

Southern Illinois University Carbondale



2010–2011 Counselors' Advisement Catalog

Southern Illinois University Carbondale (USPS 506-080) Volume 51, Number 4, November 2009. Periodicals postage paid at Carbondale, Illinois 62901. Published by Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois 62901, four times per year, in August, September, October, and November.

Subscription price \$4 per issue. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Registrar's Office, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL 62901-4701.

This publication provides information about Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Primary attention is given to suggested curricula for undergraduate degree programs.

Students starting their collegiate training (first graded course from an accredited institution) during the period of time covered by the 2010–2011 Undergraduate Catalog (summer 2010 through spring 2011) are subject to the curricular requirements specified in the 2010–2011 Undergraduate Catalog. The requirements will extend for a seven-calendar-year period from the date of entry for baccalaureate programs and a three-calendar-year period for associate programs. Students, who have not met their undergraduate educational objectives during these periods, will become subject to current curricular requirements.

Should the requirements contained in the SIUC 2010–2011 Undergraduate Catalog subsequently be changed by SIUC, students are assured that necessary adjustments will be made so that no additional time is required of them. Where programs include requirements established by agencies external to SIUC, every effort will be made to follow the same principal as far as possible. Should subsequent curricular requirement changes work to students' advantage, they may elect to meet the new requirements rather than those contained in the undergraduate catalog.

Should SIUC find it necessary to discontinue an academic program, the effective date, unless otherwise dictated, will be such that the last regularly admitted class will be able to complete the program in regular-time sequence: four years for baccalaureate and two years for associate programs. A student who has withdrawn from SIUC may not be readmitted to a discontinued program.

SIUC reserves the right to make changes, as it deems necessary, in curricular requirements, academic policies, and other rules and regulations affecting students, to be effective whenever determined by SIUC, without regard to students' dates of admission or start of collegiate training.

SIUC is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action institution in accordance with Civil Rights legislation and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, sexual orientation, marital status, or other factors prohibited by law in any of its educational programs, activities, admission or employment practices. Concerns regarding this policy should be referred to the Affirmative Action Office, SIUC, 155 Davies Gymnasium, Carbondale, IL 62901-4701 and/or telephone (618) 536-6618.

For information or concerns pertaining to this catalog, contact the Registrar's Office, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL 62901.

For access to the Undergraduate Catalog on the World Wide Web visit: <<http://registrar.siu.edu>>.

Published by the Registrar's Office, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Cover by: University Communications.

Table of Contents

Southern Illinois University Carbondale, 1

University Calendar, 4

General Information, 5

- SIUC Profile, 5
- Student Profile, Fall 2009, 5
- The Campus Environment, 5
- Campus Visit Opportunities, 6
- Transportation, 6
- Undergraduate Catalog, 6
- University Telephone Directory, 7
- Map of Campus, 8
- Map Legend, 10
- Undergraduate Academic Programs, 11
- Accreditations and Affiliations, 13

Admission Policies and Procedures, 15

- Application Procedures, 15
- ACT Test, 15
- Transfer Student Applicants, 15
- Admission Requirements, 15
- Admission of Transfer Students, 16
- Admission of Special Categories of Students, 17
- High School Concurrent Enrollment, 18

Opportunities for the Transfer Student, 20

- Compact Agreement, 21
- Individualized Two Plus Two Program, 21
- Capstone Option, 21
- Calculating a Transfer GPA, 23

Opportunities for International Students, 25

- Admission Policies and Procedures, 25

Programs for the Undecided/Deciding Student, 29

Advisement and Registration, 30

Housing, 32

- University Housing for Single Undergraduates, 32
- Residence Halls, 32
- Housing Contracts, 32
- Sorority and Fraternity, 32

Costs and Financial Aid, 33

- Qualifying for In-State Tuition, 34
- Financial Aid, 34
- Financial Aid and Scholarship, 35

Student Services, 36

- Student Health Center, 36
- The Writing Center, 37
- Career Services, 37
- Employment Opportunities, 37
- Relationship Violence & Sexual Assault Services, 38
- Non-Traditional Student Services, 38
- Disability Support Services, 39
- Clinical Center Achieve Program, 39
- New Student Programs, 39
- SIUC Saluki Family Association, 40
- Parking, 40
- Day-Care Services, 41

Student Activities, 41

- Registered Student Organizations, 41

- Intercollegiate Athletics, 44
- Student Recreation Center, 45
- Touch of Nature Environmental Center, 45

Academic Opportunities and Recognition, 46

- Recognition of High Scholastic Achievement, 46
- University Honors Program 46
- Department Honors, 46
- Honors Day, 46
- Advanced Placement Program (AP), 47
- College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 48
- Credit by Means Other than Classroom, 49
- Opportunities for Study Abroad, 50

Academic Regulations and Procedures, 51

- Scholastic Standards, 51
- Scholastic Probation and Suspension System, 51
- Basic Graduation Requirements, 51
- Academic Load, 52
- University Core Curriculum, 52
- Credit for Military Experience, 55

Instructional Units, 55

- Pre-Professional Programs, 55
- College of Agricultural Sciences, 55
- College of Applied Sciences and Arts, 56
- College of Business, 57
- College of Education and Human Services, 58
- School of Social Work, 60
- College of Engineering, 61
- College of Liberal Arts, 61
- Pre-Law, 62
- College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, 63
- College of Science, 63
- Pre-Major Advisement Center, 64
- Center for Academic Success, 64
- Graduate School, 64
- School of Law, 65
- School of Medicine, 66
- Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC), 66
- Army Military Science (Army ROTC), 67

Curriculum Guides, 68

- Accounting, 69
- Agribusiness Economics, 71
- Agricultural Systems, 73
- Animal Science, 78
- Anthropology, 80
- Architectural Studies, 81
- Art, 82
- Automotive Technology, 85
- Aviation Flight, 86
- Aviation Management, 87
- Aviation Technologies, 88
- Biological Sciences, 91
- Business and Administration, 93
- Business Economics, 94
- Chemistry, 95
- Cinema and Photography, 97
- Civil Engineering, 100
- Classics, 102
- Communication Disorders and Sciences, 103
- Computer Engineering, 105
- Computer Science, 106
- Criminology and Criminal Justice, 108
- Dental Hygiene, 109
- Design, 110
- Early Childhood, 111
- Early Childhood Education, 112

Economics, 113
 Electrical Engineering, 114
 Electronic Systems Technologies, 116
 Elementary Education (K-9), 119
 Engineering Technology, 120
 English, 121
 Fashion Design and Merchandising, 126
 Finance, 128
 Fire Science Management, 129
 Foreign Language and International Trade, 130
 Foreign Languages, 131
 Forestry, 132
 French, 140
 Geography and Environmental Resources, 141
 Geology, 142
 German Studies, 143
 Health Care Management 144
 Health Education, 145
 History, 147
 Hospitality and Tourism Administration, 149
 Human Nutrition and Dietetics, 150
 Industrial Technology, 151
 Information Systems Technologies, 152
 Interior Design, 154
 Journalism, 155
 Kinesiology, 157
 Linguistics, 161
 Management, 163
 Marketing, 165
 Mathematics, 167
 Mechanical Engineering, 170
 Microbiology, 171
 Mining Engineering, 172
 Mortuary Science and Funeral Service, 174
 Museum Studies, 176

Music, 177
 Music Education, 185
 Paralegal Studies, 189
 Philosophy, 190
 Physical Therapist Assistant, 191
 Physics, 192
 Physiology, 193
 Plant and Soil Science, 194
 Plant Biology, 200
 Political Science, 202
 Pre-Dentistry, 204
 Pre-Law, 205
 Pre-Medicine (including Osteopathic Medicine), 206
 Pre-Nursing, 208
 Pre-Optometry, 209
 Pre-Pharmacy, 210
 Pre-Physical Therapy, 211
 Pre-Physician Assistant, 212
 Pre-Podiatry, 213
 Pre-Veterinary Medicine, 214
 Psychology, 215
 Radio-Television, 216
 Radiologic Sciences, 217
 Recreation, 218
 Rehabilitation Services, 219
 Social Sciences, 221
 Social Work, 222
 Sociology, 223
 Spanish, 224
 Special Education, 225
 Speech Communication, 226
 Technical Resource Management, 232
 Theater, 233
 University Studies, 235
 Workforce Education and Development, 236
 Zoology, 246
 Index, 247

Approved 2010 - 2011 University Calendar

Interession, 2010

Interession Begins	Monday, May 17th
Interession Ends	Friday, June 11th

Summer Session, 2010

Eight-Week Session Begins	Monday, June 14th, 7:30 A.M.
Independence Day – Holiday	Monday, July 5th
Final Examinations	Thursday, August 5th <u>and</u> Friday, August 6th
Commencement	TBA

Fall Semester, 2010

Semester Classes Begin	Monday, August 23rd
Labor Day – Holiday	Monday, September 6th
Veterans Day Holiday	Thursday, November 11th
Thanksgiving Vacation	Saturday, November 20th, 12:00 Noon <u>through</u> Sunday, November 28th
Final Examinations	Monday, December 13th <u>through</u> Friday, December 17th
Commencement	Saturday, December 18, 2010

Spring Semester, 2011

Martin Luther King, Jr. – Holiday	Monday, January 17th
Semester Classes Begin	Tuesday, January 18th
Spring Vacation	Saturday, March 12th, 12 Noon <u>through</u> Sunday, March 20th
Honors Day	Sunday, April 17th
Final Examinations	Monday, May 9th <u>through</u> Friday, May 13th
Commencement	Friday May 13th <u>and</u> Saturday, May 14, 2011

All breaks begin officially at 10:00 p.m. the night before and end at 7:30 a.m. the morning after the respective beginning and ending dates listed, unless otherwise noted.

Accommodating Religious Observances of Students

Southern Illinois University Carbondale will make reasonable accommodation for individual student religious observances. The *Policy Accommodating Religious Observances of Students* appears in its entirety in Chapter 7 of the Undergraduate Catalog.

General Information

SIUC Profile

Name	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
Founded	1869
Location	Southwest corner of Carbondale
Telephone	(618) 453-2121
Type	Comprehensive Public University
Student body	Co-ed
Calendar	Early semester (fall and spring), summer session
Campuses	Carbondale; College of Applied Sciences and Arts Carterville Campus; Southern Illinois Airport; outdoor laboratories; University Farms
Acreage	1,136-acre main campus; 8,475 total acres
Buildings	515
Colors	Maroon and white
Mascot	Saluki (Egyptian hunting dog)
Degrees offered	Associate: A.A.S. Bachelor's: B.A., B.S., B.Mus., B.F.A. Master's: M.ACC., M.A., M.ARCH, M.A.T., M.B.A., M.E., M.F.A., M.L.S., M.M., M.P.A., M.P.H., M.S., M.S.Ed., M.S.M.D., M.S.P.A., M.S.W., LL.M., "Professional Science Master's in Advanced Energy and Fuels" Doctor's: Ph.D., M.D., J.D.

Student Profile, Fall 2009

Enrollment	15,551	undergraduate
	4,113	graduate
	686	law and medicine
	20,350	total
Residency	85%	from Illinois
	9%	from other states
	6%	from 106 other countries

The Campus Environment

Community	Carbondale, Illinois (population 27,000)
Location	Jackson County in southern Illinois
Miles from	St. Louis, 110; Chicago, 330; New York, 960; San Francisco, 2,140
Terrain	Slightly rolling (elevation 400–500 feet)
Climate	Pleasant and mild year-round with an average temperature of 57.0 degrees
Area	Historical "Little Egypt," year-round outdoor recreation, four large scenic lakes, national forest and game refuge

Campus Visit Opportunities

We encourage prospective students and their families, friends, and counselors to learn more about SIUC through various on-campus events. Activities include campus visits, group visit days, and open houses.

SIUC Open Houses. Students have the opportunity to meet SIUC faculty, administrators, and students at SIUC open houses, which are scheduled throughout the year, usually on weekends. Open houses are held either at the SIUC Student Center or the Student Recreation Center. No appointment is necessary.

Students can receive a schedule of this year's open houses by contacting Undergraduate Admissions at (618) 536-4405, or by viewing SIUC's home page at <<http://admissions.siu.edu>>.

Individual Visits. Students who are unable to attend an SIUC open house will find an individual visit the next best way to get to know SIUC. Monday through Friday, the Admission Reception Center staff is on hand to show the campus and answer questions.

Students can schedule a visit by contacting Undergraduate Admissions.

Students who are interested in talking to educators in their field of interest should schedule their visit appointment at least two weeks in advance.

Group Visits. Students and counselors can get together with classmates or other students from their church or organization and schedule a group visit. SIUC will arrange special academic activities and presentations to meet the needs of the group. Advanced reservations are necessary.

School and College Visits. Undergraduate Admissions assists high schools and community college by providing representatives for college day and night programs, counseling prospective students, visiting schools and colleges on request, distributing University materials, and providing general assistance to counselors.

Contact Undergraduate Admissions to receive a schedule of SIUC open houses and previews, to schedule an appointment for an individual or group visit or to find out when an SIUC representative will be visiting your school. SIUC representatives are available to answer questions Monday through Friday 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Undergraduate Admissions

Southern Illinois University
425 Clocktower Drive, Mailcode 4710
Carbondale, IL 62901
Phone: (618) 536-4405
E-mail: joinsiuc@siu.edu
Home page: <http://admissions.siu.edu>

Transportation

AMTRAK (including the *Saluki* - from
Carbondale to Chicago)
401 South Illinois Avenue..... (800) 872-7245
BART, van service to and from the St.
Louis Airport..... (800) 284-2278
GREYHOUND BUS SERVICE
717 South University Avenue (618) 549-3495
HERTZ RENT-A-CAR
Williamson County Airport (800) 993-5151
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS AIRPORT
(4 miles west of Carbondale on
Illinois 13) (618) 529-1721
WILLIAMSON COUNTY AIRPORT
(11 miles east of Carbondale on Illi-
nois 13) (618) 993-3353

YELLOW CAB

215 South Illinois Avenue (618) 457-8121

Saluki Express

Saluki Express busses stop at all single-student and family housing locations. Students may ride with a valid student identification card.

Home Page Directory

SIUC's Web site is a convenient source of information for students who have access to the Internet. From our home page, www.siu.edu, students can link to information for prospective students, current students, parents and families, SIUC alumni, Saluki athletics, and visitor information including transportation and lodging.

Start at the home page, click on "Prospective Students" or "Current Students". This leads to information about admission, costs, financial assistance, housing, academic programs, degree requirements, as well as the following.

An On-Line Admission Application

Prospective students may complete the application online and submit it electronically. Begin by going to: <http://www.admissions.siu.edu/>

Opportunities for the Transfer Student

Application procedures, transfer credit equivalency listings, the Illinois Articulation Initiative home page, descriptions of the Capstone Option, and the Individualized Two Plus Two program may be found at: <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/transfer.htm>

SalukiNet

Students can access information about their financial aid applications and the status of their admission applications by visiting SalukiNet at: <<http://salukinet.siu.edu/>> There is a section designed specifically for Prospective Students. Within the Prospective Student section, clicking on "admission status" will allow students to access their information. Also within the Prospective Student section, the "award letter" link will allow students to access financial aid information. While using either link, a student needs to know his or her student ID number (dog tag number) and his or her personal identification number (PIN). After applying for admission the student will be mailed an assigned PIN.

Undergraduate Catalog

The Undergraduate Catalog is on-line and includes SIUC degree requirements, academic programs and courses, as well as University policies and procedures.

Special Events for Prospective SIUC Students

By visiting this Web page students can find information on visiting campus, designated open houses and special events in northern and central Illinois areas.

Other Information Available on SIUC's Web Pages

Academic programs: majors, minors, specializations
Computing on campus
Intercollegiate Athletics Library
SIU Bookstore
Student Center
Student Center dining facilities
Student Recreation Center
The Daily Egyptian
University Museum

University Telephone Directory

Listed below are the various offices, schools, and colleges that can help counselors, prospective students, and parents find information that may not be included in the SIUC publications they have. Please feel free to direct inquiries to the appropriate areas. The mailing address is Southern Illinois University, Carbondale IL 62901.

Offices

SIUC home page	http://www.siu.edu/
Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)	(618) 453-2481
Airport, Southern Illinois	(618) 453-1147
Army Military Science (Army ROTC).....	(618) 453-5786
Athletics, Intercollegiate	(618) 453-5311
Bursar (billing department)	(618) 453-2221
Center for Academic Success	(618) 536-6646
Disability Support Services	(618) 453-5738
Financial Aid	(618) 453-4334
Housing, on-campus	(618) 453-2301
Housing, off-campus	(618) 453-2301
International Students and Scholars	(618) 453-5774
Morris Library (Circulation)	(618) 453-1455
Parking Division	(618) 453-5369
Pre-Major Advisement	(618) 453-4351
Registrar's Office.....	(618) 453-2963
Student Development	(618) 453-5714
Student Health Center	(618) 453-3311
Study Abroad Program	(618) 453-7670
Testing (CLEP, Placement/Proficiency, ACT Residual)	(618) 453-6003
Undergraduate Admissions	(618) 536-4405
University Honors	(618) 453-2824

Schools and Colleges

Agricultural Sciences	(618) 453-2469
Applied Sciences and Arts.....	(618) 536-6682
Business	(618) 453-3328
Education and Human Services	(618) 453-2415
Engineering	(618) 453-4321
Graduate	(618) 536-7791
Law	(618) 536-7711
Liberal Arts	(618) 453-2466
Library Affairs	(618) 453-2522
Mass Communication and Media Arts	(618) 453-4308
Medicine	(618) 536-5511
Science	(618) 536-6666

ART
Map of Campus

ART
Map of Campus

Map of Campus

The original eight-building campus, with its Gothic architectural tradition, is now completely surrounded by a sprawling modern 1128-acre campus. A network of walkways connects distinctive classroom and office buildings, and attractive residence halls. Even though the original campus still serves as a focal point of study and University tradition, the prevailing design of the 256-building campus is now contemporary. Facilities vary in style, size, and purpose, from a circular 10,000-seat arena to an eight-sided multimedia instruction center, 17-story high-rise residence halls, and a permanent beach house on the 40-acre spring-fed campus lake.

Oriented toward teaching and research, SIUC provides a balance of laboratories and classrooms that serve as satellites to the impressive 7-story Morris Library. Morris Library contains over 2.2 million volumes, 3.4 million microform units, 440,000 government documents, 5,800 electronic files, 101 databases, and subscribes to 16,100 current periodicals.

Additional facilities include: the College of Applied Sciences and Arts Carterville Campus (approximately ten miles east); the Southern Illinois Airport (three miles west); laboratories at Little Grass Lake; and the University farms.

Map Legend

Old Campus

2 Altgeld Hall (1896), H-7
3 Allyn Building (1908), H-7
4 Parkinson Laboratory (1928), H-6
5 Anthony Hall (1913), G-7
6 Shryock Auditorium (1918), H-7
7 Davies Gymnasium (1925), H-7
8 Wheeler Hall (1904), H-7
11,13 McAndrew Stadium (1938), F-6

New Campus

11 McAndrew Stadium, F-7
12 Power Plant, E-6
16 Physical Plant Annex, E-6
17 Carl C. and Gertrude Lindegren Hall (1953), I-6
19 Greenhouses, I-5
21 Industrial Education Wing, Pulliam Hall, J-6
22-23 Pulliam Hall (1951), J-7
24 Woody Hall (1953), I-7
25 Morris Library (1956), H-6
26 Agriculture Building (1957), H-4
27 Lentz Hall, G-4
28 Bailey Hall, G-4
29 Pierce Hall, G-4
31 Bowyer Hall, F-4
32 Steagall Hall, G-3
33 Brown Hall, G-3
34 Felts Hall, H-4
35 Kellogg Hall, H-1
36 Warren Hall, I-4
37 Smith Hall, I-4
38 Abbott Hall, I-4
39 Baldwin Hall, H-4
40 Lingle Hall, D-5
41 SIU Arena (1964), D-4
42 Quigley Hall (1959), H-8
44 Wham Education Building (1964), J-6
45 Student Center (1961), F-6
46 Henry J. Rehn Hall (1967), J-6
47 Lawson Hall (1965), J-6
48 Hiram H. Lesar Law Building (1981), J-4
51 Communications Building (1966), J-5
52 Life Science II (1971), I-5
53 Life Science III (1995), I-5
63-65 James W. Neckers Bldg. (1968), F-5
69 Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center
70 Handball Courts, D-5
71 Engineering Building A (1966), F-4
72 Engineering Building B (1966), F-4
73 Applied Sciences and Arts (1978), F-4
74 Engineering Building D (1966), F-4
78 Boat Dock, F-4
79 Beach House, E-3
82 Stone Center (1971), G-2
83 Coal Research Center, I-7
84 Tennis Courts, D-5

95 Parking Structure, G-6
96 Faner Hall (1973), G-6
101 Thalman Hall, I-3
102 Fulkerson Hall, I-3
104 Stein Hall, H-3
103 Barber Hall, I-3
105 Caldwell Hall, H-3
106 Scott Hall, I-3
107 Crawford Hall, I-3
108 Miles Hall, I-3
109 Salter Hall, I-3
111 Colyer Hall, I-3
112 Kesnar Hall, J-3
113 Wakeland Hall, J-3
114 Kaplan Hall, J-3
115 Health Service (1966), Beimfohr Hall J-3
116 Shuman Hall, I-3
117-137 Southern Hills Family Housing (1960), B-7
141 Trueblood Hall, E-7
142 Neely Hall, F-7
143 Allen Hall, E-8
144 Boomer Hall, E-7
145 Wright Hall, D-7
146 Brush Towers, F-8
146 Schneider Hall, E-8
147 Mae Smith Hall, F-8
148 Grinnell Hall, F-7
149 Student Recreation Center, H-8
150-200 Evergreen Terrace, B-1
204 Radio Transmitter Bldg., I-2
213 University Press, K-1
214 University Museum Lab, J-1
458 Northwest Annex, K-6
555 Old Baptist Foundation, I-7
603-607 Washington Square A-D (1967), I-9

Housing, University

150-200 Evergreen Terrace Family Housing (1968), B-2
117-137 Southern Hills Family Housing (1960), B-7
141-145 University Park (1965), E-7
27-39 Thompson Point Residence Halls (1957), H-4
101-116 Group Housing, I-3
146-148 Brush Towers Residence Halls, F-8

Schools and Colleges

26 Agriculture, College of, H-4
73 Applied Sciences and Arts, College of, E-4
46 Business, College of, J-6
44 Education, College of, J-6
71 Engineering, College of, F-4
96 Liberal Arts, College of, G-6
51 Mass Communication and Media Arts, College of, J-5
65 Science, College of, F-5
24 Graduate School, I-7
48 Law, School of, J-3
17 Medicine, Southern Illinois University School of, I-6

Undergraduate Academic Programs

Accounting ⁴
 Aerospace Studies (AFROTC) ¹
 African Studies ¹
 Agribusiness Economics ^{2,4}
 Agricultural Systems ^{2,4}
 Agricultural Communications
 Agricultural Education ³
 Agricultural Production
 Agricultural Systems Technologies
 General Agriculture
 Aircraft Product Support ¹
 Airport Management and Planning ¹
 Animal Science ^{2,4}
 Equine Science
 Production
 Science and Pre-Veterinary Medicine
 Anthropology ⁴
 Aquatics ¹
 Architectural Studies ²
 Army Military Science (Army ROTC) ¹
 Art ^{3,4}
 Art Education
 Art History
 Ceramics
 Communication Design
 Drawing
 General Studio
 Glass
 Industrial Design
 Metalsmithing
 Painting
 Printmaking
 Sculpture
 Asian Studies ¹
 Athletic Training (see Kinesiology)
 Automotive Technology ^{2,5}
 Aviation Flight ⁵
 Aviation Management ²
 Aviation Technologies ²
 Aircraft Maintenance
 Aviation Electronics
 Helicopter
 Behavior Analysis and Therapy ¹⁰
 Biological Sciences ^{3,4}
 Black American Studies ¹
 Business, Marketing and Computer Education ³
 Business Administration ⁴
 Business and Administration
 Business Economics
 Chemistry and Biochemistry ⁴
 American Chemical Society Certification
 Biochemistry
 Business
 Environmental
 Forensic
 Child and Family Services ¹
 Chinese ¹
 Chiropractic, Pre ⁶
 Cinema and Photography
 Cinema
 Photography
 Civil Engineering ⁴
 Environmental Engineering
 Classical Civilization ¹
 Classics
 Communication Disorders and Sciences ⁴
 Computer Engineering
 Computer and Electrical Engineering Dual Degree
 Computer Science ⁴
 Criminology and Criminal Justice ⁴
 Curriculum and Instruction ¹⁰
 Dental Hygiene ²
 Dentistry, Pre ⁶
 Design
 Communication Design
 General
 Industrial Design
 Early Childhood ³

Child and Family Services
 Pre-School/Primary
 East Asian Civilization ¹
 Economics
 Educational Administration ¹⁰
 Educational Psychology ¹⁰
 Electrical Engineering ⁴
 Computer Engineering
 Electronic Systems Technologies ²
 Electronics Management
 Elementary Education ³
 Engineering Technology ²
 Electrical Engineering Technology
 English ^{3,4}
 Creative Writing
 General/Graduate School
 Pre-Professional
 Teacher Education Preparation
 World Literature
 Environmental Studies ¹
 Equine Studies ¹
 (See Animal Science)
 Exercise Science
 Fashion Design and Merchandising
 Fashion Design
 Fashion Merchandising
 Finance
 Financial Institutions
 Financial Management
 Investments
 Fire Service Management ^{2,9}
 Foreign Language and International Trade
 Foreign Languages and Literatures ¹
 Foreign Language Teaching and Non-Teaching
 Forensic Science ¹
 Forestry ⁴
 Forest Hydrology
 Forest Resources Management
 Outdoor Recreation Resource Management
 Urban Forest Management
 French ^{3,4}
 International Public Service
 Geography ⁴
 Geography and Environmental Resources ⁴
 Geographic Information Science
 Environmental Resources
 Weather and Water Resources
 Geology ⁴
 Environmental
 Geophysics
 Resource Geology
 German Studies
 Greek ¹
 Health Care Management ²
 Health Education ^{3,4}
 Community Health Education
 School Health Education
 Higher Education ¹⁰
 History ^{3,4}
 Hospitality and Tourism Administration ²
 Human Nutrition and Dietetics
 Industrial Technology ²
 Manufacturing Technology
 Information Systems Technologies ²
 Interior Design
 Japanese ¹
 Journalism
 Advertising/Integrated Marketing Communication
 Digital Communication
 News Editorial
 Photojournalism
 Kinesiology ^{3,4}
 Athletic Training Education
 Aquatics ¹
 Coaching ¹
 Exercise Science
 Physical Education Teacher Education
 Sport Administration

Latin ¹
 Latino and Latin American Studies¹
 Law, Pre ⁶
 Linguistics
 Management
 Entrepreneurship
 General Management
 Global E-Business
 Management of Health-Care Enterprises
 Personnel Management
 Supply Chain Management
 Manufacturing Systems ¹⁰
 Marketing
 Mass Communications and Media Arts ¹⁰
 Mathematics ^{3,4}
 Mechanical Engineering ⁴
 Medicine, Pre ⁶
 Microbiology ⁴
 Mining Engineering ⁴
 Geological Engineering
 Molecular Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry ¹⁰
 Molecular, Cellular and Systemic Physiology¹⁰
 Mortuary Science and Funeral Service ²
 Museum Studies ¹
 Music ^{3,4}
 Music Business
 Music Education
 Music Theory/Composition
 Open Studies
 Performance Guitar
 Performance Instrumental
 Performance Keyboard
 Performance Standard Orchestral and Wind
 Instruments
 Performance Voice
 Piano Pedagogy
 Studio Jazz
 Native American Studies ¹
 Nursing, Pre ⁶
 Optometry, Pre ⁶
 Osteopathy, Pre ⁶
 Paralegal Studies ²
 Pharmacy, Pre ⁶
 Pharmacology ¹⁰
 Philosophy ⁴
 Physical Therapy, Pre ⁶
 Physical Therapist Assistant ⁵
 Physician Assistant¹⁰
 Physician Assistant, Pre ⁶
 Physics ⁴
 Physiology ⁴
 Plant and Soil Science ^{2,4}
 Business
 Environmental Studies
 General
 Landscape Horticulture
 Turf
 Science
 Plant Biology ⁴
 Podiatry, Pre ⁶
 Political Science ⁴

International Affairs
 Pre-Law
 Public Service
 Pre-Major ⁷
 Psychology ⁴
 Public Administration ¹⁰
 Radio-Television
 Radiologic Sciences ²
 Recreation ⁴
 Leisure Services Management
 Therapeutic Recreation
 Rehabilitation Administration ¹⁰
 Rehabilitation Counseling ¹⁰
 Rehabilitation Services ²
 Russian¹
 International Public Service
 Social Sciences³
 Social Work ⁴
 Sociology ⁴
 Spanish ^{3,4}
 International Public Service
 Special Education ^{3,4}
 Learning Behavior Specialist I
 Learning Behavior Specialist I and Elementary Edu-
 cation
 Special Education and Elementary Education
 Speech Communication ^{3,4}
 Intercultural Communication
 Interpersonal Communication
 Organizational Communication
 Performance Studies
 Persuasive Communication
 Public Relations
 Speech Pathology (see Communication Disorders and
 Sciences)
 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages ¹⁰
 Technical Resource Management ^{2,8}
 Technology Education ³
 Theater ⁴
 University Studies
 Veterinary Medicine, Pre ⁶
 Women's Studies ¹
 Workforce Education and Development ^{2,4}
 Career and Technical Education
 Education, Training and Development
 Zoology ⁴

1 Minor only

2 Capstone Option is available if an A.A.S. degree is completed. Your Capstone Option application must be on file by the end of your first semester at SIUC. Additional requirements are detailed on the Capstone Option application.

3 Teacher Certification program available.

4 Graduate degree program offered.

5 Associate degree program; can lead toward bachelor's degree or third year specialization beyond associate.

6 Pre-professional program

7 "Pre-Major" is a classification given entering students undecided about a major.

8 An individual program of study for applicants with occupational, technical, or similar background.

9 Offered off campus only.

10 Graduate Degree program only.

Accreditations and Affiliations

One measure of the strength and reputation of a university is the accreditations it holds. Among those groups that have given accreditation to SIUC as a whole or to its individual programs are:

AACSB International -
The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools
of Business
777 S. Harbour Island Blvd, Suite 750
Tampa, FL 33602-5730
Telephone: (813) 769-6512
url: <http://www.aacsb.edu>

ABET, Inc.
111 Market Place, Suite 1050
Baltimore, MD 21202
Telephone: (401) 347-7700
url: <http://www.abet.org>

Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care, Inc.
5250 Old Orchard Road, Suite 200
Skokie, IL 60077
Telephone: (847) 853-6060
url: <http://www.aaahc.org>

Accreditation Review Commission on Education
for the Physician Assistant (ARC-PA)
12000 Findley Rd., Suite 240
Duluth, GA. 30097
Telephone: (770) 476-1224
url: <http://www.arc-pa.org>

Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and
Mass Communications
School of Journalism
1435 Jayhawk Blvd.
University of Kansas
Lawrence, KS 66045
Telephone: (785) 864-3973
url: <http://www2.ku.edu/~acejmc/>

ACPHA-Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospital-
ity Administration
211 Tred Avon Street, PO Box 400
Oxford, MD 21654
Telephone: (410) 226-5527
url: <http://www.acpha-cahm.org>

American Association of Museums
1575 Eye Street, Suite 400
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: (202) 218-7689
url: <http://www.aam-us.org>

American Bar Association Standing Committee on Paralegals
321 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60610
Telephone: (312) 988-5617
url: <http://www.abaparalegals.org>

American Board of Funeral Service Education
3414 Ashland Avenue, Suite G
St. Joseph, MO 64506
Telephone: (816) 233-3747
url: <http://www.abfse.org>

American Camp Association St. Louis Section
730 Walnut Creek Lane
Town & Country, MO 63017
Telephone: (314) 560-4014
url: <http://www.acastlouis.org>

American Chemical Society
1155 16th St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20036
Telephone: (202) 872-4589
<http://www.chemistry.org>

American Psychological Association,
Commission on Accreditation
750 First St., N.E.
Office of Program Consultation and Accreditation
Washington, DC 20002-4242
Telephone: (202) 336-5979
url: <http://www.apa.org/ed/accreditation>

American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT)
1255 Northland Drive
St. Paul, MN 55120-1155
Telephone: (651) 687-0048
url: <http://www.rrrt.org>

American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers
(ASABE)
2950 Niles Road
St. Joseph, MI 49085
Telephone: (269) 429-0300
url: <http://www.asabe.org>

Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory
Animal Care (AAALAC)
5283 Corporate Drive, Suite 203
Frederick, MD 21703-2879
Telephone: (301) 696-9626
url: <http://www.aaalac.org>

Association for Behavior Analysis (ABA)
550 W. Centre Avenue
Portage, MI 49024-5364
Telephone: (269) 492-9310
url: <http://www.abainternational.org>

Association of University Programs in Health Administration
(AUPHA)
2000 14th Street North, Suite 780
Arlington, VA 22201
Telephone: (703) 894-0940 ext. 110
url: <http://www.aupha.org>

Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI)
3410 Skyway Drive
Auburn, AL 36830
Telephone: (334) 844-2431
url: <http://www.aabi.aero/programs2.html>

CLIA-Clinical Lab Improvement Amendment
IL Dept. of Public Health-Health Care Facilities & Programs
525 W. Jefferson Street, 4th floor
Springfield, IL 62761
Telephone: (217) 525-0135
url: www.cms.hhs.gov/clia

COLA
Reference ID #5438 #0455
9881 Broken Land Parkway, Suite 200
Columbia, MD 21046
Telephone: (800) 981-9883
url: <http://www.cola.org>

Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Educa-
tion
2201 Double Creek Drive, Suite 5006
Round Rock, TX 78664
Telephone: (512) 733-9700
url: <http://www.caate.net>

Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of
The American Dietetic Association
120 South Riverside Plaza
Suite 2000
Chicago, IL 60606-6995
Telephone: (312) 899-0040 ext. 5400
url: <http://www.eatright.org/cade>

Commission on Accreditation in Physical
Therapy Education (CAPTE)
1111 N. Fairfax Street
Alexandria, VA 22314-1488
Telephone: (703) 706-3245
url: <http://www.apta.org>

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education
Programs (CAAHEP)
1361 Park Street
Clearwater, FL 33756
Telephone: (727) 210-2350
url: <http://www.caahep.org>

Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities
(CARF)
4891 E. Grant Road
Tucson, AZ 85712
Telephone: (520) 325-1044 or (888) 281-6531
url: <http://www.carf.org>

Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association
211 E. Chicago Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611-2678
Telephone: (312) 440-2500
<http://www.ada.org>

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP)
1001 N. Fairfax, Suite 510
Alexandria, VA 22314
Telephone: (703) 535-5990
[url: http://www.cacrep.org](http://www.cacrep.org)

Counsel for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA)
206 Grandville Avenue, Suite 350
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
Telephone: (616) 458-0400
[url: http://www.accredit-id.org](http://www.accredit-id.org)

Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology
2200 Research Boulevard, Mail Stop 310
Rockville, MD 28050-3289
Telephone: (301) 296-5700
[url: http://www.asha.org](http://www.asha.org)

Counsel on Accreditation for Recreation, Park Resources and Leisure Services
National Recreation and Park Association
22377 Belmont Ridge Road
Ashburn, VA 20148
Telephone: (703) 858-2150
[url: http://www.nrpa.org/coa](http://www.nrpa.org/coa)

Council on Rehabilitation Education, Inc. (CORE)
1699 Woodfield Road, Suite 300
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Telephone: (847) 944-1345
[url: http://www.core-rehab.org](http://www.core-rehab.org)

Council on Social Work Education
1725 Duke St., Suite 500
Alexandria, VA 22314-3457
Telephone: (703) 683-8080
[url: http://www.cswe.org](http://www.cswe.org)

Educational Leadership Constituent Council
1801 N. Moore St
Arlington, VA 22209-1813
Telephone: (703) 860-7207
[url: http://npbea.org](http://npbea.org)

Federal Aviation Administration
Flight Standards District Office
1250 North Airport Drive, Suite 1
Springfield, IL., 62707-8417
Telephone: (217) 744-1910
[url: http://www.faa.gov/fsdo/spi](http://www.faa.gov/fsdo/spi)

Hulett H. Askew, Consultant on Legal Ed. and Admission to the Bar-American Bar Association
321 N. Clark Street, 21st floor
Chicago, IL 60654
Telephone: (312) 988-6738
[url: http://abanet.org/legaled](http://abanet.org/legaled)

Illinois Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Professional Certification Assoc. Inc.
401 E. Sangamon Avenue
Springfield, IL 62702
Telephone: (217) 698-8110
[url: http://IAODAPCA.org](http://IAODAPCA.org)

International Association of Counseling Services
101 S. Whiting Street, Suite 211
Alexandria, VA 22304
Telephone: (703) 823-9840
[url: http://www.iacsinc.org](http://www.iacsinc.org)

International Fire Service Accreditation Congress
Oklahoma State University
1700 West Tyler
Stillwater, OK 74078
Telephone: (405) 744-8303
[url: http://www.ifsac.org](http://www.ifsac.org)

Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME)
American Medical Association (AMA)
LCME Secretariat
515 North State Street
Chicago, IL 60654
Telephone: (312) 464-4933
[url: http://www.lcme.org](http://www.lcme.org)
National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
1313 L Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: (800) 424-2460
[url: http://www.naeyc.org](http://www.naeyc.org)

National Association of Schools of Art and Design
11250 Roger Bacon Dr., Suite 21
Reston, VA 20190
Telephone: (703) 437-0700 ext. 10
[url: http://www.arts-accredit.org](http://www.arts-accredit.org)

National Association of Schools of Music
11250 Roger Bacon Dr., Suite 21
Reston, VA 20190
Telephone: (703) 437-0700 ext. 10
[url: http://www.arts-accredit.org](http://www.arts-accredit.org)

National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
1029 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Suite 1100
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: (202) 628-8965 ext. 103
[url: http://www.naspaa.org](http://www.naspaa.org)

National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST)
11250 Roger Bacon Dr., Suite 21
Reston, VA 20190
Telephone: (703) 437-0700 ext. 10
[url: http://www.arts-accredit.org](http://www.arts-accredit.org)

National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation
101 Blue Seal Drive, SE Suite 101
Leesburg, VA 20175
Telephone: (703) 669-6650
[url: http://www.natef.org](http://www.natef.org)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)
2010 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Suite 500
Washington, DC 20036-1023
Telephone: (202) 466-7496
[url: http://www.ncate.org](http://www.ncate.org)

Society of American Foresters (SAF)
5400 Grosvenor Lane
Bethesda, MD 20814-2198
Telephone: (301) 897-8720 X 123
[url: http://www.safnet.org](http://www.safnet.org)

The Association of Technology, Management and Applied Engineering
3300 Washtenaw Avenue, Suite 220
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Telephone: (734) 677-0720
[url: http://www.nait.org](http://www.nait.org)

The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
30 N. LaSalle St. Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602-2504
Telephone: (312) 263-0456 (800) 621-7440
<http://www.ncahlc.org>

Admission Policies and Procedures

Application Procedures

To request undergraduate admission application materials, write or call:

Southern Illinois University
Undergraduate Admissions
Mail Code 4710
425 Clocktower Dr.
Carbondale IL 62901
(618) 536-4405

SIUC Admissions home page:
<http://admissions.siu.edu/>
E-mail: joinsiuuc@siu.edu

University Career Services offers residual ACT tests for students who would like to take the test at a time other than on a nationally scheduled test date. The residual ACT test score can be used only to determine the student's admissibility to SIUC. To schedule a residual ACT test, contact University Career Services at (618) 536-3303.

REQUIRED MATERIALS AND PROCEDURES

New Freshmen Applicants

Prospective first-time freshmen must submit:

1. Completed and signed undergraduate admission application form;
2. \$30 non-refundable Application Fee.
3. High school transcript showing completion of at least the sixth semester (junior year) signed with class rank, class size, and if available, ACT scores;
4. Official ACT or SAT scores.

NOTE: Students who did not request to have the results of the ACT examination sent to SIUC (*code 1144*) at the time they registered for the exam must ask to have a supplemental score report sent to SIUC by contacting ACT, POB 451, Iowa City, Iowa 52240 or <<http://www.act.org/aap/scores/howrequest.html>>. To arrange to have SAT scores sent, students may contact the College Board SAT Program, POB 6200, Princeton NJ 08541-6200.

GED Applicants

Eligible GED applicants will be considered for admission upon submission of the following materials:

1. Completed and signed undergraduate admission application form;
2. \$30 non-refundable Application Fee;
3. High school transcript(s) of completed credits;
4. Official GED test results;
5. Official ACT scores (required of students under 21 years of age).

Transfer Student Applicants

Transfer students will be considered for admission upon submission of the following materials:

1. Completed and signed undergraduate admission application form;
2. \$30 non-refundable Application Fee;
3. Official transcripts from *each* institution attended after high school (transcript can not be more than thirty days old);
4. High school transcript with class rank and class size; (required of students who have completed less than 26 semester hours or 39 quarter hours of transfer);
5. Official ACT or SAT scores (required of students less than 21 years of age who have completed

less than 26 semester hours or 39 quarter hours of transfer work).

All students transferring from an institution not regionally accredited must also submit a high school record and ACT or SAT scores, regardless of hours completed, degrees earned, or grade-point average. Those who did not graduate from high school should submit results of GED examination and their incomplete high school record.

On-line application is strongly encouraged.

The application requires a \$30 non-refundable fee, payable by check, money order or credit card. The admission application cannot be processed until the application fee is received. Those applying electronically can choose to pay the application fee by credit card or electronic check at the time the application is submitted. Students who meet the criteria for a waiver of the application fee may apply online.

ACT Test

Incoming freshmen who take the national or state administered American College Test (ACT) and indicate that their scores be sent to Southern Illinois University Carbondale, should use College Code 1144.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission of Freshmen

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must be a graduate of a recognized high school. Completion of the High School Course Pattern Requirements is also required. Graduates of high schools that are not recognized may also be considered by successfully completing the General Educational Development (GED) test.

Admission granted while a student is in high school is subject to the completion of high school work and graduation.

Students entering SIUC as freshmen are, if they are eligible, enrolled in the academic unit offering the degree program of their choice. Students who are still considering their options are enrolled as pre-major students.

Some degree programs allow entry only in fall, some programs require screening and materials beyond what is required for admission into SIUC, and some programs have admission standards higher than those required for entering SIUC.

High School Course Pattern Requirements. This policy applies to beginning freshmen and transfer students who have completed fewer than twenty-six semester hours of transferable credit.

HIGH SCHOOL COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Course	Required Units	High School Courses That Complete the Area
English	4	Emphasizing written and oral communication and literature
Social Studies	3	Emphasizing history, government, sociology, psychology, geography, etc.
Mathematics	3	Algebra I and II, and a proof-based geometry course. A fourth unit is highly recommended: trigonometry and pre-calculus, or statistics, depending on the student's area of interest.
Science	3	Laboratory sciences.
Electives	2	Foreign language, art, music, or vocational education. If a foreign language is taken, it must include two semesters of the same language.

Total 15 – 15.5

High school units in excess of the required number of units in social studies or science may be redistributed among the other categories by applying no more than one unit to any of the following categories: social studies, science, or elective. Elective subjects cannot be substituted for required courses in English, mathematics, science or social sciences. A prospective student with two or more deficiencies in English or mathematics may be subject to denial.

Beginning freshmen may satisfy a course pattern deficiency by achieving a subscore on the ACT, which is equivalent to the sixtieth percentile on the College Bound Norms. CLEP scores or AP scores that qualify the student for credit may also fulfill deficiencies. The tests must be in the area that is deficient.

Students who have course pattern deficiencies but qualify for admission based on class rank, test scores, and transfer grade point average, will be admitted to the University on the condition that deficiencies will be satisfied through the academic advisement process.

Selected applicants are exempt from the high school subject requirements. These include students whose class rank and ACT test scores are at the seventy-fifth percentile, participants in the high school/concurrent enrollment program until the time of their high school graduation, and transfer students who have earned twenty-six semester hours of transferable credit.

Requirements for Admission of Freshmen

Admission is based primarily on high school rank, ACT composite score, and course subject pattern. In addition to these criteria, students' files are reviewed for ACT sub-scores, high school grade point average, improvements in high school GPA from year to year, letters of recommendation, participation in service or extracurricular activities, and extenuating circumstances.

The middle 50% of admitted freshmen, for 2008-2009 earned ACT composite scores in the range 21-25. The middle 72% of freshmen ranked in the top half of their graduating high school class.

Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) is a unique institution and we know that each and every student is a unique individual. Accordingly, potential freshmen who do not meet admission requirements, should still submit an application, as those demonstrating potential for academic success may be considered for admission to the Center for Academic Success. Students

admitted through this program are admitted in good standing and are required to participate in all the activities of the program during their first year at SIUC. The program offers comprehensive support services, which include, but are not limited to, the following: selected placement in University Core courses, intrusive academic advisement, career counseling, a freshman orientation course, and peer mentoring. Mid-semester grades are also provided to parents and students.

Admission of Transfer Students

Applicants are considered to be transfer students if they attended a postsecondary institution after high school graduation. Otherwise they are considered for admission as new freshmen.

Transfer students who have completed 26 or more transferable semester hours with an overall C average as computed by SIUC (2.0 on a 4.0 scale, at all institutions), and are eligible to continue their enrollment at the last institution attended, are eligible to be considered for admission. A student seeking to enter SIUC with fewer than 26 semester hours will be required to meet the admission requirements of an incoming freshman as well as of a transfer student. This student should refer to High School Course Pattern Requirements.

Transfer students may apply for admission to SIUC while completing courses in progress at another college. Admission granted to a student on partial or incomplete records are granted with the condition that the student will maintain an overall C average and be eligible to continue at the last school attended. Admission may be withdrawn from a student whose final transcript indicates a grade-point average or scholastic standing less than that required for unconditional admission.

If transfer students' grade-point averages cannot be determined, their admission may require secondary school records and standardized examinations in addition to a review of college performance.

Students with associate degrees in baccalaureate-oriented programs from regionally accredited Illinois two-year institutions may enter Southern Illinois University Carbondale without regard to their grade-point average if they have not taken additional college work since graduation. If they have completed additional work, their admission will be considered on the basis of SIUC's regular transfer admission standards.

Under certain circumstances, a student may be admitted when transferring from an institution that is not regionally accredited. This would be an institution that is not accredited by, or in candidacy status with one of the regional accrediting associations, but is one recognized by ACCSCT, ACICS, N.A.I.T., AMA, ABET, or similar accrediting bodies recognized by the National Commission on Accrediting or the United States Office of Education. The student must have completed a two-year non-baccalaureate degree, or equivalent terminal program, with a C average before admission to SIUC will be granted. Students admitted from such institutions should not expect to receive credit at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, except in programs, that accept occupational credit.

Transfer students, if eligible, will be admitted directly to the academic unit in which their chosen major is offered. Students who are undecided about their major field of study will be admitted as pre-major students.

Some degree programs allow entry only in the fall, some require screening and materials beyond those required for admission into SIUC, and some have admission standards higher than those required to enter SIUC.

The SIUC Office of Judicial Affairs must clear transfer students who have been suspended for any reason other

than academic failure before the Director of Admissions will grant admission.

Students who have been placed on scholastic probation or academic suspension at another college or university will be considered by Undergraduate Admissions only if there is tangible evidence that additional work can be completed successfully. Tangible evidence might include an interruption of schooling for one or more years, military experience, work experience, and previous academic performance.

Some Programs Begin in Certain Semesters Only

In most cases, students may apply for any major in any term. However, a few majors at SIUC permit new students to enter only in the fall semester. They are: architectural studies*, dental hygiene, fashion design and merchandising, interior design, physical therapist assistant, and radiologic sciences.

Mortuary science and funeral service offers major courses beginning in the fall only, but will permit students to begin in the spring and summer terms to take non-major courses.

*For transfer students, admission to architectural studies in spring or summer will be considered case by case.

Some Programs Require Additional Materials and/or Screening

In addition to the Undergraduate Admission Application and the required educational records, some programs require applicants to submit other materials. These programs are: aviation flight, dental hygiene, mortuary science and funeral service, physical therapist assistant, and radiologic sciences. After applicants to these programs have been admitted to the University, they will receive information and instructions from the academic department that administers their intended major.

The following majors require that students be screened beyond the regular SIUC admission requirements before entering directly into the program: architectural studies, automotive technology, aviation flight, aviation management, dental hygiene, fire science management (off-campus program only), fashion design and merchandising, foreign language and international trade, health care management, information systems technologies, interior design, mortuary science and funeral service, physical therapist assistant, paralegal studies, radiologic sciences, and radio-television. Students who want to pursue a teacher education program should refer to the current undergraduate catalog for procedures to make formal application for unconditional admission to a teacher certification program.

ADMISSION OF SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF STUDENTS

Several types of students are given special consideration when seeking admission to SIUC. These are described below.

Re-Entry Applicants

If a student has previously attended SIUC, the original records and SIUC work are already on file. However, re-entry students must send an official transcript from each college attended since leaving SIUC. An overall 'C' average (2.0 on 4.0 scale) as calculated according to SIUC grading policies and procedures, and based on all post-secondary institutions attended since previous SIUC enrollment, is required for readmission consideration.

Admission of Former Students

If you have attended other institutions since your previous enrollment at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, you must submit an official transcript from each

institution before you can be considered for readmission. An overall C average (2.0 on 4.0 scale) as calculated according to SIUC grading policies and procedures, and based on all post-secondary institutions attended since previous SIUC enrollment, is required for readmission consideration. In addition, a student who has a financial obligation to the University or an immunization hold must clear these holds before being considered for readmission. Students who were suspended for scholastic or disciplinary reasons during their previous enrollment at the University must be approved for readmission by the appropriate academic dean, or the Office of Judicial Affairs, before they can be readmitted to the University. Students with less than a C average must be approved for readmission by an academic dean if they are entering an academic unit other than the one in which they were previously enrolled.

It is advisable for former students to initiate the re-admission process with the Office of Undergraduate Admissions early. This permits students to complete any special requirements that may be imposed upon them.

Second Chance Program

The Second Chance Program provides a second opportunity for certain *former* Southern Illinois University Carbondale students who had poor scholastic performance in their initial enrollment. Students in selected majors, who meet program requirements, can establish a new grade-point average calculated from their first semester of readmission. This new GPA is solely for the purpose of retention and the University GPA required to graduate. Applicants must be approved for readmission before Undergraduate Admissions can consider them for the program.

The second chance program application must be submitted before completing the first semester of attendance after being readmitted to the University.

Not all University departments participate in the Second Chance Program. For a listing of those departments not participating and related regulations, refer to the *Undergraduate Catalog* or to the web site:

<<http://admissions.siu.edu/secondchance.htm>>.

Admission of Veterans

Veterans who have served on active duty are admitted to SIUC without regard to their academic performance prior to entering the service. However, they must satisfy high school course pattern requirements as described above, and must submit all official transcripts before the application for admission can be processed. Veterans under the age of 21 must submit an ACT score. In any college course work completed since separation, veterans must have an overall C average (2.0 on a 4.0 = A scale).

Admission of Students as Unclassified

Individuals who wish to take classes at SIUC but who do not intend to earn a degree at this time can be considered for admission as an unclassified student. To be eligible, the student must have graduated from an accredited high school or have passed a high school equivalency test (GED). Students in this category are non-degree-seeking and are not required to submit records normally required for admission to a degree program. Students in this category may take up to a total of twenty-six semester hours before they are required to provide all of their academic records. Students in this category are not ordinarily eligible for any financial aid program. There is a \$30 nonrefundable fee that must accompany the application. This fee is not required of students enrolling solely in courses specifically designated as Distance Education.

Evening and Weekend Program

The Evening and Weekend Program provides individuals within commuting distance of the campus the opportunity to take up to 26 undergraduate hours of college work on a special-admission basis. Tuition is the same as for all other undergraduate courses, but students in the program pay reduced fees.

Individuals who possess a high school diploma or GED certificate, and who have not been academically suspended from Southern Illinois University Carbondale or any other institution of higher education during the twelve months before application for the Evening and Weekend Program, are eligible for admission. Students may not exceed a course load of eight semester hours during fall and spring semesters, and five semester hours during summer session. Registration may be completed by telephone and mail.

Admission of High School Students for Concurrent Enrollment

Exceptionally capable high school students that have completed their freshman year in high school and are recommended in writing by their high school principal may be approved for admission by the director of Undergraduate Admissions. Enrollment in some University courses may be subject to departmental approval. Students approved for admission to this program will be permitted to enroll in University courses during the summer and concurrently with their high school work during the regular school year. Sophomores and juniors may register for one course and seniors may enroll for one and possibly two courses depending on their high school schedules. There is a \$30 nonrefundable fee, which must accompany the application. The concurrent enrollment program is an acceleration and enrichment experience for academically capable students. To participate in the program, students must have achieved an overall B average (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) in high school.

The University courses to be taken in this program should be in subject areas in which a high school does not offer courses or in subject areas in which the student has completed all of the courses the high school can offer. When a high school principal recommends a specific course or courses to be taken, an academic advisor will assist the student in arranging such a schedule.

It is assumed that high school principals who recommend students for this program will consider a student's aptitude for completing college work and a student's ability to adjust socially to the campus community.

Application Procedures

The following documents are required for consideration for high school concurrent enrollment:

1. an SIUC undergraduate admission application,
2. \$30 non-refundable application fee,
3. a high school transcript, and
4. a letter of recommendation from the student's high school principal.

Submit the documents listed above to:

Southern Illinois University
Undergraduate Admissions
Mailcode 4710
425 Clocktower Dr.
Carbondale, IL 62918

Admission of International Students

International students interested in applying to SIUC may obtain applications and address inquiries by contacting the address below:

International Students and Scholars
Office of International Admissions
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4333 U.S.A.
E-mail: intl@siu.edu
Apply on-line at <http://www.siu.edu/siuc/intl>.

Admission Requirements

International students must meet academic admission standards similar to those required of domestic students. As there is considerable variation between educational systems throughout the world, precise comparative standards are not always available. Therefore, international students are considered for admission on the basis of their former academic work, English proficiency, and evidence of adequate financial resources.

Required Materials and Procedures

To apply for undergraduate admission to SIUC, submit the following:

1. Application for admission
2. Financial statement
3. Letter or statement from the bank of the student's sponsor
4. Official academic records
5. Official TOEFL scores if available
6. Application fee of \$30
7. Other pertinent information

Admission Application

An admissions application for international students may be obtained by contacting the address above.

Applications for admission to the University are accepted anytime during the calendar year, but should be submitted at least sixty days prior to the beginning of classes in order to permit the processing, notification through mail, and/or time to obtain visas and passports.

PROGRAMS WITH ADDITIONAL ADMISSION OR RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

Architectural Studies Program Requirements

All applicants must satisfy standard University baccalaureate entrance requirements in order to be admitted into the University and included in the Architectural Studies applicant pool. Enrollment in the Architectural Studies program will be based upon selective admission criteria. High School graduates will be evaluated on ACT results and class rank. Transfer and change of major students will be evaluated on grade point average as calculated by Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Please contact Kim Taylor, Academic Adviser, for a complete listing of selective admission criteria by specified date.

Kim Taylor, Academic Adviser
Applied Arts
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-4337
Phone: (618) 453-3734
E-mail: kataylor@siu.edu

Automotive Technology Program Requirements

All applicants must satisfy standard University baccalaureate entrance requirements in order to be admitted to the University and included in the Automotive Technology (AUT) applicant pool. Enrollment in the Automotive Technology program will be based upon selective admissions criteria. High school graduates will be evaluated on ACT scores, class rank and date of admission to the applicant pool. Students transferring from outside the University or from other SIUC programs into the

Automotive Technology program will be evaluated on date of admission to the applicant pool and grade point average as calculated by SIUC.

Aviation Flight and Aviation Management Program Requirements

The aviation flight degree program requires the submission of a program application in addition to the University admission application. One cannot be fully admitted to the SIUC Aviation Flight Program until the response to the second application is received. It is recommended that the program application be completed and returned to the Aviation Flight Program by December 1st of the year prior to desired Fall enrollment in the program, or four months prior to desired spring or summer term entry.

After completing the Aviation Flight program the majority of graduates proceed on to a Bachelor of Science in Aviation Management (AVM) degree program on a "Two-Plus-Two" basis. The aviation management degree program requires the submission of a program application in addition to the University admission process.

Dental Hygiene Program Requirements

Once accepted into the University, the student must submit a separate application to the dental hygiene program. All applicants who apply to the dental hygiene program are evaluated on high school mathematics and science grades, ACT scores, college mathematics and science grades, overall point average and earned credits according to SIUC calculations, and previous experience as a dental assistant or experience in any health related field. In order to be considered for admission into the professional sequence, you must be accepted into Southern Illinois University Carbondale and have completed a minimum of 35 semester hours of college credit. These hours must include the following courses or approved substitutions: English 101, 102, Mathematics 108 or 113, Zoology 118, Psychology 102, Sociology 108, Microbiology 201, Health Care Professions 241 and Chemistry 140a,b.

Fashion Design and Merchandising Program Requirements

All applicants must satisfy standard University baccalaureate entrance requirements in order to be admitted in the University and included in the Fashion Design and Merchandising applicant pool. Enrollment in the Fashion Design and Merchandising program will be based upon selective admission criteria. High school graduates will be evaluated on ACT results and class rank. Transfer and change of major students will be evaluated on grade point average as calculated by Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Fire Science Management Program Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Fire Science Management currently is offered only at off-campus locations and provides those with a fire science-related technical background with a two-year, upper division program of study that enhances the successful graduate's pursuit of a career in the fire service industry. Admission to the program requires prior completion of a fire science-related Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree or prior formal training equivalent to a fire science related AAS or prior fire science-related licensure or certification, or prior employment in a fire science-related field.

Foreign Language and International Trade Program Requirements

All students entering (or reentering after at least one fall or spring semester not enrolled as a foreign language and international trade major or not enrolled at SIUC) the foreign language and international trade degree program begin in the pre-foreign language and international trade classification (PFLT). Students may request admission to the major only if their overall grade-point average is 2.75 or better.

After admission, a minimum overall grade-point average of 2.75 (4.0 = A) must be maintained. Students falling below that level will be remanded to PFLT. When the grade-point average returns to 2.75 students may request reinstatement to the major.

Health Care Management Program Requirements

Once accepted to the University, students must submit a separate application to the Health Care Management program. Applicants are evaluated on ACT scores; overall GPA; GPA in college mathematics and English; and career goals. The Health Care Management faculty will determine admission to the Health Care Management program.

Information Systems Technologies Program Requirements

All applicants must satisfy standard University baccalaureate entrance requirements in order to be admitted to the University and be considered for the Information Systems Technologies (IST) major. Enrollment in the Information System Technologies program will be based upon the selective admission criteria. Applicants to the University requesting the IST major will be evaluated for a 2.7 or better cumulative GPA for transfer students with at least 26 hours of transferable college credit. High School graduates will be evaluated for an ACT score of 23. Any student transferring from other SIUC programs into the Information Systems Technologies major will be evaluated on post secondary course work and GPA as calculated by SIUC and information obtained from ISAT faculty for students who have taken any department courses.

Interior Design Program Requirements

All applicants must satisfy standard University baccalaureate entrance requirements in order to be admitted into the University and included in the interior design applicant pool. Enrollment in the interior design program will be based upon selective admission criteria. High school graduates will be evaluated on ACT results and class rank. Transfer and change of major students will be evaluated on grade point average as calculated by Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Please contact Kim Taylor, Academic Advisor, for a complete listing of selective admission criteria by specified date.

Kim Taylor, Academic Advisor
Applied Arts
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-4337
(618) 453-3734
E-mail: kataylor@siu.edu

Mortuary Science and Funeral Service Program Requirements

To be considered for admission to the program, a Mortuary Science and Funeral Service application must be completed. The application packet will be sent to a prospective student following admission to the University. It

is important that all application procedures be completed as soon as possible. Selection will be based on a candidate's high school rank, grades in high school mathematics and science courses, and ACT results. For transfer students, the grade point average as calculated by Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the earned college level credits will be used for selection criteria. Recommendations from funeral directors, essay response, and professional references are also required of all applicants. Decisions on who is selected into the professional sequence will be made beginning in January on a rolling basis.

Paralegal Studies

Students must meet a minimum 2.25 grade point average requirement for admission.

Physical Therapist Assistant Program Requirements

Prospective applicants should make early application to the University. Once admitted in the Pre-Physical Therapist Assistant category, the student will receive a second application specific to the program. Since enrollment is limited, the Physical Therapist Assistant Program Application should be completed as early as possible. Selection into the program is based upon evaluation of applications in relationship to other applicants with classes being admitted only in the fall semester.

Radio and Television Program Requirements

To be admitted to the Department of Radio-Television, incoming freshman must achieve a composite ACT score of 24 or be in the top 25% of their graduating class.

Transfer student seeking admission from another institution or from another program at Southern Illinois University Carbondale must have a 2.5 grade point average or above. Transfer students with fewer than 26 semester hours must have a 2.5 grade point average, as well as meet admission requirements of entering freshman.

All radio-television students are required to maintain an overall 2.0 grade point average in the major. If a radio-television student does not achieve an accumulative 2.0 grade point average in major in any one semester, that student is subject to departmental warning. Students who are on departmental warning and do not earn an overall 2.0 grade point average in radio-television courses in a subsequent semester will be placed in a status of departmental dismissal. A student who has been placed on collegiate dismissal will be transferred to Pre-Major Advisement or may seek transfer to another University program if the student has an overall Southern Illinois University Carbondale grade point average 2.0. A dismissed student may appeal to the Undergraduate Committee for reinstatement into the program.

Radiologic Sciences Program Requirements

To be considered for enrollment into the Radiologic Sciences program, prospective students must first obtain admission to the University. To be approved for entry into the major and professional sequences, applicants must submit additional application materials. This program admits a limited number of students based on specific selection criteria.

All applicants who apply to the program are evaluated on the number of hours of college credit, college grade point average as calculated by Southern Illinois University Carbondale, college mathematics and science grades, and date of application to the program. Preference will be given to Illinois residents residing in southern and central Illinois; however, all qualified applicants will be considered.

Teacher Education Program Requirements

All students who meet University admission requirements may be admitted to the College of Education and Human Services with a specific departmental major. Students may choose to advance to the teacher education certification program when they have completed a minimum of 30 semester hours. A total of 160 students will be admitted on each of two admission dates: March 1 and October 1. Completed applications must be submitted, by February 20th or September 20th, to room 135 of Wham Education Building at SIUC. A student is eligible to apply for acceptance to the teacher education program when the following criteria are met:

1. A minimum of 30 semester hours of completed work;
2. An overall grade point average of at least 2.75 (4.0 = A) in all college work;
3. Completion of ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 with a grade of C or better;
4. Three letters of recommendation from college or university faculty; and
5. Pass the Illinois Basic Skills Test.

If the Teacher Education Program application is approved, a membership card will be issued that allows the student to begin work in the courses that are prerequisite to student teaching. At the end of the first semester the department offering the degree program will report on the student's status in the program. Failure to obtain approval prohibits the student from continuing the program, and could lead to dismissal. Criteria for the recommendation are available from the department or the student's advisor. To remain in the program and complete the requirements for graduation and teacher certification, the student must maintain a 2.75 or better grade point average in the major and receive departmental approval. Both requirements must be met before final clearance can be given for a student-teaching assignment. Students who do not meet the criteria of the teacher education program or their major department will be counseled about alternatives.

Opportunities for the Transfer Student

Southern Illinois University Carbondale is an excellent place for transfer students ready to move ahead with their educational plans. Thousands of transfer students choose SIUC every year. The way a college accepts and evaluates transfer credit is often uppermost in the mind of the transfer student. SIUC goes to great lengths to make the transfer process smooth and straightforward.

TWO PLUS TWO OPTIONS

Two Plus Two at SIUC can mean one of four options:

- Students earn the transfer associate degree (A.A. or A.S.) and, within the degree program, complete as many of the required and prerequisite courses as needed for their intended major at SIUC.
- Students earn the Associate in Applied Science degree (A.A.S) and pursue SIUC's unique Capstone Option.

- Students who have earned fewer than 60 semester hours have their credit evaluated at SIUC. SIUC then offers specific recommendations for additional course work, and states specifically the entry requirements for the student's desired major at SIUC.
- Students beginning their study at a community college may apply for SIUC's Individualized Two Plus Two program. Students who have a declared major and submit an application for admission indicating an interest in Two Plus Two, will be provided with a complete listing of course-to-course equivalencies unique to them and their major, allowing for a smooth transfer to SIUC.

THE COMPACT AGREEMENT AND THE ILLINOIS ARTICULATION INITIATIVE (IAI)

SIUC has recognized the transferable baccalaureate-oriented associate degree under the Compact Agreement since 1970, and will continue to recognize the degree under the Illinois Articulation Initiative. Associate of Arts (A.A.) or Associate of Science (A.S.) degree holders from regionally accredited Illinois community colleges will be admitted to SIUC with junior class standing and will be considered to have completed the University Core Curriculum (general education) requirements for general graduation purposes.

The Transferable General Education Core Curriculum component of the Illinois Articulation Initiative became effective in summer, 1998. SIUC accepts general education credit toward the fulfillment of the University Core Curriculum for all courses in the Illinois Transferable General Education Curriculum. Transfer students who have not earned a baccalaureate-oriented degree—Associate of Arts (A.A.) or Associate of Science (A.S.)—from an accredited Illinois institution before attending SIUC, but who have been certified by a participating Illinois institution as having completed the Illinois Transferable General Education Curriculum, will be considered as having fulfilled the SIUC University Core Curriculum requirements for general graduation purposes if their general education component has a minimum of 37 semester (56 quarter) hours.

Transfer students may satisfy the requirements of the University Core Curriculum by successful completion of the Illinois Transferable General Education Curriculum. Transfer students who have not completed all Core Curriculum requirements prior to enrolling at SIUC can have their transcripts evaluated and comparable courses will be applied toward the University Core Curriculum or the IAI General Education Core Curriculum requirements on a course-by-course basis. A student must have a minimum of 30 semester hours of transfer credit prior to enrollment at SIUC in order to be eligible to complete the IAI GECC in lieu of the SIUC UCC requirement subsequent to admission to the University.

SIUC reentry students who have not earned an Illinois baccalaureate oriented AA or AS degree, or students concurrently enrolled at another institution while attending SIUC, must complete the SIUC Core Curriculum requirements or the IAI General Education Core Curriculum requirements. A student must have a minimum of 30 semester hours of transfer credit prior to enrollment at SIUC in order to be eligible to complete the IAI GECC in lieu of the SIUC UCC requirement subsequent to admission to the University.

THE INDIVIDUALIZED TWO PLUS TWO PROGRAM

The Individualized Two Plus Two program invites baccalaureate oriented transfer students who are planning to attend a community college for one or two years to benefit from pre-advisement of an SIUC major. A student must have a minimum of two semesters remaining at

their community college to participate in this program. If a student is accepted into the Two Plus Two program they will receive the following: an individualized academic plan outlining courses specific to their selected major at SIUC; a listing of transferable courses available at their community college. Particular emphasis will be given to courses available at their community college specific to their chosen major that can be completed prior to transfer. Students are required to submit transcripts to SIUC at the end of each semester while attending their community college. Evaluations of their transferred credits will be provided to them on a semester-by-semester basis. After transferring 26 transferable semester hours the student will be granted full admission to SIUC one year in advance of their projected transfer term. Students will have constant personalized access to the coordinator of the Two Plus Two program to ask questions about the university. Students will automatically be considered for transfer scholarships if they are academically eligible. Students will also receive advance notice of registration dates, open houses, housing applications, financial aid and additional campus information. Participants will also be able to view their transfer data on SIUC's SalukiNet. For more information call or e-mail Brad Simpson, Coordinator of the Individualized Two Plus Two program, at: (618) 453-2252 or brad@siu.edu.

THE CAPSTONE OPTION

The Capstone Option is for the student who has earned or will soon earn an Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree or equivalent certification and whose SIUC major participates in the Option.

The Capstone Option's purpose is to provide an opportunity for students to add to the marketable occupational skills and competencies, which they have already acquired, by giving them maximum credit for their occupational degree.

Key features of the Capstone Option are: (1) gives occupational students who have changed their educational and occupational goals an opportunity to pursue a four-year degree; (2) is an alternative option to obtaining the four-year degree involving no more than two additional years of college; (3) seeks to recognize similar objectives in both two-year occupational programs and four-year baccalaureate degree programs; and (4) seeks to recognize similar objectives in certain work experiences and in four-year baccalaureate degree programs.

The Capstone Option at Southern Illinois University Carbondale can lead to the baccalaureate degree in any of the following areas:

College of Agricultural Sciences

Agribusiness Economics
Agricultural Systems
Animal Science
Hospitality and Tourism Administration
Human Nutrition and Dietetics
Plant and Soil Science

Charlotte Gibson 618 453-3080
cgibson@siu.edu

College of Applied Sciences and Arts

Automotive Technology
Tracey Logeman.....618 453-4024
tlogeman@siu.edu
Aviation Management
Dr. David A. NewMyer618 453-8898
newmyer@siu.edu
Aviation Technologies
Willie Cave-Dunkel.....618 536-3371
wdunkel@siu.edu
Dental Hygiene
Sandy Maurizio.....618 453-8871
maurizio@siu.edu

Electronic Systems Technologies and Information Systems Technologies	
Elaine Atwood.....	618 453-7200
atwood@siu.edu	
Health Care Management	
Phyllis McCowen.....	618 453-7172
mccowen@siu.edu	
Mortuary Science and Funeral Service	
Cydney Griffith.....	618 453-7214
cgriffit@siu.edu	
Radiologic Sciences	
Dr. Steven Jensen	618 453-8882
sjensen@siu.edu	
Technical Resource Management	
Lisa Lindhorst	618 453-7281
lisalind@siu.edu	
Off-Campus Programs	
Dr. Judy Rawls	618 453-7275
jrawls@siu.edu	
Automotive Technology	
Aviation Management	
Electronic Systems Technologies	
Fire Service Management	
Health Care Management	
Information Systems Technologies	
<i>College of Education and Human Services</i>	
Rehabilitation Services	
Angela Hunter	618 453-6317
ahunter@siu.edu	
Workforce Education and Development	
Dr. Richard Bortz	618 453-1905
bortz@siu.edu	
<i>College of Engineering</i>	
Engineering Technology	
Industrial Technology	
Dr. Mandara Savage	618 536-3396
msavage@engr.siu.edu	
<i>College of Liberal Arts</i>	
Paralegal Studies	
Dr. Carolyn Smoot.....	618 453-1234
csmoot@siu.edu	

Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree Through Capstone

A student completing the degree through the Capstone Option must complete the hour requirements, residence requirements, and average requirements required for all bachelor's degrees. The course requirements for the Capstone Option are explained below. The following University Core Curriculum requirements must be satisfied:

	Semester hours
Science.....	6
Select one course from each group.*	
Social Science.....	6
Select two courses from the approved list. No more than one course from history may be selected.*	
Humanities	3
Select one course from the approved list.*	
Fine Arts	3
Select one course from the approved list.*	
Multicultural: Diversity in the U.S.....	3
Select one course from the approved list.*	
English Composition	3
English 101 or equivalent with a grade of C or better.	
Speech Communication 101.....	3
Mathematics	3
Mathematics course numbered 108 or above, with the exception of 114, 120 and 300i.	
Minimum Total.....	30

*For explanation of groups and a list of approved courses see current SIUC undergraduate catalog.

In addition to the University Core Curriculum requirements, the student must complete the requirements specified in a contract to be developed between the student and the academic unit or department representative. The contract must include two years of work (60 semester hours) after receiving the associate degree or equivalent certification and must list the remaining requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Procedures for Applying to the Capstone Option

To qualify for admission to the Capstone Option, the student must:

1. Have entered a bachelor's degree program at Southern Illinois University Carbondale which participates in the Capstone Option. The student must not have earned more than 12 semester hours in the baccalaureate major prior to Capstone approval.

2. Have made application for admission to Capstone by no later than the end of the first semester in the bachelor's degree program. The student must not have earned more than 12 semester hours of major coursework toward the bachelor's degree program prior to approval for Capstone. A student who is registered in a program that does not participate in Capstone, and later changes to a program that does participate, must submit the Capstone application by no later than the end of the first semester in the new bachelor's degree program and have earned no more than 12 semester hours in the new program. The student who has been approved for Capstone in one program, and who then changes to another program that also participates in Capstone, must reapply for Capstone for the new program by no later than the end of the first semester in the new program and have earned no more than 12 semester hours toward the new bachelor's degree program.

3. Have earned an associate degree, or equivalent certification, in a non-baccalaureate-oriented program of 60 semester hours by no later than the end of the first semester in the bachelor's degree program at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Equivalent certification, for the purposes of Capstone admission, is defined as the formal completion of a technically-oriented program of two years duration (60 semester hours), resulting in the receipt of the equivalent of an associate degree (certificate, diploma, or other documentation as provided by the student's educational institution).

4. Have submitted all documentation of work taken prior to the awarding of the associate degree by no later than the end of the second semester at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. This documentation includes all official transcripts from other institutions attended and may include test reports, evaluation of military experience, work experience, or whatever other kind of training has been used to award the associate degree. Official transcripts from other institutions must not be more than 30 days old when received by Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

5. Have earned a minimum grade point average of 2.25 (4.0 scale) as calculated by Southern Illinois University Carbondale grading regulations. The grade point average will be calculated on all accredited coursework taken prior to the awarding of the associate degree. An applicant denied admission to Capstone as a result of a low grade point average may not be considered again after raising the average in subsequent work (credit beyond the associate degree).

6. Have received certification from the academic unit at Southern Illinois University Carbondale that the bachelor's degree program can be completed with no more than 60 semester hours of additional coursework. The certification will be determined after application to the Capstone Option has been made.

Capstone Option applications are available in the Enrollment Academic Support Services office in Woody Hall or at: <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/pdf/capsapp.pdf>>

Transferring Credit

SIUC has no ceiling on the number of credit hours that can be transferred and evaluated toward degree requirements. Community college students are affected only by the requirement that 60 semester hours of the degree be earned at a four-year institution and that the last 30 semester hours of an SIUC degree be earned at SIUC. To receive transfer credit students need to send a current official transcript (no more than thirty days old) to Enrollment Academic Support Services, Mailcode 4725, SIUC, Carbondale, Illinois, 62901.

The primary factor considered when evaluating transfer credit is the accreditation status of the college(s) attended. All college-level credit from regionally accredited institutions will be accepted by SIUC at the time of admission. The annual publications *Transfer Credit Practices of Designated Educational Institutions*, published by the AACRAO, and *Accredited Institutions of Postsecondary Education*, published by ACE, are used for information about the status of institutions for credit acceptance purposes.

Special regulations apply to students who transfer from institutions not regionally accredited. Occupational work taken at an institution not regionally accredited and presented by a student with an associate degree or equivalent, and with a C average or better, may be evaluated by the student's major department. There is no provision for granting credit from an unaccredited institution except by proficiency examinations or individual review by the academic unit the student enters. All accepted occupational credit will be reviewed by the department of the student's intended major to determine its applicability toward meeting major degree requirements.

There are some situations in which transfer students might lose credit. Like most senior institutions, SIUC does not accept credit that is considered pre-college (remedial or developmental), nor does SIUC accept credit from institutions that are not regionally accredited. The other situation that may cause problems occurs when students change their major after completing work in a different major program. For instance, a student who enrolled in a music program at a previous college, then transfers to SIUC in engineering, will discover that the music credit, though acceptable, cannot be used to satisfy the requirements for a major in engineering. The credit may be used as elective credit, but is not necessarily applicable to the selected degree program.

Class Standing

The total number of hours accepted by SIUC determines students' class standing. Students who have completed fewer than 26 semester hours (39 quarter hours) are considered freshmen; those who have completed 26 to 55 semester hours (39 to 83 quarter hours) are considered sophomores; those who have completed 56 to 85 semester hours (84 to 128 quarter hours) are considered juniors; and those who have completed 86 or more semester hours (129 or more quarter hours) are considered seniors. The minimum number of semester hours needed for graduation is 120.

Help Along The Way

Students attending a two-year college in Illinois have access to course substitution listings prepared for that specific college. Community college counselors or academic advisers use the substitution listings and the cur-

riculum guides to assist students in the transfer process. SIUC helps transfer students by:

- providing early advisement and registration opportunities for transfer students who have been admitted early;
- preparing an Applicant Transfer Credit Evaluation, made available to students as soon as possible after they are admitted;
- conducting special sessions for prospective transfer students at each of our open houses;
- visiting each Illinois community college each year—some two or three times a year;
- welcoming campus visits, calls, and letters from prospective transfer students;
- encouraging transfer students to make a careful comparison of all colleges so they may select the one that is right for them; and
- providing course articulation information on the Internet at: <registrar.siu.edu/eval/articpg.htm>.

Admission of Transfer Students

Transfer students are encouraged to apply 1 year in advance of the semester in which they intend to enroll at SIUC. Students are encouraged to apply early to ensure their choice of program. The amount of credit accumulated by the student determines which documents are required for admission. Transfer students are encouraged to apply no later than the beginning of the last term before changing institutions.

Students with at least 26 semester hours, or 39 quarter hours, must submit a current (no more than 30 days old) official transcript from each college attended.

Students with fewer than 26 semester hours must submit a current (not more than thirty days old) official transcript from each college attended, their official high school transcript (showing class rank and class size), and ACT or SAT scores.

To avoid delays in being admitted, remember the following:

- Do not send unofficial copies of transcripts or grade slips; an official transcript from each college attended is required.
- SIUC cannot request transcripts for students—federal law does not allow it.
- SIUC must have official transcripts from each college attended, not just the last college transcript, even if it shows work from previous colleges. All transcripts cannot be more than thirty days old.
- Do not wait to send only the final transcript; students may be admitted as much as a year in advance on a partial transcript, if eligible at the time, and then maintain eligibility.

SIUC admits students on a rolling basis, which means students are notified of the admission decision four weeks after all the needed paperwork is received. Students with questions about their admission status may write or call:

Undergraduate Admissions
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901 USA
Phone: (618) 536-4405
E-mail: joinsiu@siu.edu

Students may review their records electronically on the Internet at <<http://salukinet.siu.edu/>>. See SalukiNet for information on accessing student information.

Calculating a Transfer GPA

For admission purposes, SIUC recalculates transfer students' grade-point averages according to SIUC grading policies and procedures. Grades and credits for any developmental or remedial classes are ignored in calculating GPA. After admission, only course work completed at

SIUC is used to calculate the student's SIUC grade-point average. Transfer course work is not considered when calculating students' SIUC cumulative average or SIUC average except for Honors Day awards. However, some specific programs, such as teacher education, may calculate and maintain a complete overall grade point average (all grades earned at all institutions attended) for their own use.

After Admission

Most transfer students are admitted on partial or incomplete transcripts while they are still attending another college. After each additional term is completed at the transfer institution, students should send an updated transcript. SIUC then updates the student evaluation. Transfer students who have questions or need additional information about their Transfer Credit Evaluation may write or call:

Enrollment Academic Support Services
Mailcode 4725
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901
Phone: (618) 453-2012

A copy of the initial Applicant Transfer Credit Evaluation is sent to the student's major department and a representative of the department determines the extent to which the student has fulfilled the requirements for that specific major on a weekly basis.

During the first academic advisement and registration session, an adviser explains how transferred credits apply to the major, which credits are considered elective or general-transfer credit, and what courses remain to be taken at SIUC. If needed, this information may be obtained before that time by contacting the chief academic adviser of the SIUC academic unit or department in which the student has been admitted. A listing of academic unit contacts is provided below.

Transfer Student Directory

General inquiries should be directed to Undergraduate Admissions.

Undergraduate Admissions (618) 536-4405
Patsy Reynolds, Director
Amanda Sutton, Transfer Coordinator
Rachel Richey, Transfer Counselor
Academic Support Programs (618) 453-2012
Tamara Workman, Director, Enrollment Academic Support Services
Lee Fronabarger, Course Articulation
Suzanne Goad, Capstone Coordinator
Mary "Sissy" Dowdy, Evaluation Coordinator
Brad Simpson, Individualized 2 plus 2, Coordinator
Financial Aid (618) 453-4334
Paula Clendenen
University Housing (618) 453-2301
Lisa Marks (on-campus housing)
Patrick Brumleve (off-campus housing)
Dorothy Schemonia (family housing)

Academic Unit Contacts

College of Agricultural Sciences (618) 453-3080
Charlotte Gibson
College of Applied Sciences and Arts (618) 453-2052
Keith McQuarrie
College of Business (618) 536-4431
Anthony Kirchmeier
College of Education and Human Services (618) 453-2354
Robert Simpson
School of Social Work (618) 453-1235
Jolanta Dziegielewska
College of Engineering (618) 453-2261
Loraine Hunziker

College of Liberal Arts (618) 453-3388
Martha Taricone
Administration of Justice (618) 453-5701
Michael S. Harbin
Art and Design (618) 453-4313
Valerie Brooks
Music (618) 453-7316
Karen Clayton
Speech (618) 453-3388 or (618) 453-8114
Jay Lewis
Theater (618) 453-3388 or (618) 453-8114
Jay Lewis
All other College of
Liberal Arts programs (618) 453-3388
College of Mass Communication and Media Arts
Cinema and Photography (618) 453-2365
Carol Westerman-Jones
Journalism (618) 536-3361
Jack Young
Radio and Television (618) 536-7555
Jean Kelley
College of Science (618) 536-6666
Jean McPherson
Pre-Major Advisement (618) 453-4351
Virginia Rinella

When writing, address correspondence to:

Contact person's name
Office name, Mailcode
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901

Scholarships for Transfer Students

SIUC offers academic scholarships to recognize and reward high academic achievement of community college graduates.

Illinois Community College Scholarship

- Students are nominated by Illinois community colleges
- Minimum award of \$1000
- Minimum 3.5 GPA and admitted to SIUC
- Submit up to 5 names ranked
- Students must be admitted by February 1st and be completing an associate degree before beginning classes at SIUC

SIUC Academic Scholarship

If a student transfers immediately after earning an associate degree from an Illinois accredited Community College, will earn an associate degree prior to attending SIUC and has a cumulative GPA of 3.85 (4.0=A), he or she meets the minimum requirements to compete for an SIUC Academic Scholarship.

Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship

Students who have a GPA of at least 3.85 (4.0=A), will earn an associate degree prior to attending SIUC, and have been members of Phi Theta Kappa for at least one academic year prior to enrollment at SIUC may compete for the Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship.

To be considered for an Academic Scholarship, a Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship, or an Illinois Community College Scholarship students must be admitted to SIUC by February 1 of the year they are attending. To obtain information, students should contact:

Terri Harfst
Enrollment Management
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901
E-mail: terriw@siu.edu
Phone: (618) 453-4628
Home page: <http://www.siu.edu/~fao>

Academic, Phi Theta Kappa, and Illinois Community College Scholarships for students entering SIUC summer, fall, or spring terms are awarded on February 1.

ROTC Transfer Scholarships

Students interested in applying for an ROTC transfer scholarship should call the Air Force at (618) 453-2481 or the Army at (618) 453-5786.

Scholarships for Relatives of SIUC Alumni

The Roscoe Pulliam Scholarship Fund has three \$1,000 scholarships available for children, grandchildren, or siblings of members of the SIUC Alumni Association.

Students applying for the scholarship must be an admitted or enrolled undergraduate student who is registered for a minimum of twelve semester hours. For more information, students should contact:

SIU Alumni Association
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, IL 62901
Phone: (618) 453-2408

The Cost of a Bachelor's Degree

Do your students wonder if the financial aid they receive now will be enough to cover any additional costs of attending SIUC? Cost of attendance is one of the variables financial aid administrators consider when determining a student's need and eligibility.

To be considered for all financial aid programs, students should complete a Free Application for Federal

Student Aid (FAFSA) through the Department of Education's site: <<http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>>.

Students who applied for financial aid for the 2009–2010 academic year, may submit a 2010–2011 Renewal Application or may reapply online at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Students who plan to enroll at SIUC for summer term must file a FAFSA and a separate form from SIUC's Financial Aid Office.

Students who have questions may contact:

Financial Aid Office
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901
E-mail: fao@siu.edu
Phone: (618) 453-4334
FAX: (618) 453-7305
Home page: <http://www.siu.edu/~fao/>

On-Line Information for Transfer Students

Students find information about SIUC's transfer opportunities on-line by accessing SIUC's transfer home page: admissions.siu.edu (transfer students). Students will find details about application procedures, the Capstone Option, The Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAD), the Two Plus Two Program, SIUC's University Core Curriculum and acceptable course substitutions, and transfer credit equivalency listings for many U.S. schools.

Opportunities for International Students

Admission Policies and Procedures

International students interested in making application to SIUC may request applications by addressing inquiries to:

International Programs and Services
Southern Illinois University Carbondale
860 Lincoln Drive
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-6831 U.S.A.

E-mail: intlinfo@siu.edu
Apply on-line at: <http://www.siu.edu/~ips/intl.html>

Admission Requirements

International students must meet academic admission standards similar to those required of domestic students. As there is considerable variation between educational systems throughout the world, precise comparative standards are not always available. International students are considered for admission on the basis of their former academic work, English competency and evidence of adequate financial resources.

Required Materials and Procedures

To apply for undergraduate admission to SIUC, submit the following:

1. Application for admission
2. Official academic records
3. Official TOEFL scores if available
4. Financial statement
5. Letter or statement from the bank of the student's sponsor
6. Application fee of \$30
7. Other pertinent information
8. Copy of passport and birth certificate

Admission Application

Applications for admission to the University are accepted any time during the calendar year, but should be submitted at least sixty days prior to the beginning of classes in order to permit the processing, notification through mail, and/or time to obtain your visa and passport.

Financial Statement

International students must have assured financial resources of not less than \$29,152.00 (U.S. dollars) for the 2010-2011 academic year of study at SIUC.

Estimated Expenses 2010-2011	
Tuition	\$14,580.00
Fees	\$ 3,636.00
Living Expenses	\$10, 936.00
Total Nine-Month Budget	\$29,152.00
CESL Class Charge	\$ 1,865.00
Total SIUC & CESL	\$31,017.00

The Southern Illinois Board of Trustee may change tuition, fees, and housing rates without notice.

Students applying for admission to SIUC must pay a \$30 nonrefundable application fee. The fee can be paid via credit card, check, draft or money order payable to Southern Illinois University Carbondale. If you wish to pay with a credit card, please place the type of credit card you wish to use, your credit card number and the expiration date below your signature on the Undergraduate Admission Application and return it with your Application.

Bank Statement from Sponsor

Students must include a bank statement and letter from their sponsor, with the financial statement attached, and

return it to the Office of International Admissions. (The bank statement is a letter from a representative of the bank where the student, student's parent(s), or the student's sponsor maintains an account.)

Educational Records

All applicants must submit their secondary school certificates or mark sheet, and all college/university transcripts. These educational documents must bear the original seal and signature of the Headmaster, Registrar, Ministry of Education, or officially designated Ministry. Also, submit the official results of any national examinations, if these are given in your country. If you completed high school in the U.S.A. or in an American high school system, submit scores from the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT). Other students may submit SAT scores for admission consideration, but they are not required to do so.

If you submit unofficial records (those that do not bear the original signature of institution's representative) you will delay admission consideration because these documents cannot be used. You must submit credentials that bear the official seal and have been signed by the registrar, headmaster, or dean of the institution issuing the documents. Photocopies will be accepted if they bear the institution's original seal and the original signature of the school official certifying the documents. Original certificates and/or transcripts can be returned to you unless the institution submitting the documents indicates that they are not to be given to you. Please also submit an official English translation if the original is not in English.

It is necessary to verify the results of the West African School Certificates. All applicants submitting this certificate must submit the following information:

Examination Number and Year
Type of Examination
Card Serial Number and
Pin Number

Failure to provide this information will delay the processing of your application.

All work completed at institutions outside the United States will be evaluated, course by course, by International Admissions. Courses must be equivalent in content to courses at SIUC before credit can be granted. Students transferring work from universities outside the USA are advised to submit official and detailed syllabi to the Office of International Admissions for an advanced evaluation.

English Competency-Official TOEFL

You must also demonstrate English proficiency before they can enroll in SIUC courses. If you meet all other admissions requirements, and your score from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is 520 or higher on the paper-based test, 190 or higher on the computer-based test, or 68 or higher on the internet-based test, you will be granted unconditional admission to SIUC and can begin your academic work. Applicants whose TOEFL score is less than 520 (paper), 190 (computer), or 68 (iBT) or 6.0 IELTS must have a certification from SIUC's Center for English as a Second Language (CESL). All new students who have not met the English competency requirement prior to arrival at SIUC will be tested by CESL. The CESL Faculty will determine the proper placement in either Intensive English Training courses, SIUC courses, or a combination of the two in accordance with the student's examination results. Enrollment at CESL is at the students own expense.

Students who do not meet the TOEFL requirement must enroll at their own expense in the intensive English program conducted by SIUC's CESL and remain in

CESL until their English proficiency improves to the level required for University enrollment.

Students who have acquired immigrant status are also required to demonstrate English competency. English competency can be demonstrated by successful completion of the TOEFL examination. Immigrants who have completed:

- at least two years of study in a United States high school;
- have earned a grade of A or B in both English Composition classes at a United States college or university;
- have earned 56 semester hours in a United States college or university; or
- have completed their secondary education in a country in which English is the first or second official language

are not required to submit TOEFL scores or write a special English examination. They may, however, be required to submit university entrance examination scores (ACT or SAT) if they are seeking admission as a beginning freshman or a transfer student with fewer than twenty-six semester hours.

The university code number for submitting official TOEFL scores to SIUC is 1726. Information about the TOEFL may be obtained by writing to or calling:

Test of English as a Second Language
ETS, Box 899
Princeton, New Jersey, USA 08540
Phone: 609 921-9000
Website: <<http://www.toefl.org>>

How to Simplify the Admission Process

To ensure that your records are processed as quickly as possible please abide by the following suggestions:

Name

1. Applicants name should be recorded exactly as it is on their passport.
2. This name should be used at all times and on all documents and correspondence with the University.
3. Enter the family name (surname) where required on the application for admission and the financial statement.

Addresses

1. All addresses must be true, correct, and conform to United States Postal Service Standards, for prompt and proper delivery of your Letter of Admission and I-20 Supporting Documentation.

Supporting Documentation

1. Applicants must list all educational institutions attended.
2. The Applicant shall sign (personally or electronically) the application.
3. Academic records and the bank statement should be sent when the application is submitted. This will expedite the admission process.
4. Submit the application for admission at least 60 days before the desired term of enrollment.

CENTER FOR ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

The Center for English as a Second Language (CESL) is a unit housed within the Department of Linguistics at Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) and is staffed by University faculty who specialize in ESL teaching. The intensive English language program at CESL is open to individuals who want to improve his or her English language skills and are willing to apply themselves to a comprehensive language-learning program.

Admission to CESL

As a part of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, CESL is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. Admission to the program is open to those who have attained the age of eighteen or completed secondary schooling, and have adequate resources to cover expenses (CESL tuition and fees and living expenses) for the entire period of study at CESL.

Applicants are required to complete the Application for Admission to CESL and submit an official transcript of their secondary school and/or college grades. The financial statement section on the application form must be completed and signed by the person responsible for the student's expenses. The completed form should be sent with \$35 (check, draft, or money order made payable to Southern Illinois University Carbondale) to Director, CESL, 1000 Faner Drive, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL 62901-4518 USA.

Application forms can be obtained on-line by accessing <http://www.cesl.siu.edu>. For more information, contact CESL directly by phone at 618-453-2265 or by email at cesl@siu.edu.

CESL English Program

Terms

CESL offers six terms per year: two 8-week terms each semester during the academic year (mid-August to mid-May) and two 6-week terms in the summer. These terms begin in January, March, May, July, August, and October.

Levels/Courses

CESL offers 20-25 hours of instruction each week for seven levels of proficiency from beginning to advanced. Undergraduate students may be placed in levels 1-6. We offer a 7th level, Graduate Student English, for students whose TOEFL scores are too low for full admission to graduate school. A curriculum that integrates language skills includes instruction in grammar, reading and vocabulary development, listening and speaking, and writing. Other courses offered include Business English, News Talk, Novel/Film, American Culture, Advanced Communication, Advanced Pronunciation, Culture through Media, Culture through Music, and others. The CESL curriculum includes preparation for academic studies at the university. Students in the CESL program learn strategies for listening to lectures, notetaking, reading academic texts, how to give presentations and other skills. Through coursework in CESL, students acquire academic vocabulary that is needed for study at the university.

TOEFL Preparation

CESL offers TOEFL preparation courses each term for students in levels 4-7 who wish to improve their test-taking skills.

Observing SIUC Classes

Students in levels 4-7 may request the opportunity to observe an SIUC class for an hour or more. The CESL Student Advisor will work with the student and obtain permission from the SIUC faculty for the hour observation.

Computer-Assisted Language/Language Media Center

Computer-assisted instruction is available to students in the language Media Center for students to improve their language skills. The Center is open Monday-Friday.

Academic Counseling

CESL has an International Student Advisor who assists CESL students with the application process for admission to SIUC undergraduate and graduate programs.

The Advisor works with International Admissions and the Graduate School as well as with departments to provide accurate information about degree programs.

Placement and Testing

Initial course placement into CESL levels is determined by the student's performance on the Institutional TOEFL test, which is administered at the beginning of each term. Follow-up diagnostic testing during the first day or two of classes confirms placement. A combination of class grades, teacher recommendations and an end-of-term institutional TOEFL score determine a student's movement through the curriculum.

TOEFL equivalents for each level:

Initial CESL Placement

To be based on overall TOEFL as follows:

Overall Institutional TOEFL	Course Placement	Level	iBT Equivalent
Below 400	General English 1	Level 1	Less than 32
400-417	General English 2	Level 2	32-35
420-447	Advanced English 1	Level 3	36-44
450-467	Advanced English 2	Level 4	45-51
470-487	English for Academic Purposes 1	Level 5	52-57
490-517 (undergrads/new grads)	English for Academic Purposes 2	Level 6	58-67
500-517 (grads w/ at least 1 CESL term)	Graduate Student English	Level 7	61-67
520-547 (new grad students)	Graduate Student English	Level 7	68-78

Expected Length of Study:

Level	Course	Expected # of Terms to Program Completion
1	General English 1	6-7
2	General English 2	5-6
3	Advanced English 1	4-5
4	Advanced English 2	3-4
5	English for Academic Purposes 1	2-3
6	English for Academic Purposes 2	1-2
7	Graduate Student English	1

Transcripts/Certificates

A Certificate of Attendance is awarded to students who complete a course of study. Students also receive final grade reports at the end of each term and a transcript of courses taken in the program.

Intensive English Course Schedule

Fall Semester 2009

24 Aug - 16 Oct 2009
19 Oct - 18 Dec 2009

Spring Semester 2010

18 Jan - 19 Mar 2010
22 Mar - 14 May 2010

Summer Semester 2010 (6 weeks)

24 May - 2 July 2010
5 July - 13 Aug 2010

Fall Semester 2010

23 Aug - 15 Oct 2010
18 Oct - 17 Dec 2010

Spring Semester 2011

15 Jan - 11 Mar 2011
21 Mar - 13 May 2011

Summer Semester 2011 (6 weeks)

23 May - 01 July 2011
05 July - 12 Aug 2011

Fall Semester 2011

22 Aug - 14 Oct 2011
17 Oct - 16 Dec 2011

CESL Charges and Costs

CESL Charges	8-week	6-week
Application Charge (non-refundable)	\$35	\$35
Class Charge	\$1,800	\$1,700
Activities Charge	\$30	\$30

Other Costs to Student

Health Service (approximate) – SIUC Student Health Center provides primary care and major

medical insurance	\$200.00	200.00
TOEFL Test Fee (per test)	\$ 25.00	\$25.00
Recreation	\$ 63.50	\$63.50
Books (average)	\$ 100.00	\$100.00
Dorm&Food(approximate)	\$1000.00	\$940.00

Apartments: \$250–\$500 per month

Incidental costs: Expenses for entertainment and incidentals amount to \$35 to \$50 per week for the average student.

- All CESL charges, dormitory fees, and other expenses are subject to change without notice.
- The 6-week summer-term classes meet one hour per day longer than classes during the 8-week term.
- SIUC Student Health Center provides primary care and major medical insurance.

Mailing Address

CESL
1000 Faner Drive
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-4518 USA
Phone: (618) 453-2265
E-mail: cesl@siu.edu
Fax: (618) 453-6527
Home page: <http://www.cesl.siu.edu>

Financial Assistance

A limited number of competitive partial tuition-only scholarships are granted on a semester basis to international students. Several are restricted to students who have been enrolled at SIUC for a minimum of one year. Please review [financial assistance details](#).

On-campus student employment is available. If you work 15 hours a week throughout the fall, spring, and summer sessions you can anticipate earning slightly more than \$4000.

After you have completed one year of study you may request permission to obtain part-time employment off campus. For this, you will need special authorization from the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Services as well as from SIUC's Office of International Students and Scholars.

Student Life

For sixty years, students and faculty from countries outside the U.S. have been coming to SIUC to study and

teach. Last year SIUC benefited from the presence of over 1,700 international students and 150 international faculty, researchers, and scholars from more than 100 countries.

The informal and friendly atmosphere of Carbondale and the wide range of academic programs and student services at the University are some of the reasons international students like SIUC.

SIUC's newly renovated Morris Library is listed among the top 60 university libraries in the U.S., with over 2.4 million volumes, over 3.1 million units of microfilm, and about 12,500 current periodicals and serials.

Computer services and support are available on-line to the University academic, research, and administrative communities at all times. Computing devices are located in public areas on campus and in each residence hall. Students have access to three public computer learning centers with instructional laboratories.

Other on-campus services include a health clinic; single- and married-student housing; day care for children; a recreation center for exercise, sports, and games; theaters for movies, plays, concerts, and lectures; restaurants; a lake with a beach and boat dock; and much more.

The International Students and Scholars Office

SIUC International Students and Scholars (ISS), is an office that provides assistance and sponsors programs for international students and scholars—from pre-arrival to post-graduate concerns.

Services include: admissions; administration of U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Services regulations and procedures; a J-1 exchange visitor program; financial clearance for admission; liaison with foreign governments and sponsoring agencies; certification for foreign currency exchange; arrival and housing assistance, orientation programs, and international student advisement.

ISS also assists qualified international students with financial aid in the form of tuition scholarships, grants, and loans; information about external financial assistance; and student work permits.

International Student Organizations at SIUC

There are some 450 registered student organizations at SIUC—social, recreational, religious, political, and special interest. Integral to the educational experience of each student are student organizations related to the student's field of study. The activities of these groups, supported and encouraged by administration and faculty, supplement your formal education and provide opportunities for you to get acquainted with American students, their social customs and business practices.

For many international students, making the transition from another country can be one of the most difficult parts of completing an education in the United States. Becoming involved in a student group helps many with the transition. Identifying with others from the same or similar culture brings home closer to SIUC.

International Student Groups+

African Student Council (AFSC)
Animekai Club
Arab Student Council
Asian Student Association and Friends
Bangladesh Student Association
Caribbean Student Association
Chinese Student and Scholar Association
Cypriot Students Association
French Club
General Union of Palestinian Students
Greek Student Association
Indian Student Association

International Student Council
 Japanese Student Association
 Kenyan Student Association
 Korean Student Association
 Latin American Student Association
 Moroccan Ambassadors Association
 Republic of China (Taiwan) Student Association
 Sudanese Student Association
 Thai Student Association
 Turkish Student Association
 United Asian American Council

International Friends Club

The International Friends Club (IFC), a large group of American campus and community volunteers, offers a variety of programs for international students and their families. These include:

Host Family Program - American families invite international students to their homes for monthly social activities and cultural exchange.

English in Action - International students practice English conversation every week with American partners.

Language Exchange - American and international partners meet once a week to practice both languages.

Speakers Bureau - International students visit local community groups and schools to speak about their home countries and customs.

IN GEAR - international students volunteer to share their cultures in schools throughout the region.

An International Dialogue On Faith: A Woman's Perspective - International women present a panel discussion on world religions from the female perspective followed by a roundtable discussion with the audience.

Emergency Response Team - Professionals offer legal, medical, insurance, spiritual, and counseling support to international students and their families in emergency situations.

Mother Care - Friendship teams of several women are created to offer support and encouragement to pregnant international students and wives.

Translation Incorporated - International students volunteer to act as translators for other students, community members, and groups.

International Wives Friendship - American women plan weekly activities for spouses of international students.

International Spouses Group - International spouses and American leaders develop social and educational activities.

International Potluck - Internationals and Americans bring dishes from their countries to share at this informal dinner. Recipes are provided.

Loan Closet - Household items and winter coats are available for SIUC international students and visitors to borrow.

Important SIUC Contact Information

International Development/Applications
 Southern Illinois University
 Carbondale IL 62901-6831
 E-mail: intlinfo@siu.edu
 Phone: (618) 453-2056
 Fax: (618) 453-3085

International Admission
 Southern Illinois University
 Carbondale IL 62901-4333 USA
 Phone: (618) 453-2954 or (618) 453-2979
 Fax: (618) 453-7660
 E-mail: erkoiner@siu.edu or steelerz@siu.edu

Center for English as a Second Language
 Southern Illinois University
 Carbondale IL 62901-4518 USA
 Phone: (618) 453-2265
 Fax: (618) 453-6527
 E-mail: cesl@siu.edu

International Students and Scholars
 Southern Illinois University
 Carbondale IL 62901-6514 USA
 Phone: (618) 453-5774
 Fax: (618) 453-7660
 E-mail: oiss@siu.edu

Educational Testing Services
 P.O. Box 6155
 Princeton NJ 08541-6155 USA
 Phone: 609 921-9000
 Website: <http://www.toefl.org>
 SIUC home page: <http://www.siu.edu>

Programs for the Undecided/Deciding Student

Pre-Major Advisement Center: The Academic Unit for the Undeclared Student

Sometimes one of the most difficult decisions for students to make is what to declare as a major. There are thousands of career options from which to choose. It takes time to examine these options and reduce them to possible options.

Students who really know what they want to do for the rest of their lives are the exceptions. In fact, 60 to 75 percent of students who think they are sure about their majors later change their minds. They may discover they do not have the interest or aptitude to complete the requirements for a specific major or they do not enjoy the type of work tasks for which they are preparing.

There are disadvantages to switching from one degree program to another. Each time students change their major, degree requirements change, too. Courses taken in the first major may not fulfill the require-

ments of the second major. The additional course work needed to fulfill the new requirements may add to the time and money it will take to graduate. Students can avoid such setbacks by starting college as Pre-Major students. The Pre-Major program at SIUC allows students to explore career options while fulfilling University Core Curriculum requirements.

Pre-Major students are students who have decided to explore their academic and career options before committing to a specific major. Forty percent of new SIUC freshmen enroll as Pre-Major students.

Pre-Major students work with an adviser at the Pre-Major Advisement Center to choose courses that will apply toward a bachelor's degree and keep the student on track with recommended and required course work in the areas of study the student is considering. Pre-Major services are available to the Pre-Major student until a major is declared.

To become a Pre-Major student at SIUC, write "Pre-Major" on the admission application in the space for intended major.

Pre-Major advisers help students identify their interests and talents and relate them to the student's long-term goals. Students who have interests in more than one field receive help from a Pre-Major adviser to narrow them down, or perhaps, find a way to combine them to fit a career plan. Career counseling is also available to assist students in their career exploration process.

Advisers help students choose classes that fulfill requirements of many majors and avoid classes that may not fulfill requirements of the degree program the student is considering. Advisers can also help students choose courses that will give them a feel for the discipline before committing to a major.

The Saluki Advantage

The Saluki Advantage (Sharing and Learning University Knowledge Interactively) is a fall semester program for first-year students. The Saluki Advantage originated and is sponsored by the University Core Curriculum. Most of the Saluki Advantage programs have a scheduling package that reserves seats for the same group of freshmen in at least two or three University Core Curriculum courses and at the same time reserves an area of residence hall space for that same group. There are nonresidential programs too. The Saluki Advantage offers students a built-in community, a real asset for the first semester away from college. Living with classmates gives students a natural resource for study groups, note taking and mutual support. Students can sign up for the Saluki Advantage at registration where they can choose from several different programs. There is no additional cost for participation in the Saluki Advantage. For more information students should contact their SIUC advisement center.

Career Exploration Process

The career specialists at University Career Services help students identify their interests, abilities, values, and lifestyle preferences in relation to the world of work and match them to the occupations that are best for them. Students can then use what they have learned about those occupations to make an informed career choice.

Course in Career Exploration

A course, which gives students, an organized approach to selecting an occupation by taking them step by step through the career decision-making process, is available to undecided students. Decision Making for Career Development (EPSY 100) teaches students how to choose and plan their career.

Internships, Cooperative Education, and Work-Study Programs

Another way to explore career interests is by observing or working with professionals in the field. Employers offer SIUC students such opportunities through internships, cooperative education programs, and work-study programs. University Career Services and academic departments can provide information about these learn-while-you-work opportunities.

Work experiences give students a chance to show employers their talents and work ethic and may lead to permanent employment after graduation. Further, students starting the job search will have professional experience to list on their résumés along with their academic credentials.

Program Options

At SIUC, students have access to experts in a wide variety of career fields. SIUC offers more than 230 programs—one of the two most diverse academic program selections in Illinois. Once ready to declare a major, students can choose from programs in agriculture, applied sciences and arts, business and administration, communications, the fine arts, law, the liberal arts, medicine, science, education, engineering, and social work. SIUC students have the opportunity to achieve any level of training: bachelors, masters, doctors, and professional degrees in law and medicine.

University 101

University 101: The New Student Seminar is dedicated to helping new students at SIUC achieve success in their academic careers. This course assists first year, first semester students in making successful transitions and transformations into the University. Students learn about university policies and procedures and available resources and services. Student behaviors and habits that will help them achieve success in college are addressed; these include study and note-taking strategies, and time management. A student's motivation is discussed as an integral factor impacting academic success. This course helps students feel confident in their new environment.

For more information, call or write:

Pre-Major Advisement Center
Woody Hall, C-117
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4711
<http://www.siu.edu/~pmac>
(618) 453-4351 FAX (618) 453-3241

Advisement and Registration

On-Campus Advisement and Registration

During advisement and registration, students meet with advisers to plan their courses at SIUC and determine the times and days of the week for each class they choose.

Prior to the advisement and registration period, SIUC will mail to admitted new students information and a phone number for scheduling an advisement and registration appointment.

SIUC students who complete their advisement and registration early in the advisement period may have a good chance of designing a convenient, time-efficient semester. Many students are able to arrange class schedules that allow for extensive study time, part-time

jobs, commuting needs, athletic or recreational activities, or involvement in student organizations.

Advisement and registration for summer and fall semester classes begins in March for students new to SIUC. For students entering SIUC in the spring semester, advisement and registration begins in October.

Early Advisement and Registration

No payment is required at the time of advisement and registration if the student completes the procedure on campus before the first billing statement is mailed. SIUC will mail statements of account approximately one month before each semester begins. Statements of ac-

count include information about payment procedures and payment due dates.

Lodging and Parking During Advisement and Registration

Lodging facilities are available at various motels in and near Carbondale. A list is included in the welcome packet sent to all admitted new students before the advisement and registration period. A campus-parking permit is included in the guide for use in SIUC campus parking lots.

Advisement Center Telephone Directory

	<u>Area Code (618)</u>
Agricultural/Sciences	453-3080
Applied Sciences and Arts	
Architectural Studies	453-3734
Automotive Technology	453-4024
Aviation Flight	453-1147
Aviation Management	453-8898
Aviation Technologies	536-3371
Dental Hygiene	453-7211
Electronics Management	453-7200
Health Care Management	453-7211
Information Systems Technologies	453-7200
Interior Design	453-3734
Mortuary Science and Funeral Service	453-7214
Office Systems and Specialties	453-7200
Physical Therapist Assistant	453-7211
Radiologic Sciences	453-7211
Business	453-7496 or 536-4431
Education and Human Services	453-6340
Social Work	453-1235
Engineering	453-2261
Liberal Arts	453-3388
Art	453-4313
Design	453-4313
Music	453-7316
Speech	453-8114
Theater	453-8114
All other majors in the College of Liberal Arts	453-3388
Mass Communication and Media Arts	453-4308
Cinema and Photography	453-2365
Journalism	536-3361
Radio and Television	453-6902
Mass Communication and Media Arts (undecided)	453-4308
Science	536-5537
Undergraduate Academic Advisement	
Pre-Major–Undecided	453-4351
Center for Academic Success	536-6646

New Student Orientation

A formal orientation program is offered before the start of each semester. Admitted students will receive information before their first semester with details about the activities scheduled for each day of orientation. All students are encouraged to attend, first time freshman are required to attend. For more information, contact New Student Programs (618) 453-1000.

University 101

New students may enroll in University 101, The New Student Seminar, to familiarize themselves with the University.

The Saluki Advantage

Students may sign up for The Saluki Advantage at the time of registration. The Saluki Advantage is a scheduling package that reserves seats for the same group of freshmen in at least three Core Curriculum courses and, at the same time, reserves an area of residence hall space for that same group.

Shortening Time to Graduation

Ninety-three percent of SIUC graduates complete their bachelor's degree programs within six years after entry as full-time freshmen. The seven percent who took more than six years to graduate did so for a variety of reasons—changing majors, reducing course load to make time for a job, or taking fewer than 15 semester credits in one or more semesters. To graduate within four years, students should begin early to develop a plan for completing all of the degree requirements by their target graduation date. With careful planning, some students are able to graduate within three years!

A certain percentage of students fail to make a successful transition academically. There is a significant difference between the demands of high school and college. In high school, much of the learning occurs in the classroom. In college, a greater percentage of learning occurs outside the classroom.

SIUC provides resources to help students make a successful transition. Academic advisers can direct students to career counselors, tutors, study groups, and seminars on time management, note taking, and test taking.

High school students may get a jump on fulfilling degree requirements by enrolling in university-level courses while still in high school.

Students who change their major may find that it takes longer to complete degree requirements, because requirements are different for each major. Students should take advantage of SIUC resources such as the Pre-Major Advisement Center and University Career Services to explore career opportunities, choose a major, and avoid changing degree programs.

Transfer students should work closely with their SIUC academic adviser to plan their transfer carefully. SIUC's Two Plus Two program can make the transfer process very easy, especially if planned in advance.

Additional Tips

- Work closely with the academic adviser to map out a plan to graduation.
- Take at least 15 hours per semester.
- Investigate opportunities for fulfilling course requirements through proficiency exams and summer-school classes.
- Meet with the instructors. Ask for suggestions on completing assignments and taking exams.
- Learn and practice good study skills. Study two to three hours outside of class for every hour in class.

University Housing

HOUSING POLICY

All single freshmen under the age of 21 are required to live in University Housing. The complete policy and exemptions are available online at www.housing.siu.edu.

RESIDENCE HALL HOUSING

University Housing offers four residence hall areas: Brush Towers, University Park, University Hall and Thompson Point. The residence halls vary in room layout and price. Floor plans, virtual tours and rates are available online.

Advantages to living in a residence hall include:

- living learning communities
- academic and social programming
- faculty involvement
- student involvement opportunities
- floors reserved for students age 21 and older
- rooms for students with a mobility impairment
- break housing
- smoke-free facilities
- study lounges and computer labs
- air conditioning and cable TV in all rooms
- postal service and laundry facilities
- Ethernet
- coffee shops, restaurants, and a snack shop
- student jobs

DINING SERVICES

Students choose from 12, 15 or 19 meals per week when completing their contract. Each plan varies in price. They may eat in any of our dining halls, regardless of where they live on campus. Menus and details are available online.

How to Contract or Apply to Live In On-Campus Residence Halls

STEP ONE

- Once a student is admitted, he/she will complete the online **residence halls** contract & make a credit card prepayment.

STEP TWO

- Students will go back online in May and select a room. Students who contract online after June will be assigned a room. Walk-ins only are accepted beginning August 16, 2010.

APARTMENT HOUSING

- Complete an online **apartment** application.
- Contracts will be offered based on the date of the application and space availability.

All apartments are air-conditioned and laundry facilities are located in each area. Each area has live-in staff to assist residents. The four apartment areas are listed below. Detailed apartment information, virtual tours, pricing and applications are available online.

Wall & Grand Apartments - UNDERGRADUATE & GRADUATE HOUSING

These all inclusive apartments are conveniently located next to the Student Health Center and Student Recreation Center. Each two- and four-bedroom apartment houses four students. SIUC freshmen age 21 and older and sophomores, juniors, seniors and graduate students of any age are eligible to apply. Apartments modified to accommodate residents with mobility impairments are available.

Each fully-furnished apartment includes:

- all utilities
- cable TV, local telephone and Ethernet
- stove, refrigerator, microwave, dishwasher, garbage disposal
- washer & dryer
- two bathrooms
- staff on site

Evergreen Terrace – FAMILY AND GRADUATE HOUSING

- Open to married or domestic partner couples and single parents with up to four children, and single graduate students.
- Two- and three-bedroom apartments are available.

Southern Hills –GRADUATE HOUSING

- Open to single graduate students. Sub-tenants of the same sex are permitted in two-bedroom apartments.
- Efficiency, one- and two-bedroom apartments are available.

Elizabeth Apartments – GRADUATE HOUSING

- Open to single graduate students only.
- Efficiency apartments are available.

SORORITIES AND FRATERNITIES

For information on sorority and fraternity housing, contact Student Development, SIUC, Carbondale, IL 62901-4425; (618) 453-5714.

PRIVATELY OWNED OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING

For information regarding off-campus housing, visit the classifieds section of the student newspaper at www.dailyegyptian.com.

Contact Information:

University Housing
Washington Square D – Mail Code 6716
Southern Illinois University Carbondale
707 South Washington
Carbondale, IL 62901
Phone: (618) 453-2301
housing@siu.edu
www.housing.siu.edu

Costs and Financial Aid

FALL 2009 ON-CAMPUS UNDERGRADUATE TUITION CHARGES (Per Semester Hour Enrolled)

Term of Entry at SIUC	Illinois Resident ¹	Non-IL Resident ¹	Note
Summer 2004 or prior	\$211.60 per hour	\$529.00 per hour	Subject to change
Fall 2004 through Summer 2005	\$193.60 per hour	\$484.00 per hour	Subject to change
Fall 2005	\$193.60 per hour	\$484.00 per hour	Guaranteed rate
Spring 2006 or Summer 2006	\$177.00 per hour	\$442.50 per hour	Guaranteed rate
Fall 2006 through Summer 2007	\$193.60 per hour	\$484.00 per hour	Guaranteed rate
Fall 2007 through Summer 2008	\$211.60 per hour	\$529.00 per hour	Guaranteed rate
Fall 2008 through Summer 2009	\$232.50 per hour	\$581.25 per hour	Guaranteed rate ²
Fall 2009 through Summer 2010	\$243.00 per hour	\$607.50 per hour	Guaranteed rate ^{3,4}

¹Tuition is capped at 15 times the above rates for students enrolled in 15 or more semester hours.

²College of Business students have a tuition surcharge of \$34.90 per hour.

³College of Business students have a tuition surcharge of \$36.45 per hour.

⁴Those from the border states of MO, KY, IN, TN, and AR will be charged the Illinois Resident rate.

FALL 2009 ON-CAMPUS UNDERGRADUATE TUITION CHARGES (Per Semester Hour Enrolled)

Fee	Fee Type	Charge (all fees are subject to change) ³
STS Grant (1)	Flat ¹	\$3.00 per semester
Student Attorney (2)	Flat	\$6.00 per semester
Student Center (3)	Per Hour ²	\$10.84 per hour up to a maximum of \$130.00 for 12 or more hours
Student Activity (4)	Per Hour	\$3.01 per hour up to a maximum of \$36.05 for 12 or more hours
Student Rec (5)	Per Hour	\$10.57 per hour up to a maximum of \$126.73 for 12 or more hours
Athletic Fund (6)	Per Hour	\$24.00 per hour up to a maximum of \$288.00 for 12 or more hours
Campus Rec (7)	Per Hour	\$0.70 per hour up to a maximum of \$8.29 for 12 or more hours
Student Medical (8)	Flat	\$495.00 per semester
Revenue Bond (9)	Per Hour	\$4.95 per hour up to a maximum of \$59.40 for 12 or more hours
Mass Transit (10)	Per Hour	\$4.00 per hour up to a maximum of \$48.00 for 12 or more hours
Info Technology (11)	Per Hour	\$6.00 per hour up to a maximum of \$72.00 for 12 or more hours
Student Services Bldg (12)	Per Hour	\$6.67 per hour up to a maximum of \$80.00 for 12 or more hours
Facilities Maintenance (13)	Per Hour	\$16.50 per hour up to a maximum of \$198.00 for 12 or more hours
Green (14)	Per Hour	\$0.84 per hour up to a maximum of \$10.00 for 12 or more hours

¹ Total flat fees: \$504.00.

² Total per hour fees: \$87.58 (to a maximum of \$1,050.96 for 12 or more hours).

³ Maximum fees assessed for 12 or more semester hours: \$1,554.96.

The fees which have been established by the Board of Trustees are payable by all students unless they are specifically exempted by the Board of Trustees. All fees are considered to be institutional in nature and require payment regardless of whether or not the student receives direct benefits or is in a location, which permits access to such benefits.

All students will pay the full Student Medical Benefit Fee of \$495.00, which entitles them to full medical benefits at the Student Health Center. An on-campus student may seek a refund for the portion of the fee that provides coverage overlapping the student's existing health insurance coverage. To arrange for such a refund, the student must contact the Student Health Center Insurance Department *within the first two weeks of each semester*.

The on-campus undergraduate student fee also includes allocations to the Student Recreation Fee, Athletic Fund Fee, Student Center Fee, Student Activity Fee, Student-to-Student Grant, Bond Retirement Fee, and Campus Recreation Fee.

The Student-to-Student Grant program fee is voluntary. Students may receive a full refund for this fee by contacting the Registrar's Office *within ten days following initial tuition and fee payment*.

Payment Procedures

Tuition and fees are payable in four installments each semester. A student who registers early will later receive a statement of account through the mail and may pay, by the deadline date specified on the statement, either by mail or in person at the Bursar's office. Students who have not registered for classes before the first statement of account is mailed must make a tuition and fee prepayment before they can be advised and registered.

TOTAL UNIVERSITY CHARGES INCLUDING ON-CAMPUS HOUSING

The budget shown below is an estimate, for the Fall 2009– Spring 2010 academic year, for a full-time student enrolled in 15 credit hours per semester and living on campus.

<u>Estimated Costs</u>	<u>*Illinois Residents</u>		<u>*Out-of-State Residents**</u>	
	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Year</u>
Tuition	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$9,112.50	\$18,225.00
Fees	1,560.50	3,121.00	1,560.50	3,121.00
Room and Board	4,041.00	8,082.00	4,041.00	8,082.00

* All costs are subject to change.

** See section on Qualifying for In-State Tuition Rates.

Textbooks

The cost of textbooks and school supplies is not included in the tuition and fee figures stated above. The average cost of books and supplies for the 2008–2009 academic year is estimated at \$900.

Miscellaneous Expenses

Out-of-pocket expenses for an undergraduate living on campus, such as transportation to and from home, entertainment, and personal items, are estimated at \$2,520.00 for the academic year.

QUALIFYING FOR IN-STATE TUITION

Southern Illinois University Carbondale is a state-supported institution. Although our non-resident tuition rate is much lower than that of most private schools, it is considerably higher than the resident tuition rate. However, our policy permits students to change their classification status from non-resident to Illinois resident. Many who choose this option pay out-of-state tuition for their first year at SIUC and then, following specific procedures, act to qualify for resident tuition in the future semesters.

Students are required to prove they have lived in Illinois for six months before the first day of semester classes, as well as follow other procedures, in order to qualify for Illinois residency.

Establishing Residency

A non-resident student planning to qualify for bona fide Illinois resident status must show intent at least six months before the beginning of the term in which she/he hopes to pay resident tuition.

A bona fide residence is defined as "a domicile of an individual which is the true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation, the place to which, whenever absent, the individual has the intention of returning." Criteria for establishing residence include, but are not limited to, year-around residence, voter registration, place of filing tax returns (home state indicated on federal tax return for purpose of revenue sharing), property ownership, driver's license, car registration, vacations, and employment.

Guidelines

The student must, at the least, move to Illinois, keep rent receipts, get an Illinois voter's registration card and driver's license, and register any vehicles in Illinois. Tax returns, paycheck stubs, deeds to property, and other evidence may also be presented in support of the residency application. These steps must be taken at least six months before the start of the school term in question.

Making Application

After taking the above steps, undergraduate students should submit an Illinois resident tuition application to Undergraduate Admissions. For more information or an application contact:

Undergraduate Admissions
Southern Illinois University
Mailcode 4710
Carbondale IL 62901
(618) 453-2959

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid office assists students seeking monetary assistance to finance their post-secondary education at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Last year, SIUC distributed over \$235 million in financial aid to more than 19,153 of SIUC students.

A financial aid package is prepared for qualified students. It may include scholarships, grants, federal work-study, and loans. The type and amount of financial aid are contingent on the availability of program funds and demonstrated financial need, which is determined by information on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Grants and scholarships are gift aid, which is not repaid. Loans must be repaid, at differing interest rates and repayment schedules based on the loan program. Students who seek and acquire an on-campus job participate in student employment.

Major Financial Aid Programs

SIUC participates in federal, state, and institutionally funded programs, which include the Federal Pell Grant Program, the State of Illinois Monetary Award Program (MAP) Grant, State of Illinois Incentive for Access Grant Program (IIA), Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford/Ford Loans, Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan Program, Federal Perkins Loan Program, Federal Direct Parent Loans, Student-to-Student Grant Program, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program, the Federal SMART grant program, the Federal TEACH grant program, the Federal Academic Competitiveness grant program, the Federal Work-Study Program (FWS), and the regular student employment program.

The Financial Aid Office web site: www.siu.edu/~fao, summarizes the major types of financial aid and includes a brief description of each program's eligibility criteria, application procedures, and deadlines.

Grants

The major federal grant programs include the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, the Federal Academic Competitiveness

grant program, the Federal SMART grant program, and the Federal Academic Competitiveness grant program. State grant programs include the State of Illinois Monetary Award Program (MAP) Grant, the State of Illinois Incentive for Access Grant (IIA) and the Student-to-Student Grant. Institutional grant programs include the SIUC Need-Based Grant Program. These grants are based on financial need as determined from the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Scholarships

Southern Illinois University Carbondale offers scholarships based on academic achievement, special talent, athletic ability or other considerations. The SIUC Scholarship Program provides freshman and transfer awards to new undergraduate students who have achieved high academic standards, including scholarships for Valedictorians, Salutatorians, and National Merit Finalists. Awards to continuing students are also available. These scholarships vary in eligibility requirements and dollar values. For more detailed information about the scholarships, students should go to:

http://fao.siu.edu/scholarships/sch_search.php

Academic units of the University select recipients of departmental academic scholarships annually. A limited number of private scholarships are available from each area. Information is available from the scholarship coordinator in each academic unit.

Students interested in seeking a private grant or scholarship should check as many sources as possible including high schools, local clubs and civic organizations, businesses, church groups, alumni organizations, employers, and commercial lending institutions. Public libraries are an excellent source for information on state and private scholarship money. There are several web sites that provide free scholarship search services.

Army and Air Force ROTC programs on campus provide both federal and state scholarship opportunities. For information contact: Army ROTC at (618) 453-5786, or Air Force ROTC at (618) 453-2481.

Loans

Loans are borrowed money that must be repaid with interest. Educational loan programs include the Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford/Ford Loan, the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan, the Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), and the Federal Perkins Loan. To apply for any student loan, students should complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford/Ford Loan and the Federal Perkins Loan are based on financial need. The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan is not based on need, but a FAFSA must be completed. The Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) is available to parents borrowing for their dependent students' cost of attendance. Alternative loans are available from private lenders and are also not based on need.

Student Employment

SIUC has one of the largest on-campus student employment programs in the country. More than 5,000 students were employed by SIUC last year. Most students work at the prevailing campus minimum wage, 15 to 20 hours per week. The Financial Aid Office lists job openings on the FAO web site at:

<<http://www.siu.edu/~fao/jobs>>

Student employment referrals will be given to students to interview with prospective on-campus employers.

Applying for Financial Aid

To apply for financial aid at SIUC, students should complete the 2010-2011 Free Application for Federal Student

Aid (FAFSA). Students are encouraged to file on-line at: www.fafsa.ed.gov. SIUC's federal school code is 001758. To receive full consideration for all forms of financial aid, the student should complete and send the FAFSA before April 1, 2009.

Notification of Financial Aid Eligibility

Students are informed of financial aid awards via an SIUC award letter provided by FAO to students beginning in March 2010 after all required information is submitted. The award letter is accessed electronically and must be reviewed and accepted/rejected.

Academic Progress Standards for Financial Aid

The University requires that a student be making satisfactory progress toward a degree if that student wishes to receive financial aid funds. A student is making satisfactory progress toward a degree if successfully meeting each of four basic academic standards. First, students are expected to have passed at least a prescribed number of cumulative credit hours at SIUC for the total number of terms enrolled at SIUC. Second, students must complete their degree within a maximum number of SIUC terms. Third, students must complete their degree before accumulating a maximum number of credit hours earned including both SIUC and transfer credit hours. Fourth, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 at the end of each spring semester. A copy of the policy on satisfactory progress is available upon request from the Financial Aid Office or the Financial Aid web site.

Students who reduce attempted credit hours or receive "WF" or "WU" grades that reduce enrollment to less than half time or who withdraw from SIUC are subject to repayment of financial aid based on the last date of attendance.

Additional Financial Aid Information

Students desiring additional information should contact the Financial Aid Office, Mailcode 4702, Woody Hall, B Wing, Third Floor, 900 South Normal Avenue, Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4702, telephone (618) 453-4334. FAX financial aid documents to (618) 453-7305.

Students can contact the Financial Aid Office electronically at the FAO e-mail address: fao@siu.edu or the FAO web site at: <http://www.siu.edu/~fao/>.

Note: At the time this catalog was printed, financial rules and regulations for the 2010-2011 academic school year were pending. Any changes in federal, state, or institutional regulations may affect the information reported. Students are therefore encouraged to contact SIUC Financial Aid Office web site for the most recent information.

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIP WEB SITES*

The Internet is a great resource for learning about financial aid. From how to apply for financial aid to how to build your profile for scholarship searches, the web offers a variety of sites to visit. Check out these sites for financial aid and scholarship information.

Locating General Information

Financial Aid Web site: <http://www.siu.edu/~fao/>.

The Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) Financial Aid Office web site offers both general and SIUC-specific financial aid information. There are also links to all of the web sites listed here, as well as other financial aid and SIUC sites. SIUC on-campus jobs and scholarship listings are posted.

*SIUC does not endorse any particular commercial web site. Financial Aid at SIUC processes and awards financial aid on the basis of student and family information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

www.students.gov

The federal government provides a general, user-friendly site that provides access to the IRS, Selective Service, Social Security and other sites of interest to students.

www.ed.gov

The U.S. Department of Education's web site offers general financial aid information about federal student aid programs such as the Federal Pell Grant, Federal SEOG, Federal Work-Study and student loans.

www.collegezone.com

State of Illinois programs that provide grants, scholarships and loans to qualifying Illinois residents are highlighted at the web site of the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC).

Applying for Financial Aid

www.fafsa.ed.gov

Students and parents can use this web site to electronically complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the Renewal FAFSA, as well as to make corrections to previously submitted FAFSA data.

www.pin.ed.gov

A student or parent can apply for a Personal Identification (PIN) that serves as an electronic signature to complete the FAFSA on-line, to make electronic corrections, and to access personal, historical financial aid information.

Searching for Scholarships

www.fastweb.com

FastWeb provides a free national scholarship search service that allows a student to provide profile information and receive a listing of grants and scholarships that can be pursued.

www.iefaf.org

International students can search for various types of financial aid from the web site of International Education Financial Aid.

Locating Personal Information

SalukiNet.siu.edu

Prospective and admitted students can use SalukiNet to find SIUC forms and information and to access their personal student and SIUC account information.

www.nsls.ed.gov

With a federal Personal Identification Number (PIN), students can review their individual financial aid history.

www.collegezone.com/informationzone/3438_3458.htm

This site will allow you to calculate a potential Estimated Family Contribution (EFC). The EFC is the amount the family is expected to contribute towards the cost of a student's education and is used to determine eligibility for federal and state financial aid.

Student Services

SIUC students are not only a part of the University community, but also a part of the city of Carbondale. Students may find many of the services available to the Carbondale community beneficial to students as well as to residents.

The City of Carbondale's homepage is at: <http://www.ci.Carbondale.il.us/>. Visit the Carbondale homepage for information about city services.

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER

The Student Health Center supports the mission of the university by improving the health and quality of life for all students through excellence in education, research and clinical care. Our 57,000 square foot facility is one of the largest and most comprehensive in the nation. Our purpose is to help students maintain good health and prevent illness by providing quality programs and services. Hours are 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. For more information visit the Student Health Center online at www.shc.siu.edu.

Primary Care Fee (618) 453-3311

Any student enrolled at Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) who has been assessed the Student Medical Benefit Primary Care Fee is eligible for on-campus Student Health Center services (see below). Spouses and same sex domestic partners of students are eligible to purchase optional on-campus Primary Care for each semester that the sponsoring student is enrolled.

Available On-Campus Services

Medical Clinic: (618) 453-3311

The Student Health Center provides the same primary care services offered by most private general physicians. The Medical Clinic is staffed by physicians, a psychiatrist, physician assistants, registered nurses, psycholo-

gists, counselors and support staff. The Student Medical Benefit Primary Care Fee mentioned above includes all routine office care and a wide range of diagnostic tests including laboratory and x-ray. Appointments may be scheduled from 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday at (618) 453-3311.

Wellness Center: (618) 536-4441

The Wellness Center assists students in making healthy lifestyle choices about stress management, nutrition, sexuality, and alcohol, tobacco, other drug use and relationship violence. Individual consultations, group experiences, skill building and support for issues impacting student health are key to the Wellness philosophy.

Travel Consultation: (618) 453-3311

The Student Health Center at SIUC is a designated travel immunization center for the downstate region of Illinois. Travel consultation and immunizations are available for SIUC students, staff and the community. Immunization requirements and recommendations for foreign travel are based on guidelines from the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

Immunization Compliance: (618) 453-3311

Illinois law requires proof of immunity for Tetanus, Diphtheria, Measles, Mumps and Rubella for students born after January 1, 1957. All international students must also complete a TB screening at the Student Health Center. A non-refundable late compliance fee is assessed to all students who fail to provide proof of immunity or have not begun to receive the necessary series of immunizations by the deadline. Students will not be able to register for classes the following semester until requirements have been met. A copy of the prospective student's 9th grade physical (available from the student's high school) is usually sufficient to become compliant.

Pharmacy: (618) 453-4417

Prescriptions, over-the-counter drugs, and other items are available at the pharmacy. Prescriptions from any physician may be filled. Pharmacy items may be purchased by cash, check, credit card, or billed to a student's Bursar account. Pharmacy and prescription drug cards can not be used at the pharmacy.

Sports Medicine and Physical Therapy:
(618) 453-1292

This program provides a variety of health and fitness services including evaluation and rehabilitation of activity-related injuries. Fitness testing and information about nutrition or other fitness related concerns are also available.

Student Emergency Dental Service: (618) 536-2421

Dental care is available to resolve emergency dental needs, answer dental care questions and provide routine fee-for-service procedures.

Student Health Assessment Center (SHAC) and Trueblood Outreach Office

SHAC (located in the south end of the first floor of the Student Center) and the Trueblood Outreach office (located at Trueblood Hall) are extensions of the Student Health Center. We offer walk-in nurse consultation for minor health problems, health information, cold self-care center, blood pressure checks and body fat measurements. A nurse is available to help you decide if a health concern can be safely treated at home or direct you to other health care services. An appointment is not necessary and services are free. SHAC is open Monday-Friday 8:00 am to 4:30 pm and the Trueblood Outreach office is open Monday-Friday 1:00 pm to 4:30 pm.

Insurance Fee (618) 453-4413

The Student Medical Benefit Extended Care Fee is assessed to students each semester and funds the Student Medical Insurance Plan benefits for off-campus emergency room, ambulance, specialty care, hospitalization, outpatient surgery, in-patient mental health care and accidental death and dismemberment. Students who have paid the Student Medical Benefit Extended Care Fee for spring semester are also covered during the summer semester.

Students who are covered under their parents' medical insurance policy may be eligible for a refund of a portion of the Student Medical Benefit Extended Care Fee. Students who think they may qualify for a refund must apply no later than Friday of the second week of the fall and spring semesters or by Friday of the first week of the summer session. On-campus healthcare services are still available to students even if they have received a refund of the Student Medical Benefit Extended Care Fee.

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION

Supplemental Instruction (SI) is one of many programs offered by SIUC to enhance the student-learning environment and to promote the academic success of students. Also known as PASS (for Peer Assisted Study Sessions), SI is currently offered in a select number of Core Curriculum courses. The study sessions are free of charge, and many students find them fun as well as productive.

Assistance begins early in the term. The SI leader attends class just as regularly enrolled students do, so he/she knows exactly where students are in the course material, and provides two weekly study sessions. During the SI session, students work with one another as

they learn study strategies that will promote their success in the course. For best results, students are encouraged to attend at least one study session per week throughout the entire semester. Special study sessions are offered prior to exam days in each course.

SI is an internationally known and respected program. With over 30 years of research data, SI has been shown to help students increase their grades in difficult college courses by one-half to one full letter grade. For information contact the coordinator at (618) 453-2422 or email <http://supplementalinstruction.siu.edu>

THE WRITING CENTER

Tutoring sessions, both face-to-face at the two Writing Center locations and in real-time online, are available at no charge to SIUC students. The Center's services can be particularly helpful for undergraduate students making the transition to college-level writing. Tutors provide feedback on student papers and help students develop strategies for becoming better writers. Individuals attending the Center may sign up for either regular-weekly or single-visit appointments. For more information, visit the Writing Center website at write.siu.edu/, or contact either of the Writing Center locations:

Morris Writing Center
Morris Library Room 236
(618) 453-1231

Trueblood Writing Center
Trueblood Hall Learning Resource Center
(618) 453-2927

CAREER SERVICES

Throughout your educational journey at SIUC, Career Services will help you acquire productive professional development skills that will contribute to a successful search for that enriching internship, cooperative experience, or professional career. Individual consultation appointments, professional development seminars, career entry tests, on-campus interviews, job postings, and job fairs are just a sampling of the activities we support as a service to you.

Career Services Specialists assist students and alumni in crafting tailored job search documents and presentation strategies useful when networking with prospective employers at campus recruiting events. A 15-station computer lab located inside the agency is accessible to students and alumni for exploration of careers related to majors, access to occupational information; perusal of various job boards; crafting of a resume' or CV; and logging in to Saluki Job Bank (a free Web-based job search system utilized by Career Services) for uploading a resume', conducting a job search, or getting on an interview schedule with an industry recruiter.

Negotiating entry into college, specific majors, graduate school and even some professions may require the taking of one or more standardized tests. As a regional testing center, Career Services is committed to providing opportunities for you to successfully accomplish your goals by offering undergraduate-graduate admission, placement, proficiency and other specialized tests.

Your career is important to us: join our professional staff for the "skill" of a lifetime! Career Services is located in Woody Hall B-204, phone (618)453-2391; www.careerservices.siu.edu.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Visit SIUC's Web site for information on jobs and careers at <http://www.siu.edu/~fao/jobs>.

Each year over 5,000 students choose to help pay for their education by participating in the on-campus Stu-

dent Employment Program. Various types of positions are available throughout campus. Many departments of the University employ students, and whenever possible, students may be employed in the area of their academic interest.

The Financial Aid Office posts a number of student work opportunities. Potential as well as currently enrolled students can review a wide variety of job postings to find a job that may meet their needs. These posting are accessible at the FAO website: siu.edu/~fao/jobs.

Some jobs are restricted to students who have accepted a Federal Work-Study (FWS) award from the Financial Aid Office. Other jobs can be either FWS or Regular work jobs. Those with a FWS award should link to both job listing sites to look at potential jobs. Those who do not have a FWS award should link to the Non-FWS job listing site only.

Graduate Assistantships

Many graduate students pursue graduate assistantships as a way to pay for their education as well as gain valuable work experience. Of the three types of graduate assistantships, teaching and research assistantships are generally awarded to graduate students within their academic department. The third type is the administrative assistantship. These positions can be located on the Graduate School homepage. There is a link where departments post administrative assistantship positions. The Graduate School requires departments hiring administrative assistants to post the job opening. The web address: siu.edu/gradschl

Civil Service Job Postings

Civil Service positions are available in departments throughout the University campus in full-time or part-time capacities. Information regarding civil service job openings can be obtained on the Human Resources website at siu.edu/~humres/ or by calling the Human Resources Hotline at (618) 536-2116.

Administrative/Professional and Faculty Job Postings

Students who meet educational and experience requirements may also apply for administrative/professional and faculty positions. Information regarding administrative/professional and faculty job openings can be obtained on the Human Resources website at siu.edu/~humres/ or by calling Human Resources Hotline at (618) 536-2116.

COUNSELING CENTER

College is a time of change, transition and growth. At times, students find it useful to seek the assistance of a caring professional. Each year 1 out of 10 SIUC students seek services at the Counseling Center. The Counseling Center provides mental health services to SIUC students. Our staff of professional psychologists and counselors is trained to help you discover ways to cope more effectively with problems in day-to-day living. Our staff has a commitment to meet the needs of individuals from diverse backgrounds including differences of culture, race, gender, ability and sexual orientation.

Students seek counseling services to cope with a range of concerns including relationship issues, transition and adjustment difficulties, family conflict, anger management, depression, anxiety, social skill development, eating behaviors and body image concerns, sexual and physical abuse experiences, and any other concern that is affecting the student's quality of life on a daily basis.

Students may call the Counseling Center at 618/453-5371 to set up an appointment or they may walk-in and ask to speak to a counselor. We are located in the Student Health Center, second floor, room 253. We offer crisis counseling, group, individual, and couples counseling. For more information about our services and for self-help links related to mental health issues visit our website www.counselingcenter.siu.edu.

RELATIONSHIP VIOLENCE & SEXUAL ASSAULT SERVICES

Counseling

Relationship Violence and Sexual Assault Services are a component of Student Health/Wellness Center. This program provides support and resources to students who are experiencing or have concerns regarding interpersonal violence, which includes dating, domestic violence, sexual assault or abuse, and stalking. Hours are M-F 8-4:30. For an appointment call: 618/536-4441.

Educational Materials

Educational materials free of charge are available in our resource library. Resources on relationship violence and sexual assault, along with, nutrition, stress management sexual health, alcohol, tobacco and other drugs are also available.

A resource library is also available for use at Wellness Center. We do not have a lending system, but students are welcome in our library to view any of the materials. Along with relationship violence and sexual assault, the following materials are also available: nutrition, stress management, sexual health, alcohol, tobacco and other drugs.

Wellness library also has computer kiosks with online screenings:

- Anxiety
- Depression
- Alcohol
- Eating Disorders

Workshops

Workshops are also available upon request for classes, residence halls and campus groups. Our presentations are U-card approved and available throughout the year. To schedule a workshop call 618/453-5227. Please make your request at least two weeks in advance.

Regular Wellness workshops are scheduled throughout the semester in our Student Health Center auditorium. These presentations are open to anyone who would like to attend. Visit our website for a complete listing at www.shc.siu.edu.

NON-TRADITIONAL STUDENT SERVICES

Non-Traditional Student Services assists students who identify with any of the following characteristics: are financially independent, have delayed enrollment in college (generally not entering directly from high school), are returning to higher education after stepping out at least once, are working full-time, are attending college part-time, have children, are married, widowed or divorced are commuting to college or are a veteran. Increasing the awareness and response within the SIUC community to the needs and circumstances common to non-traditional students is a primary concern of this office. The staff provides assistance, information, support, and referral to other University and community programs and services, helping non-traditional students obtain the maximum benefits from their university education. For more information, call (618) 453-5714.

DISABILITY SUPPORT SERVICES

The University is committed to making all services, programs, and activities equally accessible to students with disabilities in integrated settings. Services and programs include, but are not limited to, pre-admission information, pre-enrollment planning, orientation, transportation, recreational activities, adapted testing, alternate format textbooks and materials, equipment and computer access for visually, learning, mobility, and hearing impaired students, interpreters and note takers for hearing impaired students. DSS also acts as a liaison with academic departments and service offices, as well as with agencies such as the Division of Rehabilitation Service. In addition, we offer adapted computer technology evaluation and training, and a fall transition experience (fee-for-service).

The University Housing Office provides modified housing in the student and family housing areas. There are also special resources in the Computer Labs, Morris Library, Student Recreation Center, and Student Health Center. The campus overall is exceptionally accessible.

Persons with disabilities apply and are considered for admission in the same manner as non-disabled persons. The nature or severity of disability is not considered in the admission determination. Persons with disabilities interested in attending Southern Illinois University Carbondale are encouraged to visit the campus in order to discuss programs, services, and to tour the campus. Prospective students who have a disability are also encouraged to formally apply for admission as far in advance as possible to ensure sufficient time for planning support services after being admitted but before the starting date of the semester.

Further information may be obtained by contacting the Office of Undergraduate Admission, or the Disability Support Services Office (DSS), or our website at www.siu.edu/ndss/. DSS may be reached at DSSSIU@SIU.edu, or by calling (618) 453-5738 (Voice), (618) 453-2293 (TDD), (618) 453-5700 (Fax).

CLINICAL CENTER ACHIEVE PROGRAM

The Clinical Center Achieve Program is an academic support program for students with learning disabilities who are enrolled at SIUC. The program is self-supportive and participation is voluntary and confidential.

Students in the Achieve Program are included in the regular college curricula and campus life. The academic support provided by the Achieve Program is threefold—tutorial, compensatory, and remedial.

1. Achieve members are matched to tutors on the basis of mutual academic strengths/weakness and individual course selection.
2. Achieve members whose disability is in the area of reading are provided with taped textbooks from Recordings for the Blind and Dyslexic and/or with readers hired by the program. They are also given the opportunity to take their exams with a proctor at the Achieve office. Proctored exams may be orally administered or simply un-timed, depending on the needs of the individual student. The Achieve Program hires and assigns note-takers to go into classes and take notes for members who demonstrate deficits in this area. Each member is assigned to a graduate student /case manager who monitors progress and intervenes/counsels when problems arise.
3. Remedial courses are available for those wishing to improve their deficit areas. These include organization and time management assistance, and math remediation. Need is assessed on the results of the Achieve evaluation, and participation in

remediation is not mandatory for all members each semester. Participation may vary from semester to semester, depending on the student's schedule and course load. The students diagnosed with an Attention Deficit Disorder (A.D.D.) are offered specialized services through an organization group designed to teach A.D.D. student's strategies for improving organization and time management skills.

Those wishing to participate in the Achieve Program must apply to SIUC as well as to the Achieve Program. Students should make application early (sophomore-junior year in high school) to assure a place in the program. However, applications from high school seniors and transfer students are always processed and considered if space is available.

Request for information/application should be addressed to: Clinical Center Achieve Program, Northwest Annex Wing C, 870 Lincoln Drive, SIUC, Carbondale, IL 62901. By calling (618) 453-2369 you can also make a request.

The following fees are based on the 2009 Fall Semester and are subject to change.

Application fee for Clinical center:
\$50.00 (one time fee non-refundable)
Diagnostic fee:
\$1000.00 (one time fee non-refundable)
Fees for academic support:
\$2800.00 (Full time: per semester)
(\$2200.00: Part time: 2nd year students
3rd year: Fee adjusted based on amount of use.)

NEW STUDENT PROGRAMS

Student Orientation Advisement Registration Programs (SOAR)

Make a successful transition to university life by attending a SOAR program. SOAR is a REQUIREMENT for all freshmen students and strongly recommended for all transfer students. The SOAR program is designed to assist new students and their families with their transition to SIUC life. This program will introduce you to your academic advisor, who will assist you with course selection and registration. It will also educate you about the many campus resources, academic expectations, involvement opportunities, and integrate you into college life. Additionally, we will help you complete the "Saluki Checklist" which includes items involving: Bursar, Financial Aid, Information Technology, Parking, Immunizations, Student Health Insurance, Student ID, Textbooks, Housing and much more.

Week of Welcome (WOW)

The Week of Welcome (WOW) program is designed to assist new students (freshmen, transfers, and commuters) with their transition to campus life at SIUC. Events include:

- New Student Move-In
- Class Location Tours
- Meet Me on Main Street
- Welcome Fest
- New Student Cook-Out
- Hypnotist
- Academic Orientations (held through September)
- And much more

We will WOW you with excitement and Saluki pride!!!!!!

Orientation Leader/Student Life Advisor Program

Be an Orientation Leader or Student Life Advisor and make a difference! Serve as a student ambassador for SIUC. Assist new students and their families in their transition to campus life. Develop your leadership skills.

For more information, contact New Student Programs at 618-453-1000 or by e-mail at soar@siu.edu.

SIUC Saluki Family Association

We want family members to share in the SIUC experience. By attending SOAR with your student, you are automatically enrolled in the SIUC Saluki Family Association. It is a wonderful way for you to keep in touch and to become involved in the activities and programs on campus. Through the Association, you can understand and interpret the various changes that naturally occur as your student begins to develop and think more independently.

Membership in the SIUC Saluki Family Association has its rewards! Association Welcome Package includes: Saluki Family Association promotional items, calendar, handbook, Student Health 101 newsletter, discounts at participating Carbondale hotels/motels and local businesses, Saluki Family Weekend advanced information, and much more! For more information please visit www.salukifamily.siu.edu or e-mail: family@siu.edu.

UNIVERSITY 101

University 101, The New Student Seminar, is a course dedicated to helping new students at SIUC succeed in their academic career. This course assists new students with the transition from high school to the university by discussing available resources and University policies and procedures. Students improve study habits, note-taking strategies, and time management skills, and after completing the course feel more confident in their new environment.

THE SALUKI ADVANTAGE

The Saluki Advantage (Sharing and Learning University Knowledge Interactively) is a fall semester program for first-year students. The Saluki Advantage originated and is sponsored by the University Core Curriculum. Most of the Saluki Advantage programs have a scheduling package that reserves seats for the same group of freshmen in at least two or three University Core Curriculum courses and at the same time reserves an area of residence hall space for that same group. There are nonresidential programs too. The Saluki Advantage offers students a built-in community, a real asset for the first semester away from college. Living with classmates gives students a natural resource for study groups, note taking and mutual support. Students can sign up for the Saluki Advantage at registration where they can choose from several different programs. There is no additional cost for participation in the Saluki Advantage. For more information students should contact their SIUC advisement center.

PARKING

Registration of Vehicles

All motor vehicles and bicycles operated on campus must be registered with the SIUC Parking Division. An eligible student may register only his or her own vehicle or a vehicle of a member of his or her immediate family. Only eligible students may park on campus.

Parking Policies

Parking facilities on the campus of SIUC are located in various sites on the main campus. Students who are of junior or senior status or are age 21 or older may

purchase a parking permit from SIUC Parking Division. A limited number of parking permits will be available to freshmen and sophomores living on campus by applying via the online wait list.

On-campus residence halls are located within ten minutes' walking distance of most classes. The majority of students who live on campus prefer to walk to their classes or ride bicycles. Bicycle racks are situated near all campus buildings.

The University provides free shuttle bus service to and from campus and the residence halls for students in the aviation program or in programs on the Carterville campus. With a valid student identification card students may ride Saluki Express buses, which provide transportation around Carbondale.

Students who are married or, who have a disability regardless of age or class status—also may purchase a parking permit. Commuting freshmen and sophomores, under 21 years of age must obtain a free, yellow decal that allows for parking in lots 18 and 56 between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Monday – Friday. To determine eligibility, write to:

Parking Division SIUC
701 S. Washington Street
Carbondale IL 62901-6723 USA
Phone: (618) 453-5369

If you are ineligible for a parking permit but would like to bring your car to school, you may want to consider an off-campus rental parking lot. Two off-campus lots are close to campus and within walking distance of residence halls. For more information about these off-campus parking facilities, contact:

City of Carbondale
200 S. Illinois Avenue
Carbondale IL 62901-3308
(618) 457-3278

or
The Newman Center
715 S. Washington
Carbondale IL 62901-3741
(618) 529-3311

In addition to these parking options, most off-campus, privately owned rental-housing units provide parking space for their residents.

Parking Application and Fee

After completing and submitting electronically an online parking decal registration form, an applicant must bring to the Parking Division the following four items: a proof of submission form, a valid operator's license; an unexpired vehicle registration card or notarized license-applied-for receipt and a current University identification card. Dealer plates are not acceptable for motor vehicle registration.

The type of decal, which indicates by color the nature of parking privileges permitted the holder, determines the parking fee. Decals are valid until midnight September 30 or until revocation or loss of eligibility. Decals go on sale in July. For information and the latest policies, contact:

SIUC Parking Division
701 S. Washington Street
Carbondale IL 62901-6723
<http://www.dps.siu.edu/parking>
Telephone: (618) 453-5369
7:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M., Monday through Friday

DAY-CARE SERVICES

University-Affiliated Services Include:

Child Development Laboratories
116 Quigley Hall/ SIUC
Carbondale IL 62901-4320
Phone: (618) 453-4221

Services offered: high-quality, supervised day care by students majoring in Child and Family Development.
Hours: 7:45 a.m. to 5:15 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Rainbow's End
320 E. Stoker
SIUC
Carbondale IL 62901-6735 USA
Phone: (618) 453-6358

Services offered: a safe, supportive, and stimulating environment that meets the individual needs of children and their families. Hours: 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. each day
University classes are in session.
Break hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Headstart Agency

Central Office
1900 N. Illinois Ave.
Carbondale IL 62920 USA
Phone: (618) 453-6448

There are Centers in Murphysboro, Herrin, Johnston City, Carbondale, and a co-location at Tips Tots Day Care Center. Services offer support for pre-school children and the whole family. Services include education, social services, health services, nutrition, mental health, transportation, and special needs. Free to eligible participants.

Student Activities

REGISTERED STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Over 400 registered student organizations offer opportunities for student involvement, student leadership and development, and experiential learning. A core of more than 400 volunteer faculty/staff advisers, along with the Student Development professional staff, provide direction and consultation with student organizations in the areas of fiscal management, organizational management, and University policies and procedures.

Student Development also provides a variety of services especially for organizations: membership referrals, organization directories, leadership development workshops, equipment checkout services, copy/duplicating service, mailbox service, and programming resource library. Included among the organizations are student government groups, coordinating councils, public interest groups, fraternities and sororities, publication and media groups, scholastic and professional honoraries, departmental clubs, special interest groups, religious organizations, service organizations, and sports and recreation clubs.

Constituency Groups

Graduate and Professional Student Council
Undergraduate Student Government

Departmental Organizations

Accounting Society
Aerospace Club
Agbassadors
Agribusiness Economics Club
Agricultural Student Advisory Council
Agriculture Education Club
Agriculture Systems Technology Club
Alpha Chi Sigma, Beta Psi Chapter
Alpha Kappa Psi
American Advertising Federation
American Fisheries Society, SIUC Subunit
American Institute of Architecture Students
American Institute of Graphic Arts, Student Chapter
American Marketing Association
American Sign Language Club
American Society of Civil Engineers
American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
American Society of Interior Designers
American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Anthropology Graduate Student Association
Art History Association

Association for Computing Machinery
Association for Women in Communications
Association of Black Psychologists
Association of English Graduate Instructors and Students
Association of Information Technology Professionals
Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering
Association of United States Army (ROTC)
Athletic Training Student Organization
Automotive Technology Organization
Aviation Ambassadors
Aviation Management Society
Blacks Interested in Business
Block and Bridle Club
CATS Computer Arts and Technology Society
Cognitive Sciences Graduate Organization
College of Business Student Council
Collegiate FFA
Collegiate Music Educators National Conference
Criminal Justice Association, SIU
Critical Forum (C4)
Digital Dog Productions
Economics Students Association, The
Electronics Association (ASA)
Elementary Education Student Organization
Emerge
Engineering Student Council
Fashion Design and Merchandising Organization
Film Alternatives
Financial Management Association
Foreign Language and International Trade Club
Forestry Club, SIU
Future Information Technology Experts
Geography Club
Geology Club
German Club
GIS Club
Golf Course Superintendents Association of America
Graduate Association of Painters and Printmakers
Graduate Business Association
Graduate SNAC
Graduate Social Work Student Organization
Graduate Writers Forum
History Graduate Student Association
Horticulture Society, The
Illinois Education Association
Illinois Professional Land Surveyors Association
Illuminating Engineering Society
Industrial Designers Society of America
Institute of Electrical & Electronic Engineers

International Association for Mathematical Geology
 League of Art and Design
 Math Club
 MEDPREP Club
 Microbiology Student Organization
 Minorities in Computer Science and Engineering
 Minority Students in Social Work
 Moonbuggy Club, SIU
 Museum Student Group
 Music Business Association
 National Association for Black Accountants
 National Association of Black Journalists
 National Communication Association Student Club
 National Society of Black Engineers
 National Student Speech, Language, and Hearing Association
 Organization of Paralegal Students
 Organization of Sport and Exercise Science
 Percussion Club, SIU
 Phi Alpha Delta Law Fraternity, Pre-Law Chapter
 Philosophical Society
 Photogenesis
 Physical Health Education Organization
 Physician Assistant Student Organization
 Pi Sigma Epsilon
 Plant Biology Graduate Student Organization
 Pre-Cast, Pre-Stressed Concrete Institute (SIU PCI)
 Pre-Health Professions Association
 Pre-Law Association, SIU
 Pre-Veterinary Society Club
 Psychology Student Association
 Public Administration Student Organization
 Public Relations Student Society of America
 Rehabilitation Association, SIUC
 Rotor and Wing Association of America
 Saluki Advertising Agency
 Saluki Heritage Interpreters
 Saluki Miners
 School of Medicine First Year Class
 Sigma Alpha Iota
 Sigma Phi Sigma
 Smart Young Investors
 Social Work Student Alliance, Undergraduate
 Society of American Foresters
 Society of Women Engineers
 Sociology Club, Graduate
 Sociology Club, Undergraduate
 Southern Clayworks
 Southern Glassworks
 Southern Illinois Economics Association
 Southern Illinois Metalsmiths
 Southern Illinois Physical Therapist Assistants
 Spanish Club
 Speech Communication Organization
 Student American Dental Hygienists Association
 Student Association of Family & Consumer Sciences
 Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
 Student Bar Association
 Student Council for Exceptional Children
 Student Healthcare Management Association
 Student Leadership Program, CoE & Human Services
 Student Linguistics Association
 Student Nutrition Academic Council
 Student Recreation Society
 Students in Student Affairs
 Students in the Illinois News Broadcasting Association
 Students Promoting Educational Advancement and Research
 Students Together Advocating Rehabilitation Services
 TRiO Achievers

Undergraduate Sociology Club
 Undergraduate Student Anthropology Association
 Wildlife Society, SIUC Chapter
 Women in Aviation
 Zoology Club
 Zoology Graduate Student Organization

International Student Groups

African Student Council (ASC)
 Animekai Club
 Arab Student Council
 Caribbean Student Association
 Celtic Arts Society
 Chinese Student and Scholar Association
 French Club
 Indian Student Association
 International Student Council
 Japanese Student Association
 Japanese Table
 Korean Student Association
 Latin American Student Association
 Malaysian Student Association
 Nepalese Students Society
 Saudi Students Society
 Sri Lankan Student Association
 Sudanese Student Society
 Taiwanese Students Association
 Thai Student Association
 Turkish Student Association
 United Asian American Council

Ethnic Groups

Black Affairs Council
 Black Graduate Student Association
 Black Togetherness Organization
 Black Women's Task Force
 Hispanic Student Council
 Native American Student Organization
 Organization of Multi-Ethnic Students in Education
 Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers

Religious Organizations

American Baptist Students
 Apostolic Life Campus Ministries
 Baptist Collegiate Ministries
 Bhakti Yoga Club
 Buddhist Fellowship, SIUC
 Campus Unitarian Universalists
 Chi Alpha Christian Fellowship
 Chinese Bible Fellowship
 Christian Apologetics Club, The
 Christians Unlimited
 Gaia House
 Gamma Chi Rho Christian Sorority
 God's Anointed People Campus Ministry
 Hillel Foundation for Jewish Campus Life
 Intersity Christian Fellowship
 Latter-Day Saint Student Association
 Lutheran Student Fellowship
 Lutheran Student Movement
 Megisté Areté Christian Fraternity
 Muslim Student Association
 Newman Catholic Student Organization
 Orthodox Christian Fellowship
 University Christian Ministries
 Vine Community Church
 Voices of Inspiration
 Wesley Student Council (United Methodist Student Center)
 Xnelo: Young Adult Fellowship
 Word Up

Political Groups

College Conservatives
 College Democrats
 NAACP, SIU Chapter
 Warriors for Life

Recreation Clubs

Aikido Club
 Autocross Club
 Badminton Club
 Baseball Club
 Bowling Club, SIUC
 Boxing Club, SIUC
 Climbing Club, SIUC
 Club Softball, SIUC
 Cycling Club, SIU
 Disc Golf Club
 Equestrian Team, SIU
 Fencing Club of SIU
 Fitness Club
 Gymnastics Club
 Juggling Club
 Kayak and Canoe Club
 Kendo Club, SIU (Japanese Fencing)
 Lacrosse Club
 Lifeguard Club
 Men's Rugby Football Club, SIU
 Men's Soccer Club, SIU
 Men's Volleyball Club
 Officials Club
 Paintball Club, SIUC
 Rodeo Club, SIU
 Roller Hockey Club
 Rowing Club
 Sailing Club (Collegiate)
 Salsa Club
 Saluki Bassers
 Saluki Cricket Club
 Saluki Shooters (Archery)
 Shinkendo Club, SIU
 Shooting Team, SIU (Trap & Skeet Team)
 Sky Dogs, SIUC
 Skydivers, SIUC
 Strategic Games Society
 Striders Club
 Strings Attached: Racquetball Club, SIU
 Table Tennis Club, SIU
 Taekwondo Club
 Tennis Club
 Triathlon Club
 Ultimate Frisbee (Full Tilt)
 Water Polo Club
 Water Ski Club
 Windsurfing Club
 Women's Rugby Football Club
 Women's Soccer Club
 Women's Volleyball Club
 Wrestling Club

Residential Groups

Residence Hall Association
 Schneider Hall Council
 Thompson Point Executive Council

Service Organizations

A Life Worth Living
 Alpha Phi Omega
 Arnold Air Society
 Beautify Southern Illinois Student Alliance
 Campus Girl Scouts
 Circle K, Southern Illinois University

Colleges Against Cancer, SIUC
 Ducks Unlimited-SIUC Chapter
 Eco Dawgs
 educ8Kdz
 Engineers Without Borders-USA-SIUC
 Equal Justice Works
 Gamma Sigma Sigma National Service Sorority, SIUC Chapter
 Generation Change, Inc.
 Hammered
 Illinois Professional Land Surveyors Association
 Local Organic Garden Initiative of Carbondale
 Marching Salukis
 National Alliance on Mental Illness
 No Support Left Behind
 Phi Alpha Delta Law Fraternity, Pre-Law Chapter
 Restoration Club
 Saluki Ambassadors
 Saluki Project Ignition
 Student Alumni Council
 Students for Health
 UNICEF-SIUC
 Up 'Til Dawn
 V-Day Task Force

General Interest Groups

Amateur Radio Club
 American Society for Quality
 American Water Resources Association
 Aquaculture Society (U.S.), SIUC Subunit
 AWADAIDS Network International
 Dairy Club
 Delta Xi Zeta Multicultural Sorority
 Digital Modeling/Rendering Club
 Habitat for Humanity International
 Hoverclub, SIU
 Irish Studies Forum
 Inter-Cultural Dialogue Student Association
 Measurement and Statistics Club
 Minorities in Agriculture Natural Resources and Related Sciences
 Model United Nations Organization
 Phi Beta Lambda
 Philm: Philosophy and Film Club
 Pi Sigma Epsilon
 Political, Economic, Technology, and Journalism Association
 Premedical Minority Enrichment and Development
 Robotics Club, SIUC
 Rotaract Club of SIUC
 Saluki CEO Club
 Saluki Rainbow Network, The
 Saluki Sojourners
 Saluki Stitchers
 Soil and Water Conservation Society
 Speaking and Teaching
 Student Orientation Committee
 Students for Barack Obama
 Students for Peace and Democracy
 Students for Success/Toastmasters
 Students With Children
 Tenants Are People Too
 U.S. Green Building Council Students
 Veterans' Organization, SIUC
 Walt Disney World College Program Alumni Association
 Women's Law Forum
 Zeta Omega Eta Feminist Sorority
 Zeta Phi Beta Interest Group

Greek Letter Organizations

Alpha Gamma Delta Sorority

Alpha Gamma Rho Fraternity
 Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority
 Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity
 Alpha Tau Omega Fraternity
 Beta Theta Pi Fraternity
 Delta Chi Fraternity
 Delta Phi Mu Sorority, Inc.
 Delta Psi Alpha CoEd Fraternity (Multicultural)
 Delta Sigma Phi Fraternity
 Delta Zeta Sorority
 Inter-Greek Council
 Interfraternity Council
 Iota Phi Theta Fraternity
 Kappa Alpha Order Fraternity
 Kappa Alpha Psi Fraternity
 Multicultural Greek Council
 Pan-Hellenic Council
 Omega Delta Phi Fraternity Inc
 Omega Psi Phi Fraternity Inc
 National Panhellenic Association
 Phi Beta Sigma Fraternity
 Phi Kappa Tau
 Phi Mu Alpha, Epsilon Kappa Chapter
 Phi Rho Eta
 Phi Sigma Kappa Fraternity
 Sigma Alpha Sorority
 Sigma Kappa Sorority
 Sigma Lambda Beta Fraternity
 Sigma Lambda Gamma Sorority
 Tau Kappa Epsilon
 Theta Xi Fraternity

Honor Societies

Alpha Eta Rho (Aviation)
 Alpha Kappa Delta (Sociology)
 Alpha Lambda Delta (Freshmen)
 Alpha Zeta (Agriculture)
 Arnold Air Society (ROTC)
 Beta Alpha Psi (Accounting)
 Beta Beta Beta, Iota Zeta Chapter
 (Biological Sciences)
 Chi Sigma Iota (Psychology)
 Eta Sigma Gamma (Health Education)
 Eta Sigma Phi Classics Company
 Gamma Sigma Alpha Greek Academic Honor Society
 Golden Key National Honor Society
 Kappa Delta Pi (Education)
 Mu Phi Epsilon (Music)
 Omicron Tau Theta (Vocational Education)
 Order of Omega
 Phi Alpha Theta (History)
 Psi Chi (Psychology)
 Rho Lambda Honor Society (Sororities)
 Sigma Alpha Lambda
 Sigma Tau Delta (English)
 Tau Alpha Pi (Engineering Technology)
 Tau Beta Pi (Engineering)
 Xi Sigma Pi (Forestry)

Entertainment Groups

Africana Theater Laboratory
 Anarki Dance Organization
 Black Fire Dancers
 College Life Artists
 Envy Fashion Fair Models
 Essence Fashion Models
 Fatal Fusion Dance Group, Inc.
 Film Alternatives
 Katastrophe *The Mix*
 Middle Eastern Dance Enthusiasts
 Musicians United of Southern Illinois Carbondale
 Off the Yard
 Oops! Entertainment Group

Premiere
 Science Fiction and Fantasy
 Southern Illinois Improv Comedy
 Southern Illinois Dance Company
 Spotlight Entertainment Group
 Student Programming Council
 Underground Arts Group
 Vanity Fashion Fair Models
 What the Hell News Outreach
 WIDB Radio

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Saluki Athletics features numerous nationally recognized sports programs, and SIU students receive admission to all sporting events simply by showing their University ID.

SIU competes at the Division I level of the National Collegiate Athletics Association in every sport and is a long-time member of the prestigious Missouri Valley Conference. The most highly recognized team in recent years has been the men's basketball program, which has advanced to the NCAA Tournament, otherwise known as "March Madness" six-straight times. The men's basketball team regularly plays in front of a packed house at the SIU Arena. Students are strongly encouraged to become "Dawg Pound" members to guarantee the best seats. The football team has also garnered national acclaim by making seven-straight FCS (Football Championship Subdivision) Playoff appearances and is one of only two teams to do so. The Salukis, who defeated Big Ten opponent Indiana on the gridiron in 2006, made it to the final four of the playoffs in 2007.

The softball team makes regular NCAA Tournament appearances and is frequently ranked in the nation's Top 25. Beautiful Charlotte West Stadium is located near the heart of campus, and student attendance at games has been excellent in recent years. The Saluki softball team regularly hosts the MVC Tournament and NCAA Tournament at its new stadium. The women's basketball team is also a much-improved program having won the conference title in 2007 and advanced to the postseason. The Salukis have also won conference championships in women's golf, men's cross country, men's tennis, women's track and women's swimming and diving in recent years.

Numerous former Salukis have earned national acclaim in professional sports, including NBA Hall of Famer Walt Frazier, who led SIU to an NIT title in 1967 and Jim Hart, one of the top quarterbacks in NFL history. More recently, Bart Scott became an NFL All-Pro linebacker for the Baltimore Ravens in 2006, and running back Brandon Jacobs is one of the league's top young rushers for the New York Giants. Other recent pro stars include NBA guard Troy Hudson, and baseball stars Dave Stieb, Steve Finely and Jerry Hairston. The Salukis also have a rich history of outstanding Olympic sport athletes that includes world champions Michael Franks and Brittany Riley in track.

The Salukis have been equally outstanding in the area of academics in recent seasons. Last year, 13 of the 16 sports programs earned a team GPA of 3.00 or better, with men's tennis leading the department at 3.55. Fifty-eight percent of student-athletes earned a 3.00 GPA or better. Thirty-seven student-athletes earned academic all-conference honors, 12 were named all-district and three earned the prestigious Academic All-American award.

SPORTS/COACHES

Athletic scholarships are awarded in all intercollegiate sports. Applicants interested in obtaining more information about these scholarships or about walking on to a

team are encouraged to contact the coach of the particular sport.

Telephone (618) 453-5311

Location SIU Arena

Head Coaches

Baseball Dan Callahan
Basketball (M) Chris Lowery
Basketball (W) Missy Tiber
Cross Country (M & W) Matt Sparks
Diving Chunhua (Joy) Zhao
Football Dale Lennon
Golf (M) Leroy Newton
Golf (W) Diane Daugherty
Softball Kerri Blaylock
Swimming/Diving (M & W) Rick Walker
Tennis (M) Dann Nelson
Tennis (W) Audra Nothwehr
Track and Field (M & W) Connie Price-Smith
Volleyball Brenda Winkeler

STUDENT RECREATION CENTER

All SIUC students have access to the 21,000 square-foot Student Recreation Center.

Among the Student Recreation Center's offerings are upper and lower indoor running tracks, six multi-sport courts, a Nautilus room, a free weight room, an Olympic-size swimming pool, a climbing wall, more than 120 pieces of exercise equipment, 6 racquetball courts, 2 squash, Cardio Studio, and a sauna in each locker room.

Recreational Sports and Services (RSS) offers a wide variety of programs and services including over 40 classes per week for group fitness, yoga, Pilates, dance, thirty plus Intramural Sports, and Aquatics programs. There are also programs for special populations, for persons with disabilities and special events for international students.

Non-credit Instructional Programs actively engages the university community in fun-filled learning and appreciation of new or forgotten, healthy lifestyle activities.

The Lifestyle Enhancement Center offers light weight, free weight training, massage therapy, personal training services as well as fitness assessments.

Recreational Sports and Services maintain three multi-sport lighted playfields for softball, flag football, lacrosse, soccer and other sports.

More than 35 sport clubs compete during the fall and spring semesters. Among them equestrian, rugby, soccer, water polo, ultimate Frisbee, volleyball, paintball and various martial arts.

Outdoor adventure programs provide guided trips and coordinate the climbing wall and outdoor equipment rentals.

Recreational facilities at SIUC's Lake-on-the-Campus include a beach, walking trails, 9-hole Frisbee golf course, a boat dock and moonlight canoeing.

More information is available on the RSS website at www.reccenter.siu.edu or call 618-453-1277.

TOUCH OF NATURE ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER

For over 58 years, Southern Illinois University Carbondale has been home to a unique center for outdoor, environmental, and experiential learning. Known as Touch of Nature Environmental Center, it is well respected in North America for programs that emphasize both natural and human resources. With its well-trained staff, its wide variety of educational, experiential, recreational, conference, and service programs, great natural setting, and its access to the University, Touch of Nature can provide a rewarding and stimulating experience for groups or individuals.

Our link with Southern Illinois University Carbondale puts us in touch with all the services of a large comprehensive University. In turn, the University's link with other institutions lets us draw on a large pool of people and services. We maintain a highly qualified staff of recreation and outdoor programmers, environmental educators, and human service professionals as well as top-notch interns and fieldwork students. We also provide areas for research for SIUC students, in addition to learning opportunities for interns and fieldwork students.

Conference and Meeting Services are available for a wide variety of activities. Accommodations for over 400 people can be met in our hotel style lodge rooms, dormitories, and rustic cabins. Meeting rooms, banquet and dining rooms, classrooms, and pavilions are available to meet individual or group needs. There are recreation areas for swimming, canoeing, pontoon rides, hayrides, and trail hikes. From business meetings to weddings, Touch of Nature can provide the space, lodging and food necessary to make your event a success.

Therapeutic Recreation Programs and Camp Little Giant offer outdoor recreation experiences for people who have physical, developmental, or cognitive disabilities including medical needs. The goal of the therapeutic recreation program is to offer a stimulating environment, promote special relationships, and deliver safe, enriching, and fun programs year-round for people of all abilities.

Camp Little Giant has been our most popular summer residential program for over 50 years. CLG is located on the shore of Little Grassy Lake, with access to an outdoor playground full of fun and adventure. Our philosophy is that campers "can do." We offer our campers an opportunity to maximize their own abilities and the belief that they can increase their confidence and independence. Camp Little Giant is accredited with the American Camping Association.

Environmental Education offers exciting outdoor learning experiences focusing on natural resource education, nature interpretation, and resource management. Participants are encouraged to enjoy the beauty of nature while taking a serious look at the intricate mechanisms of the natural world. Programs are designed to increase environmental awareness, appreciation and stewardship. With nature as your classroom, enjoy a program that serves your specific needs.

The Underway Outdoor Adventure program offers high adventure in the great outdoors. Our programs include team-building courses, rock climbing, high ropes courses, caving, backpacking and expeditions for all age groups! These activities last from a half-day to ten days. Our safe and fun programs are provided year-round and can be designed for any group such as schools, churches, colleges and universities, social agencies and private businesses.

Spectrum Wilderness is an innovative, holistic approach to learning designed for teens on the verge of serious trouble in school, at home, or in the community. Spectrum deals directly with behavior issues related to self-concept, accountability, self-limiting beliefs and fears, trust and support, mutual responsibility, individual and group problem-solving and personal challenge. Spectrum utilizes the wilderness environment to help participants learn more responsible behavior by trying something new and coping with psychologically stressful situations. These experiential components and University trained staff provide the base upon which participants begin to build healthier and more productive lifestyles.

Academic Opportunities and Recognition

RECOGNITION OF HIGH SCHOLASTIC ACHIEVEMENT

Dean's List

At the end of each semester, a dean's list is prepared. The criteria for inclusion on the dean's list is established by each of the academic units. To be recognized as being on the dean's list, you must have been in attendance full-time (12 semester hours or more) and must have earned the SIUC average for the semester, which has been specified by the academic unit. If at the end of the semester you have met the criteria established, a notation will appear on your grade slip and your academic record. The dean's list is recognition for a particular semester. It does not take into consideration your complete record.

University Honors Program

University Honors is a university-wide undergraduate program designed to reward SIUC's best students for their high academic achievement. The heart of the Program is the Honors curriculum: small classes, unique in character and specially designed for University Honors students by outstanding SIUC faculty. Each Honors class is limited in size to 15 students, and restricted in enrollment to Honors students only. The University allows Honors students to substitute Honors classes for any or all of their 29 semester hours of Core Curriculum requirements in Disciplinary and Integrative Studies.

The Honors Program offers one scholarship: The Albert and Leyla Somit University Honors Scholarship, which consists of a cash award of at least \$1,000. All continuing SIUC Honors Students (those who have already been in the Program for one semester) are eligible to apply for this scholarship. A criterion for this scholarship includes grade-point average and participation in the Honors Program. Scholarship applications are available in the Honors office.

Honors students are also eligible for limited seating "breakfast seminars" with visiting lecturers—question-and-answer sessions around the breakfast table morning after the speaker's public lecture. Speakers in the recent past have included archaeologists, artists, novelists, scientists, theologians—men and women such as John Updike, Ellen Goodman, Garrison Keillor, Jane Goodall, David Levy, Lou Gossett, Molly Ivins, and Calvin Trillin.

University Honors Program is currently open to entering freshmen who apply for membership with an ACT composite score in the 90th percentile or higher. Membership is also open to continuing and transfer students who apply for membership and who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.40 or better.

Retention in the University Honors Program depends on maintaining a 3.40 or better cumulative grade-point average in all course work and having no failing grades in Honors courses.

Students who successfully complete the University Honors Degree or Certificate receive recognition on their academic record at the time the degree is recorded.

University Honors students may be exempted from all University Core Curriculum requirements if they pass all five CLEP General Examinations, before entering SIUC, with these minimum scores—natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities, 52; English Composition with Essay, 61; and mathematics, 58—and complete the Honors Program graduation option. There is no retroactive extension of the CLEP privilege. Inquiries should be addressed to:

Director, University Honors Program
Morris Library 110 Mailcode 6532
Southern Illinois University Carbondale
Carbondale IL 62901 USA
Phone: (618) 453-2824
E-mail: honors@siu.edu
Home page: <http://www.honors.siu.edu>

Department Honors

Honors courses, individual honors work, and honors curricula, all designed to serve the student with high scholastic potential, are offered by departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences, the College of Liberal Arts, and the College of Science. A departmental or academic unit honors program comprises no fewer than 6 and no more than 14 semester hours in research or independent study which is counted toward the student's major. Some honors programs require a comprehensive examination at the end of the junior year and again at the end of the senior year. Grades may be deferred at the end of the first semester, but do not carry from one school year to the next.

The following departments have departmental honors programs (some cases the program consists of a single course): anthropology, chemistry and biochemistry, economics, English, foreign languages and literatures (classics only), forestry, geography and environmental resources, history, physiology, plant and soil science, plant biology, political science, psychology, sociology, speech communication, and zoology.

Honors Day

Each spring semester a Scholastic Honors Day convocation is held to recognize students exhibiting high scholastic achievement. Qualification for recognition is determined at the end of the third week of the spring semester. If, at that time, a full- or part-time student has attained an undergraduate grade point average at SIUC of 3.50 or better and, if applicable, a 3.50 average or better in all-work (including transferred) credit hours, and the student has reached the benchmarks of 12, 45, 75, or 105 credit hours of coursework. Scholastic Honors will be awarded and the student will be invited by the university to the next regularly scheduled Honors Day ceremony of that student's respective college. Each academic unit schedules their convocation, and each Scholastic Honors student is recognized individually on this day.

A variety of professional, departmental, and fraternal honorary organizations offer recognition and membership based upon scholastic achievement. Election or selection to most of these organizations is noted at the Scholastic Honors Day ceremonies. The following are examples of some of these organizations: *Alpha Epsilon Rho*, *Alpha Lambda Delta*, *Alpha Zeta*, *Beta Alpha Psi*, *Beta Beta Beta*, *Beta Gamma Sigma*, *Golden Key Honor Society*, *Eta Sigma Phi*, *Gamma Beta Phi*, *Kappa Delta Pi*, *Kappa Omicron Phi*, *Phi Alpha Theta*, *Pi Mu Epsilon*, *Pi Omega Pi*, *Sigma Tau Delta*, *Tau Beta Pi*, and the *Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi*. Selection to membership in these organizations is not reflected on the academic record.

Honors Recognition at Graduation

The student's honors designation is determined by first measuring the SIUC GPA against the criteria, but cannot be higher than the designation determined by application of the criteria to the all-work GPA. Graduating students with scholastic averages for SIUC work of 3.900

or higher and who also have an all-work cumulative grade point average which is also 3.900 or higher receive *summa cum laude*. Students with 3.750-3.899 SIUC scholastic averages and who also have an all-work cumulative grade point average of 3.750 receive *magna cum laude*. Students with 3.500 - 3.749 SIUC scholastic averages and who also have an all-work cumulative grade point average of 3.500 receive *cum laude*. The all-work cumulative grade point average includes both SIUC work and graded transfer credit work accepted from other institutions, all of which are calculated according to SIUC policy. The honors that apply are recorded on the student's academic record and diploma at the time the degree is recorded.

High School Advanced Placement Program (AP)

Through the High School Advanced Placement Program, high school students who are qualified through registration in an advanced placement course in their high schools or through other special educational experiences may apply for advanced placement and college credit through the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. To receive credit, students must earn at least a grade of 3 and in some cases a 4 or 5. Transcripts from the Advanced Placement Program must be sent to Enrollment Academic Support Services, Mailcode 4725, SIUC, 900 S. Normal Avenue, Carbondale, IL 62901.

Transfer students who have AP credit transcribed as college courses from their previous institution will receive that course credit at SIUC as transfer credit.

The maximum credit granted through advanced placement examinations is thirty hours (fifteen for an associate degree). It is nonresident credit, does not carry a grade, and is not used in computing the students' grade point average. The thirty-hour limit also includes any CLEP credit or proficiency credit that has been earned.

Advanced classes, which qualify for this purpose, are offered in many high schools in specific subjects such as English composition, economics, foreign languages, history, biology, computer science, chemistry, government, mathematics, physics, and psychology. A national examination is given in each subject with the examinations administered through the Educational Testing Service. The examinations are prepared by a national committee of high school and college teachers and are intended to measure the achievement of the student and determine at what point the student should begin college work in the subject.

The credit to be granted at Southern Illinois University Carbondale is determined by the appropriate department. The credit will be validated after the student has earned 12 hours of credit with a minimum grade average of C or above in residence at SIUC. The following is a list of exams and the credit that can be received. A score of three is required unless otherwise noted.

AP EXAM	SIUC Course	Credit hours
Art History	AD 207C	3 semester hrs
Biology	PLB 115	3 semester hrs
Chemistry (score of 3)	CHEM 200	3 semester hrs
Chemistry (score of 4 or 5)	CHEM 200 & CHEM 210	6 semester hrs
Computer Science:		
Computer Science A	CS 202	4 semester hrs

Computer Science AB	CS 202 & CS 220	4 semester hrs 3 semester hrs
Economics:		
Economics-Macroeconomics	ECON 241	3 semester hrs
Economics-Microeconomics	ECON 240	3 semester hrs
English:		
English Lang & Comp (score of 3 or 4)	ENGL 101	3 semester hrs
English Lang & Comp (score of 5)	ENGL 102 & ENGL 120H	6 semester hrs
English Literature & Composition	ENGL 121	3 semester hrs
Environmental Science (score of 4 or 5)	GEOG 100	3 semester hrs
Foreign Language:		
Chinese Language (score of 3)	CHIN 320A	4 semester hrs
Chinese Language (score of 4 or 5)	CHIN 320A & CHIN 390	7 semester hrs
French Language (score of 3)	FR 321	3 semester hrs
French Language (score of 4 or 5)	FR 321 & FR 390	7 semester hrs
French Literature (score of 3)	FR 311	3 semester hrs
French Literature (score of 4 or 5)	FR 311 & FR 330	6 semester hrs
German Language (score of 3)	GER 320A	4 semester hrs
German Language (score of 4 or 5)	GER 320A & GER 390A	7 semester hrs
German Literature (score of 3)	GER 385	3 semester hrs
German Literature (score of 4 or 5)	GER 370 & GER 385	6 semester hrs
Japanese Language (score of 3)	JPN 320A	4 semester hrs
Japanese Language (score of 4 or 5)	JPN 320A & JPN 390	7 semester hrs
Classical Latin Language (score of 3)	CLAS 391	3 semester hrs
Classical Latin Lang (score of 4 or 5)	CLAS 391	6 semester hrs
Russian Language (score of 3)	RUSS 320	3 semester hrs
Russian Language (score of 4 or 5)	RUSS 305 & RUSS 320	7 semester hrs
Russian Literature (score of 3)	RUSS 306	3 semester hrs
Russian Literature (score of 4 or 5)	RUSS 306 & RUSS 390	7 semester hrs
Spanish Language (score of 3)	SPAN 390	4 semester hrs
Spanish Language (score of 4 or 5)	SPAN 306 & SPAN 390	7 semester hrs

Spanish Lit & Culture (score of 3)	SPAN 306	3 semester hrs
Span Lit & Culture (score of 4 or 5)	SPAN 306 & SPAN 370A	6 semester hrs
Span Lit/Sp-Am Culture (score of 3)	SPAN 306	3 semester hrs
Spanish Lit/Sp-Am Culture (score of 4 or 5)	SPAN 306 & SPAN 370B	6 semester hrs
Government & Politics:		
Government & Politics: Comparative	POLS 250	3 semester hrs
Government & Politics: US	POLS 114	3 semester hrs
History:		
European History	HIST 205A & HIST 205B	6 semester hrs
U.S. History	HIST 300 & HIST 301	6 semester hrs
World History	HIST 207A & HIST 207B	6 semester hrs
Human Geography (score of 4 or 5)	GEOG 103	3 semester hrs
Mathematics:		
Calculus AB	Math 150	4 semester hrs
Calculus BC	MATH 150 & MATH 250	8 semester hrs
Statistics (score of 4 or 5)	MATH 282	3 semester hrs
Music (score of 4 or 5)	MUS 104A & MUS 105A	1 sem. hrs 3 sem. hrs
Physics:		
Physics B (score of 4 or 5)	PHYS 203A,B & PHYS 253A,B	8 semester hrs
Physics B (score of 3)	Qualify for Proficiency Exam in PHYS 203 A,B	
Physics C, Part I-MECH (score of 4 or 5)	PHYS 205A & PHYS 255A	4 semester hrs
Physics C, Part I-MECH (score of 3)	Qualify for proficiency exam in PHYS 205 A	
Physics C, Part II-E&M (score of 4 or 5)	PHYS 205B & PHYS 255B	4 semester hrs
Physics C, Part II-E&M (score of 3)	Qualify for proficiency exam in PHYS 205 B	
Psychology	PSYC 102	3 semester hrs

Further information about the Advanced Placement Program may be obtained from the appropriate regional office of the College Board or by writing The CEEB, 45 Columbus Avenue, New York, New York 10023.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) students may apply for credit which will substitute for one or more SIUC courses.

Listed below are the minimum required scores and the credit awarded for each CLEP exam. The exams listed below are the only CLEP exams which will be accepted for credit.

GENERAL EXAMS	Paper-Based Exam Score	Computer-Based Exam Score	Credit Awarded (semester hours)
Natural Science	52 or above ⁽¹⁾	52 or above	6 semester hours of University Core Curriculum Science credit: Science Group 1 (3) Science Group 2 (3)
Social Sciences and History	52 or above ⁽¹⁾	52 or above	6 semester hours of University Core Curriculum credit in Social Science.
Humanities	52 or above ⁽¹⁾	52 or above	6 semester hours of University Core Curriculum credit in Humanities or 3 semester hours of credit in Humanities and 3 semester hours of credit in Fine Arts.
English Composition with Essay	61 or above ⁽¹⁾	61 or above	6 semester hours of University Core Curriculum English Composition (ENGL 102 and 120H)
English Composition with Essay	57 to 60 ⁽¹⁾	57 to 60	Entitles student to receive advanced placement in ENGL 120H and 6 semester hours of credit for University Core Curriculum English Composition (ENGL 102 and 120H) upon successful completion of ENGL 120H with a grade of C or higher.
College Mathematics	58 or higher ⁽¹⁾	58 or higher	3 semester hours of credit for Mathematics 113, which will fulfill University Core Curriculum mathematics requirement.
SUBJECT EXAMS			
BUSINESS:			
Principles of Marketing		56	MKTG 304 (3 semester hours)
Financial Accounting		65	ACCT 220 (3 semester hours consisting of ACCT 220A, 220B, and 220C for 1 semester hour each)
Principles of Management		62	MGMT 304 (3 semester hours)
FOREIGN LANGUAGES:			A satisfactory score on one or more of the College Level 2 exams will satisfy one area of University Core Curriculum credit in Humanities.
French-College Level 1	42	50	FR 123A, 123B (8 semester hours)
French-College Level 2	45	62	FR 123A, 123B, 201A, 201B (16 semester hours)
German-College Level 1	36	50	GER 126A, 126B (8 semester hours)

German-College Level 2	42	63	GER 126A, 126B, 201A, 201B (16 semester hours)
Spanish-College Level 1	45	50	SPAN 140A, 140B (8 semester hours)
Spanish-College Level 2	50	63	SPAN 140A, 140B, 201A, 201B (16 semester hours)

⁽¹⁾CLEP Testing at DANTES Education Centers is by Paper-and-Pencil Exam Format.

If prior to taking a CLEP examination the student has received a grade (including a *W* or an audit) or has enrolled in college-level work in any discipline included in the CLEP exam (see below) they shall be ineligible for credit. (Military credit does not constitute prior coursework). One exception to this rule is made if the course the student took in a discipline from a CLEP exam was taken more than five years prior and no credit was awarded for the course.

The Natural Sciences examination includes the disciplines of plant biology, microbiology, physiology, zoology, chemistry, physics, geography and all SIUC University Core Curriculum science courses.

The Social Sciences and History examination includes the disciplines of western civilization, American history, Afro-Asian civilization, world history, political science, economics, anthropology, geography, sociology, social psychology, social studies, and all SIUC University Core Curriculum social science courses.

The Humanities examination includes the disciplines of literature, poetry, fiction, drama, non-fiction, creative writing, films, performing arts, art, art appreciation, art history, architecture (past and present), music: classical, modern and jazz, general humanities courses, philosophy: aesthetics, ethics, and general survey, and all SIUC University Core Curriculum humanities courses.

The English Composition with Essay examination disciplines includes rhetoric; composition, creative writing and all English prefix courses.

The College Mathematics disciplines include all college-level mathematics courses.

The Foreign Language disciplines include all college-level courses in the corresponding foreign language.

Students may be exempted from all University Core Curriculum requirements if they: **(a)** meet the minimum required scores for the five CLEP general examinations; Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and History, Humanities, English Composition with Essay and College Mathematics, prior to completion of 12 semester hours of college-level credit and **(b)** complete the graduation option of the University Honors Program. Further information is available from the director of the University Honors Program.

Transfer students who have CLEP credit transcribed as a college course from their previous institution, with the exception of English Composition, will receive that course credit at SIUC as transfer credit. Students who transfer with an AA or an AS degree from an Illinois Community College will receive credit for their English Composition CLEP if it is transcribed as a course from that institution.

CLEP credit will not be recorded on the student's SIUC transcript until the student has earned 12 hours of C grade or above in residence at SIUC.

CLEP credit may not exceed thirty hours (fifteen hours toward an Associate degree). The thirty hours also includes Advanced Placement as well as departmental and Core Curriculum proficiency exams.

CLEP credit does not apply toward the residence requirement for graduation.

For further information, students should consult with their academic adviser.

Proficiency Examinations

Through its proficiency examination program, the University recognizes the importance of providing encouragement for academically talented students. Such students are permitted to make application to demonstrate the mastery of certain courses through proficiency examinations. Application forms are available at the departmental offices.

The following general rules govern the proficiency examinations for undergraduate credit:

1. Students who believe they are qualified to take a proficiency examination should check with the department offering the course to determine their eligibility to do so. Students scoring in the top ten percent of ACT are particularly encouraged to avail themselves of this opportunity.
2. Credit not to exceed thirty hours (fifteen hours toward an associate degree), including credit through the College Board Advanced Placement Program and the College Level Examination Program, may be earned through proficiency examinations. Credit will be considered nonresident. A combined total of 40 hours may be earned through proficiency examinations and credit for work experience.
3. All University Core Curriculum courses are available for proficiency credit, subject to specified restrictions.
4. Upon passing proficiency examinations, students are granted course credit and receive a *Pass* grade. Their records will show the name of the course, the hours of credit granted, and the notation "credit granted by proficiency examination." Students who fail a proficiency examination receive a *Fail* grade. This results in no penalty to the students. They will not receive credit and there will be no official record regarding the proficiency examination. However, the proficiency examination grade report form will be in the student's file for reference purposes.
5. Students may not take proficiency examinations for the same course more than one time. Neither may they take a proficiency examination in a course in which they have previously received a grade. Students who are registered for a course may not receive credit by proficiency examination for that course unless they withdraw from the course by the date during the semester, which would result in no course entry appearing on the transcript. This date is the end of the second week for a regular semester course, and a correspondingly shorter period for summer session or short courses. Individual departments may require the proficiency examination to be completed in advance of this date.
6. No credit granted by proficiency examinations will be recorded until the student has earned at least 12 hours of credit of C grade or above in residence at the University.

Three-Year Baccalaureate Degree Program

It is possible to complete the regular four-year baccalaureate degree program in three years by using proficiency examinations. The equivalent of one year of credit (30 semester hours) may be earned by this method. Students who wish to follow the three-year program should make that fact known to an academic adviser at the earliest possible date, so that eligibility can be determined. A combination of programs may be employed to accumulate these 30 hours, as described above in the section Credit by Means Other than Classroom Attendance.

Internships in Washington

Eligible students from Southern Illinois University Carbondale can combine a work and learning experience for credit through the Washington Center. Participants can intern in congressional offices, executive agencies, and with groups in many other areas such as the environment, consumer affairs, journalism, communications, legal affairs, labor relations, health policy, arts, education, science, public relations, urban affairs, and women's issues. Interns also attend seminars taught by representatives of major governmental agencies, interest groups, and corporations.

The Washington Center internships at the University are coordinated through the University Honors Program.

Credit for Work Experience

Southern Illinois University Carbondale recognizes that there might well be a number of undergraduate programs for which work experience has a meaningful relationship. It therefore permits those undergraduate programs to grant credit for work experience that relates to the students' areas of specialization. The credit granted is to apply to the major program and is awarded only upon approval by the major departments. Credit earned by work experience is limited to 30 hours. Any combination of credit for proficiency examinations, AP, CLEP and work experience is limited to 40 hours. Credit granted for work experience is considered non-resident credit when granted for work that is not part of a regular instructional course. Students should consult with their major departments to see whether they approve credit for work experience.

Distance Education (ILP)

The Office of Distance Education located in the Division of Continuing Education, coordinates distance education courses for the campus. Distance Education courses are offered in interactive, online semester-based, print-based and web-based formats. Print-based (correspondence) and web-based courses are offered by the Individualized Learning Program (ILP) and administered by Division of Continuing Education. Online semester based courses and two-way interactive video are offered through the Office of Distance Education. Complete registration by phone (618) 536-7751, mail, fax (618) 453-5668 or online at: www.dce.siu.edu/siuconnected.

Office of Distance Education

The Office of Distance Education offers courses that have been authorized by the academic departments of the University for the purpose of serving the off-campus and non-traditional, as well as traditional student populations that may require alternative learning methods. Distance education courses carry full SIUC credit, applicable towards a degree. Individualized Learning Program courses are designed to be completed by the student without the need for attendance at scheduled class meetings. Students use the course study guide developed by an SIUC instructor as the framework for the course, studying at a time and location of their own selection. These courses may have either a print-based (correspondence) or web-based (electronic) format. Online semester-based courses follow the semester calendar. These are both synchronous and asynchronous. These courses may have a scheduled online chat/discussion requirement.

All students eligible for admission to SIUC are eligible to participate in Office of Distance Education courses. No student may take more than two courses during any semester without the written permission of the assistant director.

To enroll in an Office of Distance Education course, students seeking a degree from SIUC must obtain a signed registration form from their academic advisor. Students not seeking a degree from SIUC can enroll online at www.dce.siu.edu/siuconnected or by contacting the Office of Distance Education by phone (618)536-7751, mail, fax (618)453-5668. Enrollment in an Office of Distance Education course does not constitute admissions to an SIUC degree program.

The cost of Distance Education courses is not assessed in the same way as other SIUC courses. Students are charged per credit hour a different amount than on-campus courses. The Bursar will bill students. All ILP students are assessed a \$35 fee for course extensions.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

University Studies Degree Program

University Studies provides another option for earning a baccalaureate degree to students who want a broad university curriculum, do not want to specialize on the undergraduate level, and whose varied interests do not fit into a traditional discipline. Students may work toward either a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science degree in University Studies, which will be granted by the College of Liberal Arts, (618) 453-3161 or ustudies@siu.edu.

Opportunities for Study Abroad

Study Abroad Programs coordinates overseas services for American students, including international grant programs, exchanges and study abroad programs. It is the central referral point for information on the student Fulbright program, Boren and Gilman Scholarships. Graduate students may also participate in inter-university international exchange programs and in travel/study programs offered during the summer and intercession period under the auspices of this division. For more information see:

www.ips.siu.edu/SA

International Studies in Austria:

Consists of one or two semesters of study in German, Austrian life and culture, political science, business, fine arts and communications at the SIUC program in cooperation with Salzburg College in Salzburg, Austria. All courses, except German, are taught in English and will vary from term to term. No prior German is required, although it is recommended.

International Studies in Costa Rica:

Consists of one month intensive Spanish modules up to a full semester. A variety of classes are offered depending on the term. No prior Spanish is required. The program is offered in cooperation with Universidad Veritas in San José, Costa Rica.

International Studies in Wales:

Swansea University offers a semester or year abroad option for students interested in studying in Great Britain. Students combine a pre-session program in *British Culture & Politics since 1945* with courses in a wide variety of disciplines during the regular semester. Swansea is a city of 250,000 located on the southern coast of Wales, approximately three hours travel from London and connected to Ireland by ferry.

International Student Exchange Program:

This exchange program is multilateral and involves one-year placements at 139 study sites worldwide. It is a one-for-one exchange plan under which students pay their normal tuition and fees, including room and board, and apply credit earned toward their degrees. There are study sites in Africa, Asia, Australia, the British Isles,

Canada, Europe, and Latin America. Applicants must be mature, have a minimum grade point average of 2.75, and possess the appropriate foreign language skills.

Utrecht Network:

The Utrecht Network is a consortium of European universities that offer advanced, self-motivated students the opportunity to enroll directly in university courses abroad. The broad focus of the exchange is European Community Studies, which could appeal to students from many departments. There are institutions in Denmark, Belgium, Czech Republic, Germany, Italy, Malta, Portugal, Ireland, Austria, France, Slovenia, Sweden, Spain, Greece, Netherlands, Norway, Iceland, and Switzerland.

Bi-lateral Exchanges:

A number of bi-lateral student exchanges between Southern Illinois University Carbondale and overseas schools are coordinated either by the sponsoring academic department or by Study Abroad Programs. Sites are available in Austria, Japan, Australia, Germany, Sweden, Switzerland, and France. Eligibility requirements and application deadlines vary.

Short Term Programs:

Short term courses are offered between sessions as well as during the summer months. Students must register three to four months before the start of the course and may earn graduate or undergraduate credit, depending on the nature of the course. Approximately fifteen offer-

ings, ranging in length from one week to two months, are available during each academic year. Full-time faculty of SIUC teaches courses, and most do not require a specialized foreign language background. Additional information may be obtained from Study Abroad Programs.

Affiliated Programs:

The University works with a variety of study abroad providers to offer our students a range of opportunities. These include CIEE-Council on International Educational Exchange, CEA, AustraLearn and AIFS.

External Programs:

A student may enroll in an overseas program conducted by a regionally accredited U.S. institution or an approved foreign institution and transfer the earned credit to SIUC, subject to departmental approval. Students must check with Records before registering, because not all programs are approved for transfer credit. Study Abroad Programs will assist in this process and provide information on external programs.

Independent Study Students:

May study abroad on an independent basis and earn credit through departmental independent study courses with the approval of the academic department. This option is normally limited to students conducting research or working on internships.

Academic Regulations and Procedures

SCHOLASTIC STANDARDS

At the end of each semester or session of attendance at SIUC an electronic grade report is prepared for each student, showing, in addition to the grades earned that semester or session, the scholastic standing and grade-point average for that semester or session and for the overall record at SIUC. It is important that students understand SIUC's system for computing grade-point averages and the various grade-point average requirements.

Transferred grades are not used in calculating students' SIUC grade-point average for academic status and retention purposes. However, to be removed from probation, transfer students who are admitted on probationary status will be required to earn a 2.0 or better average, semester by semester, until 12 acceptable semester hours have been earned. This rule needs to be clearly understood by transfer students studying under the general baccalaureate degree requirements.

All grades of *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, *F* and *WF* are used in computing grade-point averages. Each hour of these grades (1 hour of *A* is worth 4 grade points) is given its numerical grade point, and the total number of grade points is divided by the total number of hours to determine the grade-point average. A 2.0 (*C*) average is the minimum required for work taken at SIUC.

Students with a lower than a *C* (2.0) grade-point average who wish to transfer from one SIUC unit to another will be admitted to the new academic unit only with the permission of the dean of that unit.

Scholastic Probation and Suspension System

Students are expected to make satisfactory progress toward a degree, certificate, or other approved objective. To ensure that students are making progress, their records are checked against the following regulations.

Scholastic Probation

When a student's cumulative SIUC average falls below a *C* average (2.0), the student will be placed on scholastic probation. Students on scholastic probation may continue to be enrolled at SIUC as long as they do not accumulate more than six negative points, although students with more than six negative points will not be suspended as long as their term average is at least *C* (2.0). A student will remain on scholastic probation until the cumulative SIUC average rises to *C* (2.0) or above.

Students on scholastic probation must have the approval of the dean of their academic unit to enroll for more than 14 hours a semester. The individual academic units may establish other limitations.

Scholastic Suspension

Students will be scholastically suspended from Southern Illinois University Carbondale if they fail to meet the requirements of their probational status. Students placed on scholastic suspension may seek reinstatement after a minimum of two semesters' interruption, but they must furnish tangible evidence that they will be successful in undertaking additional education.

Some academic units have scholastic requirements in addition to the overall SIUC requirements listed here. Students must learn and comply with requirements of individual schools and colleges as well as those of the University as a whole.

BASIC GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

All students are expected to complete the following basic requirements for the bachelor's degree from Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

1. Students must successfully complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of credit in approved courses.
2. Transfer students must earn the last 30 semester hours toward a degree in residence at SIUC or have a total of 90 or more in residence.

- Students must earn an overall *C* average and a *C* or better average in the major. These requirements apply to work taken at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.
- Students must complete University Core Curriculum requirements, upper-division unit requirements, and the requirements of the major (and minor) concentrations.

Three special regulations apply to students who transfer from two-year institutions:

- The credit accepted from accredited two-year institutions is limited only by the provision that 60 semester hours must be taken at SIUC or at any other approved senior-level institution, and by SIUC's residence requirements. Credit for work experience, CLEP, Advanced Placement, military credit, and proficiency examination credit awarded by an accredited senior-level institution are counted toward the 60-hour requirement but not toward the residence requirement.
- An associate degree in a baccalaureate-oriented program from an accredited Illinois institution or satisfactory completion of the Illinois Transferable General Education Curriculum will be accepted as meeting all the SIUC University Core Curriculum requirements. The degree will not, however, waive specific academic unit or major and minor requirements that may be offered through University Core Curriculum courses.
- Graduation Honors are determined by first measuring the SIUC GPA against the established criteria, but the honors designation cannot be higher than that determined by application of the criteria to the all-work GPA. The all-work GPA includes both SIUC work and graded transfer credit work accepted from other institutions, all of which are calculated according to SIUC policy.

Unit of Credit

The University is on the early semester calendar. All references to hours of credit in this publication are to semester hours unless otherwise specified. One semester hour of credit is equivalent to one-and-a-half quarter hours. One semester hour of credit represents the work done by a student in a lecture course attended fifty minutes a week for one semester, and in the case of laboratory and activity courses, the stated additional time.

Class Standing

The University requires students to earn at least 120 semester hours of acceptable credit to receive a bachelor's degree. For academic classification purposes, a freshman is a student who has completed fewer than 26 hours; a sophomore, from 26 through 55; a junior, from 56 to 85; and a senior 86 or more.

Academic Load

The normal academic load for undergraduate students is 15–16 hours. The maximum is 18 hours, 21 with a dean's approval.

The University considers 12 hours the minimum number constituting full-time attendance for undergraduate students. This is the figure used for reporting undergraduate enrollment by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission and for Public Law 358. Students attending school under some type of scholarship or assistance program that requires them to be enrolled full-time should check this point with the SIUC office administering the program. Further information on Public Law 358 is available from the Financial Aid Office.

Students on scholastic probation must have the approval of the dean of their academic unit to enroll for more than 14 hours a semester.

UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM

The University Core Curriculum is pivotal to the university experience, and provides the enriching foundation for students to be successful in their major and in life beyond the university. The Core Curriculum does not require that all students take exactly the same courses. However, through a carefully selected menu of courses, this required program provides a solid grounding in the liberal arts and sciences, and promotes analytic and imaginative abilities that are essential for a life of inquiry, creativity and informed civic participation. To make the most of the Core Curriculum, students are required to complete their Foundation Skills courses (Composition, Speech, Mathematics) by the time they have completed 56 hours of coursework. Students are strongly advised to complete their Disciplinary Studies courses prior to enrolling in the Integrative Studies courses.

Further information about University Core Curriculum is available from its director or from:

<<http://www.siu.edu/~corecurr>>.

University Core Curriculum Requirements – 41 Hours

I. Foundation Skills	12
<i>Composition</i>	6
Both English 101 and 102 are to be completed with a grade of C or better. English 120H, if completed with a grade of C or better will complete the composition requirement. Linguistics 101 and 102, with a grade of C or better, will complete the composition requirement for International students.	
<i>Mathematics</i>	3
Mathematics 110, 113 or any higher-level mathematics course numbered 108 or above with the exception of 114, 120, 300i.	
<i>Speech Communication</i> 101	3
II. Disciplinary Studies	23
Fine Arts	3
Select one course from the following: Art and Design 100a,b, 101, Cinema and Photography 101, English 119, 206a, Foreign Language 200a,b,c, History 201, Music 103, Theater 101.	
Advanced University Core Curriculum courses: Architectural Studies 231 and 232, Music 357a,b, Theater 220.	
Human Health	2
Select one course from the following: Biology 202, Food and Nutrition 101, Health Education 101, Kinesiology 101, Physiology 201, Rehabilitation 205.	
Advanced University Core Curriculum courses: Allied Health 241, Kinesiology 201, Physiology 310.	
Humanities	6
Select two courses from the following or select a sequence:	
Art and Design 207a,b,c, Classics 230, 270, 271, East Asian 102, English 121, 204, French 101a,b, German 101a,b, History 101a,b, Linguistics 200, Philosophy 102, 103a,b, 104, 105.	
Advanced University Core Curriculum courses: History 207a,b, Philosophy 304, 305a, 305b, 340, a third semester of a foreign language or a first semester or more advanced course in Latin or Classical Greek.	
Sequence I: Art and Design 207a,b,c (select two)	
Sequence II: English 121, 204	
Sequence III: French 101a,b	
Sequence IV: German 101a,b	
Sequence V: History 101a,b	
Sequence VI: Philosophy 103a,b	
Science	6
Select one course (if Geology 111 is taken 112 must also be taken) from each group: ¹	

Group I: Chemistry 106, Geography 104, Geology 111 and 112, Physics 101, Physics 103.	
Advanced University Core Curriculum courses: Chemistry 140a, 200 and 201; Geology 220 and 223, 221 and 224, 222 and 223; Physics 203a and 253a, 203b and 253b, 205a and 255a, 205b and 255b; Science 210a.	
Group II: Plant Biology 115, 117, Zoology 115.	
Advanced University Core Curriculum courses: Biology 200a,b; Microbiology 201; Physiology 201 and 208 (if not used for health); Plant Biology 200; Science 210b; Zoology 118, 220.	
Social Science.....	6
Select two courses from the following: (Student may take no more than one course in history to satisfy this area requirement). Anthropology 104, Economics 113, Geography 100, 103, History 110, 112, Political Science 114, Psychology 102, Sociology 108.	
Advanced University Core Curriculum courses: Agribusiness Economics 204, Economics 240, 241, History 301.	
III. Integrative Studies.....	6
Students are strongly advised to complete their Disciplinary Studies courses before enrolling in the Integrative Studies courses.	
Multicultural: Diversity in the U.S.....	3
Select one course from the following: Administration of Justice 203, Anthropology 202, 204, Art and Design 227, 267, Black American Studies 215, 227, English 205, French 200, History 202, 210, Linguistics 201, Mass Communication and Media Arts 204, Music 203, Philosophy 210, 211, Political Science 215, Psychology 223, 233, Sociology 215, 223, Speech Communication 201, Women's Studies 200, 201, 223.	
Advanced University Core Curriculum courses: English 225, 325, History 300, 368, Women's Studies 225.	
Interdisciplinary:.....	3
Select one course from the following: Agriculture 300i, Architecture 314i, Art and Design 307i, 317i, Black American Studies 332i, Classics 315i, Economics 302i, English 307i, Engineering 301i, 303i, Foreign Language 301i, Geography 300i, 303i, 310i, Geology 327i, 328i, 329i, 330i, Journalism 306i, 314i, Liberal Arts 300i, Linguistics 320i, Mathematics 300i, Music 303i, Philosophy 303i, 307i, 308i, 309i, Plant Biology 301i, 303i, Political Science 314i, 332i, 352i, 372i, Radio and Television 362i, Sociology 304i, 306i, Speech Communication 301i, Women's Studies 301i, 307i, 320i, Zoology 312i.	
Advanced University Core Curriculum courses: Architecture 444 (for three credit hours), Zoology 304.	
Total.....	41

Meeting University Core Curriculum Requirements

University Core Curriculum requirements may be met by any of the following, subject to the rules and limitations listed.

1. Completion of Core Curriculum courses with a satisfactory grade. Each student must complete the Foundation courses (Composition, Speech, Mathematics) or their approved Advanced Core courses prior to or upon completing 56 semester hours of coursework. The student, working with the academic adviser, shall have the responsibility of meeting this requirement.

2. Transfer students who have not completed all Core Curriculum requirements prior to enrolling at SIUC can have their transcript evaluated and comparable courses will be applied toward the University Core Curriculum requirements on a course-by-course basis.

3. Completion of an AA or AS degree in a baccalaureate-oriented program in an accredited Illinois two-year institution provides that the student will (a) be accepted with junior standing and (b) be considered to have completed the University Core Curriculum requirements (see The Compact Agreement). Associate degrees earned at other than Illinois two-year institutions will be reviewed by the Office of Records and Registration. If the degree is determined to be baccalaureate-oriented and to have comparable content and credit hour criteria, the same benefits will be extended to those graduates. Credit from an accredited two-year institution is limited only by the provision that students must earn at least 60 semester hours of work at the University or at any other approved four-year institution and must complete the residence requirements for a degree from the University.

4. Students who have received a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution will also be considered to have their University Core Curriculum complete.

Additional information concerning admission of a transfer student and the evaluation of transfer credit can be found in the sections of this catalog pertaining to those specific programs. (see Chapter 2 in the SIUC Undergraduate Catalog for admission and *University Core Curriculum and Transfer Students* for more information on transfer of courses).

5. Completion of departmental courses listed as Advanced Core courses are limited to 12 hours.

6. Completion of departmental courses listed as Advanced Core courses for University Core Curriculum courses or proficiency credit by examination for Core Curriculum courses or approved Advanced Core Curriculum courses. All Core Curriculum courses are eligible for proficiency credit, subject to specified restrictions (See proficiency examination in Chapter 2 of SIUC Undergraduate catalog). Students should contact the individual department for specific information.

7. Proficiency credit via General Examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or Advanced Placement (AP). Credit given through the High School Advanced Placement Program or the College Level Examination Program examination will be nonresident, will not carry a grade, and will not be used in computing the student's grade-point average. The credit will be validated after 12 hours C grade or better in residence at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. A \$15 charge will be assessed for proficiency examinations taken at Testing Services.

8. No Core course or Advanced Core courses may satisfy more than one requirement, nor may any Advanced Core course in combination with the Core course for which it substitutes be used to satisfy a Core requirement.

University Core Curriculum Approved Advanced Core Courses

List of Approved Advanced Core Courses. The following courses for the major have been approved for the University Core Curriculum requirement. In no case does an Advanced Core course satisfy more credit hours than the credit hours allowed in a comparable University Core Curriculum course. Under no circumstances can a Core course satisfy more than one Core requirement. Students should consult their academic advisers concerning any prerequisite for these courses.

<u>Core Curriculum</u>	<u>Approved Advanced Courses</u>
ARC 314i	ARC 444 (must be taken for three credit hours)
CHEM 106	CHEM 140a, or 200 and 201
ECON 113	ECON 240, 241, or ABE 204
ENGL 101, 102	ENGL 120H

ENGL 205	ENGL 225, 325, or WMST 225
GEOL 111/112	GEOL 220 and 223, 221 and 224, 222 and 223
HIST 101a,b	HIST 207a,b
HIST 110	HIST 301
HIST 202	HIST 368
HIST 210	HIST 300
HCM 298	DH 417
KIN 101	KIN 201
MUS 103	MUS 357a or 357b
PHIL 102	PHIL 304 or 305a and b
PHIL 104	PHIL 340
PHSL 201	PHSL 310 or AH 241
PHYS 101	PHYS 203a and 253a; 203b and 253b; 205a and 255a; 205b and 255b
PHYS 103	PHYS 203a and 253a; 203b and 253b; 205a and 255a; 205b and 255b
PLB 115	BIOL 200a or b, MICR 201, PLB 200, ZOOL 118, 220
PLB 303I	ZOOL 304
THEA 101	THEA 220
ZOOL 115	BIOL 200a or b, MICR 201, PLB 200, ZOOL 118, 220
Sci Group I	Science 210a, (for Elementary Education, Child and Family Services, and Preschool-Primary majors only)
Sci Group 2	Science 210b or PHSL 201 and 208 (if not used for health)
Fine Arts	Architectural Studies 231 and 232
Humanities	A student may substitute up to a maximum of three credit hours with either a third semester of a foreign language or a first semester or more advanced course in Latin or Classical Greek.

A maximum of 12 semester hours of approved Advanced coursework may be accepted for University Core Curriculum credit, with the exception of approved University Honors courses. A maximum of three semester hours of the University Honors Program may be accepted in each of the sub-areas of Fine Arts, Human Health, Multicultural: Diversity in the United States, and Interdisciplinary; and a maximum of six semester hours of the University Honors Program may be accepted in each of the sub-areas of Humanities, Science, and Social Science, subject to the advanced determination by the director of the University Honors Program and the approval of the Core Curriculum Executive Council.

Multicultural Applied Experience Option

The Multicultural Applied Experience course is a three unit, elective credit intended to enhance the diversity requirement in the University Core Curriculum and deepen student and faculty involvement in extra-academic service. Students who elect this unit may also wish to sign up for Saluki Volunteers. The Saluki Volunteers can evaluate the Multicultural Applied Experience and those hours may be counted toward the 30-hour minimum per year for participation in the Volunteers. In addition to having their Volunteer hours noted on their transcript, the student will receive an involvement transcript from the Volunteers documenting their activities. This can be added to the resume. For more information about Saluki Volunteers, contact Saluki Volunteers in Student Development.

ANTH 298-1 Multicultural Applied Experience: An applied experience, service-oriented credit in American diversity involving a group different from the student's own. Age, gender, ethnicity, nationality, political affiliation, race, or class can manifest difference. Students can sign up for the one-credit experience in the same semester they fulfill the multicultural requirement for the

University Core Curriculum or coordinate the credit with a particular Core course on American diversity, although neither is required. Students should consult the department for course specifications regarding grading, work requirements and supervision.

AVM 298-1 Multicultural Applied Experience: An applied experience, service-oriented credit in American diversity involving a group different from the student who elects the credit. Things such as age, gender, ethnicity, nationality, political affiliation, race, or class can manifest difference. Students can sign up for the one-credit experience in the same semester they fulfill the multicultural requirement for the University Core Curriculum, or the credit can be coordinated with a particular Core course on American diversity, although neither is a requirement. Students should consult the respective department for course specifications regarding grading, work requirements and supervision. Prerequisite: Approval of the site representative, faculty supervisor and department chair.

FL 298-1 Multicultural Applied Experience: An applied experience, service-oriented credit in American diversity involving a group different from the student's own. Age, gender, ethnicity, nationality, political affiliation, race or class can manifest difference. Students can sign up for the one-credit experience in the same semester they fulfill the multicultural requirement for the University Core Curriculum, or coordinate the credit with a particular Core course on American diversity, although neither is required. Students should consult the department for course specifications regarding grading, work requirements and supervision.

FN 298-1 Multicultural Applied Experience: This course is designed to provide multicultural experience in food selection, eating habits, meal patterns and food preparation. Students will interact with community members of various ethnicities throughout the semester. Shopping and cooking projects will provide firsthand experience. Prerequisite: Concurrent or prior registration in one of the following: Anthropology 202, History 210, Philosophy 210, 211 or Sociology 215.

HCM AH 298-3 Multicultural Applied Experience: An applied experience, service-oriented credit in American diversity involving a group different from the student who elects the credit. Things such as age, gender, ethnicity, nationality, political affiliation, race or class can manifest difference. Students can sign up for the one-credit experience in the same semester they fulfill the multicultural requirement for the University Core Curriculum or the credit can be coordinated with a particular Core course on American diversity, although neither is a requirement. Students should consult the Department of Allied Health for course specifications regarding grading, work requirements and supervision. Prerequisite: Allied Health major only and junior standing.

LING 298-1 Multicultural Applied Experience: An applied experience, service-oriented credit in American diversity involving a group different from the student's own. Age, gender, ethnicity, nationality, political affiliation, race or class can manifest difference. Students can sign up for the one-credit experience in the same semester they fulfill the multicultural requirement for the University Core Curriculum or coordinate the credit with a particular Core course on American diversity, although neither is required. Students should consult the department for course specifications regarding grading, work requirements and supervision.

SOC 298-1 Multicultural Applied Experience: An applied experience, service-oriented credit in American diversity involving a group different from the student's own. Age,

gender, ethnicity, nationality, political affiliation, race, or class can manifest difference. Students can sign up for the one-credit experience in the same semester they fulfill the multicultural requirement for the University Core Curriculum or coordinate the credit with a particular Core course on American diversity, although neither is required. Students should consult the department for course specifications regarding grading, work requirements and supervision. Graded Pass/Fail only.

WMST 298-3 Multicultural Applied Experience: An applied experience, service-oriented credit in American diversity involving interaction with those exemplifying life experiences centering on women's issues, organizations, services, etc. Students should consult the women's studies program staff to discuss placement options, supervision, and grading. Prerequisite: approval of the women's studies director and site supervisor. Graded Pass/Fail only.

Credit for Military Experience

Students who have served one or more years of active duty and received an honorable discharge may receive two hours of ROTC, two hours of Kinesiology credit, and

two hours of health education credit. Completion of basic training only will be awarded two hours of Kinesiology credit. Service of six months to one year may result in two hours of freshman ROTC credit and two hours of Kinesiology.

Credit will be accepted for DANTES subject standardized courses within the limits enforced for proficiency credit. No credit is allowed for college-level GED tests. In evaluating credit possibilities based on formal service-school training programs, the recommendations of the American Council on Education, as set forth in the U.S. Government bulletin, *Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Forces*, are followed.

In order to receive credit for military service, veterans must present a copy of discharge separation papers, or an AARTS, SMART, or CCAF transcript to Academic Support Services in the office of Enrollment Management.

Instructional Units

Pre-Professional Programs

Programs of study labeled "pre-professional" do not lead to degrees at SIUC. Pre-professional students who will be on campus for more than two years should enroll in the SIUC college of their major (e.g., College of Agricultural Sciences, College of Liberal Arts, College of Science, etc.) and list their pre-professional major as a secondary major. Students without a primary major will be enrolled as 'undecided' in the College of Liberal Arts (pre-law majors) or the College of Science (pre-health majors). Pre-professional programs are available in the following areas:

- Dentistry
- Law
- Medicine (including osteopathy and podiatry)
- Nursing
- Optometry
- Pharmacy
- Physical Therapy
- Physician Assistant
- Veterinary Medicine

The University also offers professional programs in physician assistant, engineering, and law at Carbondale, medicine at Carbondale and Springfield, dentistry at Alton, and nursing and pharmacy at Edwardsville.

College of Agricultural Sciences

During this century, as production technology has improved, America's agricultural jobs have made a major shift—from production on farms to the service sector in cities, suburbs, and rural communities. Career opportunities relating to the agricultural, food, and natural resource industries in the United States cover the spectrum from production and production support through many manufacturing, processing, marketing, and distributing occupations to necessary services for these industries, as well as agricultural education and communications. Opportunities for international positions are increasing rapidly. As a result, career choices related to

agriculture are probably broader than in any other area of employment.

The College of Agricultural Sciences offers seven majors with specializations, three certification programs, and two program options to undergraduate students.

The curricula for these programs, which are presented on the following pages, appeal to students with wide-ranging interests and abilities in the biological, physical, and social sciences. These basic sciences come together in agriculture to solve food, fiber, environmental, and ecological problems in the local community, the state, the nation, and the world.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science degree offered in the following majors (specialization listed below each major):

Majors, Specializations, Certification Programs and Options

Agribusiness Economics¹

- Agribusiness Management and Finance
- Energy and Environmental Policy
- Farm Business Management

- Pre-law

- Sales and Marketing

Agricultural Systems¹

- Agricultural Communications
- Agricultural Education²
- General Agriculture
- Agriculture Systems Technologies
- Agriculture Production

Animal Science

- Equine Science¹
- Pre-Veterinary Medicine/Science
- Production¹

Human Nutrition and Dietetics

Hospitality Tourism Administration¹

Forestry

- Forest Resources Management
- Forest Recreation and Park Management
- Urban Forest Management
- Forest Hydrology

Plant and Soil Science

- General¹
- Business¹

Landscape Horticulture¹
Environmental Studies
Turfgrass¹
Science

(Certification Programs for Soil Scientist, Agronomist,
Crop Scientist)

¹ Capstone Option.

² Teacher Certification Program.

Facilities

The offices, classrooms, and laboratories for all programs in the College of Agricultural Sciences except Food and Nutrition are in the Agriculture Building. Food and Nutrition laboratories and classrooms are in Quigley Hall. Additional SIUC-owned facilities for teaching and research in the College of Agricultural Sciences include nearly 2,000 acres of farms and timberland, 15,575 square feet of greenhouse space, and special centers devoted to each of four species of livestock.

Accreditation

American Dietetics Association (Food and Nutrition)
American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers (ASABE)
Council on Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Education (Food and Nutrition)
National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges
National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (Agricultural Education)
North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
Society of American Foresters (Forestry)

Graduate Programs

The College of Agricultural Sciences offers five Master of Science degrees and one Ph.D. degree. The M.S. degrees are in Agribusiness Economics; Animal Science; Food and Nutrition; Forestry; and Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems. The Ph.D. Degree is in Agricultural Sciences. For more information, consult the Graduate Catalog: <http://gradschool.siu.edu/catalog.htm>

Organizations

Scholastic and professional honoraries: Alpha Zeta (agriculture), Eta Sigma Delta (hospitality and tourism), Pi Alpha Xi (floriculture and ornamental horticulture), Xi Sigma Pi (forestry).

Special interest: Alpha Gamma Rho agricultural fraternity and Sigma Alpha agricultural sorority.

College-wide: Agricultural Student Advisory Council and Agassadors® Club.

Departmental: Agricultural Systems Technology Club; Agribusiness Economics Club; Agricultural Education Club; Block and Bridle; Collegiate FFA; Equine Science Club; Forestry Club; Golf Course Superintendents of America; Hotel, Restaurant Student Association; Society of Minorities in Hospitality; Plant and Soil Science Club; Pre-Veterinary Science Club; Saluki Firedogs, Saluki Heritage Interpreters, Society of American Foresters; Student Dietetic Association, Equestrian Team, Horticulture Club; Saluki Naturalists; Rodeo Team; Student Nutrition Academic Council.

Transfer Students

If agriculture is offered for transfer credit at a regionally accredited associate degree-granting college, introductory courses in the various fields may be accepted at SIUC in lieu of equivalent courses. Transfer students interested in one of the agricultural, food, or forestry areas should take course work in the physical and bio-

logical sciences, social sciences, humanities, speech, and appropriate sequences in English composition and college-level mathematics, before entering SIUC. All agriculture majors (except hospitality and tourism) must have course work in mathematics; plant biology, zoology, or biology; chemistry; economics; and speech. Students who have an associate in applied science degree in an occupationally oriented program should inquire into the possibility of entering the College of Agricultural Sciences under the Capstone Option.

For Further Information:

Charlotte A. Gibson
Assistant Dean for Academic Programs
College of Agricultural Sciences
Mailcode 4416
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-4416 USA
Phone: (618) 453-3080
cgibson@siu.edu

College of Applied Sciences and Arts

The College of Applied Sciences and Arts prepares graduates for employment at the professional, semiprofessional and technical levels in industry, the health-care professions, and business. A combination of professional, technical and University Core Curriculum courses is included in each program to provide a comprehensive preparation for professional and occupational competence.

Offices of the College of Applied Sciences and Art's schools, departments and programs are located in several buildings on the Carbondale Campus, the Carterville Campus and at Southern Illinois Airport. The Automotive program is located at Carterville, nine miles east of Carbondale. The Aviation programs are located at the Airport, four miles west of Carbondale. The University provides bus service to attend classes at the Carterville campus and the Airport.

Accreditation

The following organizations accredit the College's program: North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, American Board of Funeral Service Education, Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation, National Association of Schools of Art and Design, Council for Interior Design Accreditation, Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs, Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography, International Fire Service Accreditation Congress, and Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education. The Federal Aviation Administration certifies the Aviation Flight and Aviation Technologies Programs.

Degrees Offered

Master of Architecture
Master of Science
Bachelor of Science
Associate in Applied Science

Bachelor's Degree Programs

Architectural Studies
Automotive Technology

- Aviation Management
 - Aircraft Product Support minor
 - Airport Management and Planning minor
- Aviation Technologies
 - Aircraft Product Support minor; Airframe and Power Plant Maintenance certificates; Aviation Electronics, Helicopter Maintenance and Aircraft Maintenance specializations
- Dental Hygiene
- Electronic Systems Technologies
 - Electronics Management specialization
- Fashion Design and Merchandising
- Fire Service Management (off-campus only)
- Health Care Management
- Information Systems Technologies
- Interior Design
- Mortuary Science and Funeral Service
- Radiologic Sciences
 - Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Computed Tomography (MRI/CT), Medical Diagnostic Sonography (Ultra Sound) and Radiation Therapy options
- Technical Resource Management

Associate in Applied Science Degree Programs

- Aviation Flight
- Physical Therapist Assistant

Graduate Program

The College of Applied Sciences and Arts offers Master's Degrees in Architecture, Physician Assistant, and Medical Dosimetry.

Organizations

Honorary: Sigma Phi Alpha Honorary Society (for dental hygiene students).

Professional: Alpha Eta Rho (international aviation fraternity), American College of Health Care Executives, American Institute of Architecture Students (AIAS), Phi Beta Lambda (Collegiate future business leaders association), Sigma Phi Sigma (mortuary science), ASA Electronics Association, SADHA - Student American Dental Hygienists Association, SAE-Society of Automotive Engineers, Automotive Technology Organization, Service Technicians Society, Flying Salukis (National Intercollegiate Flying Association), Aviation Management Society, Student Chapter of the American Association of Airport Executives, Minority Aviation Council, Women in Aviation, Rotor and Wing, Professional Aviation Maintenance Association, American Society of Interior Designers (ASID), Illuminating Engineering Society (IES), SIUC Student Physical Therapist Assistants, Physician Assistant Student Organization (PASO), Fashion Design and Merchandising Organization.

Transfer Students

SIUC's Academic Support Program's Office evaluates transfer credit for acceptance toward University Core Curriculum requirements after an admission decision has been made. The evaluation toward satisfying specific requirements is completed by the schools, department, or unit directing the specific curriculum. Several ASA programs have formal articulation agreements with community colleges in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, New Jersey, Texas and Wisconsin. For more information, refer to the program information in the current SIUC *Undergraduate Catalog* for a contact name, address, and telephone number.

Capstone Option

A student with an associate in applied science (A.A.S.) degree who achieved a GPA of 2.25 or better on a 4.0

scale on all work prior to receiving the A.A.S. degree may be eligible for the Capstone Option. This option reduces the number of University Core Curriculum courses required and guarantees the student a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in 60 semester hours of course work beyond the A.A.S. Qualified students who wish to participate in the Capstone Option must have a Capstone application on file at SIUC by not later than the end of the first semester they are enrolled in the bachelor's degree program.

Articulation Agreements

The College of Applied Sciences and Arts has several Articulation Agreements with community colleges located in California, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, New Jersey, Texas and Wisconsin. Agreements exist for the following programs: automotive technology, aviation management, aviation technologies, electronic systems technologies (formerly electronics management), and information systems technologies. Additionally, linkage agreements exist for dental hygiene, health care management, mortuary science and funeral service, physical therapist assistant, and radiologic sciences.

For Further Information Contact

Terry A. Owens, Interim Dean
 College of Applied Sciences and Arts
 Southern Illinois University Carbondale
 Carbondale IL 62901-6604 USA
 Phone: (618) 536-6682
 Fax: (618) 453-7286

College of Business

The College of Business, housed in Henry J. Rehn Hall, prepares students to perform successfully in businesses and other organizations that function in a changing social, economic, and political environment. Students find that the professional education they receive in the college is useful to businesses, governmental units, and public institutions. The advanced curriculum, technology experience, and internship programs not only are useful as educational tools but also give students a head start in their careers.

Accreditation

AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
 North Central Association of Colleges and Schools

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

- Accounting
- Business and Administration
- Business Economics
- Finance
 - Financial Institutions
 - Financial Management
 - Investments
- Management
 - General Management
 - Entrepreneurship
 - Global E-Business
 - Supply Chain Management
 - Personnel Management
 - Management of Health Care Enterprises
- Marketing

Graduate Program

The College of Business offers the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Business Administration degrees.

Organizations

Scholastic and Professional: Alpha Kappa Psi (business), Beta Alpha Psi (accounting), Beta Gamma Sigma (business), Pi Sigma Epsilon (marketing), American Marketing Association (AMA).

Departmental: Accounting Society, American Marketing Association, College of Business Student Council, Financial Management Association, Blacks Interested in Business, International Business Association, Success Masters, National Association of Black Accountants.

Transfer Students

The College of Business will accept college-level credit earned in business and economics courses from any accredited two- or four-year institution toward the 120 semester hours required for graduation. *However, if such courses are offered at the lower division (freshman and sophomore) level at the institution where taken, only courses shown below will be accepted as substitutions for college-required courses.*¹

Courses	Semester Hours
Principles of Accounting	6.0
Economic Principles	6.0
Business/Economic Statistics	3.0
Basic computer course ²	3.0
Legal and Social Environment of Business	3.0

¹ No more than 50 percent of the course work of all business majors may be in economics and business-prefix courses. This is called the 50 percent rule.

² Computer course work completed at other universities and colleges will be accepted as transfer credit for the core computer requirement if it has been judged equivalent by the College of Business. The transferred course work must, at the least, include complete instruction in databases, spreadsheets, and information systems.

Students may also validate additional course work; nothing in the above statement abridges a student's right to satisfy graduation requirements by proficiency (or competency) examinations. Such examinations are treated as a student right by the college and are available for most courses.

For Further Information

Anthony Kirchmeier, Chief Academic Adviser
College of Business
Rehn Hall 125
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-4620 USA
Phone: (618) 536-4431
E-mail: akirchme@cba.siu.edu
Home page: <http://www.cba.siu.edu/>

College of Education and Human Services

The College of Education and Human Services, housed in the Wham Education Building, is the oldest unit of the University, which was originally chartered as Southern Illinois Normal University. Today the college comprises eight academic department/units: Curriculum and Instruction; Educational Administration and Higher Education; Educational Psychology and Special Education; Health Education and Recreation; Kinesiology; Re-

habilitation Institute; Social Work; and Workforce Education and Development. The College has a major responsibility in the preparation of persons for leadership roles throughout the human services professions, including those in education, health and leisure, rehabilitation, and business and industry. Students are prepared to be teachers, school and college/university administrators, athletic trainers, therapeutic recreation specialists, speech pathologists, social workers, school and community counselors, and health educators, to name just some of our majors. We have 12 nationally accredited academic and professional programs, including our teacher education program which is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education.

Preparing teachers of all subjects taught in the public schools from pre-school through high school is one of the special functions of the College of Education and Human Services. Its graduate offerings, however, include professional work for prospective college teachers and several specializations in school administration and supervision. Each of the specializations in teacher education noted in this *Counselor's Advisement Catalog* has continuing approval from the Illinois State Teacher Certification Board.

Certification

A student nearing completion of the teacher education program (usually during the last semester) can obtain the forms to make application for entitlement to certification for the State of Illinois from the College of Education and Human Services, Services Student Services, Wham Education Building, Room 137. Upon completion of the application forms by the student, the certification staff will process the forms. When the student's program, including graduation clearance, is completed, the office will mail the completed forms to the student's permanent address for use in applying for certification through the student's future educational service region superintendent. Applicants for certification must register and pass the Illinois Certification Test for Basic Skills and Illinois Certification Area before being granted a certificate. Students are advised to take the Basic Skills Test in their sophomore year. The Illinois Certification Area Test should be taken before graduation. The State of Illinois issues through the entitlement process the Standard Elementary Certificate, Standard High School Certificate, Standard Special Certificate, or Early Childhood-Preschool Certificate to students who graduate from an approved teacher education program at SIUC.

Standard Elementary Certificate. Students planning to teach on the elementary level in the public schools of Illinois register in the College of Education and Human Services. Requirements for entitlement to the State of Illinois standard elementary certificate may be met through the completion of the elementary education (K-9) program. For more information on these programs, see the section of the *SIUC Undergraduate Catalog* titled "Curriculum and Instruction, and Professional Education Experiences."

Standard High School Certificate. Requirements for entitlement to the State of Illinois standard high school certificate and for entitlement to the standard special certificate may be met as explained in the section of the current *SIUC Undergraduate Catalog* titled "Curriculum and Instruction." A listing of majors, minors, and other programs approved for certification entitlement purposes at Southern Illinois University Carbondale is presented there. It is possible for a student to be registered in one of the colleges or schools other than the College of Education and Human Services and to meet the state requirements for the standard high school certificate or the standard special certificate (described below) by using as

electives certain prescribed professional education requirements in the College of Education and Human Services.

Standard Special Certificate. Some majors prepare students for teaching in grades K-12 (for example, music, physical education, art, special education). These require the standard special certificate. As noted above, requirements for entitlement to the standard special certificate may be met in the manner outlined in the section of the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog. Teaching fields for which the standard special certificate is issued include physical education, special education, music, art, and communication disorders and sciences.

Early Childhood Certificate. Students planning to teach at the preschool-primary level in the public schools or other settings in Illinois register in the College of Education and Human Services. The early childhood preschool/primary program is specifically designed to prepare future teachers of pre-kindergarten, kindergarten, and primary age children. For further information concerning the program, see the section of the current *SIUC Undergraduate Catalog* titled "Curriculum and Instruction."

Accreditation

North Association for Behavior Analysis (ABA)
1219 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49001
Telephone: (269) 492-9310
url: <http://www.abainternational.org>

Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education
2201 Double Creek Drive, Suite-5006
Round Rock, TX 78664
Telephone: (512) 733-9700
url: <http://www.caate.net>

Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)
4891 E. Grant Road
Tucson, AZ 85712
Telephone: (520) 325-1044 or (888) 281-6531
url: <http://www.carf.org>

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP)
101 N. Fairfax
Alexandria, VA 22314
Telephone: (703) 535-5990
url: <http://www.cacrep.org>

Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology
2200 Research Boulevard
Rockville, MD 20850
Telephone: (301) 296-5781
url: <http://www.asha.org>

Council on Rehabilitation Education, Inc. (CORE)
300 N. Martingale Road, Suite-460
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Telephone: (847) 944-1345
url: <http://www.core-rehab.org>

Council on Social Work Education
1725 Duke St., Suite 500
Alexandria, VA 22314-3457
Telephone: (703) 683-8080
url: <http://www.cswe.org>
Educational Leadership Constituent Council
1801 N. Moore St

Arlington, VA 22209-1813
Telephone: (703) 860-7207
url: <http://www.npbea.org>

Illinois Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Professional Certification Assoc. Inc.
401 E. Sangamon Avenue
Springfield, IL 62702
Telephone: (217) 698-8110
url: <http://www.IAODAPCA.org>

International Association of Counseling Services
101 S. Whiting Street, Suite 211
Alexandria, VA 22304
Telephone: (703) 823-9840
url: <http://www.iacsinc.org>

National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
1313 L Street, NW Suite 500
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: (800) 424-2460 Press 3 for Academy
url: <http://www.naeyc.org>

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)
2010 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Suite 500
Washington, DC 20036-1023
Telephone: (202) 466-7496
url: <http://www.ncate.org>

National Recreation and Park Association, Council on Accreditation
22377 Belmont Ridge Road
Ashburn, VA 20148
Telephone: (703) 858-2150
url: <http://www.nrpa.org/coa>

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Art
Athletic Training
Biological Sciences
Communication Disorders and Sciences
Early Childhood Education
 Preschool/Primary
 Child and Family Services
Elementary Education
English
Exercise Science
French
German Studies
Health Education
 Community Health
 School Health
History
Mathematics
Physical Education Teacher Education
Recreation
 Therapeutic
 Leisure Services Management
Rehabilitation Services
Social Sciences: designation in History
Social Work
Spanish
Special Education
Sports Administration

Workforce Education and Development
Business, Marketing and Computer Education
Family and Consumer Sciences
Health Careers
Technology
Education Training & Development
Human Resources

Graduate Programs

Students can continue on the graduate level in these programs and in other areas not listed. For more specific information, a student should consult the College of Education and Human Services and the Graduate School and read the current SIUC graduate catalog.

Masters Degrees

Master of Arts in Teaching
Behavior Analysis and Therapy
College Student Personnel
Community College Teaching
Communication Disorders and Sciences
Community Health
Concentration Concurrent J.D./M.S.W.
Counselor Education
Education (CI)
Education (WED)
Educational Administration
Education/JD in Law
Exercise Science
Higher Education
Instructional Design
Instructional Technology
Recreation
Rehabilitation Administration and Services
Rehabilitation Counselor
Social Work
Special Education
Sport Studies

Doctoral

Ph.D. in Education: Curriculum and Instruction Concentration
Specialty areas in:

- Curriculum Studies
- Early Childhood Education
- Elementary Education
- Instructional Technology
- Mathematics Education
- Reading and Language Studies (including a TESOL option)
- Science Education
- Social Science Education
- Teacher Leadership

Ph.D. in Education: Educational Administration Concentration
Specialty areas in:

- School Administration
- Higher Education

Ph.D. in Education: Educational Psychology and Special Education Concentration
Specialty areas in:

- Counselor Education
- Educational Measurement & Statistics
- Special Education

Ph.D. in Education: Health Education Concentration
Ph.D. in Education: Workforce Education and Development Concentration
Specialty areas in:

- Management
- Professional Development

Student Organizations

Association of Teacher Educators, Association for Childhood Education International, Business Education Students' Organization, Chi Sigma Iota, Delta Pi Epsilon, <http://www.educ8kdz.org/Educ8kdz>, Elementary Education Student Organization, Eta Sigma Gamma, Illinois Education Association, National Association of Black Social Workers, National Student Speech, Language & Hearing Association, Omicron Tau Theta, Organization of Multi-Ethnic Students in Education, Phi Beta Lambda, Phi Delta Kappa, Physical Education Teachers and Coaches Organization, Pi Omega Pi, Social Work Student Alliance, Student Council for Exceptional Children, Student Leadership Program, Students in Student Affairs.

Transfer Students

Students preparing to teach should familiarize themselves with all the requirements and prerequisites for teacher certification. Be aware that admission to the University or to an academic unit does not admit a student to the formal Teacher Education Program.

All teacher education candidates are required to complete 100 clock hours of supervised pre-student-teaching clinical experiences. These hours are included in Education 313 and 316 and are planned primarily for the junior and senior professional level of the program. Articulation of courses (integration of required course work) with Illinois community colleges provides a way of gaining some of the clock hours before entering SIUC. Prospective students are encouraged to check for articulation of these courses before enrolling in similar community college courses. *Prospective students must have successfully (grade of C or better) completed an Introduction to Education-EDUC 210. Students are encouraged to check for articulation of the course. Such courses are articulated through the College of Education and Human Services and office of Undergraduate Admissions.

Students wanting to transfer occupational credit into the College of Education and Human Services should consult a program coordinator in the Department of Workforce Education and Development to determine how this credit might be applied toward meeting degree requirements.

For Further Information

College of Education and Human Services
Advisement
Chief Academic Advisor
Wham Building, Room 122
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, IL 62901-4612 USA

School of Social Work

The School of Social Work prepares students to perform successfully in public and private social-work agencies, offering a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in social work and a Master of Social Work degree.

Course work presents the principles and skills of working with others who need help. The social work practice courses equip students with skills useful in preventing and treating a variety of human problems. The practice skills include data-gathering, differential assessment and planning, interaction, and evaluation. Experimental learning, simulation, role-playing, and volunteer experience are all integral to the curriculum. Students take part in a field practicum that engages them in supervised direct service activities, providing practical experience in the application of the social work theory and skills acquired in the foundation courses.

Accreditation

North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
The Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)
CSWE, Accreditation
1600 Duke St., Suite. 300
Alexandria VA 22314-3421
Phone: 703 683-8080

Organizations

The National Association of Social Workers
Social Work Student Alliance
For Further Information:
Academic Adviser
School of Social Work
Quigley Hall, Room 3
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-4329 USA
Phone: (618) 453-1235 or (618) 453-6340

College of Engineering

The curricula in the College of Engineering are designed to provide instruction and to stimulate research. Attention is given to theories and their applications and to creative and practical aspects of engineering.

Accreditation

North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
Engineering Accreditation Commission of the
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology,
Inc. (EAC/ABET) (Civil Engineering, Computer
Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical
Engineering and Mining Engineering)
111 Market Pl., Suite. 1050
Baltimore MD 21202-4012
Phone: 410 347-7700

Technology Accreditation Commission of the
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.
(TAC/ABET) (Engineering Technology Programs)
111 Market Pl., Suite. 1050
Baltimore MD 21202-4012
Phone: 410 347-7700

Association of Technology, Management, and Applied
Engineering
(Industrial Technology Programs)
3300 Washtenaw Ave., Suite. 220
Ann Arbor MI 48104-4200
Phone: 734 677-0720

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Civil Engineering
Environmental Engineering (specialization)
Computer Engineering
Computer Engineering and Electrical Engineering
Dual major
Electrical Engineering
Engineering Technology
Electrical Engineering Technology (specialization)
Industrial Technology
Manufacturing Technology (specialization)
Mechanical Engineering
Mining Engineering
Geological Engineering (specialization)

Graduate Programs

Master's degree work is available in a number of specialties in civil engineering, biomedical engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, mining engineering, and manufacturing systems. Ph.D. programs in engineering science and in electrical engineering and computer engineering are also available. For specific information concerning advanced degree work, consult the College of Engineering, the Graduate School, and the current SIUC graduate catalog.

Transfer Students

Students should note that the minimum mathematics requirement for bachelor's degrees in the College of Engineering would vary, depending on the curriculum followed. Prospective transfer students should study the following pages carefully.

Students planning to transfer occupational credit toward a degree in industrial technology should consult the SIUC Department of Technology concerning the applicability of such credit toward meeting degree requirements.

Graduates of occupationally oriented programs should inquire into the possibilities of entering the College of Engineering in the industrial technology major under the Capstone Option. Requirements of this special program can be found in the section titled "The Capstone Option".

For Further Information

Chris Pearson
College of Engineering
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-6603 USA
Phone: (618) 453-7712

College of Liberal Arts

The College of Liberal Arts offers the following majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Science degrees. Minors are possible in most of these areas.

Administration of Justice
African Studies¹
Anthropology
Art
Asian Studies¹
Black American Studies¹
Design
Economics
English
Foreign Language and International Trade
Foreign Languages and Literatures
Chinese¹
Classical Civilization¹
Classics
East Asian Civilizations¹
French
German Studies
Greek¹
Japanese¹
Latin¹
Spanish
Forensic Science¹
Geography and Environmental Resources
History
Latino and Latin American Studies¹
Linguistics
Mathematics

Museum Studies¹
Music
Native American Studies¹
Paralegal Studies
Philosophy
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology
Speech Communication
Theater
University Studies²

¹ Minor only.

² University Studies students seeking the B.S. degree are not required to complete one year of a foreign language (College of Liberal Arts Requirement).

To receive a degree from the College of Liberal Arts students must fulfill the following.

1. University requirements including those relating to University Core Curriculum, residency, total hours completed, and grade point average.
2. College of Liberal Arts academic requirements:
 - A. Minimum of one year (two semesters) or higher of one foreign language, satisfaction by coursework or exam. Students may not use the same language courses to fulfill requirements in both the University Core Curriculum and the College of Liberal Arts. International students who have met the Office of International Admissions Competency requirement may satisfy this requirement with their native language by providing a secondary school certificate from their native country. (Bachelor of Fine Arts degree students in Art, Bachelor of Fine Arts degree students in Musical Theater, Bachelor of Music degree students and Bachelor of Arts degree students in the Music Business Specialization do not have to fulfill the foreign language requirement.)
 - B. One approved writing-intensive course designated by the major department as fulfilling the Writing-Across-the-Curriculum requirement.
 - C. One English composition course, excluding creative writing, in addition to the Core Curriculum composition requirement. Students who have fulfilled the Writing-Across-the-Curriculum requirement may fulfill this requirement with a second College of Liberal Arts approved writing-intensive course.
3. Completion of an approved major in the College of Liberal Arts.
4. Completion of a minimum of 39 hours of course works at the 300- or 400-level.

Each year, a Valedictorian shall be selected using criteria including, but not limited to, grade point average, Honor's Program coursework, amount of coursework completed at SIUC, and College Level Examination Program (CLEP)/Advanced Placement Program (AP) credit. Liberal arts major requirements provide for a number of elective courses, giving students maximum flexibility in planning their overall program of study at the University. To assist students in planning their programs, the college maintains an academic advisement office in Faner Hall 1229, as well as faculty advisers in each department. Students are urged to consult these academic advisers on how they can best use their electives to fulfill their intellectual interests and to prepare for particular career opportunities. A carefully planned minor or second major field can lead to additional career opportunities for the liberal arts major. Students who are planning to attend graduate school or one of the professional schools such as law or medicine should consult with their advisers on how best to plan their undergraduate curriculum.

Pre-Law

The College of Liberal Arts has a pre-law designation to identify and assist students interested in pursuing a

career in the law and/or enrolling in law school. Students planning to apply to law school may select any major course of study and, because their undergraduate grades are important in the law school application process, they are encouraged to select a major in which they can perform very well.

Applying to Law School

Students who plan on applying to law school will need to take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) sometime during their junior or senior year. The LSAT is administered by a company called Law Services and is offered at SIUC. A practice LSAT is offered by SIU Testing Services and the SIU Division of Continuing Education offers a LSAT preparatory course. Students who perform exceptionally on the LSAT may, subject to certain conditions, enroll and be admitted into the SIU School of Law as a junior.

Information about the LSAT and the law school application process can be obtained from advisors in the College of Liberal Arts (CoLA) Advisement Office (Faner 1229), or from the SIU School of Law Office of Admissions and Student Affairs at: www.law.siu.edu.

Student Organizations

Students interested in a career in the law and/or enrolling in law school can join the Pre-Law Association, a registered student organization that schedules speakers and events related to a legal career. Students are encouraged to visit the Pre-Law Association website at www.siu.edu/~prelaw. In conjunction with the Pre-Law Association, the Department of political science sponsors an annual moot court competition for pre-law students that are held in conjunction with the Model Illinois Government simulation.

Suggested Courses

Students interested in pursuing a legal career should recognize that certain courses available in the College of Liberal Arts might be helpful in preparing either for the LSAT, the study of law, and/or a career in the law.

For example, the Paralegal Studies program is one course of pre-law study in which a student takes a variety of legal courses including legal writing and research, civil procedure and torts. Students in the Political Science program can declare a pre-law specialization within their major, which includes courses in administrative law, civil liberties and constitutional law.

Any course, however, that develops or improves a student's analytical reasoning, reading comprehension, logical reasoning, or writing skills will be beneficial for the LSAT, the study of law, and/or a career in the law. Development or improvement of oral communication skills, which are currently not tested on the LSAT but are very important for the study of law or a legal career, is also strongly recommended.

A list of courses that offer the opportunity to improve or develop these skills appears below. This is not an exhaustive list. With some exceptions, students do not need to be enrolled in a particular major to take any or all of these courses. Students who are not in a CoLA program, therefore, are strongly advised to take one or more of these courses to supplement their studies. For more information about these courses, contact an academic advisor in the CoLA Advisement Office. Administration of Justice 203, 310, 320, 374 and 408; Anthropology 202, 298, 370, 410a and 410e; Economics 240, 241, 340 and 341; English 290, 291, 300, 391 and 491; History 330a, 400, 450b, 462, 467a-b, 468 and 490; Linguistics 104, 200, 201 and 415; Philosophy 105, 309i, 320, 344 and 441; Political Science 130, 330, 332i, 334, 433a,b, 435, 436, and 437; Psychology 211, 223, 301, 304, 311, 431 and 420; Sociology 308, 312, 372, 424, and 473; Speech Communication 221, 310, 325, 326, 411, 421 and 463.

For Further Information

College of Liberal Arts
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-4522 USA
Phone: (618) 453-2466

College of Mass Communication and Media Arts

The College of Mass Communication and Media Arts is comprised of three academic units:

Department of Cinema and Photography

Department of Radio-Television

School of Journalism

Complete information about the programs offered in each of these academic units is provided under the departmental description in the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog and on our website: mcma.siu.edu.

Opportunities for practical learning in real world settings include student employment at the *Daily Egyptian*, a student-run newspaper with a circulation of 27,000, a PBS television station, and an NPR radio station, all housed in the College. The *River Region Evening Edition*, a live newscast aired on PBS, is produced entirely by students under the supervision of a faculty member.

Students who wish to explore any or all of the three academic majors in the college may apply for admission in the "Mass Communication and Media Arts, Undecided" classification. This gives them access to the beginning courses in cinema, photography, journalism, radio and television, as well as to the two required core courses in MCMA: MCMA 201 (Media in Society) and MCMA 202 (Visual Literacy).

Although admission to the University is handled through Undergraduate Admissions, those students who desire specific information about a major should make an appointment with the academic advisor of that department or school. Each major of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts has an individual who will advise prospective students about major requirements, curriculum, activities, careers, and opportunities. Students may also discuss transfer credit and placement in courses with the academic advisor in their unit.

Faculty members in the college are nationally recognized for their research and creative activities. Students learn hands-on skills in media making in video, film, photography, sound, and state of the art computer courses and facilities. They can gain practical experience through the *Daily Egyptian* newspaper, WSIU Public Broadcasting's television and radio stations, the student-run Big Muddy Film Festival, and the Emmy award-winning AltNews 26:46 news magazine.

Students may choose to apply for a wide variety of internship opportunities, including residential Studies programs in Hollywood, New York City, Nashville, Tennessee, and Washington D.C., as well as the non-residential Chicago Studies program. MCMA is a participant in the SIUC Alumni Association Extern program which places students in week-long shadowing opportunities during spring break. The College holds a number of special events every year including the Big Muddy Film Festival, a September Seminar in Photojournalism, a Visiting Artist Series and the Global Media Research Center speaker series.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Cinema and Photography

Specializations in:

Cinema Production

Cinema Studies

Commercial Photography
Fine Arts Photography
Digital Communication
Radio-Television
Specializations in:
Audio Production
Broadcast News
Electronic Media Marketing and Management
TV-Video Production
Digital Communication

Bachelor of Science

Journalism

Specializations in:

Advertising/Integrated Marketing
Communications

Digital Communications

News-Editorial

Photojournalism

Master of Arts

Mass Communication and Media Arts

Master of Fine Arts

Mass Communication and Media Arts

Master of Science

Mass Communication and Media Arts

Doctor of Philosophy

Mass Communication and Media Arts

For specific information about graduate work, students should consult the Graduate School and the college's director of graduate studies.

For Further Information

Recruitment Coordinator

College of Mass Communication and Media Arts

Southern Illinois University

Carbondale IL 62901-6606/ Ph.: (618) 453-4308

College of Science

The College of Science offers majors, and in most cases minors, leading to Bachelor of Arts and/or Bachelor of Science degrees, in the following fields of study:

Biological Sciences

Chemistry

American Chemical Society Certification

Biochemistry specialization

Business specialization

Environmental specialization

Forensic specialization

Computer Science

Geology

Geology specialization

Environmental Geology specialization

Geophysics specialization

Resource Geology specialization

Mathematics

Microbiology

Physics

Physiology

Plant Biology

General Plant Biology

Ecology Specialization

Molecular & Biochemical Physiology Specialization

Systematics & Biodiversity Specialization

Zoology

Pre-professional programs are offered in the following areas:

Dentistry

Medicine

Nursing

Optometry

Pharmacy

Physical Therapy
Physician Assistant
Podiatry
Veterinary Medicine

Academic Requirements

Taking the required courses on a Pass/Fail basis may satisfy none of the general academic requirements.

Biological Sciences

Students must complete six semester hours in courses offered by the biological sciences departments in the college. Although these courses may be substituted for the University Core Curriculum requirements, the biological sciences requirement cannot be satisfied by University Core Curriculum courses.

Supportive Skills

Two courses, totaling at least six credit hours, must be completed as supportive skills. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills, which have been approved by the major program, and they must be chosen from the following subject areas: (a) foreign language; (b) English composition or technical writing; (c) statistics; or (d) computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by the student's major department or program. Because departments have different supportive skills requirements, students should consult individual program descriptions for approved courses for each major.

Mathematics

The mathematics requirement can be met by passing either Mathematics 108 and 109, or 111, or 141 or 150 or equivalent.

Physical Sciences

Students must complete six semester hours in courses offered by the physical science departments of the college. Although these courses may be substituted for the University Core Curriculum requirements, the physical sciences requirement cannot be satisfied by University Core Curriculum courses.

General Requirements

At least 40 hours of the 120 hours required for graduation must be at the 300 or 400 level. The total may include transfer credit for courses judged by the department involved to be equivalent to its upper-division courses. For transfer students, at least 24 of these hours must be taken in residence at SIUC.

Pre-Health Professional Programs

SIUC admits students with majors in pre-dentistry, pre-medicine, pre-optometry, pre-physical therapy, pre-physician assistant, pre-podiatry, and pre-veterinary. These are not degree programs, but indicate the student's plans upon completion of the baccalaureate degree. Therefore, students should declare a degree-oriented major as soon as possible. They will complete their degree requirements and fulfill additional professional school requirements with the guidance of the Health Professions Advisor (located in the College of Science). Students who choose to pursue these careers must be dedicated and have good academic ability in both the sciences and humanities.

SIUC does not have Schools of Nursing or Pharmacy (which are both found on the SIUE campus). Students wishing to prepare for these professional programs

should declare a pre-nursing or pre-pharmacy program. Pre-nursing students may apply to be accepted after three semesters and pre-pharmacy students after two or more years of rigorous coursework at SIUC.

For Further Information

Dean
College of Science
Mail Code 4403
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale IL 62901-4403 USA
Phone (618) 536-6666
E-mail: science@cos.siu.edu

PRE-MAJOR ADVISEMENT CENTER

The Pre-Major Advisement Center is the academic home of students in the process of determining a major. University Core Curriculum classes taken while residing in Pre-Major will count toward graduation requirements. The Pre-Major advisers know the requirements for all majors offered by the University and are prepared to assist students in exploring and selecting a major, using the students' interest, abilities and values in relation to the world of work as guides. Career counseling is available to assist students in completing a career exploration process. Pre-Major advisers are available for academic counseling and advisement by appointment throughout each semester. The Career Counselors Pre-Major Advisement Center is located in Woody Hall, Wing C-117. Call (618) 453-4351 for more information.

CENTER FOR ACADEMIC SUCCESS

The Center for Academic Success provides access to the University and focused comprehensive support services for a select group of entering freshmen that may be successful if they are given supplementary support. Services offered by the program include a credit-orientation/learning skills course, academic advisement, counseling, peer counseling, and tutorial assistance. Students interested in this program should direct inquiries to the director of the Center for Academic Success, (618) 536-6646, or to Undergraduate Admissions, (618) 536-4405, joinsiuc@siu.edu.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

The Graduate School is concerned with graduate instruction and research at SIUC, and therefore plays an essential role in developing instructional and research programs, acquiring funds, and procuring facilities to encourage and support research by members of the scholarly community. Through students who meet the Graduate School's high standards of academic achievement, and faculty and students who achieve significant advances in their research, the Graduate School makes its contribution to the public welfare here and throughout the world.

The Graduate School offers master's degrees in over 60 programs and doctoral degrees through 30 programs. Under the leadership of a graduate faculty of over 800 members, research and study by approximately 4,000 graduate students is promoted. The School of Law and School of Medicine provide graduate students with excellent opportunities to work with faculty members and students in those professions.

Master's degrees are available in the major fields listed below:

Accountancy (M.Acc.)
Administration of Justice
Agribusiness Economics
Animal Science
Anthropology

Applied Linguistics
 Architecture (M.ARCH)
 Art (M.F.A.)
 Behavior Analysis and Therapy
 Biological Sciences
 Biomedical Engineering (M.S., M.E.)
 Business Administration (M.B.A.)
 Chemistry
 Civil Engineering
 Communication Disorders and Sciences
 Community Health Education (M.P.H.)
 Computer Science
 Creative Writing (M.F.A.)
 Curriculum and Instruction (MSED, MAT)
 Economics
 Educational Administration
 Educational Psychology
 Electrical and Computer Engineering
 English
 Food and Nutrition
 Foreign Languages and Literatures
 Forestry
 Geography and Environmental Resources
 Geology
 Health Education
 Higher Education
 History
 Kinesiology
 Legal Studies (M.L.S.)
 Manufacturing Systems
 Mass Communication and Media Arts
 (M.F.A, M. A., M. S.)
 Mathematics
 Mathematics and Science Education
 Mechanical Engineering
 Medical Dosimetry
 Mining Engineering
 Molecular Biology, Microbiology, and
 Biochemistry
 Molecular, Cellular and Systemic Physiology
 Music (M.M.)
 Pharmacology
 Philosophy
 Physician Assistant (M.S.P.A.)
 Physics
 Plant Biology
 Plant and Soil Science
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Public Administration (M.P.A.)
 Recreation
 Rehabilitation Administration and Services
 Rehabilitation Counseling
 Social Work (M.S.W.)
 Sociology
 Special Education
 Speech Communication
 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
 Theater (M.F.A.)
 Workforce Education and Development
 Zoology

Doctoral degrees are available in the fields listed below:

Agricultural Sciences
 Anthropology
 Applied Physics
 Business Administration
 Chemistry
 Computer Science
 Curriculum and Instruction
 Economics
 Educational Administration

Educational Psychology
 Electrical and Computer Engineering
 Engineering Science
 English
 Environmental Resources and Policy
 Health Education
 Historical Studies
 Mass Communication and Media Arts
 Mathematics
 Molecular Biology, Microbiology and Biochemistry,
 Molecular, Cellular and Systemic Physiology
 Pharmacology and Neuroscience
 Philosophy
 Plant Biology
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Rehabilitation
 Sociology
 Speech Communication
 Workforce Education and Development
 Zoology

The Graduate School, as a part of Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and by various other professional and academic accrediting organizations. Information on specific graduate programs can be obtained by contacting the appropriate department directly. Information on non-declared (non-degree-program affiliated) status can be obtained by contacting the Graduate School, SIUC, Carbondale, Illinois 62901-4716. Telephone: (618) 536-7791. Website: <http://www.gradschool.siu.edu/>

Concurrent Degree Programs

M.B.A. and Mass Communication and Media Arts
 M.B.A. and Agribusiness Economics
 J.D./M.B.A. (Law and Business Administration)
 J.D./M.Acc. (Law and Accounting)
 J.D./M.P.A.D. (Law and Public Administration)
 J.D./M.S.W. (Law and Social Work)
 J.D./POLS Ph. D. (Law and Political Science)
 J.D./M.S. (Law and Educational Administration)
 J.D./M.S. (Law and Electrical & Computer Engineering)

SCHOOL OF LAW

The Southern Illinois University School of Law has established a positive, individualized learning environment in one of the most scenic areas of the Midwest. The student/faculty ratio (12 to 1, one of the best in the country) illustrates the school's commitment to personal education and allows students to develop the skills necessary to compete in today's legal environment. All law students enjoy 24-hour access to the Lesar Law Building and Library.

The School of Law offers interdisciplinary courses including seven joint degree programs in Accountancy (MACC), Political Science (Ph.D.), Social Work (MSW), Public Administration (MPA) Educational Administration (M.S.Ed), Business Administration (MBA), and Electrical and Computer Engineering (MSE & CE). The school's joint JD/MD program, offered in conjunction with the SIU School of Medicine, is only one of a few concurrent law/medicine programs available in the country.

Students receive the very best in instruction from faculty drawn from distinguished practice and academic settings. Professionals who have expertise in the intersection of information systems and the law staff the Library. The *Southern Illinois University Law Journal* gives students the chance to achieve distinction in editing and publication. The *Journal of Legal Medicine* is

regarded nationwide as one of the preeminent publications in health law.

The School of Law's curriculum balances traditional legal education with practical skills training to produce an attorney who understands the law and how to apply it in real-world situations. In the first year, students take fundamental courses plus the school's innovative Lawyering Skills program which combines legal research and writing, interviewing, counseling, negotiation, and oral advocacy. In 2008 the lawyering skills program was ranked number 17 in the country.

Second-year students can try out for one of the school's award winning moot court, negotiation, and trial advocacy competition teams. Second and third-year students can enroll in one of four Legal Clinic programs in which they assist actual clients under the supervision of licensed attorneys with private, state, and federal experience.

The School of Law believes that quality legal education should be affordable. Low tuition combined with generous scholarships and awards given to entering and continuing students result in a law school debt load significantly less than the national average.

The School of Law's combination of traditional legal education and practical skills enhance the law student's potential for employment. The Career Services Office works one-on-one with students to find employment and provides services such as resume and interview counseling, workshops, and database searches. Graduates from the Class of 2008 enjoyed an 84.1% placement rate nine months after graduation.

Interested students can contact the Office of Admissions by e-mail at <lawadmit@siu.edu>, by phone at (800) 739-9187, or by mail at School of Law Welcome Center, 1209 W. Chautauqua, Carbondale, Illinois 62901. Students are also encouraged to visit the School of Law's website at <<http://www.law.siu.edu>>. With advance notice, students and parents can request a tour, a meeting with law school staff, and an opportunity to sit in on a current law school class (when class is in session).

The School of Law is fully accredited by the American Bar Association and is a member of the Association of American Law Schools.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

The Southern Illinois University School of Medicine was established in 1970 to assist the people of central and southern Illinois in meeting their present and future health needs through education, research, and service. The school encompasses a complete sequence of programs that begins with undergraduate medical education and progresses through residency training and continuing education for practicing physicians.

Training of medical students begins with year one in Carbondale and progresses to the Springfield campus for the next three years. The first two years of the curriculum are case-based and small groups oriented with disciplines groups in organ system blocks. The medical school offers a six-year joint MD/JD degree program in conjunction with the SIUC School of Law.

Initial clinical activities are offered at most Southern Illinois Healthcare hospitals and clinics as well as the Veterans Administration Medical Center and Heartland Regional Medical Center in Marion, and continue in St. John's Hospital and Memorial Medical Center in Springfield, as well as in several other regional facilities and private physicians' offices in central and southern Illinois. Extensive basic and clinical research is conducted on both campuses.

Inquiries on admission should be addressed to:

Evan Wilson, Director of Admissions
School of Medicine

Southern Illinois University
P.O. Box 19624
Springfield, IL 62794-9624
www.siu.edu

Linda K. Herrold, M.S.
Assistant Dean of Student Affairs
Lindgren Hall
School of Medicine
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, IL 62901-6503

NOTE: Information on undergraduate preparation necessary for schools of medicine is given under Pre-Medicine.

AEROSPACE STUDIES (AIR FORCE ROTC)

Aerospace Studies is a voluntary course sequence that may lead to an officer's commission in the United States Air Force following graduation from SIUC. Students in all fields of study at SIUC are eligible to enter the Aerospace Studies program. Evidence of a bona fide baccalaureate degree from SIUC is essential to meeting the commissioning requirements.

The program is divided into two parts—the General Military Course (GMC) for freshmen and sophomores and the Professional Officer Course (POC) for juniors and seniors.

Any upper-division student is eligible for membership in the Professional Officer Corps. A student who competes successfully for POC membership at a later point in his or her academic years must remain a full-time student during the two-year membership in the POC.

General Military Course (GMC—AS 100/200)

The General Military Course (GMC) is general in nature. Uniforms are provided and classes are taught, but the cadets are under no obligation to the government. Cadets who have successfully completed the GMC requirements may be selected to attend a voluntary four-week Field Training Course at an Air Force Base during the summer to qualify for entry into the Professional Officer Course.

Professional Officer Course (POC—AS 300/400)

Acceptance into the last two years of the program (POC) is competitive. Selection rests on successful completion of a physical examination and the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test (AFOQT) and on demonstrated leadership potential, physical fitness, and cumulative grade-point average. New students entering at this level are required to attend a five-week summer Field Training Course, normally during the summer following the successful completion of their sophomore year. Such students should contact the SIUC AFROTC about exceptions to the rule.

Obligations

The GMC cadet is not obligated at any time. Cadets entering the POC must accept a commission in the United States Air Force following graduation, thereby accepting a military obligation.

Payments

GMC cadets are eligible to apply for an Air Force ROTC Illinois State Tuition waiver. GMC cadets will also receive payments during field training at the end of their sophomore year. POC cadets receive a monthly tax-free subsistence allowance, \$450 for juniors and \$500 for seniors, and are also paid for their field-training activities.

Retention

All students must meet University academic requirements and maintain satisfactory academic progress to

enter or remain in the program. To receive a POC allocation, cadets must maintain a cumulative 2.00 GPA.

Scholarships

Air Force ROTC has two types of scholarships available. The first is the Federal Scholarship, which is awarded to highly qualified cadets for four, three or two years. The Federal Scholarship can pay up to \$15,000 a year in tuition and fees, \$900 per year for books and a tax-free substance allowance that is between \$300-\$500 per month. The second scholarship is funded by the state of Illinois and amounts to a full or partial tuition waiver for GMC and POC cadets. It is awarded for academic excellence and is available through the department to students enrolled/accepted into the ROTC program at SIUC, regardless of their academic major. Cadets who have attended Illinois community colleges and are currently enrolled in SIUC's ROTC courses may also be eligible for a tuition waiver. No military service obligation is incurred by accepting Illinois-funded tuition waivers.

Commissioning Program for Enlisted Members and Veterans

Qualified Air Force enlisted personnel enrolled in an SIUC resident center may enter the two-year (POC) AFROTC program in Carbondale. An enlistee must contact their base education office to apply to the program.

AFROTC is available to veterans of all services within the Department of Defense (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines).

Special Note to Counselors

This program is available to students in *all* majors. Applicants who want to become pilots, navigators, or space and missile officers may choose any academic major. We do, however, have a special need for engineering, mathematics, chemistry, computer science, and physics majors. All academic work completed since graduation from high school will be evaluated.

Extra Curricular Activities

Arnold Air Society is a private, professional service organization of AFROTC cadets and is an affiliate of the Air Force Association. The organization is self-administered. Arnold Air Society helps develop Air Force Officers, furthers Air Force traditions, and supports aerospace power and its role in national security, and advances air and space age citizenship. Membership is composed of AFROTC cadets. Civil Air Patrol provides an opportunity to fly up to 4 hours in a Cessna for free. Drill Team members post colors at sports and military events and also participate in drill competitions around the Midwest.

ARMY MILITARY SCIENCE (ARMY ROTC)

Army Military Science is a voluntary course sequence, which may lead to a commission as an officer in the United States Army (Active Army Reserves, or Army National Guard). Army ROTC is available to students in all majors including graduate programs. All students who complete the Army ROTC program receive a minor in military science.

Scholarships

Numerous federal scholarships for two, three and four years are available to qualified students. Illinois residents may be qualified for Illinois State ROTC scholarships, which pay full tuition. Transfer students may qualify for Illinois State Junior Colleges transfer scholarships, which pay full tuition.

Basic Course

Enrollment in the basic course (freshman and sophomore level courses) is open to all students and carries no military obligation. However, if a student desires a commission as an Army officer, he/she must satisfactorily complete all four basic course classes or get credit for those courses. Attending a five-week basic leadership camp, conducted at an Army installation each summer, can also complete basic course credit. Basic leadership camp attendees receive the same entitlements and pay as advanced leadership camp attendees.

Advanced Course

Any student, graduate or undergraduate, with at least two academic years remaining at the University, may participate in the advanced course. Acceptance into the advanced course (300-400-level) is contingent on meeting academic, physical, age, and citizenship prerequisites.

Advanced-course students attend one five-week summer advanced leadership camp, conducted at an Army installation. Students receive travel pay to and from camp, are furnished room and board, and are paid while at camp. Advanced leadership camp is also worth six semester hours.

Payments

All individuals who are contracted into the Advanced Course receive \$450-\$500 per month tax-free subsistence allowance.

Veteran Placement

All prior enlisted service members from all branches—to include the National Guard and United States Army Reserve—who qualify, may enter the ROTC program with 54 semester hours as contracted cadets in the two-year program. These individuals must be full-time students. Requests for information can be directed to the Professor of Military Science at the Army ROTC at (618) 453-7563.

Retention

All students must meet University academic requirements and maintain satisfactory academic progress to enter or remain in the ROTC program.

Service obligation

We offer cadets the opportunity to apply for a guaranteed Reserve Forces duty contract (Army Reserve or Army National Guard) for students who do not desire active duty.

Extra Curricular Activities

In addition to courses offered for academic credit, the Army Military Science program sponsors extracurricular activities. The Ranger Challenge Team is open to enrolled Army ROTC students. The Pershing Rifles, a national organization, is open to all University students. The group maintains the Color Guard and the Drill Team that performs at-home football and basketball games and participates in both rifle and pistol team competition at the national level. The River to River Relay Team competes in a relay race that goes from the Mississippi to the Ohio River. The Bataan Memorial Death March Team competes in a 26.2 mile march through the grueling desert of New Mexico.

The Association of the United States Army is a national organization with membership open to all SIUC students. Members do service work for the community as well as social events.

The Army Military Science department is located in Kesnar Hall, Bldg. 112, Room 106; (618) 453-5763.

Curriculum Guides

Accounting, 69
Agribusiness Economics, 71
Agricultural Systems, 73
Animal Science, 77
Anthropology, 80
Architectural Studies, 81
Art, 82
Automotive Technology, 85
Aviation Flight, 86
Aviation Management, 87
Aviation Technologies, 88
Biological Sciences, 91
Business and Administration, 93
Business Economics, 94
Chemistry, 95
Cinema and Photography, 97
Civil Engineering, 100
Classics, 102
Communication Disorders and Sciences, 103
Computer Engineering, 105
Computer Science, 106
Criminology and Criminal Justice, 108
Dental Hygiene, 109
Design, 110
Early Childhood, 111
Early Childhood Education, 112
Economics, 113
Electrical Engineering, 114
Electronic Systems Technologies, 116
Elementary Education (K-9), 119
Engineering Technology, 120
English, 121
Fashion Design and Merchandising, 126
Finance, 128
Fire Service Management, 129
Foreign Language & International Trade, 130
Foreign Languages (Teaching), 131
Forestry, 132
French, 140
Geography and Environmental Resources, 141
Geology, 142
German Studies, 143
Health Care Management, 144
Health Education, 145
History, 147
Hospitality and Tourism Administration, 149
Human Nutrition and Dietetics, 150
Industrial Technology, 151
Information Systems Technologies, 152
Interior Design, 154
Journalism, 155
Kinesiology, 157
Linguistics, 161
Management, 163
Marketing, 165
Mathematics, 167
Mechanical Engineering, 170
Microbiology, 171
Mining Engineering, 172
Mortuary Science and Funeral Service, 174
Museum Studies, 176
Music, 177
Music Education, 185
Paralegal Studies, 189
Philosophy, 190
Physical Therapist Assistant, 191
Physics, 192
Physiology, 193
Plant and Soil Science, 194
Plant Biology, 200
Political Science, 202
Pre-Dentistry, 204
Pre-Law, 205
Pre-Medicine, 206
Pre-Nursing, 208
Pre-Optometry, 209
Pre-Pharmacy, 210
Pre-Physical Therapy, 211
Pre-Physician Assistant, 212
Pre-Podiatry, 213
Pre-Veterinary Medicine, 214
Psychology, 215
Radio-Television, 216
Radiologic Sciences, 217
Recreation, 218
Rehabilitation Services, 219
Social Sciences, 221
Social Work, 222
Sociology, 223
Spanish, 224
Special Education, 225
Speech Communication, 226
Technical Resource Management, 232
Theater, 233
University Studies, 235
Workforce Education and Development, 236
Zoology, 246

Accounting

College of Business
(Bachelor of Science)

Marcus Odom, Director
232 Henry J. Rehn Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-2289
<http://www.cba.siu.edu/accounting/>

Accounting is the process of identifying, measuring, and communicating economic data so that sound business judgments and decisions can be made.

The B.S. degree program with a major in accounting meets the objectives of students considering professional positions as certified public accountants or as members of industry or government management teams. As of May 2001, 150 hours of college credit are required to sit for the CPA exam in Illinois. Building on fundamental knowledge developed in core courses and a restricted set of electives, students can select from a variety of other courses to gain in-depth knowledge about their particular areas of interest. Separate tracks are available for students with aspirations of practicing as CPA's and are interested in Controller/Comptroller career tracks.

A field internship placement may be an important element in the program and is encouraged for interested students who meet the department's criteria. Students who qualify may arrange to work off campus, during any semester after the sophomore year, under the direction of a cooperating employer. While most of the work assignments are in the St. Louis and Chicago areas, some students have been assigned, at their request, in districts as far away as New Jersey and Texas. Students receive valuable work experience, a salary, and 3 hours of university credit under the internship program. The School of Accountancy selects interns.

Accounting Suggested Curricular Guide

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.html>>.

<i>First Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ BUS 123	Main Street to Wall Street.....		1	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II		3	3
_____ Select	UCC Science		3	3
_____ Select	UCC Fine Arts		3	—
_____ PSYC 102/SOC 108	Introduction to Psychology ¹ <i>or</i> Introduction to Sociology.....		—	3
_____ Select	UCC Humanities		3	—
_____ Select	Approved elective <i>or</i> MATH 139 (if MATH 108 needed)		—	3
_____ MATH 108 <i>or</i> 139, 140	Finite Mathematics <i>and</i> Short Course in Calculus		3	4
			16	16
<i>Second Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ ACCT 220, 230	Financial Accounting, Managerial Accounting		3	3
_____ ECON 240, 241	Introduction to Micro <i>and</i> Macroeconomics		3	3
_____ ACCT/MGMT 208	Business Data Analysis		3	—
_____ CS 200b/IMS 229	Introduction to Computing <i>or</i> Computing for Business Administration		—	3
_____ Select	UCC Humanities ¹		3	—
_____ ENGL 291	Intermediate Technical Writing		—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication		3	—
_____ Select	UCC Integrative Studies.....		—	3
			15	15
<i>Third Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ ACCT 321, 322	Intermediate Accounting I <i>and</i> Intermediate Accounting II.....		3	3
_____ ACCT 331, 360	Cost Accounting <i>and</i> Accounting Systems Operations		3	3
_____ MGMT 304	Introduction to Management		3	—
_____ FIN 330	Introduction to Finance		—	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹		3	—
_____ MKTG 304	Marketing Management		—	3
_____ MGMT 345	Computer Information Systems		3	—
_____ BUS 302	Business Career Transitions		—	1
_____ Select	UCC Human Health ¹		—	2
			15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ ACCT 341	Intro to Taxation		3	—
_____ ACCT 421/ 441/ 465/ 471/ 495/ 411/ 431	Advanced Accounting, Advanced Tax, Internal Auditing, Governmental & Not for Profit Accounting, Internship, Enterprise Networks & Communications, Advanced Cost Accounting		3	6
_____ MGMT 318, 481	Production-Operations Management, Administrative Policy		3	3
_____ FIN 270 ² /280/380 ²	The Legal and Social Environment of Business <i>or</i> Business Law I <i>or</i> II		3	—
_____ Select ¹ /FIN 380 ¹	Approved electives <i>or</i> Business Law II		3	3
_____ ACCT	Auditing		—	3
			15	15

¹ 120 semester hours are required for graduation. Approved electives should be selected in consultation with the academic advisor to meet this requirement.

² The combination of Finance 280 (Business Law I) and Finance 380 (Business Law II) may be substituted for Finance 270 and is highly recommended for all students planning to set for the CPA exam.

Accounting as a Major

It is strongly recommended that the courses listed above for the first two years be completed before the junior year. Many of these courses are prerequisites to later requirements. The school is accredited by The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International and is a member of the Federation of Schools of Accountancy. A 2.00 GPA in SIUC accounting courses is required for graduation. A *C* or better is required in all upper-division accounting courses. Accounting courses may be taken only two times; a student only has two attempts to pass the course.

Graduate degrees available: Master of Accountancy (M. Acct.), Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration (Ph.D.).

Representative First Job Titles

Accountant, accounting and fiscal administration career trainee, revenue collection officer, auditor, grants and contract officer, assistant controller, plant accountant, retail controller trainee, junior systems analyst, financial management trainee, internal auditor, accounting management trainee, property accountant, budget accountant.

Agribusiness Economics

(Agricultural Economics/Agribusiness)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Steven E. Kraft, Chair

226 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2421
E-mail: agecon@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~abe/>

The need to better utilize our natural resources and protect our environment, improve our rural infrastructure, and manage the activities of food/fiber production, processing, and distribution firms in an international setting is creating career opportunities at a quickening pace.

Agribusiness Economics offers a flexible program, which, under the supervision of a faculty adviser, allows the student to pursue either a comprehensive or more specialized course of study in preparation to assume an effective professional role in our dynamic, global, economic, and social environment.

Among career opportunities are grain merchandising; livestock marketing; farm credit; farm management; agribusiness management; sales of farm supplies (chemical, machinery, feed, seed, petroleum); administration of farm energy or environmental programs; agricultural, energy, or environmental policy analysis; regional and rural economic development; resource economics; environmental management and planning; agricultural extension; and real estate sales and appraisal. Courses in Agribusiness Economics in the traditional areas of farm management and marketing emphasize accepted techniques to improve efficiency and farm profitability. Course offerings in agribusiness management, finance, sales, marketing, and commodity futures prepare students to assume positions with a broad range of businesses that comprise the agribusiness sector; from input suppliers to farmers through merchandising and processing agricultural commodities to retail sales to consumers. Course offerings in environmental and natural resource economics, energy economics, agribusiness management, rural development, food policy and agricultural law introduce the needed applied economic skills for effective decision making, complement a more specialized course of study, and provide the basis for dealing with contemporary societal problems.

The Agribusiness Economics major involves a set 22 hours of agribusiness economics core requirements as well as 15 elective hours in agribusiness economics including at least six hours at the 400-level. Students also have 15 hours of business, economics and methodology requirements, six hours of communication courses over and above the nine hours required by the University Core Curriculum, and 24 hours of electives.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

The Agribusiness Economics Option

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
Core Science	.....	3 or 4	3 or 4
Core Fine Arts	.....	—	3
Core Human Health	.....	2	—
ECON 240	.....	—	3
ENGL 101, 102	.....	3	3
ABE 204, SPCM 101	.....	3	3
MATH 108 or higher ⁴	.....	3	—
		<u>14-15</u>	<u>15-16</u>
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
Core Social Science	.....	3	—
Core Humanities	.....	3	3
ENGL 291, SPCM 221	.....	3	3
AGSY 118	.....	—	3
ECON 241, ABE 330	.....	3	3
Core Multi/Interdisciplinary	.....	3	3
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
ABE 340 ³ , 350 ³ or 360 ³	.....	3	3
ABE 318	.....	3	—
ACCT 210	.....	3	—
ABE 351	.....	3	—
ABE 361 ² or 362 ²	.....	3	3
ABE Electives	.....	—	6-15
Other Electives	.....	—	6-15
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
ABE 440 ³ , 444 ³ , 450 ³ , 461 ³ or 463 ³	.....	3	3
ABE 381 ³	.....	1	1
ABE 419	.....	—	3
Electives	.....	9-15	9-12
		<u>15-16</u>	<u>15-16</u>

¹ Students required to take one of ABE 340, 350 (Fall) or ABE 360 (Spring)

² Students take either ABE 361 (fall) or ABE 362 (spring)

³ Students take one of ABE 440, 444, 450 (fall), 461 or 463 (spring)

⁴ Mathematics 108, 139, 140 recommended for students with appropriate preparation.

⁵ Students may take ABE 381 in either (fall or spring)

The Capstone Option

Actual program of study for individual students varies based on the courses students take while at a community college. Students are encouraged to take as many courses as possible that will transfer and meet SIUC's core requirement.

<i>Third Year</i>	Fall	Spring
ABE 340 ¹ , 350 ¹ or 360 ¹	3	3
ABE 318	3	—
ACCT 210, AGSY 118	3	3
ABE 351	3	—
ABE 361 ² or 362 ²	3	3
ENGL 291 or SPCM 221	3	3
Elective or Core	—	3-9
<i>Total</i>	18	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>	Fall	Spring
ABE 440 ³ , 444 ³ , 450 ³ or 461 ³ or 463 ³	3	3
ABE 381 ³	1	1
ABE 419	—	3
ECON 240 or 241	3	—
Elective or Core	9-12	9-12
<i>Total</i>	15-16	15-16

¹ Students are required to take one of ABE 340, 350 (fall) or ABE 360 (spring)

² Students take either ABE 361 (fall) or ABE 362 (spring)

³ Students take either ABE 440 (spring) 444 (fall), 461 or 463 (spring)

⁴ Mathematics 108, 139 or 140 recommended for students with appropriate preparation

⁵ Students may take ABE 381 in either (fall or spring)

Examples of Agribusiness Economics Programs of Study for Different Career Tracks

Grain Merchandising/Futures Markets Career

Suggested Agribusiness Economics electives:

Agribusiness Economics 360, 363, 453, 462, 401, 460

Suggested College of Agricultural Sciences electives:

Plant and Soil Sciences 200, 300

Suggested other electives (24 hours – minor in Economics)

Economics 315, 340, 341, 416, 429, Finance 310

Applied Economics and Policy Analysis

Agribusiness Economics courses:

Agribusiness Economics 204, 318, 330, 340, 351, 381, 440 and 444

Other Agribusiness courses:

Agribusiness Economics 401, 440 or 444, 453, 463

Other suggested courses:

Accounting 230, Economics 240 and 241, 340 or 341, 408, Forestry 485, Geography and Environmental Resources 418, Political Science 444

Farm Management

Agribusiness Economics core courses:

Agribusiness Economics 204, 318, 330, 350, 351, 361 or 362, 381, 450

Other Agribusiness Economics courses:

Agribusiness Economics 340, 361 or 362, 363, 401, 460, 453

Other Agriculture courses students may wish to develop their technical skill in a particular production area by selecting other agricultural courses.

Animal Sciences 121, 122, 315, 430, 465, 485, Agricultural Systems 472, Plant and Soil Science 200, 220, 300, 333, 468, 419, 423, 432

Other Suggested Courses:

Accounting 230

Agribusiness Management & Finance

Agribusiness Economics core courses:

Agribusiness Economics 204, 318, 330, 351, 360, 361 or 362, 461, 381

Other Agribusiness Economics courses:

Agribusiness Economics 333, 340, 363, 401, 453, 460, 463

Other Suggested Courses:

Accounting 230, Economics 240 and 241

Agricultural and Rural Real Estate Appraisal

Agribusiness Economics core courses:

Agribusiness Economics 204, 318, 330, 350, 351, 362 or 362, 381, 450

Other Agribusiness Economics courses:

Agribusiness Economics 340, 361 or 362, 401, 451, 453

Other Suggested Courses:

Finance 320, 321, 322, 323, 330, Plant and Soil Science 240

Representative First Job Titles

Agricultural salesperson, sales manager, commodity merchandiser, grain elevator manager, food broker, agricultural program administrator, agricultural commodities inspector, loan officer, farm manager, agricultural economist, agricultural management specialist, agricultural marketing specialist, risk manager, agricultural market reporter, economic development specialist, resource economist, policy analyst and environmental planner, energy economist, ethanol plant manager, logistic manager/planner.

Agricultural Systems

(Agricultural Education Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Dexter Wakefield, Assistant Professor
AGED Coordinator
154 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6984
<http://www.siu.edu/~psas>

The B.S. degree program in agricultural systems with an agricultural education specialization meets the objectives of students interested in certification as Illinois high school teachers of agricultural education. Students may specialize in one of the following areas: *agribusiness, biology, zoology, plant and soil science, horticulture and animal science*.

Students who major in agricultural systems at SIUC may choose from an extensive list of courses, work closely with excellent teachers, and participate in many outstanding student activities. The curriculum is focused on three areas of specialization: education, technologies, and production.

Not only are there excellent employment opportunities for agricultural education majors as teachers in high schools and community colleges; the breadth of training also provides educational background needed for adult training programs offered by high schools, colleges, extension services, and industry. Many international agricultural positions are open to persons with this training, which also provides the educational background sought by many agribusiness firms for sales and management training positions.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 106	Chemistry and Society ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ Select	Core Elective ³	—	6
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 108	College Algebra	3	—
_____ HED 101/KIN 101	Foundations of Human Health or Current Concepts of Physical Fitness ⁴	2	—
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education	3	—
_____ AGSY 170	Physical Principles in Agriculture	—	4
_____ ANS 121	Introduction to Animal Science	3	—
_____ ANS 122	Livestock Production Laboratory	1	—
_____ AGRI 101	Introduction to Ag, Food, Forestry	1	—
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Core Elective ³	3	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ EDUC 311	School and Society	2	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Communication	—	3
_____ HIST 101A & 101b	The History of World Civilization.....	3	3
_____ AGSY 110	Introduction to Agricultural Education.....	—	3
_____ PLB 115	General Biology ²	3	—
_____ ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics ²	—	3
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development and Learning	2	—
_____ PLSS 200	Introduction to Crop Science	—	3
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elective	3	5
_____ EDUC 308	Characteristics and Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children	—	3
_____ AGSY 118	Introduction to Computers in Agriculture	3	—
_____ AGSY 314	Agricultural Information Programs	3	—
_____ AGRI 323	Career Development In Agriculture	—	2
_____ EDUC 313	Introduction to Reflective Teaching Practice	2	—
_____ EDUC 316	Classroom Management and Discipline	—	2
_____ AGSY 311a	Agricultural Education Programs	3	—
_____ Select	AG Electives	3	3
		17	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elective	3	—
_____ EDUC 317	Evaluation of Learning and Teaching	2	—
_____ AGSY 311b	Agricultural Education Programs	3	—
_____ Select	AG Elective	6	—
_____ EDUC 401	Student Teaching	—	12
_____ CI 360	Teaching, Reading and Writing in the Secondary Content Areas	3	—
		17	12

¹ Students with background and interest in chemistry are advised to take a higher level of chemistry.

² This course is required for the major and fulfills University Core Curriculum requirements. To meet teacher certification requirements the following University Core Courses are recommended. Foundation Courses: ENGL 101, ENGL 102, MATH 110 or 113 or approved substitute, SPCM 101; Fine Arts (choose one): AD 101, HIST 201, MUS 103, or THEA 101; Human Health (choose one): HED 101 or PE 101; Humanities: HIST 101a; Science: CHEM 106 and PLB 115. Social Science: HIST 110 and POLS 114. Integrative/Multicultural (choose one): ANTH 202, HIST 202, HIST 210, or SOC 215; Integrative/Interdisciplinary: choose a humanities course within the university core integrative/interdisciplinary selection.

³ See University Core Curriculum.

⁴ Fulfills both a teacher certification and a University Core Curriculum requirement. See College of Education and Human Services.

Note: All students must pass the Basic Skills Test prior to their third year.

Agricultural Systems

(General Agriculture Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Dennis G. Watson, Associate Professor
158B Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6979
<http://www.siu.edu/~psas>

The B.S. degree program in agriculture systems with a specialization in general agriculture meets the objectives of students considering a career benefiting from a unique combination of coursework in agriculture and related sciences. Course work involves instruction in selected areas of agriculture, education, and communications. Areas of employment include agricultural extension, agricultural media, post-secondary educational institutions, and industry.

Students who major in agricultural systems at SIUC may choose from an extensive list of courses, work closely with excellent teachers, and participate in many outstanding student activities.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

First Year		Fall	Spring
_____CHEM 106	Chemistry and Society ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ *PLB 115	General Biology ²	3	—
_____ Select	Core Elective ³	3	6
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 108	College Algebra	3	—
_____ AGSY 170	Physical Principles in Agriculture	4	—
_____ ANS 121	Introduction to Animal Science	—	3
_____ ANS 122	Livestock Production Laboratory	—	1
		16	16
Second Year		Fall	Spring
_____ *SOC 108/PSYC 102	The Sociological Perspective ⁴ or Introduction to Psychology ⁴	3	—
_____ Select	Core Elective ³	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Communication	3	—
_____ ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics	3	—
_____ AGSY 314	Agricultural Information Programs	—	3
_____ PLSS 200	Introduction to Field Crop Science	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	—	6
_____ AGSY 118	Introduction to Computers in Agriculture	3	—
		15	15
Third Year		Fall	Spring
_____ AGSY 311a	Agricultural Education Programs	—	3
_____ Select	Second speech course	3	—
_____ Select	Agribusiness Economics elective	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	6	7
_____ Select	Agriculture elective	3	—
_____ PHSL 201	Human Physiology	—	2
		12	15
Fourth Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Writing course	3	—
_____ AGRI 323	Career Development in Agriculture	2	—
_____ Select	Animal Science elective	—	3
_____ Select	AG Systems Elective	3	—
_____ Select	Plant and Soil Science elective	—	3
_____ Select	Elective	6	8
		14	14

* Required or strongly recommended courses for agricultural information specialization.

¹ Students with background and interest in chemistry are advised to take a higher level of chemistry.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ See University Core Curriculum.

⁴ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

General Agriculture as a Specialization

This is a program for students with good language skills who like working with people.

No minor required. No foreign language required.

Approximate class size 30.

Representative First Job Titles

Agricultural communications specialist in newspaper, radio, television, advertising or agricultural photojournalism, agricultural microcomputer application specialist, assistant county extension adviser, product education specialist, assistant manager (farm supply business), agricultural industry representative, agricultural manager, sales representative.

Agricultural Systems

(Agricultural Systems Technology Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Dennis G. Watson, Associate Professor
158B Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6979
<http://www.siu.edu/~psas>

The B.S. degree program in Agricultural Systems with a specialization in Agricultural Systems Technology meets the objectives of students interested in the application of technical knowledge and methods to the management of agricultural systems and enterprises. Course work provides understanding of the technical principles and processes used by businesses and agencies serving production agriculture, communication of information, and the effective management of resources. Excellent opportunities for employment and professional association exist in this field.

Students who major in Agricultural Systems at SIUC may choose from an extensive list of courses, work closely with excellent teachers, and participate in many outstanding student activities.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select Core	Core Elective ²	3	--
_____ Select	Health Elective ²	—	2
_____ Select	Physical Science Elective	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 108	College Algebra	3	—
_____ CHEM 106	Chemistry and Science	—	3
_____ AGSY 170	Physical Principles in Agriculture	—	4
_____ ANS 121	Introduction to Animal Science	3	—
_____ ANS 122	Livestock Production Laboratory.....	1	—
		13	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select Core	Core Elective ²	6	6
_____ Select	Core Math Elective	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Communication	—	3
_____ ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics ³	3	—
_____ PLB 115	General Biology	3	—
_____ PLSS 200	Introduction to Crop Science	—	3
_____ AGSY 118	Introduction to Computers in Agriculture	—	3
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	ABE or Ag Elective	3	6
_____ AGSY 375	Introduction to Agricultural Systems	3	—
_____ AGSY 384	Agricultural Shop and Construction Processes	—	3
_____ AGSY 363	Agricultural Electrical and Electronics Systems	3	—
_____ AGSY 372	Agricultural Machinery Systems Management	3	—
_____ AGSY 374	Applied Graphics	—	2
_____ AGSY 361	Introduction to Control Programming	—	3
_____ Select	Agribusiness or Ag Systems Elective	3	3
		15	17
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ AGSY 483	Agricultural Processing Systems	3	—
_____ AGSY 473	Agricultural Automation	—	3
_____ Select	Agribusiness or Ag Systems Elective	6	6
_____ AGSY 497	Agricultural Operations Management	—	2
_____ Select	AG or Other Elective	6	4
		15	15

¹ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

Agricultural Systems Technology as a Specialization

This is a specialization for students with an interest in technology as it applies to agricultural and processing systems. An agricultural background is not required for study in the agricultural systems technology specialization. Internships are suggested for the summer terms. No minor required. No foreign language required.
Class size 20–50; senior year 15–20.

Representative First Job Titles

Manufacturer's technical representative, grain terminal operations manager, assistant project manager, test cell operator, agriculture business manager, agricultural commodities inspector, agricultural industry's representative, farm manager, territory representative, industrial relations specialist, agribusiness technician, soil and water conservationist.

Agricultural Systems

(Agricultural Production Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Dennis G. Watson, Associate Professor

158B Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6979
<http://www.siu.edu/~psas>

The B.S. degree program in Agricultural Systems with a specialization in Agricultural Production meets the objectives of students considering production-related careers in farming and agricultural service businesses. Course work develops technical and managerial skills required for the culture of commodity crops, livestock, and enterprise management.

Students who major in Agricultural Systems at SIUC may choose from an extensive list of courses, work closely with excellent teachers, and participate in many outstanding student activities.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ZOOL 118	Principles of Animal Biology ¹	4	—
_____ Select	Core Elective ²	—	6
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ AGSY 170	Physical Principles in Agriculture	—	4
_____ ANS 121	Introduction to Animal Science	3	—
_____ ANS 122	Livestock Production Laboratory	1	—
_____ MATH 108	College Algebra	3	—
_____ CHEM 140a	Chemistry	—	4
		14	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Core Elective ²	5	6
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Communication	—	3
_____ ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics ³	—	3
_____ AGSY 118	Introduction to Computers in Agriculture	—	3
_____ CHEM 140b	Chemistry ¹	4	—
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology and Lab	4	—
_____ PLSS 200	Introduction to Crop Science	3	—
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Core Elective ²	3	—
_____ Select	Agriculture elective	—	6
_____ AGSY 375	Introduction to Agricultural Systems	3	—
_____ AGSY 314	Ag Information Programs	3	—
_____ Select	AG Systems Elective	—	3
_____ ABE 350 or 351	Farm Management or Financial Management in Agriculture	3	—
_____ ANS 315 or 331	Feeds and Feeding or Physiology, Growth, and Development of	—	3-4
_____ or PLSS 240	Farm Animals or Soil Science		
_____ Select	ABE, ANS, or PLSS Elective	3	3
		15	15-16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	AG Systems elective	6	3
_____ Select	ABE Elective	3	3
_____ Select	ANS Elective	3	—
_____ Select	PLSS Elective	—	3
_____ Select	Agriculture or other electives	3	4
		15	13

¹ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement and counts toward the major.

Agriculture Production as a Specialization

Requirements include a minimum of 50 semester hours of courses in four departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences. An additional 29 semester hours of electives are required and may be taken in agriculture or other areas of study.

No minor required. No foreign language required.

Representative First Job Titles

Farmer, farm manager, soil conservationist.

Animal Science

(Equine Science Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Karen L. Jones, Interim Chair
127 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2329
<http://www.asfn.siu.edu/>

The B.S. degree program in animal science with a specialization in equine science meets the objectives of students considering careers in the horse industry. The SIU Equine Science curriculum is the most diverse and intensive in the surrounding five state area. Eleven courses specific to the horse and horse farm management from the core of the curriculum.

Instruction, demonstration, and consultation are provided in equine management, riding and stable management. Courses are also offered in all phases of animal production and management, including animal health, reproduction, animal physiology, animal biotechnology and nutrition.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____	ANS 121, SPCM 101	Introduction to Animal Science <i>and</i> Intro to Oral Communication	3	3
_____	ANS 122, HND 101	Livestock Production Laboratory <i>and</i> Personal Nutrition	1	2
_____	AGRI 101, ANS 112/212	Intro to Agriculture <i>and</i> Riding.....	1	2
_____	ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____	MATH 113	Intro to Contemporary Math	3	—
_____	ZOOL 118, CHEM 140A	Principles of Animal Biology <i>and</i> Chemistry I	4	4
			15	14
<i>Second Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____	ANS 215, 315	Introduction to Nutrition <i>and</i> Feeds and Feeding	2	3
_____	ABE 204	Intro Economics of Food, Fiber & Natural Resources	—	3
_____	AGSY 118, ANS 337	Agricultural Computers <i>and</i> Animal Health	3	3
_____	CHEM 140B, ANS 309	Chemistry II <i>and</i> Equine Form and Performance	4	3
_____	UCC	Humanities, Social Science Elective	3	3
_____	ANS 219, UCC	Riding <i>and</i> Fine Arts Elective	4	—
			16	15
<i>Third Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____	ANS 331, ANS 314	Physiology, Growth and Development <i>and</i> Forages	4	3
_____	ANS 319, ANS 409	Horse Training <i>and</i> Equine Science	2	4
_____	PHSL 208, ANS 431	Physiology Lab <i>and</i> Reproductive Physiology.....	1	4
_____	ANS 332	Animal Genetics	3	—
_____	UCC	Multicultural Elective	3	—
_____	UCC	Humanities <i>and</i> Fine Arts Electives	3	3
			16	14
<i>Fourth Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____	ANS 381, ANS 419	Animal Science Seminar <i>and</i> Stable Management	1	4
_____	UCC	Interdisciplinary and Multicultural Electives	3	3
_____	ANS, Ag Select	Animal Science <i>and</i> Ag. Electives	3	3
_____	ANS 212/312/412	Riding/Horsemanship	—	2
_____	Select	Electives	5	—
_____	ABE 350 or 351	Farm Management or Financial Agriculture Management	3	—
			15	12
<i>Fifth Year or Summer Forth Year</i>				
_____	ANS 490	Horse Industry Internship	8	—

Animal Science as a Major

The animal science degree program is supported by extensive facilities for several species of livestock. Every student has the opportunity to get involved in work, research, or observation at the 2000-acre farm system that is the core of our animal science program, with special centers for beef cattle, dairy cattle, horses, and swine. Many students work at the livestock centers and laboratories to help defray the cost of education as well as to gain valuable experience. An intern course also enables students to work in special areas (away from campus) and receive credit. Graduates are prepared for employment in many phases of animal agriculture. The department maintains close contact with the industry and assists in placing graduates in permanent positions. No minor required. No foreign language required.

Most of the teaching staff has advanced degrees (Ph.D.); Class sizes range from 20–60; senior year 10–30; Graduate programs are available.

Representative First Job Titles

General manager, farm manager, trainer/assistant trainer, stallion or broodmare manager/assistant manager, equine health technician, assistant marketing director, superintendent of horses or herdsman, racetrack official, events manager, assistant manager.

Animal Science

(Production Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Karen L. Jones, Interim Chair
127 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2329
<http://www.asfn.siu.edu/>

The B.S. degree program in animal science with a specialization in production meets the objectives of students considering careers in the livestock industry. Students can also select courses in other areas of agriculture or in related fields, such as business, communications, or physical sciences. This selection allows students to include in their education the agronomic, agricultural economic, and agricultural engineering phases of agriculture, pre-veterinary medicine, or business as related to animal production.

Instruction, demonstration, and consultation are provided in beef, swine, dairy, and horse production and animal health. Courses are offered in all phases of animal production and management, including animal health, reproduction, animal physiology, animal biotechnology and nutrition.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ ZOOL 118	Principles of Animal Biology ¹	4	—
_____ ANS 121	Introduction to Animal Science	3	—
_____ ANS 122	Livestock Production Laboratory	1	—
_____ MATH 108/113	Introductory to Contemporary Math.....	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ AGRI 101, ABE 204	Intro to Agriculture <i>and</i> Agribusiness Economics ²	1	3
_____ HND 101	Personal Nutrition	—	2
_____ ANS 337	Animal Health	—	3
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ANS 215, Select	Introduction to Nutrition <i>and</i> Social Science ⁴	2	3
_____ ANS 314	Forages	—	3
_____ CHEM 140a,b	Chemistry ¹	4	4
_____ AGSY 118	Introduction to Computers in Agriculture	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ⁴	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ⁴	3	—
_____ Select	Agriculture elective	—	2-3
		15	15-16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ANS 331	Physiology, Growth, and Development of Farm Animals	4	—
_____ PHSL 208	Physiology Lab	1	—
_____ ANS 332	Animal Breeding and Genetics	3	—
_____ UCC	Interdisciplinary	3	—
_____ Select	Electives	3	—
_____ ANS 315	Feeds and Feeding	—	3
_____ ANS 337	Animal Health.....	—	3
_____ ANS 381	Animal Science Seminar	—	1
_____ Select	Multicultural Studies ⁴	—	3
_____ Select	Agriculture elective	—	2
_____ Select	Electives	—	3
		14	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ANS 485 or Select	Beef Cattle <i>or</i> Elective	4	—
_____ ABE 350, ANS 415	Farm Management <i>and</i> Animal Nutrition	3	4
_____ ANS 434/Select	Physiology of Lactation <i>or</i> Elective	2	—
_____ ANS 455/Select	Nutrient Management <i>or</i> Elective	2	—
_____ ANS 409/430/465 or			
_____ Elective	Equine Science <i>or</i> Dairy Cattle Management <i>or</i> Swine Management	—	4
_____ ANS 431	Reproductive Physiology	—	4
_____ Select	Electives	4-5	4-5
		15-16	16-17

¹ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

³ Fulfills the University Core Curriculum human health requirement.

⁴ See University Core Curriculum.

⁵ Fulfills the University Core Curriculum interdisciplinary studies requirement.

Animal Science as a Major

The animal science degree program is supported by extensive facilities for several species of livestock. Every student has the opportunity to get involved in work, research, or observation at the 2000-acre farm system that is the core of our animal science program, with special centers for beef cattle, dairy cattle, horses, and swine. Many students work at the livestock centers and laboratories to help defray the cost of education as well as to gain valuable experience. An intern course also enables students to work in special areas (away from campus) and receive credit. Graduates are prepared for employment in many phases of animal agriculture. The department maintains close contact with the industry and assists in placing graduates in permanent positions.

No minor required; No foreign language required; Most teaching staff members have advanced degrees (Ph.D.); Class size 20–60; senior year 10–30; Graduate programs are available.

Animal Science

(Science and Pre-Veterinary Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Karen L. Jones, Interim Chair
127 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2329
<http://www.asfn.siu.edu/>

The B.S. degree program in animal science with a specialization in science and pre-veterinary meets the needs of students planning to attend veterinary school or pursue graduate work in animal science. Students who complete this option qualify for the B.S. degree, meet the course requirements for admission to a veterinary medicine program, and acquire an excellent foundation for graduate work in animal science.

Most faculty members have advanced degrees (Ph.D.). Instruction, demonstration, and consultation are provided in dairy, horse, beef, swine, meats, and animal health. Courses are offered in all phases of animal production and management, animal health, reproduction, animal physiology, animal biotechnology and nutrition.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ ANS 121, 122	Introduction to Animal Science <i>and</i> Livestock Production Laboratory	4	—
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra and Trigonometry <i>and</i> Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ ZOOL 118, ABE 204	Principles of Animal Biology ¹ <i>and</i> Agribusiness Economics ²	4	3
_____ AGRI 101, SPCM 101	Intro to Ag <i>and</i> Introduction to Oral Communication	1	3
_____ HND 101	Personal Nutrition ³	2	—
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab ²	—	4
		17	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 339, 341	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> Lab	—	5
_____ MICR 301	Principles of Microbiology	4	—
_____ ANS 215	Introduction to Nutrition	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ³	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ³	3	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab II	4	—
_____ Select	Agriculture elective	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural	—	3
		16	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology	4	—
_____ PHYS 203a,b	College Physics	3	3
_____ PHYS 253a,b	College Physics Lab	1	1
_____ ANS 331, 332	Physiology, Growth, & Development of Farm Animals <i>and</i> Animal Breeding	7	—
_____ PHSL 208	Laboratory Experiences in Physiology	1	—
_____ CHEM 350	Introduction to Biological Chemistry (opt lab)	—	3
_____ ANS 315	Feeds and Feeding	—	3
_____ ANS 337	Animal Health	—	3
		16	13
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ANS 431	Reproductive Physiology of Domestic Animals	—	4
_____ ANS 381	Animal Science Seminar	—	1
_____ Select	Electives	—	1
_____ Select	Electives	3	—
_____ Select	Agriculture Elective	—	2
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ³	—	3
_____ Select	Animal Science Elective	5	2
_____ ANS 485/465/430/409	Beef Cattle, or Swine, or Dairy Cattle Management, or Equine Science	4	—
		12	13

¹ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

³ See University Core Curriculum.

Animal Science as a Specialization Major

The animal science major is supported by extensive facilities for several species of livestock. Every student has the opportunity to get involved in work, research, or observation at the 2000-acre farm system, the core of our animal science program, which has special centers for beef cattle, dairy cattle, horses, and swine. Many students work at the various livestock centers and laboratories to help defray the cost of education as well as gain valuable experience. An intern course also enables students to work in special areas (away from campus) and receive credit.

Graduates are prepared for employment in many phases of animal agriculture. The department maintains close contact with the industry and assists in placing graduates in permanent positions.

No minor required. No foreign language required; Class size 20–60; senior year 10–30; Graduate programs are available.

Representative First Job Titles

Animal husbandman, animal physiologist, animal breeding expert, swine herdsman, animal industry representative, animal hygiene specialist, farm manager, dairy cattle manager, product evaluator, animal control biologist, livestock manager, animal nutrition specialist, poultry manager, Animal Biotechnologist.

Anthropology

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Susan M. Ford, Chair

3525 Faner Hall

Telephone: (618) 536-6651

<http://www.siu.edu/~anthro/>

The B.A. degree program in anthropology meets the objectives of students considering careers in teaching, research, archaeology, museums and archives, linguistics, medicine, personnel or social work, and business. A variety of courses in four sub-fields (archaeology, biological anthropology, linguistic anthropology, and sociocultural anthropology) present a broad view of the field.

Resources for anthropology students include a large university library, the University Museum, a fully equipped computer center, the Center for Archaeological Investigations, and biological anthropology, archaeology, and linguistic laboratories.

The anthropology faculty has a wide array of field and research experience in all sub-fields of the discipline. Members have conducted field research in Latin America and the Caribbean, Africa, Eastern and Southwestern United States, Southern Europe, Northern Europe (Germany), Meso America, Andean and Amazonian South America, Rural North America, African Diaspora, Thailand, and the Pacific Islands. Some also have applied their anthropological knowledge to solving practical problems in various parts of the world.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

		Fall	Spring
<i>First Year</i>			
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ SPCM 101, ANTH 240c	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹ and Archaeology ⁴	3	3
_____ FL	Foreign Language ²	4	4
_____ ANTH 240a, 240d	Biological and Sociocultural Anthropology ^{3,4}	3	3
_____ ANTH 240b	Linguistic Anthropology ⁴	3	—
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Course in ANTH 310 series	3	—
_____ Select	Course in ANTH 410 series	—	3
_____ Select	400-level ANTH course	3	—
_____ Select	300–400 ANTH course	—	6
_____ Select	English composition or writing-intensive course ⁵	3	—
_____ Select	Elective or minor courses	6	6
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ANTH 480	Senior Seminar	3	—
_____ Select	Anthropology elective	3	3
_____ Select	Elective or minor courses to include 6 hours at the 300–400 level	9	11
		15	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum. ANTH 104, 202, and 204 recommended as core courses in Social Science and Integrative Studies.

² Completion of the second semester of a foreign language is required of all liberal arts students. Students intending to pursue a graduate education should realize that a foreign language would probably be required for graduate school admission; for these students two years of foreign language is recommended.

³ Sociocultural Anthropology is central to major requirements and should be taken as soon as possible. Any two of 240a, b, and c may be taken the second year. All four, (240 a,b,c, and d), must be taken as a requirement for the major.

⁴ Grades below C in anthropology courses will not be accepted as fulfilling major requirements.

⁵ COLA requires a writing intensive course beyond the English composition requirement of the Core Curriculum. Information on courses that will fulfill this requirement is available from the academic adviser.

Anthropology as a Major

The core of the program is a set of four courses that introduce the basic questions and issues of the sub-fields and the methods and techniques used to address them. The core is supplemented by specialty courses that cover societies in different geographic area: economic and ecological anthropology, the anthropology of law, applied anthropology, human evolution, human genetics and demography, religion, language and culture, primate behavior, and origins of civilization. Several applied or “hands-on” courses provide actual experience in the laboratory and the field, and there is a practicum in museum studies.

Undergraduates are encouraged to get involved in anthropology outside the classroom. Students often work on varied field and laboratory research projects, and two archaeology field schools are offered every summer. The undergraduate Anthropology Club sponsors such activities as trips to nearby archaeological sites, and lectures. Visiting anthropologists from other universities present talks, and the SIUC faculty and graduate students regularly give informal lunchtime lectures about their current research.

Representative First Job Titles

Secondary or college teacher, museum curator, social worker, archaeologist, contract archaeologist, applied linguist, park service historian, population analyst, physical anthropologist, overseas sales representative, personnel officer, archivist, community development planner, medical anthropologist, exhibit preparation, archival worker.

Architectural Studies

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Walter Wendler, Director

School of Architecture

410 Quigley Hall

Telephone: (618) 453-3734

E-mail: wendler@siu.edu

http://www.siu.edu/~arc_id/arcstudy.html

The Bachelor of Science in Architectural Studies (BSAS) is a four-year preprofessional program that prepares graduates for careers in architecture and related fields, or to enter masters-level programs. Graduates with a BSAS degree are prepared for entry-level positions in architecture and related fields at a limited level. Ultimately, most graduates will continue their education in a professional-level Master of Architecture program in order to satisfy education requirements for licensure.

To support students in their educational endeavors, sophomores, juniors and seniors are provided dedicated studio space. Department facilities include a resource library, model/furniture shop and a dedicated computer graphics laboratory. The computer graphics laboratory will provide access to input/output devices. Each student is required to purchase or lease a laptop computer and software that meets departmental specifications prior to the start of the 200-level courses. Laptop and software specifications will be supplied during the registration process.

Students are encouraged to participate in profession-related student organizations, which include the American Institute of Architecture Students, Construction Specifications Institute, and Illuminating Engineering Society. Additional activities designed to enhance the overall quality of education include the University Honors Program, travel study programs, workshops and guest lectures.

All applicants must satisfy standard University baccalaureate entrance requirements in order to be admitted into the University and included in the Architectural studies applicant pool. Enrollment in the Architectural Studies program will be based upon Enrollment Management criteria. Transfer students will be evaluated on grade point average as calculated by Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

If a student receives a grade of *F* three times in the same course, the course cannot be taken again. Students cannot repeat Architectural studies prefix courses in which they received a grade of *C* or better.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ARC 121, 122	Design Communication I <i>and</i> II	4	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ HIST 101a,b	The History of World Civilization ¹	3	3
_____ Select, MATH 111	University Core ² and Precalculus ^{3,4}	3	4
_____ Select	University Core ²	3	2
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ARC 231, 232	Architectural History I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ ARC 251, 252	Design I: Concept <i>and</i> Design II: Order	4	4
_____ ASA 271 242	Computers in Architecture <i>and</i> Building Technology I: Wood	3	3
_____ PHYS 203a,b	College Physics ³	3	3
_____ PHYS 253a,b	College Physics Laboratory	1	1
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	University Core ²	3	3
		17	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ARC 341, 342	Building Technology II: Masonry and Concrete <i>and</i> III: Steel	4	4
_____ ARC 351, 352	Design III: Context <i>and</i> IV: Complexity	5	5
_____ ARC 361, 362	Structures I: Statics and Steel <i>and</i> II: Wood and Concrete	3	3
_____ ARC 381	Environmental Design I: Site Planning	2	—
_____ Select	University Core ²	—	3
		14	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ARC 451, 452	Design V: Urban Design and Community <i>and</i> VI: Integration	6	6
_____ ARC 481, 462	Environmental Design III <i>and</i> Structures III	3	3
_____ ARC 482	Professional Practice I: Office Practice <i>and</i> Environmental Design II	—	3
_____ Select	University Core ²	3	—
_____ Select	Elective.....	6	3
		18	15

¹ Required University Core Curriculum courses for architectural studies major.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ Three hours substitute for university core requirements. Remaining hour is applied toward major.

⁴ A combination of MATH 108 (College Algebra) and MATH 109 (Trigonometry) may be substituted for MATH 111.

Transfer students should concentrate on completing University Core Curriculum requirements, since major courses should be taken at SIUC. Because of required sequences of laboratory/studio classes in architectural studies, community college transfer students who have completed an associate degree will require three years' additional study to complete the bachelor's degree.

Representative Career Options

Traditional architecture practice, facility management, construction management, government-related fields, education, planning, engineering-related fields, landscape design, interior design, sales, and historic preservation.

Art

(Art Education)
(Ceramics)
(Communication Design)
(Drawing)
(Glass)
(Industrial Design)
(Metalsmithing)
(Painting)
(Printmaking)
(Sculpture)

Peter Chametzky, Director
School of Art and Design
113 Allyn Building
Telephone: (618) 453-4315
E-mail: pchamet@siu.edu
<http://www.artanddesign.siu.edu>

Valerie Brooks, Academic Advisor
Telephone: (618) 453-4313
E-mail: vlbrooks@siu.edu

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Fine Arts)

The B.F.A. degree program meets the objectives of students interested in a particular studio discipline or the professional world of design. 125 semester hours are required for graduation: 41 hours in University Core Curriculum, 15 hours in art history (six of which also satisfy University Core Curriculum requirements), and 69 hours in studio art (three of which also satisfy a University Core Curriculum requirement).

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1, 2}	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ AD 100a, 100b	Foundation Studio A and B ³	3	3
_____ AD 207 a, b, or c	Introduction to Art History ³	—	3
_____ AD 110	Introduction to Drawing I	3	—
_____ AD 120	Introduction to Drawing II	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science and Science ^{1, 2}	3	3
_____ Select	Science ^{1, 2}	—	3
_____ AD 207a,b or c	Introduction to Art History ³	3	3
_____ AD 249/213/Select	Design Process and Presentation (CD majors), Basic Materials and Processes (ID majors), or Studio (all others)	3	—
_____ AD 122/223/Select	Communication Drawing (CD majors), Rendering and Graphics (ID majors), or studio (all others)	3	—
_____ AD 222/219/ Select	Typography I (CD majors), Beginning Digital Art and Design (all majors), or Studio (all others)	—	3
_____ AD 219/313/Select	Beginning Digital Art and Design (all majors), Computer-aided Industrial Design (ID majors) or Studio (all others)	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² The following must be taken for art education: PSYC 102.

³ All specializations in the School of Art and Design receive nine hours of University Core Curriculum credit: AD 100a or b and two of AD 207a, b, or c.

Art Education as a Major

The art education program is a combination of studio art, art history, art education, and traditional education courses that prepare students for careers as art teachers in elementary and secondary schools. The direction of the program equips the graduate with the technical skills, historical understanding, and philosophical and practical theory to deal with traditional as well as contemporary trends in art education. Students considering art education as a major should become aware of the requirements for entrance into the Teacher Education Program. Classroom observation is stressed early in the curriculum and culminates in a student-teaching semester. Upon graduation, students will meet the requirements for teacher certification in Illinois. The program is fully accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and the Illinois State Office of Education.

Industrial Design as a Major

Industrial designers create articles that are useful, safe, economical, attractive, and appropriate for specific human needs. They visualize and develop a wide range of items, from simple tools to complex microelectronic hardware, rehabilitation equipment to transportation systems. Under faculty supervision, students learn to use the theories, techniques, and materials common to the profession for defining the problem, assessing the need, developing the solution, and creating the product.

Representative First Job Titles

Product design intern, industrial designer, human factors design specialist, prototype/model maker, product/game designer, model maker, toy designer, or research and development/product developer.

Communication Design as a Major

Communication Design is the specialization that creates, informs, and modifies the world around us. Its curriculum provides students with a thorough understanding of and competence in communication in a digital-based society. It includes broad-based technical instruction along with instruction in typography, digital graphic technology, design concepts, information design, and industry standards required by the communication field.

Communication design students learn to combine and develop concepts and employ visualization techniques that instruct, interpret, and/or persuade. This curriculum focuses on message content and theory in print, web, and interactive/multimedia design.

Representative First Job Titles

Multimedia Design, Web Designer, Web Communication Designer, Graphic Communication, Digital Imaging, Multimedia, Interactive Graphic Design, Internet Communication, Motion Graphics, Art Director, or Creative Director.

Studio Art as a Major (drawing, painting, printmaking, sculpture, ceramics, metals, glass)

The program consists of intense study and practice in the selected art specializations. All students are required to participate in a B.F.A. seminar and present a senior thesis exhibition. The School of Art and Design will evaluate all transfer credit that pertains to B.F.A. curricula.

Studio courses will be evaluated for transfer credit on the basis of presentation of the work (or professional quality images of it) executed in the course(s). Admission is based on a portfolio review to be conducted when students choose, generally during the particular semester in which 27 hours of major coursework is completed. The 125-semester-hour program requirement is in keeping with the professional emphasis of the B.F.A. degree.

Each year the School of Art and Design presents the Rickert-Ziebold Trust Award to winners of a competition open to all graduating seniors. Those judged outstanding by the faculty share a \$20,000 annual award. In 2004 Amy Winkel (attended Salt Lake Community College), Steven Foutch (attended Kaskaskia College), James Tierney (attended College of Lake County), and Chris B. Davis (attended John A Logan College) were winners. In 2005 Anthony Cotta (attended Illinois Central College) and Rebecca Frolker (attended John A. Logan College) were winners. In 2006 Paula McAteer (attended John A. Logan College and Southwestern Illinois College) and Katy Setchell (attended John A. Logan College and Illinois Valley Community College) were recipients of this prestigious award. In 2007 there was one winner, Sarah Vaughn, who previously attended Lincoln Trail College, Frontier College, and Olney Central College. In 2008 John Michael McLain, who previously attended John A. Logan College, was selected as a winner. Last year (2009), all three recipients were community college transfers: Charles "Grant" Cox (attended Southeastern Illinois College), Joshua Ingold (attended John A. Logan College), and Jason Watts (attended Illinois Central College).

The School of Art and Design is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (see page 4 for addresses and phone numbers of national accrediting agencies).

Representative First Jobs

Many B.F.A. graduates go on to graduate school pursuing the M.F.A. degree in their selected disciplines. Others establish their own studios as independent artists and craft persons or accept positions in discipline-related fields.

Art

(Art History)
(General Studio)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Peter Chametzky, Director
School of Art and Design
113 Allyn Building
Telephone: (618) 453-4315
E-mail: pchamet@siu.edu
<http://www.artanddesign.siu.edu>

Valerie Brooks, Academic Advisor
103 Allyn Building
Telephone: (618) 453-4313
E-mail: vlbrooks@siu.edu

(Art Education)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

135 Wham Education Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2354

The B.S. degree program in art education prepares students to earn the Illinois Standard Special Certificate to teach art in grade levels kindergarten through twelve. (See also art education degree under the B.F.A. degree in art.) Students learn studio practices, art history, basic art criticism, and aesthetics as these apply to the art classroom. The B.A. degree program in general studio enables undergraduate students to acquire skills in studio practices in more than one studio area. The B.A. degree program in art history provides rigorous liberal arts training in analytical and critical viewing, reading, thinking, speaking, and writing. It prepares students for graduate study, for professional school, and for careers in museums, galleries, auction houses, publishing, and other fields. Majors take courses in art history, studio art, and in the University Core Curriculum and enjoy a wide choice of electives.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1, 2}	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Health ¹	—	2
_____ AD 100a, b	Foundation Studio A and B ⁷	3	3
_____ Art 207a, b or c	Introduction to Art History ⁷	—	3
_____ AD 110	Introduction to Drawing I	3	—
_____ AD 120	Introduction to Drawing II ³	—	3
		15	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1, 2}	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ AD/FL	Introductory Studio ⁴ or Foreign Language ⁵	3-4	3-4
_____ AD 219/Select	Beginning Digital Art and Design or Introductory Studio ^{4, 6}	3	3
_____ AD 207a, b, c	Introduction to Art History ⁷	3	3
		15-16	15-16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² The following must be taken for art education: PSYC 102.

³ For the *art history* degree program, AD 100A, 100B, 110, and 120 are not specifically required. Replace with any 9 hours of studio art.

⁴ General studio students must take 15 hours of introductory studio courses in five different media.

⁵ Art history requires 8 hours of French or German studies, and general studio requires 8 hours of a foreign language.

⁶ Art education students must take AD 201, Introduction to Painting; AD 202, Introduction to Printmaking; AD 203, Beginning Sculpture; AD 204, Beginning Ceramics; and AD 205, Beginning Jewelry and Metalsmithing.

⁷ All specializations receive nine hours of University Core Curriculum credit for AD 100a or b and two from 207a, b, or c.

Third and Fourth Year

During their third and fourth years, art history students take 24 hours from a rich variety of art history courses and 35 hours of liberal arts courses.

During their third and fourth years, general studio students take the remaining introductory studio courses, 27 hours of intermediate or advanced studio courses in at least 3 media, 3 hours of art history electives, and 8 hours of liberal arts electives.

Art Education as a Major

Students may pursue art education in either the College of Liberal Arts (BFA) or the College of Education and Human Services (BS). Students considering the major should become aware of the requirements for entrance into the Teacher Education Program.

Art education students can pursue graduate programs in the College of Education and Human Services in such areas as curriculum and instruction, educational administration, educational psychology, or higher education.

Automotive Technology

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Jack Greer, Chair
Department of Automotive Technology
Carterville Campus
Telephone: (618) 985-4024 or (618) 453-4024
jgreer@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~atasa/autoweb.html>

The B.S. degree program in automotive technology meets the goals of students interested in careers in the automotive industry. Major automotive manufacturers, dealerships, and the automotive aftermarket are seeking four-year automotive technology graduates with automotive technical education, computing skills, and communications skills, along with theoretical and practical knowledge of supervision and automotive management.

Enrollment in the Automotive Technology program will be based on established enrollment criteria as explained in Chapter 5 of the *SIUC Undergraduate Catalog* under Automotive Technology. Individuals with an A.A.S. in automotive technology may complete this degree in a minimum of two additional years (60 semester hours) under the Capstone Option. The Capstone Option is available to qualified A.A.S. graduates entering the bachelor's degree program, as explained in the current SIUC undergraduate catalog. Individuals with an associate in arts degree or associate in science degree may be admitted but would be required to follow a slightly different program of study.

SIUC's automotive technology program is master certified and meets the rigid standards of the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) and was named Number One Automotive Technology Program in the Nation for 1991, 1999, and 2005 by the Association of Automotive Manufacturers and the Association of Career and Technical Education.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ AUT 150, 180	Internal Combustion Engine Principles <i>and</i> Manual Drivetrains.....	9	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ AUT 120	Automotive Electronics	—	3
_____ AUT 170	Engine Electrical Systems	—	6
_____ Select	Mathematics	—	3
_____ AUT 100	Automotive Laboratory Practices	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
		15	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ AUT 235	Computing for Automotive Applications	3	—
_____ PHYS 101	Physics	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ AUT 215,216,280	Auto Braking Systems <i>and</i> Auto Suspension and Steering Systems <i>and</i> Auto Air Conditioning Systems.....	9	—
_____ AUT 240, 250	Engine Management I <i>and</i> II	—	9
		15	18
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science Group 2 ¹	3	—
_____ TRM 316/ENGL 291 /WED 302	Applications of Technical Material <i>or</i> Intermediate Technical Writing <i>or</i> Business Communications.....	3	—
_____ MKTG 304/Select	Marketing Management <i>or</i> other selected support course	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Technical <i>or</i> Management Elective	—	3
_____ AUT 330	Vehicle Stability and NVH	—	3
_____ AUT 360	Automotive Transmissions and Transaxles	—	6
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ TRM 364/MGMT 304/ 350/AUT 325	Work Center Management <i>or</i> Introduction to Management <i>or</i> Small Business Management <i>or</i> Automotive Service Operations.....	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ AUT 435	Automotive Retail Operations	3	—
_____ Select	Technical <i>or</i> Management Elective	6	3
_____ AUT 340	Drivability and Emission Diagnostics	—	6
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ AUT 485/FIN 270	Automotive Warranty Administration and Customer Relations <i>or</i> Legal And Social Environment of Business.....	—	3
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Representative Job Titles

The number of job titles and excellent starting salaries in the area of automotive technology reflects the nature of a diverse and expanding field. Job titles include: area service manager, customer assistance specialist, field service engineer, technical assistance specialist, technical training specialist, zone service manager, technical writer, and district parts manager.

Aviation Flight

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Associate in Applied Science)

David Jaynes, Field Representative

Southern Illinois Airport

Telephone: (618) 453-9235

E-mail: djaynes@siu.edu

<http://www.aviation.siu.edu>

The A.A.S. degree program in Aviation Flight meets the objective of students seeking professional flight instruction leading to a career in aviation. Students that complete the A.A.S. in Aviation Flight typically also complete the B.S. degree in Aviation Management in a two plus two arrangement. Transfer students with more than 26 semester hours of course work and previous flight experience should contact the aviation counselor to determine whether they can apply directly to the bachelor's degree program in aviation management.

NOTE: Admission to the aviation flight program at SIUC is determined by a selective admission process whereby the most qualified students are selected from applicants. All students who wish to pursue aviation flight as a major or as a second major must complete the aviation flight application process in addition to the application to SIUC.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ AF 200	Primary Flight Theory	3	—
_____ AF 201a	Flight—Primary I	3	—
_____ AF201b	Flight Primary II	2	—
_____ AF 202	Flight—Basic and Intermediate Theory	—	3
_____ AF 203	Flight—Basic	—	5
_____ ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I and II	3	3
_____ GEOG 330	Weather	4	—
_____ MATH 125/108	Technical Mathematics with Applications or College Algebra	—	3
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>			
_____ AF 205	Flight—Instrument Theory	—	3
_____ AF 204	Flight—Intermediate	5	—
_____ AF 260	Reciprocation and Jet Airplane Systems	—	4
_____ AF 206	Flight—Instrument	—	2
_____ AF 210	Human Factors for Aviators	4	—
_____ Select	Program elective	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	UCC Science-Group I	—	3
_____ AF 207a	Flight—Advanced	2	—
_____ AF 207b	Flight—Multi-Engine Operations	—	2
		17	14

* Also see Aviation Management.

Students pursuing this degree incur additional costs. Students should plan on spending approximately \$46,000 to obtain the flight certifications contained in this course work. These flight costs are in addition to tuition and fees, room and board, etc. Flight instruction required in the aviation flight curriculum includes the Private Pilot, Commercial/Instrument, and Multi-Engine certificates and ratings.

Aviation Flight as a Major

Aviation Flight is situated at Southern Illinois Airport, approximately five miles from the main campus. Some training flights are required at night, on weekends, and at other times when University transportation may not be available. For this reason exceptions to student vehicle restrictions will be provided for freshman and sophomore flight students who have their own transportation.

The SIUC Aviation Flight program is an FAA 141-approved certificate Flight School with examining authority, providing comprehensive flight training that includes instruction for the most basic flight (Private Pilot) to the most advanced (Practicum in Air Carrier Operations).

Post-Associate Aviation Flight Courses

Additional courses are available for graduates of the associate degree program who want to become FAA certified single engine, multi-engine, and instrument flight instructors. Additional costs are associated with these courses. There is also a post-associate course entitled "Practicum in Air Carrier Operations" which provides qualified aviation flight students with 20 to 30 hours of "pilot-in-command" flight time in multi-engine aircraft.

In conjunction with enrollment in the Aviation Management (AVM) program, AF students are eligible for a wide range of flight-related internship programs at such airlines as United, Delta, United Parcel Service, Northwest, Chautauqua, American, and Southwest.

Aviation Management

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

David Jaynes, Field Representative

Southern Illinois Airport

Telephone: (618) 453-9235

E-mail: djaynes@siu.edu

<http://www.aviation.siu.edu>

The B.S. degree program in aviation management meets the objectives of students preparing for employment in the aviation industry with a major that builds on previous technical training in aviation maintenance, flight, avionics technology, air traffic control, aircraft operations support, or other aviation-related fields, or by choosing a minor while completing the BS in AVM through SIUC. The required technical training may be gained at SIUC in aviation flight or aviation technologies or through other post-secondary institutions, proprietary schools, the military, government agencies (international or domestic), or government-certified flight or maintenance training schools.

Students entering the aviation management major are encouraged to complete the requirements of an aviation-related associate degree under the provision of the Capstone Option. As an alternative to an associate degree in aviation, students in aviation management should have aviation-related work experience, internship experience, or technical training. Finally, concurrent enrollment in aviation-related degree programs, internships, cooperative education, or technical training *is required* for those students not having prior aviation training, experience, or education.

Students who major in aviation management may participate in the following aviation management-related internship/cooperative education programs:

1. The American Airlines Flight Operations Intern Program.
2. Boeing (St. Louis) cooperative education and internship programs.
3. Chautauqua Airlines.
4. Delta Airlines/SIUC Flight Operations Internship.
5. The Illinois Aviation Trades Association Intern Program.
6. MESA Air Group
7. Northwest Airlines Flight Operations Intern Program.
8. The United Airlines/SIUC Cooperative Education Program in Aviation Flight and Aviation Management.
9. The United Parcel Service Airlines Flight Operations Intern Program.
10. Internships at various Midwest airports.

Graduates of aviation management program find professional, technical, and management positions in aviation manufacturing, airlines, general aviation, military aviation, and government agencies related to aviation.

Bachelor of Science Degree, College of Applied Sciences and Arts

University Core Curriculum requirements	41
Requirements for major in Aviation Management	48
Core Requirements: Twenty-one hours selected from the following as approved by the adviser:	
AVM 301, 302, 303, 371, 377, 385, 386, and/or 402	21
Six hours selected from the following: AVM 360, 370, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 460, and 461.....	6
Twelve hours selected from the following as approved by the adviser: Aviation Management 300, 319,	
320,349, 350; 401, 450 or approved equivalent	12
Nine hours of additional adviser-approved 300- or 400-level Aviation Management courses or	
adviser-approved specialization electives	9
Approved Career Electives	31
Total	120

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>

First and Second Years

For those interested in learning to fly at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, see the Aviation Flight curriculum guide. Most students take the Aviation Flight program or an equivalent program at a community college and then transfer to the AVM program at SIUC. The sample curriculum assumes completion of University Core Curriculum English, Science, Mathematics, and Speech requirements in the first two years. Program entry under the Capstone Option is also assumed. Off-campus students satisfy the University Core Curriculum requirements and approved career elective requirements through transfer credit.

<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
__Select	AVM Core (select from 301, 303, 371, 377)	6	6
__Select	University Core ¹	6	6
__Select	AVM Specialization Requirement (select from 360, 370, 372, 373, 374, 375,		
	376, 378, 460, 461)	3	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
__Select	AVM Core (select from 302, 385, 386, 402)	6	3
__Select	AVM Specialization Electives	6	3
__Select	Independent Study, Internship, or Approved Equivalent	3	9
		15	15

¹See University Core Curriculum.

Aviation Technologies

(Aircraft Maintenance)
(Helicopter Maintenance)
(Aviation Electronics)
(FAA Airframe and Powerplant Certificates)
College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

SIUC Aviation Technologies
635 Flightline Rd
Murphysboro, IL 62966
Telephone: (618) 536-3371
<http://www.avtech.siu.edu>

The B.S. degree program in Aviation Technologies is designed to enhance the technical training students have received in electronics or aviation maintenance. This technical training may be obtained through SIUC by completing the FAA approved Airframe and Powerplant certificate requirements, from other post-secondary institutions, in the military, or other FAA-approved maintenance schools certified under F.A.R. Part 147.

General aviation aircraft, helicopters, and transport category aircraft require highly trained technicians to troubleshoot systems and maintain airframe structures and powerplants. The programs in the Department of Aviation Technologies are ranked among the best in the country, and were developed with input from industry representatives and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to provide the requisite skills and broad educational experience for today's competitive environment. Optional paths within the major provide a great deal of flexibility in preparing for a career in the aviation industry. Students may pursue the FAA approved airframe and powerplant certificates in a five-semester sequence of coursework, or they may include the coursework required for the airframe and powerplant certificate as part of their four-year bachelor's degree in Aviation Technologies.

Transfer students entering the aviation technologies program are encouraged to have completed an appropriate associate degree or its equivalent under the provisions of the Capstone Option. This option allows qualified students to fulfill their degree requirements by completing no more than 60 semester hours of course work beyond their associate degree.

There are three specializations: aircraft maintenance, helicopter maintenance, and aviation electronics. Courses in each of these areas have been selected to provide the student with optimum exposure to theory in the classroom and to develop practical, hands-on skills both in the hangar and in specially designed, task-dedicated laboratories. A basic tool kit is required for all students in Aviation Technologies. Students should expect to spend about \$600 for a tool kit. In addition to University tuition and fees, lab fees, are assessed for the lab portion of appropriate courses. For current charges contact the Department of Aviation Technologies.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

Aircraft Maintenance Specialization

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 125	Technical Mathematics with Applications	4	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication: Speech, Self and Society	—	3
_____ Select	Approved Technical Elective	10	9
		17	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Approved technical electives	13	5
_____ Select	Approved specialization electives	—	6
		16	14
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Approved Specialization Elective	6	—
_____ *AVT 317	Introduction to Aviation Electronics	3	—
_____ *AVT 318	Aviation Electronics Control Systems	—	3
_____ *AVT 324	Aviation Electronics Flight Line Maintenance	—	5
_____ *AVT 325	Flight Line Maintenance Laboratory	—	4
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ AMT 405	Flight Management Systems	—	3
_____ *AVT 410	Advanced Composites	3	—
_____ *AVT 416	Advanced Propulsion Systems	—	3
_____ Select	Aviation Specialization Elective	—	3
_____ Select	Aviation Specialization Elective	3	—
		15	14

Aviation Electronics Specialization

First Year		Fall	Spring
ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
MATH 125	Technical Mathematics with Applications	4	—
SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication: Speech, Self and Society	—	3
Select	Approved technical electives	9	9
		16	15
Second Year		Fall	Spring
Select	Social Science	3	—
Select	Science	—	3
Select	Humanities	—	3
Select	Approved technical elective	9	9
*AVT 327	Aircraft Communication, Navigation Pulse Systems	4	—
		16	15
Third Year		Fall	Spring
Select	Social Science	3	—
Select	Humanities	3	—
Select	Multicultural	—	3
Select	Fine Arts	3	—
*AVT 330	Advanced Aviation Electronics	3	—
*AVT 318	Aviation Electronics Control Systems	—	3
*AVT 324	Aviation Electronics Flight Line Maintenance	—	5
*AVT 325	Flight Line Maintenance Laboratory	—	4
AVT 317	Introduction to Aviation Electronics	3	—
		15	15
Fourth Year		Fall	Spring
Select	Science	—	3
Select	Interdisciplinary	3	—
Select	Human Health	—	2
Select	Approved specialization electives	9	3
Select	Aviation Specialization Elective	—	3
Select	Aviation Specialization Elective	—	3
AVT 322	Aviation Radar Systems.....	3	—
		15	14

Helicopter Maintenance Specialization

First Year		Fall	Spring
ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
MATH 125	Technical Mathematics with Applications	4	—
SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication: Speech, Self and Society	—	3
Select	Approved Technical Elective	10	9
		17	15
Second Year		Fall	Spring
Select	Science	3	—
Select	Social Science	—	3
Select	Approved Technical Elective	13	5
Select	Approved Specialization Elective	—	6
		16	14
Third Year		Fall	Spring
Select	Humanities	3	3
Select	Science	3	—
Select	Approved Specialization elective	6	—
*AVT 317	Introduction to Aviation Electronics	3	—
*AVT 318	Aviation Electronics Control Systems	—	3
AMT 301	Helicopter Theory and General Maintenance Practice	—	3
AMT 302	Helicopter General Maintenance Laboratory	—	6
		15	15
Fourth Year		Fall	Spring
Select	Social Science	3	—
Select	Fine Arts	3	—
Select	Multicultural	—	3
Select	Human Health	—	2
Select	Interdisciplinary	—	3
AMT 304	Helicopter Power Train and Inspection	3	—
AMT 306	Helicopter Power Train Laboratory	6	—
Select	Aviation Specialization Elective	—	3
Select	Aviation Specialization Elective	—	3
		15	14

* All major courses require a minimum grade of C.

¹ Students may take only one history course to satisfy this requirement.

² Students may take one course from groups 1 and 2 or may select a sequence in history, philosophy, or English.

Airframe and Powerplant Maintenance (FAA approved Certificate Only)

First Semester

		Credit Hours	Lecture Hours/Wk	Lab Hours/Wk
_____ MATH 125	Technical Mathematics with Applications	4	4	0
_____ AMT 111	Materials Processing	4	3	2
_____ AMT 110	Aircraft Structure	4	2	5
_____ AMT 113	Federal Aviation Regulations	2	2	2
_____ AMT 201	Applied Science	2	2	2
		16	13	11

Second Semester

_____ AMT 116	Aircraft Instruments	3	2	2
_____ AMT 112	Aircraft Electricity	4	2	5
_____ AMT 114	Aircraft Weight and Balance	2	2	2
_____ AMT 203	Aircraft Aerodynamics	2	2	2
_____ AMT 204	Hydraulics (Aircraft)	4	2	4
_____ AMT 206	Metals Processing	3	2	3
		18	12	18

Third Semester

_____ AMT 210	Aircraft Electrical Systems	2	1	3
_____ AMT 211	Reciprocating Powerplant	5	3	6
_____ AMT 214	Propellers (Aircraft)	3	2	2
_____ AMT 212	Carburetion, Lubrication, and Fuel	5	3	4
_____ AMT 213	Ignition Systems	5	3	3
		20	12	18

Fourth Semester

_____ AMT 215	Powerplant Testing	5	3	4
_____ AMT 216	Jet Propulsion Powerplant	6	4	4
_____ AMT 205	Cabin Environment and Jet Transport Systems	6	4	4
		17	11	12

Summer Session (8 weeks only)

_____ AMT 225	Aircraft Inspection	6	5	15
_____ AMT 230	Powerplant Inspection	6	5	15
		12	10	30

Aviation Technologies as a Major

Facilities for Aviation Technologies are located at the Southern Illinois Airport, three miles NNW of the Carbondale campus and three miles ENE of Murphysboro, Illinois.

The SIUC Aviation Technologies program is acclaimed by many branches of the aviation industry and government agencies as the best school of its kind in the nation. Students will work with more than \$14 million worth of state-of-the-art equipment and training aids, animated training panels, systems trainers, and computer training software covering a variety of jet aircraft. Included are the Boeing 707, 727, 737, 747, 757, 767, and the Douglas DC 8, DC 9, DC 10, MD 11, and MD 80 aircraft. Operational DC 10 and Boeing 747 cockpit procedures trainers are used for instruction as well as an operational Boeing 737-222 aircraft. Students may join such student organizations as Alpha Eta Rho International Aviation Fraternity, the Rotor and Wing Association of America, and even a radio-controlled model airplane club. Members of these organizations often sponsor events like fly-ins, air shows, and field trips to sites of aviation activities. An advisory committee that serves the program is made up of executives in the aviation industry.

Representative First Job Titles

Aviation maintenance technician, airframe and powerplant mechanic, structural mechanic, composite technician, aircraft inspector, aircraft maintenance planner, sheet metal mechanic, helicopter mechanic, project manager, maintenance director, aviation maintenance instructor, avionics engineer, and technical writer.

Biological Sciences

College of Science
(Bachelor of Science)

Brooks Burr, Director
Biological Sciences Program
Telephone: (618) 453-7079
E-Mail: barbf@cos.siu.edu
<http://www.biologicalsciences.siu.edu>

The B.S. degree program in biological sciences meets the objectives of students seeking a broad interdisciplinary program appropriate for the preprofessional student (premedicine, predentistry, etc.), for the student interested in environmental studies, and for the student preparing to teach biology at the secondary level. Students interested in teaching may enroll in either the College of Science or the College of Education and Human Services, since the science requirements are the same in both colleges. Courses are selected from the offerings of the four life science departments (microbiology, physiology, plant biology, and zoology) to provide the breadth of training desired.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

		Fall	Spring
<i>First Year</i>			
_____ Select	Social Science ¹ and Fine Arts ¹	6	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ BIOL 200a,b	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution, and Organismal and Ecological Biology ^{2,3}	4	4
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra and Trigonometry ^{3,4}	3	3
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Lab ^{2,3}	—	4
		16	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ CHEM 340, 341	Organic Chemistry and Lab and Social Science ¹	5	3
_____ MATH 141, SPCM 101	Short Course in Calculus for Biological Science and Intro to Oral Communications	4	3
_____ ZOOL 220	Diversity of Animal Life	5	—
_____ CHEM 350	Intro to Biological Chemistry	—	3
_____ ENGL 290	Intermediate Expository Writing ⁵	—	3
		14	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹ and Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ MICR 301	Principles of Microbiology	4	—
_____ BIOL 305, PHSL 310	Genetics—Classical and Molecular and Principles of Physiology ⁶	3	5
_____ Select	300-level Biology	3	—
_____ PHYS 203a, 253a	College Physics and Lab	—	4
_____ Select	Elective and Humanities	3	3
		16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PLB 300, 317, 320	Plant Diversity or Medical Botany or Plant Physiology	4	—
_____ MATH 282/ PLB 360	Introduction to Statistics ⁵ or Introductory Biostatistics	—	3
_____ Select	400-level Biology from Microbiology, Physiology, Plant Biology, or Zoology	6	3
_____ Select	Electives	5	8
_____ Select	Senior Seminar from 1 of 4 participating life science departments	—	1
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ Students in the College of Science must take one year of mathematics, 6 semester hours of physical sciences, and 6 semester hours of biological sciences.

⁴ MATH 111 or 141 or 150 may be substituted for MATH 108 and 109.

⁵ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the supportive skills requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

⁶ Fulfills the University Core Curriculum human health requirement.

Biological Sciences as a Major

The increasing complexity of the world and the nature of its problems emphasize the importance of the study of biology. The problems of the world that are most forcibly felt—population increase, nutrition, food production, energy supplies, medicine, sanitation, waste disposal, toxicity—are biological.

Biological sciences is an appropriate major for anyone who wants to teach biology in secondary schools, to serve as a researcher in industry, to pursue a preprofessional career in medicine or dentistry, or to seek employment as an environmental specialist. Some positions may require an advanced degree. An M.S. degree is available.

Representative First Job Titles

Aide-veterinary clinic, pharmaceutical sales, fisheries bacteriologist, quality control specialist, medical laboratory assistant, medical bacteriologist, researcher-chiropractic college, nutrition specialist, plant protection scientist, technical marketing representative, research technician, technical library operator, biological warfare officer, technical sales, soil conservation technician, soil bacteriologist, commodities inspector, food and drug inspector, bio-specimen technician, aquatic biologist, wildlife biologist, venereal disease investigator, environmental analyst, conservation police officer.

Biological Sciences

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Advisor
122 Wham Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6340
E-mail: edadvise@siu.edu

A B.S. degree program in biological sciences meets the objectives of students considering a broad, yet intensive, education in the biological sciences to prepare for teaching biology at the secondary level and for various other careers. The work may be taken in either the College of Science or the College of Education and Human Services. The science requirement for this concentration is the same in both colleges.

The biological sciences curriculum consists of courses selected from the microbiology, physiology, plant biology, and zoology departments. Students selecting biological sciences as their concentration do not need to take a secondary concentration.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I ¹ and II ¹	3	3
_____ BIOL 200a,b	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution and Organismal and Ecological Biology	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109/111	College Algebra and Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry or Pre-calculus ²	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ² and Social Science ²	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities	—	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ²	—	3
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Lab I	4	—
		16 ³	18
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PLB 300	General Plant Biology	4	—
_____ Select	Humanities or Interdisciplinary ²	3	3
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education ¹	2	—
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development, and Learning ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Approved Mathematics	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ²	3	—
_____ CHEM 339, 341	Organic Chemistry I and Lab	—	5
_____ EDUC 311	Schooling in a Diverse Society ¹	3	—
_____ BIOL 305	Genetics—Classical and Molecular	—	3
_____ PHSL 310	Introductory Human Physiology	—	5
		18	18
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MICR 301	Principles of Microbiology	4	—
_____ PHYS 203a, 253	College Physics and Lab	4	—
_____ EDUC 313	Reflective Teaching Practice ^{1,4,5}	3	—
_____ ZOOL 220	Animal Diversity	5	—
_____ CI 360	Teaching Reading and Writing in Secondary	—	3
_____ CHEM 350	Introductory to Biological Chemistry	—	3
_____ EDUC 308	Characteristics and Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children ¹	—	3
_____ Select	400-level biology course	—	3
_____ Select	300-level core biology course	—	3
_____ Select	Senior Seminar	—	1
		16	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EDUC 316	Classroom Management and Discipline ^{1,4,5}	3	—
_____ EDUC 317	Evaluation of Learning and Teaching ^{1,4}	2	—
_____ Select, EDUC 401	Multicultural ² Student Teaching ^{1,4,5}	3	12
_____ CI 468	Science Methods for Junior and Senior High Schools ¹	3	—
_____ Select	400-level biology course	6	—
		17	12

¹ Must earn a grade of C or better.

² University Core Curriculum requirements for teacher education must include the following: ENGL 101, 102 with C or better; MATH 108 or 111; CHEM 200; CHEM 201; BIOL 200a; PSYC 102. Requirements in biological sciences will be the same as those in the College of Science.

³ Transfer students are encouraged to contact SIUC College of Education and Human Services, Academic Advisement Office (618 453-6340) at least one year before enrolling at SIUC.

⁴ Requires admission to the teacher education program.

⁵ Enrollment may depend on availability of sites for in-school placement.

Some courses may be taken in summer if students wish to decrease semester hours. University Core Curriculum classes, major, and elective classes may be interchanged, depending on availability of courses and fulfillment of required prerequisites.

Biological Sciences as a Major/SIU Teacher Education Program

Students planning to obtain a degree in the College of Education and Human Services must satisfy all the requirements of that college. Students in this program must apply to the Teacher Education Program.

The teacher education program requires 30 hours of professional education courses. Those students desiring to attain a secondary education-teaching certificate must also enroll in Curriculum and Instruction 468.

Business and Administration

College of Business
(Bachelor of Science)

Anthony Kirchmeier, Chief Academic Advisor
121 Henry J. Rehn Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-4431
E-mail: akirchme@cba.siu.edu
<http://www.cba.siu.edu/>

The B.S. degree program in business and administration meets the objectives of students whose professional goals call for combining business course work with a secondary concentration from another University unit. Students planning actuarial careers can combine business with mathematics; students planning dental careers can combine business with appropriate science courses.

This combining of interests calls for custom-tailored programs. Business and administration requires business plus a secondary concentration of 20–22 semester hours of course work offered by other schools and colleges of the University. The outside field (or secondary concentration) must be consistent with a specific career objective or career development. Individual programs are subject to the approval of the dean of the College of Business.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹		3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹		3	—
_____ *PSYC 102/SOC 108	Introduction to Psychology ² or Introduction to Sociology ²		—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹		3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹		—	2
_____ *ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹		3	3
_____ *BUS 123	Main Street to Wall Street.....		1	—
_____ MATH 108, 139/140	Algebra and Finite Mathematics ³ or Short Course in Calculus		3	3-4
			16	14-15
<i>Second Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ MATH 139/140	Finite Mathematics ³ or Short Course in Calculus		3-4	—
_____ *SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication		3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹		—	3
_____ *ACCT 220	Financial Accounting		3	—
_____ *ACCT 230	Managerial Accounting		—	3
_____ *ACCT/MGMT 208	Business Data Analysis		—	3
_____ *CS 200b/ISAT 229	Introduction to Computing or Computing for Business Administration ⁴		3	—
_____ *ECON 240, 241	Introduction to Micro- and Macroeconomics ²		3	3
_____ *ENGL 291	Intermediate Technical Writing		—	3
			15-16	15
<i>Third Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ MGMT 304, 318, 345	Introduction to Management and Production-Operations Management and Computer Information Systems		3	6
_____ FIN 330	Introduction to Finance		3	—
_____ Select	Secondary concentration ⁷		3	6
_____ MKTG 304	Marketing Management		3	—
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹		3	3
_____ BUS 302	Business Career Transitions		—	1
			15	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ FIN 270	The Legal and Social Environment of Business ⁶		3	—
_____ MGMT 481	Administrative Policy		—	3
_____ Select	Secondary concentration ⁷		6	6
_____ Select	Business-prefix electives		6	5
			15	14

* Required course for a major in College of Business.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

³ Fulfills the University Core Curriculum mathematics requirement.

⁴ Course will be approved by articulation agreement with each college.

⁵ 120 semester hours are required for graduation. Approved electives should be selected in consultation with academic advisor to meet this requirement.

⁶ The combination of FIN 280 (Bus Law I) and FIN 380 (Bus Law II) may be substituted for FIN 270 and is highly recommended for accounting majors.

⁷ Major option, major specialization, or secondary concentration.

Business and Administration as a Major

It is strongly recommended that the courses listed above for the first two years be completed before the junior year because many of them are prerequisites to later requirements.

The department is accredited by the AACSB International (see page 4 for addresses and phone numbers of national accrediting agencies).

See College of Business for information about the 50-percent rule.

Secondary concentration required. Foreign language not required.

Graduate degrees available: Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.), and Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration (Ph.D.).

Business Economics

College of Business
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. James J. Musumeci, Chairperson, Department of Finance

134 Henry J. Rehn Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-2459
<http://www.cba.siu.edu/fin/>

The B.S. degree program in business economics meets the objectives of students interested in general preparation for future managerial and staff assignments in a variety of business and public organizations. Offered through the College of Business, the business economics major emphasizes the application of economic concepts and the use of critical analysis in the solution of economic and managerial problems.

The program also prepares students for graduate study in economics as well as for the M.B.A. degree. Students who propose professional careers as business and managerial economists are advised to complete one to four years of post-graduate study.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ and Finite Mathematics or Approved Elective ⁵	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹ , Human Health ¹	3	2
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ *BUS 123	Main Street to Wall Street	1	—
_____ *ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ *PSYC 102/SOC 108	Introduction to Psychology ^{1,2} or Introduction to Sociology ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ *MATH 108/139, 140	College Algebra or Finite Mathematics ³ and Short Course in Calculus	3	4
		16	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ *SPCM 101, Select	Introduction to Oral Communication and Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ *ACCT 220, 230	Financial Accounting and Managerial Accounting	3	3
_____ *ACCT/MGMT 208	Business Data Analysis	3	—
_____ *CS 200b/ISAT 229	Introduction to Computing or Computing for Business Administration ⁴	—	3
_____ *ECON 240, 241	Introduction to Micro- and Macroeconomics ²	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ *ENGL 291	Intermediate Technical Writing	—	3
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MGMT 304, 318, 345	Introduction to Management and Production-Operations Management and Computer Information Systems	3	6
_____ ECON 340, 341	Intermediate Micro- and Macroeconomics	3	3
_____ FIN 330, 361	Introduction to Finance and Management of Business Finance	3	3
_____ MKTG 304	Marketing Management	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	—
_____ BUS 302	Business Career Transitions	—	1
		15	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FIN 270	The Legal and Social Environment of Business ⁶	3	—
_____ MGMT 481	Administrative Policy	—	3
_____ FIN 462/463	Working Capital Management or Forecasting and Capital Budgeting	—	3
_____ Select	Approved economics course ⁷	3	3
_____ Select	Major option ⁷	3	—
_____ Select	Approved elective ⁵	5	5
		14	14

* Required course for a major in College of Business.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum mathematics requirement.

⁴ Course will be approved by articulation agreement with each college.

⁵ 120 semester hours are required for graduation. Approved electives should be selected in consultation with academic advisor to meet this requirement.

⁶ The combination of FIN 280 (Bus Law I) and FIN 380 (Bus Law II) may be substituted for FIN 270 and is highly recommended for accounting majors.

⁷ Major option, major specialization, or secondary concentration.

Business Economics as a Major

It is strongly recommended that the courses listed above for the first two years be completed before the junior year, because many of them are prerequisites to later requirements.

The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International accredits the business economics program. See College of Business for the 50-percent rule.

No minor or foreign language required.

Graduate degrees available: Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.), and Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration (Ph.D.).

Representative First Job Titles

Account executive, business and economics statistician, business planning officer, economic analyst, economic forecaster, investment analyst, new business researcher, organization planning officer, systems evaluator, marketing representative, operating plans and procedures officer, operations research analyst, labor economist, labor relations officer, workman's compensation officer, benefits analyst, industrial economist, industrial labor relations specialization officer, business analyst, loan administrator, loan examiner.

Chemistry

College of Science
(Bachelor of Arts)
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Gary Kinsel
224C Neckers Building
Telephone: (618) 453-5721
E-mail: chemistry@chem.siu.edu
<http://www.chem.siu.edu/>

Chemistry is the study of matter, the building blocks of everything. Chemistry is a foundation for continuing studies in agriculture, biology, chemistry, engineering, forensics, medicine, microbiology, pharmacology, physiology and zoology.

All Chemistry majors begin in the Comprehensive Chemistry degree track, which provides a rigorous program in analytical, organic and physical chemistry. After freshman year, students pursuing a B.S. degree may continue in Comprehensive Chemistry or choose a more specialized degree track. Pre-professional students and those interested in biological chemistry may pursue the Biochemistry degree track with advanced courses in life sciences. The Environmental Chemistry degree track complements advanced study in environmental chemistry with related courses in engineering, forestry, geology, plant biology, and soil science. The Forensic Chemistry degree track gives students the background required for investigative research in a crime lab. Although not required for graduate study or employment as a chemist, students are encouraged to pursue certification from the American Chemical Society (ACS).

The Business degree track leads to a B.A. degree with a minor degree in Business and Administration and is ideal preparation for a career in the chemistry industry or graduate studies leading to a Masters in Business Administration.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles ² and Lab ²	4	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry and Lab	—	4
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra ³ and Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ CI 199, SPCM 101	Library as Information Source and Introduction to Oral Communication	1	3
_____ BIOL 200A, 202	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution ^{1,4} and Human Health ¹	3	2
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 230	Quantitative Analysis	4	—
_____ CHEM 340,341,342,343	Organic Chemistry I and II and Lab I and II	5	5
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I and II	4	4
_____ PHYS 205A, 255A	University Physics I and Lab	—	4
_____ ENGL 290	Intermediate Analytical Writing ⁶	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 350, 351	Introductory Biochemistry ⁵ and Lab	—	5
_____ CHEM 434	Instrumental Analytical Chemistry	4	—
_____ CHEM 461, 466B	Quantum Mechanics and Spectroscopy and Lab	—	4
_____ CHEM 462, 466A	Classical Physical Chemistry and Lab	4	—
_____ MATH 305	Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations ⁵	—	3
_____ PHYS 205B, 255B	University Physics II and Lab	4	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 411, 410	Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry and Lab	—	5
_____ CHEM 444	Intermediate Organic Chemistry	3	—
_____ CHEM 490, 396 (496)	Senior Seminar ³ and Undergraduate Research (Honors) ³	2	1
_____ MATH 483, 221	Mathematical Statistics ^{5,6} and Introduction to Linear Algebra ⁵	4	3
_____ Select	Multicultural and Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum mathematics requirement. Student may be placed in higher-level course based on prerequisites and placement exams.

⁴ Fulfills a requirement for certification by the American Chemical Society (ACS).

⁵ Fulfills a college of science biology requirement: BIOL 200A or B, MICR 201, PHSL 201 and 208 (if not used for health), PLB 200, ZOOL 118, 220A or 220B.

⁶ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

Chemistry as a Major

Students participate in undergraduate research applying cutting-edge techniques under the supervision of a faculty advisor with access to research laboratories and state-of-the-art scientific equipment. Undergraduate assistantships and academic credit are available for research. Students present their research at the Undergraduate Research Forum and regional scientific meetings. The Student Affiliates of the American Chemical Society and Alpha Chi Sigma service fraternity organize social and professional activities for students. Free tutoring is available to all students. Faculty advisors assist students, on an individual basis, with career preparation, degree requirements, and course selection.

Representative First Job Titles

Agricultural chemist, analytical chemist, anesthesiologist, atmospheric chemist, biochemist, biotechnologist, chemical engineer, chemistry teacher, clinical chemist, dentist, endocrinologist, environmental chemist, food chemist, forensic chemist, geochemist, hematologist, inorganic chemist, materials scientist, medical technologist, medicinal chemist, neurochemist, nuclear chemist, nutritionist, oenologist, ophthalmologist, organic chemist, patent attorney, pathologist, petroleum chemist, pharmacist, physical chemist, physician, polymer chemist, radiologist, renewable energy engineer, science writer, soil chemist, surgeon, textile chemist, theoretical chemist, toxicologist, water purification chemist.

Cinema and Photography

College of Mass Communication and Media Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Walter C. Metz, Chairperson
1101 Communications Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2365
<http://cp.siu.edu/>
Adviser
1121 Communications Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2365

Cinema and Photography provides a well-conceived, in-depth and demanding approach to the visual and aural world of still and moving images. Our programs integrate the study of history, theory, and criticism with the challenges of actually using still and moving image media to inquire, express, and communicate.

The undergraduate major in Cinema and Photography is a B.A. degree program with three distinct specializations; cinema, photography, and digital communication. All three specializations meet the objectives of students interested in a foundation for fine arts, professional and/or educational careers in cinema and photography, a foundation which is reinforced with explorations of the social, cultural, critical and ideological implications of our use of still and moving image media. Course selection, within the framework of the requirements of each specialization allows the student to achieve a specific emphasis to fulfill particular interests and career plans.

Graduate studies are also possible; the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts offers a Master of Fine Art degree with concentrations in cinema and photography.

NOTE: Sample curriculum follows for the two undergraduate specializations. For more specific degree requirements, consult the SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with other information at <<http://siu.edu/siuc/>>.

Cinema Specialization

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ and Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ MCMA 201, 202	Media in Society and Visual Literacy	3	3
_____ CP 101	History and Analysis of Cinema	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ and Social Science.....	—	6
_____ Select	Humanities ¹ and Human Health	5	—
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ *CP 355	Film Production I	4	—
_____ *CP 360	Film Analysis	3	—
_____ *CP 368	Introduction to Cinema Theory	—	3
_____ *CP 352	Writing the Short Film	—	3
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CP 376*	Film Production II	4	—
_____ Select	*CP 400-level Cinema Courses	3	6
_____ Select	Electives	8	9
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	*CP 400-level cinema courses (must include 499 or 496a/b)	6	6
_____ Select	Electives	9	9
		15	15

* Requirements for cinema specialization in the Cinema and Photography major.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Photography Specialization

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ and Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹ and Human Health.....	3	2
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ MCMA 201, 202	Media in Society and Visual Literacy	3	3
_____ CP 220	Introduction to Photography (recommended)	—	2
		15	16

<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ and Social Science ¹	—	6
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ *CP 310	History of Photography	3	—
_____ *CP 320	Photography I (B and W)	3	—
_____ *CP 322	Photography II (Color)	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	3	—
_____ Select	**400-level intermediate photography course (numbered CP 419 or lower).....	—	3
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CP 324	Photography III (Digital Imaging)	3	—
_____ Select	*CP 400-level Photography Courses	3	6
_____ Select	Electives	9	9
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	*CP 400-level Photography Courses (must include CP 498 or equivalent).....	6	3
_____ Select	Electives	9	11
		15	14

* Requirements for photography specialization in the Cinema and Photography major.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Digital Communication Specialization

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Core Disciplinary Studies	6	6
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 113	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ MCMA 201, 202	Media in Society and Visual Literacy	3	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Core Disciplinary Studies	6	5
_____ Select	Core Integrative Studies	—	3
_____ *CP 310	History of Photography	3	—
_____ *CP 320, 322	Photography I (B&W) and Photography II (Color)	3	3
_____ *MCMA 300	Intro to Digital Communication and Production of Digital Communication	3	3
		15	14
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ *CP 324	Photography III (Digital Imaging)	3	—
_____ Select	Interest Area Courses	3	3
_____ Select	Core Integrative Studies	—	3
_____ Select	*CP 400-level Courses	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	9	6
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	*CP 400-level courses	6	—
_____ MCMA 495	Internship	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	9	13
		15	16

* Requirements for digital communication specialization in the Cinema and Photography major.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Students purchase supplies for most cinema and photography production courses. Lab fees and equipment usage fees are required for most production courses. For most studies courses, screening fees are assessed to partially cover the cost of rental and/or acquisition of media support materials, slides, films, videotapes, CD's CD-ROM's, DVD's, LaserDisks, etc., which are essential to presenting the object of study. The cost of supplies and outside laboratory finishing services for cinema and photography production courses ranges from an average of \$500 per course to \$3,000 or more, depending on course requirements.

The department reserves the right to retain examples of the work produced by students in fulfillment of its course requirements. Such photographs and films become part of a permanent departmental collection from which exhibitions may be prepared.

Cinema and Photography as a Major

The SIUC Department of Cinema and Photography is recognized by national organizations as one of the leading departments in the country.

Admission to the Cinema and Photography major is open to anyone qualifying for regular admissions to the University. Any student wishing to enroll in Cinema and Photography 300 level courses must have sophomore standing or higher (26 or more credit hours completed). It is advised that students planning to specialize in Cinema and Photography earn a high cumulative G.P.A. to increase their opportunity to enroll in Cinema and Photography 355 or 320. A cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75 or above is recommended. Cinema and Photography 355 (Film Production I) is selective entry course. Students wishing to enroll in Cinema and Photography 355 are ranked against each other by their cumulative G.P.A. and their grades in Cinema and Photography 101 and in Mass Communication and Media Arts 202. The highest

ranked students are allowed to enroll in the course for the upcoming semester. Cinema and Photography students must earn a grade of *C* or better in all prerequisite courses and maintain a G.P.A. of 2.0 in cinema and photography courses to remain in the major. Entrance to Cinema and Photography 376 in the cinema specialization is selective based on completion of Cinema and Photography 355 with a grade of *B* or better, successful completion of Cinema and Photography 352, 360 or 368 and 2.75 or higher G.P.A. in Cinema and Photography coursework. Entrance to Cinema and Photography 322 in the photography specialization is selective based on a faculty portfolio review and successful completion of Cinema and Photography 320.

Transfer students are advised that, unless they have substantial transfer credits, which fulfill requirements in the major, completion of the major will take two and one half to three years. Transfer equivalency, fulfillment of a course requirement in the major with a transfer course credit, is only rarely granted. It is based on a case-by-case faculty review of the syllabus for the transfer course and the work produced by the student in the course. Transfer students are encouraged to make their advisement/registration appointments in February for Fall semester classes, or in September for Spring semester classes. Cinema and Photography classes have limited seats and fill very quickly.

Representative First Job Titles

Assistant director, assistant cameraperson, cinematographer, lighting technician, assistant sound recordist/mixer, boom operator, assistant editor, digital editing assistant, production office coordination staff, production assistant, independent filmmaker, independent producer, screenwriter, assistant production manager, location scout, location manager, special effects operator, film animator, photographer, photo studio assistant, digital retouch and pre-press preparer, color technician, communications specialist, advertising agent, photojournalist, graphic arts technician, multimedia specialist, free-lance photographer.

Civil Engineering

(Environmental Engineering Specialization)
College of Engineering
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Sanjeev Kumar, Chair
D33 Engineering Building
Telephone: (618) 536-2368
E-mail: kumars@engr.siu.edu
<http://civil.engr.siu.edu/>

See also: Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Mining Engineering.

Civil engineering is a profession in which principles of the mathematical, physical, and engineering sciences, combined with experience and practice, are used to develop safe and economical designs for buildings, bridges, dams and hydraulic systems, environmental engineering systems, and other beneficial projects. Civil engineering is one of the oldest branches of the engineering field and is often called a “people-serving” profession.

The B.S. degree program in civil engineering meets the objectives of students interested in one or more areas of concentration: *structural engineering*, *hydraulic engineering*, *environmental engineering*, and *geotechnical engineering*. Additional technical electives enable students to concentrate on specialty areas that support their career goals.

The Civil Engineering program at SIUC prepares men and women for professional careers in one or more specialty areas of civil engineering. Civil engineers take positions with construction companies, consulting engineering and architectural firms; transportation, public utility and manufacturing companies; the aerospace industry; and governmental agencies on every level. They become involved in the planning, design, and construction of the nation’s infrastructure and the physical facilities that improve and preserve our society: buildings, highways, bridges, hydraulic structures, transportation facilities, environmental engineering systems, and many other structures. The civil engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology Inc., (EAC/ABET) 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD. 21202-4012, Telephone: 410-347-7700, www.abet.org.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Core Human Health	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,2}	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Lab	—	4
_____ PHYS 205a, 255a	University Physics and Lab	—	4
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I ³ and II	4	4
_____ ENGR 101	Introduction to Engineering	3	—
_____ CE 250	Statics	—	3
		15	18
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ MATH 251, 305	Calculus III and Differential Equations I	3	3
_____ CHEM 210	General and Inorganic Chemistry	3	—
_____ PHYS 205b, 255b	University Physics ³ and Lab	4	—
_____ ME 261	Mechanical Engineering Dynamics	3	—
_____ CE 263	Basic Surveying	—	3
_____ CE 310	Introduction to Environmental Engineering	—	3
_____ CE 210	Environmental Biology for Engineers.....	3	—
_____ CE 350	Engineering Mechanics of Deformable Bodies and Lab.....	—	3
		16	18
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,2}	3	3
_____ CE 370	Engineering Mechanics of Fluids and Lab	3	—
_____ ENGR 351	Numerical Methods in Engineering	3	—
_____ ENGR 361	Engineering Economics in Design	2	—
_____ CE 320	Soil Mechanics and Foundations.....	3	—
_____ CE 340	Structures.....	3	—
_____ CE 330	Civil Engineering Materials	—	3
_____ CE 418	Water and Wastewater Treatment	—	3
_____ CE 444	Structural Steel Design or Reinforced Concrete Design	—	3
_____ CE 474	Hydraulic Engineering Design	—	3
		17	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ^{1,2}	3	3
_____ Select	Tech Electives	6	3
_____ CE 421	Foundation Design.....	—	3
_____ CE 442	Structural Steel Design	—	3
_____ CE 495a	Civil Engineering Design	3	—
_____ CE 495b	Civil Engineering Design	—	3
		15	15

Curricula for the first two years are the same as those on previous page.

Third Year			Fall	Spring
_____ ENGR 351	Numerical Methods in Engineering	3	—	—
_____ CE 350	Mechanics of Materials	3	—	—
_____ CE 330	Civil Engineering Materials	—	—	3
_____ CE 320	Soil Mechanics	—	—	3
_____ CE 263	Basic Surveying	3	—	—
_____ CE 210	Environmental Biology for Engineers	3	—	—
_____ CE 310	Environmental Engineering	—	—	3
_____ CE 340	Structures	—	—	3
_____ CE 444	Reinforced Concrete Design	—	—	3
_____ CE 370	Engineering Mechanics of Fluids	3	—	—
_____ ENGR 361	Engineering Economics in Design	2	—	—
			17	15
Fourth Year			Fall	Spring
_____ CE 418	Water and Wastewater Treatment.....	3	—	—
_____ CE 442	Structural Steel Design	3	—	—
_____ CE 474	Hydraulic Engineering Design	3	—	—
_____ Select	Tech Electives	3	—	6
_____ CE 495a	Civil Engineering Design	3	—	—
_____ CE 421	Foundation Design	—	—	3
_____ CE 495b	Civil Engineering Design	—	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	—	—	3
			15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum. Transfer students without a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree will be required to take some specific University Core Curriculum courses. It is recommended that such students contact the Engineering Advisement Office for information on recommended University Core Curriculum courses.

² The College of Engineering requires that students transferring with a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree complete or transfer at least 15 semester hours of social sciences, fine arts, humanities, multicultural and interdisciplinary courses; six or seven semester hours of oral and written communications; and at least 32 semester hours of mathematics and basic sciences before graduation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum requirement.

Transfer students from community colleges or other institutions should have strong backgrounds in the physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences, fine arts, and humanities. Students are encouraged to complete specific University Core Curriculum requirements that include 6 semester hours of English composition, 3 hours of speech, 8 hours of calculus-based university physics, 7 hours of chemistry, 11–14 hours of mathematics, including calculus. Calculus is a prerequisite for most junior-level courses.

Representative First Job Titles

Civil engineer, environmental engineer, construction engineer, design engineer, foundation engineer, geotechnical engineer, hydraulic engineer, structural engineer and water resources.

Classics

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Anne Winston-Allen, Chair
Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
2166 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-5571
E-mail: forlang@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~dfl>

The B.A. degree program in foreign language meets the objectives of students preparing for employment in language-centered careers or in non-language areas where language proficiency is a supporting factor. Government agencies and businesses with international dealings employ great numbers of individuals, scientists, engineers, librarians, social workers, who can enhance their employment and career possibilities with appropriate training in foreign languages.

Programs of study in foreign languages leading to the B.A. (with or without teacher certification) are offered in classics, French, foreign language and international trade, German Studies, and Spanish. A specialization in international public service is offered in the French, German Studies and Spanish programs. There are also minors available in East Asian Civilization and Classical Civilization.

Students majoring in a foreign language often begin at the 200-or 300-level, since they have already taken courses in that language. Students who have previously studied a foreign language and not received college credit for the language may earn proficiency credit through CLEP and AP examinations in languages taught within the department. As an alternative, students who can enter at the second semester or higher level are encouraged to take a validating skills course which may make them eligible for up to 8 hours of credit. By earning 8-16 hours through CLEP, 4-8 hours through validation, 3-7 hours through AP, students are in an advantageous position to complete a double major or double degree.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ CLAS 133a,b	Elementary Latin ²	4	4
_____ CLAS 230, 270 or 271	Classical Mythology, Greek Civilization or Roman Civilization	3	3
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	3
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CLAS 202a,b	Intermediate Latin	3	3
_____ CLAS 130a,b	Elementary Classical Greek	4	4
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	CoLA Science	3	—
_____ Select	300-level Latin	3	3
_____ Greek 201a,b	Intermediate Greek	3	3
_____ CLAS 270/271	Greek Civilization or Roman Civilization	3	—
_____ CLAS 315i/310	Classical Themes and Contemporary Life - or - Ancient Art and Archaeology	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	3	3
		15	12
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Latin 400-Level	3	3
_____ Select	Greek 300-Level	3	3
_____ Select	Elective	9	6
		15	12

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² See College of Liberal Arts, for specific requirements. A student may substitute up to a maximum of three credit hours, with either a third semester of a foreign language or a first semester or more advanced course in Latin or Greek, for a University Core Curriculum humanities group 1 or group 2 requirement.

Foreign language majors must satisfy College of Liberal Arts requirements. Transfer students who major in a foreign language must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in language courses while in residency at SIUC.

Classics majors are required to take two years of Original Greek or Latin courses, or one year of each. Students are advised not to enroll for elementary Greek and elementary Latin in the same semester.

Classics as a Major

A major in classics consists of 36 semester hours in courses on all levels. Electives must be approved by the classics adviser from offerings in classics and related disciplines. A minor in classics consists of 15 semester hours.

Representative First Job Titles

Teacher, translator, visitors' guide, communications specialist, public information officer, international relations specialist, sales representative, writer, editor, publications staff, speech writer, archaeological worker, archival worker, museum curator, cultural studies specialist, researcher, exhibit preparation, marketing research analyst, theologian, journalist. Careers in law, medicine, education, science, politics, and business.

Communication Disorders and Sciences

(Public School Specialization)
(Clinical Specialization)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Kenneth O. Simpson, Program Coordinator
316A Rehn Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-8262
<http://www.coe.siu.edu/cds/>

The B.S. degree program in communication disorders and sciences meets the objectives of students preparing to work with children and adults whose speech, language, or hearing is impaired. The pre-professional undergraduate curriculum is broad in scope and presents students with the necessary background for the professional program, which is offered at the master's level. Both state and national certification require the M.S. degree.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

Non-Teacher Education Program

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Elective ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CDS 105	Introduction to Communication Disorders	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ PSYC 301	Child Psychology	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	3
_____ PSYC 211	Research Methods in Psychology	—	4
_____ Select	Electives	3	6
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
		15	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CDS 300	Phonetics	3	—
_____ CDS 301	Introduction to Speech Language and Hearing Science	3	—
_____ CDS 302	Voice and Articulation	—	3
_____ CDS 303	Language Development	—	3
_____ CDS 314	Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism	3	—
_____ Select	Electives	6	8
		15	14
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SOC 108	Introduction to Sociology	3	—
_____ CDS 410	Multicultural Aspects of Communication Disorders	3	—
_____ CDS 422	Communication Problems of the Hearing Impaired	—	3
_____ CDS 420	Introduction to Audiological Disorders and Evaluation	3	—
_____ CDS 492	Diagnosis Procedures in Communication Disorders	—	3
_____ CDS 493	Basic Clinical Practice	—	3
_____ Select	CDS elective	3	3
_____ Select	Elective	3	3
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Students may take these courses in Fall or as offered by the department.

Transfer students are encouraged to contact SIUC College of Education and Human Services, Academic Advisement Office (618 453-6340) at least one semester before they plan to enroll at SIUC.

Teacher Education Program

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
Select	Biological Science ^{1,3}	3	—
Select	Fine Arts ^{1,3}	3	—
Select	Mathematics ^{1,3}	3	—
PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ³	3	—
Select	Physical Science ^{1,3}	—	3
Select	Humanities ^{1,3}	—	3
SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
Select	Social Science	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
Select	Humanities Group II	3	—
EDUC 210	Intro to Education	2	—
HED 101/KIN 101	Foundation of Human Health or Current Concepts of Physical Fitness ³	—	2
CDS 301	Introduction to Speech-Language Hearing Science ²	3	—
Select	Non-Western Civilization ⁴	—	3
PSYC 301	Child Psychology	—	3
Select	Integrative ^{1,3}	3	3
CDS 105	Introduction to Communication Disorders	3	—
Select	Elective	—	4
		14	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
CDS 300	Phonetics	3	—
CDS 302	Voice and Articulation	—	3
CDS 303	Language Development	—	3
CDS 314	Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism	3	—
EDUC 311	Schooling in a Diverse Society	—	3
EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development, and Learning	2	—
SOC 108/Select	Intro to Sociology and Electives	3	7
PSYC 211	Research Methods in Psychology	4	—
		15	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
CDS 410	Multicultural Aspects of Communication Disorders	3	—
CDS 422	Communication Problems of the Hearing Impaired	—	3
CDS 420	Introduction to Audiological Disorders and Evaluation	3	—
CDS 492	Diagnosis Procedures in Communication Disorders	—	3
CDS 493	Basic Clinical Practice	—	3
EDUC 308	Characteristics and Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children	—	3
EDUC 313	Intro to Reflective Teaching Practice	3	—
Select	Elective	3	—
Select	CDS elective	3	3
		15	15

* One course required to meet non-Western civilization/Third World culture requirement.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Students may take these courses in fall or as offered by the department.

³ To meet the University Core Curriculum requirements for teacher certification, the following courses must be taken: ENGL 101, 102; SPCH 101; MATH 110 or 113; PHYS 101, GEOL 110 or CHEM 106; PLB 115, 117, or ZOOL 115; AD 101, HIST 201, MUS 103 or THEA 101; FL 101, HIST 101a*, b, PHIL 103a,b; ENGL 121 or 204; POLS 114; PSYC 102; ANTH 202, HIST 202, 210 or SOC 215; HED 101 or KIN 101.

⁴ Choose from HIST 101A, 101B, EA 102, PHIL 308L.

Transfer students are encouraged to contact SIUC College of Education and Human Services, Academic Advisement Office (618 453-6340) at least one semester before they plan to enroll at SIUC.

Communication Disorders and Sciences as a Major

Students interested in the public school specialization should refer to admission requirements for the teacher education program.

In the departmental major of 30 semester hours the third and fourth years present students with pre-professional training that relates to normal and disordered aspects of speech, language, and hearing. Graduate work is primarily devoted to training in differential diagnosis, assessment, and the management of communication disorders in clinical or school settings.

Students will be encouraged to plan programs of study to meet academic and practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

Representative First Job Titles

(All require certification/M. S. degree) speech and language clinician, speech and language pathologist, speech and hearing therapist, speech and hearing consultant.

Computer Engineering

College of Engineering
(Bachelor of Science)

Lolita Mack, Advisement
D-104 Engineering Building
Telephone: (618) 453-1641
E-mail: mack@engr.siu.edu
http://engr.siu.edu/elec/siu_ee.html

See also: Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Mining Engineering.

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Computer Engineering provides the student with a strong background in the basic Electrical and Computer Engineering sciences. Students have the option to choose among several advanced courses in the theory and applications of digital circuits and systems, computer architecture and design, computer networks and digital design automation. This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology Inc., (EAC/ABET), 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore MD 21202-4012, Telephone (410) 347-7700, <[url:www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org)>.

Employment opportunities exist within a range of organizations, such as computer, semiconductor, aviation, electronics, microelectronics, broadcasting, telecommunications, defense and automotive companies, manufacturing and electric power companies, state and federal agencies and laboratories. Employment opportunities cover the spectrum of engineering activities, ranging from research and development, to systems analysis, automation, manufacturing, customer service and support, marketing and sales.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ^{1, 2}	3	3
_____ ECE 222	Introduction to Digital Computation	—	3
_____ ECE 101/ENGR 101	Introduction to Electrical Engineering or Intro to Engineering	3	—
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I ³ and II	4	4
_____ PHIL 104, 105	Introduction to Ethics and Elementary Logic ^{1, 2}	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communications ^{1, 2}	—	3
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MATH 251, 305	Calculus III and Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations	3	3
_____ PHYS 205a, b	University Physics I and II ³	3	3
_____ PHYS 255a, b	University Physics Lab I and II	1	1
_____ BIOL 202	Human Genetics and Human Health	2	—
_____ ECE 225	Introduction to Discrete Logic and Digital Systems	4	—
_____ ECE 235	Electrical Circuits I	—	4
_____ ECON 240/241	Introduction to Microeconomics/Intro to Macroeconomics	3	—
_____ ECE 321/CS 220	Introduction to Software Engineering/Programming with Data Structures	—	3
_____ ENGR 304i	Social History of American Technology	—	3
		16	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ECE 327, 329	Sequential Circuit Design and Computer Organization Design	4	4
_____ ECE 315	Mathematical Methods in Engineering	4	—
_____ ECE 345	Electronics	—	4
_____ ECE 355	Signals and Systems	4	—
_____ Select	Technical Electives	—	4
_____ ECON 302i	History and Philosophy of the World's Economic Systems ^{1, 2}	—	3
_____ Select	Science Elective	4	—
_____ ECE 495i	ECE Design	—	1
		16	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ECE 495p, d	Electrical Engineering Design	1	3
_____ Select	Social Sciences ^{1, 2}	3	—
_____ Select	Technical electives ⁵	12	12
		16	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum. Transfer students without a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree will be required to take some specific University Core Curriculum courses. Students should contact the Engineering Advisement Office for information on recommended University Core Curriculum courses.

² The College of Engineering requires that students transferring with a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree complete or transfer at least 15 semester hours of social sciences, fine arts, humanities, multicultural and interdisciplinary courses; six or seven semester hours of oral and written communications; and at least 32 semester hours of mathematics and basic sciences before graduation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

³ Substitutes for University Core Curriculum.

⁴ Can be substituted with other 4-hour science course, approved by department chair. For transfer students, can be substituted with 4-hour chemistry course.

⁵ Selected from an approved list of technical electives.

Transfer students

Transfer students from community colleges or other institutions should have strong backgrounds in the physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences, fine arts, and humanities. Students are encouraged to complete specific freshman and sophomore course requirements, which include 6 semester hours of composition; 3 hours of speech, 8 hours of university physics; and 11–14 hours of mathematics, including calculus.

Calculus is a prerequisite for junior-level courses.

Representative First Job Titles

Computer engineer, product development and design engineer, product application and test engineer, sales, operations research analyst, patent engineer, systems engineer, electronics engineer, software engineer, digital signal processing engineer.

Computer Science

College of Science
(Bachelor of Science)
(Bachelor of Arts)

Undergraduate Program Director
2125 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-2327
E-mail: csinfo@cs.siu.edu
<http://www.cs.siu.edu/>

Computer Science is an extremely exciting, challenging and rewarding area of study. It incorporates an excellent combination of theoretical and intellectual content on the one hand, and practical application and societal importance on the other. By some standards, it is the strongest discipline in academia today, and has been for the past three decades.

The computer science department offers two-degree programs to undergraduate students. The Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Arts degree programs are both offered through the College of Science. The curriculum specified for the Bachelor of Science degree is more traditional and somewhat more flexible in that it prepares the student for a wide range of careers as well as for graduate degree programs in computer science. The bachelor of arts degree program is more specifically oriented toward the area of business applications and in particular, is designed to enable students to pursue a fifth year of studies leading to an MBA degree.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

Bachelor of Science

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CS 202	Introduction to Computer Science ³	—	4
_____ CS 215	Discrete Mathematics ³	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 111	Precalculus ^{2,4}	4	—
_____ MATH 150	Calculus I ³	—	4
_____ PHIL 105	Elementary Logic ^{2,6}	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication: Speech, Self, and Society	—	3
_____ PHSL 201	Human Physiology ^{2,4}	3	—
		13	18
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CS 220	Programming with Data Structures ³	4	—
_____ CS 311	Design and Implementation of Programming Languages	—	3
_____ CS 306	Linux/UNIX Programming	—	3
_____ ENGL 290	Intermediate Expository Writing ^{3,5}	3	—
_____ MATH 221	Introduction to Linear Algebra ³	—	3
_____ MATH 250	Calculus II ³	4	—
_____ PHYS 205a, b	University Physics I and II ^{3,4}	3	3
_____ PHYS 255a, b	University Physics Lab I and II ^{3,4}	1	1
_____ Select	Core Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Core Social Science ¹	—	3
		18	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CS 335	Operating Systems ³	3	—
_____ CS 399	Social, Ethical and Professional Issues in Computer Science ³	—	1
_____ CS 320	Computer Organized Architecture ³	3	—
_____ CS 330	Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms ³	—	3
_____ CS 4XX	400-level Computer Science Electives	—	3
_____ HED 101	Foundations of Human Health	2	—
_____ MATH 282/MATH 483	Introduction to Statistics or Mathematical Statistics in Engineering and Physical Sciences I ^{3,5}	—	3-4
_____ PLB 200/ZOOL 118	General Plant Biology or Principles of Animal Biology ^{2,4}	—	4
_____ Select	Core Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Core Social Science ¹	3	—
		14	14-15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CS 498, CS 499	Senior Project in Computer Science I and II	1	3
_____ CS 4XX	400-level Computer Science Electives	9	6
_____ Select	Multicultural/Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Electives	2	—
		15	12

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum requirement.

³ Required by the major.

⁴ Fulfills a College of Science requirement.

⁵ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

⁶ PHIL 105 Elementary Logic is recommended.

Bachelor of Arts

<i>First Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____	CS 201	Problem Solving with Computers.....	3	—
_____	CS 202	Introduction to Computer Science ³	—	4
_____	CS 215	Discrete Mathematics ³	—	3
_____	ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I and II.....	3	3
_____	MATH 111	Pre-calculus ^{2,4}	4	—
_____	PHIL 105	Elementary Logic ^{2,6}	3	—
_____	SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communications: Speech, Self and Society	—	3
			13	13
<i>Second Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____	CS 220	Programming with Data Structures ³	3	—
_____	CS 3XX	CS Elective.....	—	3
_____	ACCT 220	Accounting I ³	3	—
_____	ECON 240, 241	Introduction to Micro- and Macroeconomics ³	3	3
_____	ENGL 290	Intermediate Expository Writing ^{3,5}	—	3
_____	HED 101	Foundations of Human Health ²	2	—
_____	PHYS 203a	College Physics ⁴	3	3
_____	PHYS 253a	College Physics Laboratory ⁴	1	—
_____	Select	Core Humanities ¹	—	3
			15	15
<i>Third Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____	CS 3XX	CS Elective.....	3	—
_____	CS 306	Introduction to Systems Programming ³	—	3
_____	CS4XX	CS Elective ³	—	3
_____	CS 320	Computer Organization and Architecture ³	3	—
_____	CS 330	Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms ³	3	—
_____	ACCT 230	Accounting II ³	—	3
_____	MATH 282	Introduction to Statistics ^{3,5}	—	3
_____	PLB 200/ZOOL 118	General Plant Biology or Principles of Animal Biology ^{2,4}	—	4
_____	Select	Core Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____	Select	Core Social Science ¹	3	—
			15	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____	CS 399	Social, Ethical and Professional Issues in Computer Science ³	1	—
_____	CS 4XX	CS Elective.....	3	—
_____	CS 4XX	CS Elective.....	—	6
_____	PHSL 201	Human Physiology	—	3
_____	FIN 270	The Legal and Social Environment of Business ³	3	—
_____	MGMT 318	Production-Operations Management ³	3	—
_____	FIN 330	Introduction to Finance ³	—	3
_____	MKTG 304	Marketing Management ³	3	—
_____	Select	Multicultural/Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____	Select	Elective.....	—	2
			16	17

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum requirement.

³ Required by the major.

⁴ Fulfills a College of Science requirement.

⁵ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

⁶ PHIL 105 Elementary Logic is recommended.

Computer Science Courses: CS 202 is a first course in programming using the language JAVA. CS 220 is a data structures course, which uses JAVA. CS 320 is an intensive course in computer organization. CS 215, a discrete mathematics course, is a prerequisite to 220.

Computer Science as a Major

The curriculum covers programming, computer hardware and software systems, simulation, graphics, artificial intelligence, database systems, and computer applications to business and science. Advisers from the department guide students toward courses that will help them pursue their academic and professional interests.

Representative First Job Titles

Applications programmer, scientific programmer, systems programmer, programmer/analyst, systems analyst, software engineer, database specialist, data communications specialist, artificial intelligence developer, graphic applications programmer, digital/electronics designer, research associate, consultant.

Criminology and Criminal Justice

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Kimberly Kempf-Leonard, Chair
Michael Harbin, Advisor
4248 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-5701
<http://ccj.siu.edu>

The B.A. degree program in criminology and criminal justice meets the objectives of students considering careers in policing, the courts, corrections, juvenile justice, and private security, as well as those of students preparing for graduate education in criminal justice or criminology.

The curriculum provides a broad view of crime and criminal justice. Building on fundamental knowledge developed in core courses and a restricted set of electives, students can select from a variety of other courses to gain in-depth knowledge about their particular areas of interest. Students may take supplemental courses—foreign language, accounting, and psychology, for example—to complement their special interests. This approach provides a sound foundation in criminology and criminal justice while allowing the flexibility needed to accommodate individual interests and needs.

A field internship placement may be an important element in the program and is encouraged for interested students who meet the department's criteria.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____MATH 110/113	Non-Technical Calculus or Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	3	—
_____Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____Select	English 290 or equivalent ³	—	3
_____Select	Multicultural: Diversity in the U.S. ¹	3	—
_____Select	Interdisciplinary	—	3
_____Select	Foreign Language	4	4
_____AJ 201	Introduction to Criminal Justice Systems	3	—
_____AJ 290	Introduction to Criminal Behavior	3	—
_____AJ 316	Introduction to Criminal Justice Research	—	3
_____AJ 300-level ²	Select ²	—	3
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____CCJ 317, 310	Data Analysis in Criminal Justice and Introduction to Criminal Law	3	3
_____Select	CC 300–400-level courses, to include one 400-level	3	3
_____Select	Elective	—	3
_____Select	Minor courses	6	6
		14	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	CCJ 400-level course	3	3
_____Select	CCJ 300–400-level courses	3	—
_____Select	Minor/elective courses	3	6
_____Select	Electives	6	5
		15	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Students may substitute SOC 372 for CCJ 290; POLS 340 for CCJ 302; PSYC 211, SOC 312, or POLS 300 for CCJ 316.

³ COLA requires a writing intensive course beyond the English composition requirements of the Core Curriculum. Information on courses that will fulfill this requirement is available from the academic adviser.

At least 15 of the credit hours applied toward completion of the requirements of a B.A. in criminology and criminal justice must have been earned in CCJ courses offered at SIUC.

Criminology and Criminal Justice majors are encouraged to take the University Core Curriculum course AJ 203. However, AJ 203 can be counted toward the 33 hours in the administration of justice major only if the student fulfills the University Core Curriculum integrative studies, multicultural requirement with some course other than AJ 203.

Criminology and Criminal Justice as a Major

In addition to the University Core Curriculum, the College of Liberal Arts requires one year of a foreign language (we recommend Spanish); one approved writing-intensive course (English 290 or equivalent); and at least 39 hours of course work at the 300 or 400 levels.

A minor is required. Students must fulfill the requirements of the department offering the minor. Graduate degree program available.

Representative First Job Titles

Police officer, investigator, private security officer, corrections officer, correctional counselor, probation or parole officer, delinquency prevention specialist, juvenile intake officer, group home supervisor, youth counselor, rehabilitation counselor, social/behavioral researcher.

Dental Hygiene

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Dwayne Summers, Program Representative
Room 18D, Applied Sciences and Arts Building
Telephone: (618) 453-7213
E-mail: dsummers@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~sah/DH/home.htm>

The B.S. degree in dental hygiene meets the objectives of students seeking a position in the challenging field of oral health care delivery. The program prepares the student to take written and clinical board examinations and to apply for licensure as a dental hygienist. Graduates are prepared to enter the profession of dental hygiene as a clinician, administrator, manager, educator, researcher, consumer advocate, change agent, or a combination of all of the roles of the dental hygienist. Practice settings include private dental offices, public health organizations, managed care organizations, military installations, international health care teams, sales and marketing positions for oral care product manufacturers, management positions in large health care facilities, hospitals, or long-term care facilities, and in educational institutions. Students are accepted into the major after completion of the following college courses: English Composition I and II, Introduction to Psychology, College Algebra, Introduction to Sociology, Principles of Animal Biology, Chemistry (140A), Anatomy and Physiology, Microbiology and Food and Nutrition 101. Students will complete the University Core Curriculum requirements and the professional component during the last three years of the program.

Students are accepted into the professional sequence of the program through a selective admission process after completion of the courses listed above or approved substitutes. Once accepted into SIUC through the Admissions and Records office, the student must submit a separate application to the SIUC dental hygiene department. All applicants who apply to the dental hygiene program are evaluated on high school mathematics and science grades, ACT scores, college mathematics and science grades, overall grade-point average, and earned credits according to SIUC calculations.

Thirty-six students begin the professional sequence each fall semester. In addition to the cost of textbooks, tuition, fees, and room and board, approximately \$2,500 is required to cover the cost of instruments, uniforms, and other professional supplies. Interested persons should contact SIUC Admissions and Records and the dental hygiene admissions clerk. Applicants are encouraged to apply as early as possible in order to facilitate the application process. All application materials for the fall semester should be on file at SIUC Admissions and Records and the SIUC dental hygiene department by the preceding December. This program is fully accredited by the Commission on Dental Education of the American Dental Association (see page 12 for addresses and phone numbers of national accrediting agencies).

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
These specific courses must be completed prior to beginning the sophomore year.			
_____ ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I and II	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	—	3
_____ MATH 108/113	College Algebra or Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	3	—
_____ SOC 108	Introduction to Sociology	3	—
_____ MICR 201	Elementary Microbiology	—	4
_____ FN 101, SPCM 101	Food Nutrition, Introduction to Oral Communication	2	3
_____ CHEM 140a,	Chemistry	4	—
_____ AH 241	Introduction to Physiology and Human Anatomy	—	4
		15	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ DH 200	Orientation to Dental Hygiene	2	—
_____ DH 206	Oral Anatomy and Tooth Morphology	2	—
_____ DH 207	Instrumentation Techniques	3	—
_____ DH 210	Patient Assessment Techniques	3	—
_____ DH 212	Medical Emergencies in the Dental Office	—	1
_____ DH 218, 219	Dental Radiology, Dental Radiology II	3	3
_____ DH 220	Dental Hygiene Clinic I	—	3
_____ DH 226, 233	Anatomy of the Head and Neck, Histology and Embryology	2	2
_____ DH 248	General and Oral Pathology	—	4
_____ DH 247	Preventive Oral Care	—	3
		15	16

Third and Fourth Years

The last two years of the program concentrate on upper-level major courses and on remaining University Core Curriculum requirements. Specific degree requirements are available from SIUC's dental hygiene department and appear in the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog.

Degree Completion

The dental hygiene program offers a bachelor of science in dental hygiene degree completion program for students who have completed an associate of applied science in dental hygiene. If qualified, students may be admitted under the Capstone Option. Courses required for the degree completion program are on an individual basis. The last 30 hours must be completed at SIUC. Articulation agreements are being developed with various associate degree dental hygiene programs in Illinois.

Representative First Job Titles

Licensed dental hygienist, clinician, oral health consultant, researcher, health administrator, public health dental hygienist, and oral health educator.

Design

(General Design)
School of Art and Design
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Peter Chametzky, Director
113 Allyn Building
E-mail: pchamet@siu.edu
<http://www.artanddesign.siu.edu>
Valerie Brooks, Academic Advisor
103 Allyn Building
Telephone: (618) 453-4313
E-mail: vlbrooks@siu.edu

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ AD 100a,b	Foundation Studio A and B	3	3
_____ AD 207a,b, or c	Introductory to Art History ¹	—	3
_____ AD 110, 120	Introduction to Drawing I and II	3	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ AD 207 a, b, or c	Introduction to Art History	3	3
_____ AD 219	Beginning Digital Art and Design	3	—
_____ AD 313	Computer-aided Industrial Design	—	3
_____ AD 213	Basic Materials and Processes	3	—
_____ AD 223	Rendering and Graphics	3	—
_____ AD 332	Computer Graphics	—	3
_____ Select	Foreign Language	4	4
		16	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Third and Fourth Years

Courses taken during the third and fourth years will include additional design core, professional preparation, and elective courses.

Art and Design 213 and 313 are prerequisites for the beginning of a four-semester sequence in industrial design. If these courses are not available at the community college, students will need three years at SIUC to complete the degree. Studio courses will be evaluated for transfer credit on the basis of presentation of the work (or professional quality images of it) executed in the course(s).

General Design as a Major

The general design specialization is an interdisciplinary approach to studying and applying design principles and methodologies, exposing students to broad applications of design and designing as a process of change. Emphasis is placed on creative and critical thinking skills to help individuals think independently and excel as effective team members.

Program prepares students to experience sensibilities within a liberal arts context.

Early Childhood

(Child and Family Services)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Academic Advisement Office
122 Wham Education Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6340

Dr. Lynn C. Smith, Chair
Department of Curriculum and Instruction
327 Wham Education Building
Telephone: (618) 536-2441
<http://www.siu.edu/~currinst/>

The B.S. degree program in early childhood with a specialization in child and family services meets the objectives of students preparing for positions as nursery school directors or teachers in private schools and day care centers; directors or non-certified teachers in residential living facilities for exceptional children; child-care specialists with social, public health, and welfare agencies; home economics extension specialists in child care; and recreational leaders.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ SOC 108/ PSYC 102	Introduction to Sociology ² and Introduction to Psychology ²	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Elective ⁴	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Elective ⁴	—	3
		15	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies ³ and Multicultural Studies ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ *CI 227, 237	Marriage and Family Living and Child Development	3	3
_____ HED 351/Elective	Health Education in Early Childhood or sub or appropriate elective ⁴	3	—
_____ SPED 300/Elective	Introduction to Special Education and appropriate electives ⁴	3	3
		15	15

* Required courses for a major in early childhood. To avoid spending additional time completing the degree, students should contact the College of Education and Human Services, Academic Advisement Office to determine equivalencies.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required University Core Curriculum courses for the child and family services specialization

³ ENGR 301I, 303i, GEOG 303i, GEOL 328i, PLB 301i, PLB 303i, or ZOOL 312i recommended.

⁴ The flexibility of the program provides for specialization in the areas of direct care of children, teaching, and community development-related services. See the current SIUC undergraduate catalog for elective choices.

Early Childhood as a Child and Family Services Major

The Child and Family Services program is designed for students who prefer to work with children in non-public school settings, such as Head Start or child care, or with children and families through an agency setting. In selecting courses, students can follow any of five suggested career tracks: childcare program director; child development specialist/early intervention; family literacy; family educator; or social service agency. This program is flexible, with many choices of electives. Students have practicum experiences with infants, toddlers, and preschoolers at CDL and with pre-kindergarten children through the Southern Region Programs. They also do a semester-long internship in an agency or early childhood setting as a capstone experience.

Representative First Job Titles

Nursery school director, day care center director, child development specialist, home economics extension specialist, recreational leader, residential life supervisor, preschool director, child behavior education specialist, child welfare education specialist, child placement education specialist, family welfare education specialist, cultural education specialist, children's programs organizer, child development specialist, minority groups and race relations education specialist, family planning specialist, teacher (pre-school and infant/toddler care).

Early Childhood Education

(Preschool/Primary)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Academic Advisement Office
122 Wham Education Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6340

Dr. Lynn C. Smith, Chair
Department of Curriculum and Instruction
327 Wham Education Building
Telephone: (618) 536-2441
<http://www.siu.edu/~currinst/>

The B.S. degree program in early childhood education with a preschool/primary specialization meets the objectives of students interested in the education of children 0–8 years of age (birth to grade 3). Students completing this program will meet state early childhood teacher certification requirements for the 04 Early Childhood certificate which allows them to teach in public schools in grades from pre-kindergarten through third.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select, PSYC 102	Fine Arts <i>and</i> Intro to Psychology	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101, Select	Introduction to Oral Communication <i>and</i> Human Health ¹	3	2
_____ *MATH 120	Mathematics Content and Methods I	3	—
_____ *MATH 220	Mathematics Content and Methods II	—	3
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ^{1,2,3}	3	3
_____ POLS 114/HIST 110	Introduction to American Government and Politics <i>or</i> Twentieth Century America	3	—
_____ HED 351	Health Education in Early Childhood	—	2
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,3}	3	3
_____ *CI 227, 237	Marriage and Family Living <i>and</i> Early Child Development I	3	3
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education	2	—
_____ *SPED 300	Introduction to Special Education	—	3
		14	14

* Required courses for a major in early childhood. Students who intend to transfer with an associate degree should contact the College of Education and Human Services, Academic Advisement Office to determine the comparability of major classes and avoid spending additional time completing the bachelor's degree.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Choose from ENGR 301i, 303i, GEOG 303i, GEOL 327, GEOL 328i, GEOL 330i, PLB 301i and PLB 303i or ZOOL 312i.

³ All teacher certification students must complete a course in non-Western culture. Students should complete this course as part of their University Core Curriculum courses to complete their degree requirements most efficiently. Non-Western culture course are typically found under humanities or multicultural course offerings.

See the current *SIUC Undergraduate Catalog* for additional information on this program.
Specific University Core Curriculum courses listed are required for this program.

Early Childhood as a Preschool/Primary Major

The Preschool-Primary program leads to the Illinois Early Childhood Certificate (04), as well as Illinois Early Childhood Special Education Approval. The Preschool/Primary program is accredited by NCATE in conjunction with the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC). Students in this program must be accepted into SIUC's Teacher Education Program. Their coursework includes a number of methods courses in C&I and three courses in Special Education. They also have semester-long practicum experiences with infants, toddlers, and preschoolers at the Child Development Laboratories (CDL) on campus and with kindergarten and primary age children in area public schools. Their student teaching consists of eight weeks at the CDL and eight weeks in a public school. Graduates of this program often obtain teaching positions in pre-kindergarten, early childhood special education, or primary grade classrooms.

Applying to the SIUC Teacher Education Program

After completing 30 hours of college credit, students in this program must apply to the SIUC Teacher Education Program. For information on when and how to apply, [contact the office of Teacher Education](#) in the College of Education and Human Services at (618) 453-2354 or go to the website at: <http://web.coehs.siu.edu/public/teachereducation.php>.

Transfer Students

Transfer students planning to complete the teacher certification program are encouraged to contact the College of Education and Human Services, Academic Advisement Office at (618) 453-6340 at least one year before enrolling at SIUC.

Economics

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Subhash C. Sharma, Interim Chair
4121 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-7746
<http://economics.siu.edu>

The B.A. degree program in economics meets the objectives of students considering various areas of business, including banking and finance, industry, trade, and utilities. Majoring in economics is also excellent preparation for graduate study in business, law, or any of the social sciences. Many SIUC economics graduates are employed by government agencies at all levels—federal, state, and local. Others have been employed by state agencies such as the Illinois Bureau of the Budget.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health	—	2
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural Studies ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies ¹	3	—
_____ ECON 240	Introduction to Microeconomics ²	—	3
_____ Select	English composition (e.g. ENGL 290)	—	3
_____ FL	Foreign language ³	4	4
_____ Select	Science with Lab	3	—
_____ Select	Elective	—	3
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ECON 241	Introduction to Macroeconomics ²	3	—
_____ ECON 308	Economics and Business Statistics	3	—
_____ ECON 340, 341	Intermediate Micro- and Macroeconomics	3	3
_____ Select	Economics electives	—	6
_____ Select	Electives ⁴	6	6
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Economics electives	6	3
_____ Select	Electives ⁴	9	12
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Part of economics major requirement. Economics 240 or 241 also satisfy part of Social Science requirements.

³ Two semesters (generally 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all Liberal Arts students. See College of Liberal Arts requirements.

⁴ Elective hours should be used to explore areas of interest or to arrange a program that will meet specific career objectives. For example, students planning careers in business or government might take elective courses in accounting and other business subjects and in computer science. Those considering graduate study in economics are encouraged to take several courses in mathematics.

Economics as a Major

The degree program in economics consists of 30 semester hours of economics courses, 15 hours of which are required courses. For the remaining 15 hours students choose one of three areas to specialize in: general economics, financial economics, and international economics.

To Counselors: We recommend that high school students thinking of majoring in economics take economics, if it is offered, and as much English (composition and literature), mathematics, government, and history as possible. Community college students interested in economics should study principles of macro- and microeconomics, English, and mathematics in addition to, or as part of, University Core Curriculum courses.

Representative First Job Titles

Market research analyst, econometrician, economic analyst, economic forecaster, finance administrator, budget analyst, government economic enterprises studies officer, international banking officer, international trade economist, investment analyst, loan administrator, industrial economist, manufacturer's representative, production supervision, price economist, transportation economist, labor economist, business planner, economic geographer, legislative aide, population economic analyst, right-of-way agent, tax economist, urban economist.

Electrical Engineering

(Computer Engineering Specialization)
College of Engineering
(Bachelor of Science)

Lolita Mack, Advisement
D-104 Engineering Building
Telephone: (618) 453-1641
E-mail: mack@engr.siu.edu
http://engr.siu.edu/elec/siu_ee.html

See also: Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Mining Engineering.

The B.S. degree program in electrical engineering meets the objectives of students preparing for professional and technical employment or for graduate studies leading to advanced degrees. Employment opportunities exist in such organizations as governmental laboratories, consumer goods manufacturers, and telecommunications, electric power, computer, and microelectronic companies. This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology Inc., (EAC/ABET), 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone: (410) 347-7700, <[url: www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org)>.

Flexibility in this major allows students to choose among courses in application and theory of circuits, systems, communications, digital systems, controls, electronics, instrumentation, electromagnetics, and power systems.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ^{1,2}	3	3
_____ ECE 222	Introduction to Digital Computation	—	3
_____ ECE 101/ENGR 101	Introduction to Electrical Engineering or Intro to Engineering	3	—
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I ³ and II	4	4
_____ PHIL 104, 105	Introduction to Ethics and Elementary Logic ^{1,2}	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Art ^{1,2}	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ^{1,2}	—	3
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MATH 251, 305	Calculus III and Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations	3	3
_____ PHYS 205a,b	University Physics I and II ³	3	3
_____ PHYS 255a,b	University Physics Lab I and II	1	1
_____ BIOL 202	Human Genetics and Human Health	2	—
_____ ECE 225	Introduction to Discrete Logic and Digital Systems	4	—
_____ ECE 235	Electrical Circuits I	—	4
_____ ENGR 304i	History of American Technology	—	3
_____ ECON 240/241, 302i	Introduction to Microeconomics or Macroeconomics and History and Philosophy of World Economic Systems ^{1,2}	3	3
		16	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ECE 327	Sequential Circuit Design	4	—
_____ ECE 315	Mathematical Methods in Engineering	4	—
_____ ECE 345	Electronics	—	4
_____ ECE 355	Signals and Systems	4	—
_____ ECE 356	Systems and Control	—	4
_____ ECE 375	Electromagnetic Fields	—	3
_____ ECE 385	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	—	4
_____ Select	Science Elective ⁵	4	—
_____ ECE 495i	ECE Design	—	1
		16	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ECE 495p, d	Electrical Engineering Design	1	3
_____ Select	Technical electives ⁴	12	12
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,2}	3	—
		16	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum. Transfer students without a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree will be required to take some specific University Core Curriculum courses. Students should contact the Engineering Advisement Office for information on recommended University Core Curriculum courses.

² The College of Engineering requires that students transferring with a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree complete or transfer at least 15 semester hours of social sciences, fine arts, humanities, multicultural and interdisciplinary economics; six or seven semester hours of oral and written communications; and at least 32 semester hours of mathematics and basic sciences before graduation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

³ Substitutes for University Core Curriculum.

⁴ Selected from an approved list of technical electives.

⁵ Can be substituted with another 4-hour science course, approved by the department chair. For transfer students can be substituted with a 4-hour chemistry course.

Transfer students

Transfer students from community colleges or other institutions should have strong backgrounds in the physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences, fine arts, and humanities. Students are encouraged to complete specific freshman and sophomore course requirements, which include 6 semester hours of composition; 3 hours of speech, 8 hours of university physics; and 11–14 hours of mathematics, including calculus. Calculus is a prerequisite for junior-level courses.

Representative First Job Titles

Electrical engineer, product development and design engineer, product application and test engineer, sales, operations research analyst, patent engineer, communications engineer, computer engineer, power engineer, systems engineer, electronics engineer, software engineer, control engineer, digital signal processing engineer.

Electronic Systems Technologies

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Stephen C. Shih, Interim Director
School of Information Systems & Applied Technologies
106 Applied Sciences and Arts Building
Telephone: (618) 453-7253

Elaine Atwood, Academic Advisor
(618) 453-7200
E-mail: atwood@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~isat/est/>

The B.S. in Electronic Systems Technologies (EST) is a career-oriented program designed to provide the electronics technician with the tools necessary for advancement to supervisory positions in the field of electronics. The pervasive nature of electronics has resulted in the need for highly trained technologists in all sectors of business and industry.

EST graduates consistently report that the advanced technical training and managerial skills emphasized in this degree have opened many career opportunities in public, private, and military sectors of the electronics industry. EST graduates, responding to recent surveys, report a wide variety of job titles and career directions.

The 120-semester hour EST curriculum has two parts: a 41-semester hour University Core Curriculum and a 79-semester hour major in electronic systems technologies. The University Core Curriculum provides a foundation to help students succeed in their course of study and in life beyond the university. Students entering the program as freshmen are not required to have a background in electronics. Requirements for the major provide a sequential program in electronics and allow students to select courses that lead toward careers in the electronics industry. Students can select one of two baccalaureate educational paths: 1) *electronic systems technologies* or 2) *electronics systems technologies with an electronics management specialization*.

The Electronic Systems Technologies degree is a four-year 120-credit hour program that provides training in fundamental electronic theory and advanced supervisory and technical skills. Students may enter the program at the freshman level or build on previous technical training received in military schools, technical institutes, and community colleges. Credit for post-secondary course work, military training, and work experience will be evaluated on an individual basis. The program is ideally suited for students who possess an associate in applied science degree in electronics technology. The A.A.S. degree may be coupled with SIUC's Capstone Option, which would allow the student to receive a baccalaureate degree in electronic systems technologies with the completion of an additional 60 hours of approved coursework. A mandatory internship/co-op experience ensures that students receive field experience in their chosen career field. The curriculum places emphasis on skills necessary to achieve long-term career goals in biomedical equipment technology, automation and control, telecommunications, and networking.

Electronic Systems Technologies

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
EST 101	DC-AC Circuit Analysis	3	—
EST 102	Electronics Circuit Theory	—	3
EST 111	DC-AC Circuit Analysis Laboratory	3	—
EST 112	Electronics Circuits Laboratory	—	3
ISAT 121	Installing and Upgrading Computer Systems	—	3
ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I and II	3	3
Select	Mathematics ¹ (recommend MATH 125 Technical Mathematics with Applications)	3-4	—
Select	Science ¹ (PHYS 101)	—	3-4
Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
		15-16	15-16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
EST 201	Digital Circuits Theory	3	—
EST 202	Industrial Process Control	—	3
EST 211	Digital Circuits Laboratory	3	—
EST 212	Industrial Process Control	—	3
EST 221	Intro to Electronic Communications	3	—
ISAT 224	LAN Installation and Administration	—	3
IST 209	Introduction to Programming	—	3
SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
Select	Science ¹	—	3
Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
EST 340	Application of Solid State Devices	3	—
EST 341	Digital Circuit Applications	—	3
EST electives	Electronics Technology specialized electives	3	6
ISAT 366	Applications of Technical Writing	3	—
Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
EST 305	Trouble Shooting and Maintenance	—	3
Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
		15	15

<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies	3	—
_____ EST 319	Electronic Occupations Internship	—	4
_____ EST 451	Current Trends in Electronic Systems Technologies	—	3
_____ EST electives	Electronics Technology specialized electives	9	6
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Electronic System Technologies Electives

NOTE: EST elective courses may be selected from the following list. The department adviser and faculty will assist in recommending courses for particular programs of study. The adviser must approve any substitution of courses outside of this list.

_____ EST 301-3	Introduction to Biomedical Instrumentation
_____ EST 302-3	Optical Electronics
_____ EST 304-3	Communication Systems
_____ EST 306-3	Technical Drawing
_____ EST 307-3	Industrial Control Equipment
_____ EST 311-3	Biomedical Instrumentation Laboratory
_____ EST 317-3	Industrial Human Machine Interfacing
_____ EST 350-1– 32	Technical Career Subjects
_____ ISAT 365-3	Data Applications
_____ EST 385-3	Fiscal Aspects of Electronic Systems Technologies
_____ EST 387-3	Electronics Industry Labor Management Relations
_____ EST 388-3	Legal Aspects of Electronics
_____ EST 404-3	Communications Systems Management
_____ EST 407-3	Industrial Networking and Systems Integration
_____ EST 411-3	Imaging and Information Systems in Healthcare
_____ ISAT 335	Advanced Network Installation and Administration
_____ ISAT 342	Microcontroller Applications

Baccalaureate Degree Program in Electronic Systems Technologies–Electronics Management Specialization

NOTE: The following is a suggested curriculum for the bachelor's degree in electronic system technologies with an electronics management specialization. Curricula for the first two years are the same as above.

The electronic systems technologies major that chooses the electronics management specialization (120 hours) will take course work designed to provide an effective school-to-work transition for specific careers in the electronics industry. Completion of this specialization provides graduates with advanced skills required by an electronics technologist. Technical skills include planning and implementation of preventive maintenance programs, testing, troubleshooting, and calibration of electronic equipment and systems. In addition, the specialization will include skills in writing, interpreting, and presenting technical documentation.

This curriculum offers the flexibility to best serve the student's background and career goals. It also works well for students who already possess an associate in applied science (A.A.S.) degree in electronics technology. The Capstone Option is available, and formal program articulation agreements between SIUC and community colleges have been developed to ensure that the student is able to receive a baccalaureate degree in electronic systems technologies with a specialization in electronics management with the completion of an additional 60 hours of approved course work.

<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EST 302	Optical Electronics	3	—
_____ EST 365	Electronics Industry Data Applications	—	3
_____ EST 385	Fiscal Aspects of Electronic Systems Technologies	3	—
_____ EST 387/388	Electronics Industry Labor Management Relations or Legal Aspects of Electronics	—	3
_____ ISAT 366	Applications of Technical Writing	3	—
_____ Select	Independent Study or Internship or Approved Equivalent	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural Studies ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
		15	15

<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EST 340	Application of Solid State Devices	3	—
_____ EST 341	Digital Circuit Applications	3	—
_____ EST 342	Microcomputer Applications Lecture	3	—
_____ EST 343	Microcomputer Applications Lab	3	—
_____ EST 404	Communication Systems Management	—	3
_____ EST 441	Career Development for Electronics Managers	—	3
_____ EST 451	Current Trends in Electronics Management	—	3
_____ EST elective	Electronics Management Elective Approved by Department or Independent Study or Internship or Approved Elective	—	4
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
		15	15

The 41-hour University Core Curriculum requirement may be met by courses completed at any accredited college or university or by credit received through CLEP, USAFI, DANTES, or proficiency examinations. However, 60 hours of credit must be earned in a senior-level institution. Students who have completed an associate degree may be eligible for the Capstone Option, which reduces the hours required in the University Core Curriculum from 41 to 30. Students may also receive credit for previous educational, military, and occupational experience. Credit is established by departmental evaluation.

Representative First Job Titles

Production technician, biomedical technician, field service manager, production manager, broadcast technician, production supervisor, systems/network analyst, process control technician, instrumentation calibration technician, and technical salesperson are examples of job titles graduates have obtained. Entry-level salaries vary with the type of industry and its geographic location. Typically, starting salaries range from \$35,000 to \$60,000 per year.

Elementary Education (K–9)

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Lynn Smith, Chair
Curriculum and Instruction
327 Wham Building
Telephone: (618) 536-2441
<http://ci.siu.edu/>

The B.S. degree in education with a major in elementary education meets the objectives of students interested in teaching grades K–9 and prepares them to fulfill the minimum requirements for a standard Elementary School Certificate. Elementary education majors are prepared to accept jobs in self-contained or departmentalized classrooms at the elementary or junior high school level. Recent predictions indicate that there may be a shortage of elementary teachers in just a few years. Students should study the section in the current SIUC undergraduate catalog that lists requirements.

In addition to general University and College of Education and Human Services requirements, students must meet all requirements prerequisite to student teaching.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ HIST 110	Twentieth Century America	—	3
_____ POLS 114	Introduction to American Government and Politics.....	3	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology.....	3	—
_____ AD 101	Introduction to Art	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ CI/MATH 120, 220	Mathematics Content and Methods for Elementary School I, II	3	3
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education	—	2
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SCI 210a, b	Integrated Science I and II ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 121/204	Western Literary Tradition or Literary Perspectives on the Modern World.....	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies ²	—	3
_____ EDUC 311	Schooling in a Diverse Society	—	3
_____ HED 101	Foundations of Human Health	—	2
_____ Select	Approved Non-Western or Third World Culture ³	—	3
_____ MUS 103	Music Understanding	3	—
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth Development and Learning.....	2	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Academic Concentration ⁴	3	3
		17	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum. University Core Curriculum requirements to include ENGL 101, 102; SPCM 101; MATH 220; AD 101; HED 101; ENGL 121 or 204; PSYC 102; HIST 110; SCI 210a,b; POLS 114; PSYC 102.

² Choose from GEOG 303i, GEOL 327i, 328i, 329i, 330i, ENGR 301i, 303i, PLB 301i, 303i, and ZOOL 312i.

³ Refer to SIUC transfer credit articulation report (any course equivalency to educnonw).

⁴ Contact Academic Advisement Office for assistance in choosing these courses.

Elementary Education (K–9) as a Major

Students who plan to teach children from grades K–9, should major in elementary education. Elementary education has four parts: University Core Curriculum courses required of all students pursuing a bachelor's degree at SIUC; the teacher education program—a professional education sequence that culminates in a semester of student teaching; a group of required and elective courses in the professional field of elementary education; and observed and actual experiences with children.

All students should refer to Teacher Education Program Admission Requirements.

Transfer Students

Transfer students planning to complete the teacher certification program are encouraged to contact the College of Education and Human Services Academic Advisement Office at (618) 453-6340 at least one year prior to enrolling at SIUC.

Engineering Technology

(Electrical)
College of Engineering
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Mandara Savage, Chair
D105 Engineering Building
Telephone: (618) 536-3396
E-mail: msavage@engr.siu.edu
<http://www.engr.siu.edu/tech/>

In the occupational spectrum between the technician and the engineer, engineering technology lies at the end of the spectrum closer to the engineer, integrating scientific and engineering knowledge and methods with technical skills and applying them to the support of engineering activities.

The B.S. degree program in engineering technology (electrical engineering technology specialization) meets the objectives of students planning careers in electronics, manufacturing, power generation, communication industries, and computer technologies. Students study electrical circuits, logic design, communications, microprocessors, and microcomputers. Other courses prepare them for participation in the planning and installation of power distribution systems, the operation and maintenance of complex electrical systems and industrial automation and control.

This curricula is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, (TAC/ABET), 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone: (410) 347-7700, <[url: www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org)>.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ CHEM 140a	Chemistry	4	—
_____ MATH 111	Pre-Calculus ²	4	—
_____ MATH 150	Calculus I	—	4
		14	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	—	3
_____ BIOL 202	Human Genetics and Human Health	2	—
_____ ENGR 222b	Computational Methods	—	2
_____ ET 245a	Electrical Systems for Industry	—	4
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ MATH 250	Calculus II	4	—
_____ MGMT 202	Business Communications	—	3
_____ PHYS 203a,b	College Physics ²	3	3
_____ PHYS 253a,b	College Physics Lab	1	1
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	—
_____ ET 238	Digital Electronics	4	—
_____ ET 304a,b	Electrical Circuits	4	4
_____ ET 332a,b	Electromagnetic Principles and Devices	4	4
_____ ET 439	Microprocessor Applications and Hardware	—	4
_____ Select	Technical elective	—	4
		15	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ET 403a,b	Electronics Technology	4	4
_____ ET 437a,b	Communications Systems Technology	4	4
_____ ET 438a,b	Continuous and Digital Control Systems	4	4
_____ Select	Technical electives	5	3
		17	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum. Consult academic adviser for specifics.

² Substitutes for University Core Curriculum.

Engineering Technology as a Major, with a Specialization in Electrical Engineering Technology

Required for the degree are 125 semester hours of course work, including mathematics and basic science; communications; humanities and social science; required major; and elective technology courses. A minimum of 30 semester hours in engineering technology must be taken in residence at SIUC.

The courses required for transfer students with associate in applied science degrees from an occupational program are dependent on the student's previous program. For the electrical engineering specialization, 30 hours in the engineering technology curriculum must be taken at SIUC. A Capstone Option may be available in the engineering technology degree program. Students' Capstone Option applications must be on file by the end of their first semester at SIUC. Additional qualification requirements are detailed in this catalog under Capstone Option.

Career and Employment Opportunities in EET

Employment opportunities for graduates with B.S. degrees in electrical engineering technology are excellent. Graduates are employed in the communications industry, electronic and electrical industries; by transportation industries and consulting firms; in the power and energy industries, in machinery manufacturing companies, and in many other areas.

English

(General/Graduate School Preparation)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Michael R. Molino, Chair
Dr. David Anthony, Director of Undergraduate Studies
Department of English, Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-5321
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/english/>

Students who choose to study literature, language, and composition at Southern Illinois University Carbondale have excellent resources available to them: an experienced faculty, well-equipped facilities and extensive library collections. The B.A. degree program in English is offered with four areas of specialization (general studies/ graduate school; pre-professional; creative writing; teacher education) that will accommodate a variety of career objectives. Each specialization requires students to complete a set of English core courses (ENGL 301, 302a, 302b, 303, 305, and either 365 or 471 or 472), as well as a series of additional courses specifically relevant to the area of concentration. Students who plan to declare English as a major should consult the department's director of undergraduate studies as soon as they know they will major in English. If possible, transfer students should contact a departmental adviser before their first registration at SIUC. (Any of the four English specializations may be modified by entry into the departmental honors program.)

The Bachelor of Arts program in English with a specialization in *general studies/graduate school preparation* specialization appeals to students preparing for graduate study and for occupations such as journalism and publishing that place more than usual emphasis on effective communication and organization of ideas. The broadly based program focuses on English, American, and world literatures and includes study in the various forms and periods of literature. For students with excellent undergraduate records, a taste for literary analysis and criticism, and a desire to teach young adults rather than adolescents, college teaching is a viable option for a career. This concentration, which allows a great deal of flexibility in choosing upper-division courses, offers a thorough background in composition, language, and literature, both contemporary and historic.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ and Social Science ¹	6	6
_____ Select	Human Health and Multicultural ¹	2	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II.....	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	3	—
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹ and Fine Arts ¹	6	—
_____ ENGL 301, FL 230	Introduction to Literary Analysis ² and Classical Mythology ²	—	6
_____ ENGL 302a/b	Literary History of Britain, Beowulf to Civil War or Literary History of Britain, Restoration to Present ²	—	3
_____ ENGL 303/305	Literary History of the United States before 1900 or Literary History of Britain and the United States, 1900 to present ²	3	—
_____ Select	Foreign Language ^{2, 3}	4	4
_____ Select	Electives ⁴	3	3
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 303/305	Literary History of the United States before 1900 or Literary History of Britain and the United States, 1900 to present ²	3	—
_____ ENGL 302a/b	Literary History of Britain, Beowulf to Civil War or Literary History of Britain, Restoration to 1900 ²	3	—
_____ ENGL 365/471/472	Shakespeare or Shakespeare: The Early Plays, Histories, and Comedies or Shakespeare: The Major Tragedies, Dark Comedies, and Romance ²	3	—
_____ Select	English electives per option and Electives or minor courses.....	9	12
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies ¹	—	3
		18	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	English courses per options.....	6	6
_____ Select	Elective or minor courses.....	9	8
		15	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required by the major.

³ College of Liberal Arts requirement

English as a Major

Major goals of the University Core Curriculum, pre-graduate study, and pre-professional specializations are 1) teaching students to write clearly and effectively; 2) preparing them to read precisely with insight and understanding; and 3) familiarizing them with the history, artistry, and human values of our linguistic and literary heritage. Although a minor field is not required, English majors are encouraged to consider complementary minor fields such as foreign languages and literatures, history, philosophy, linguistics, speech communication, journalism, psychology, sociology, political science, African Studies, Black American studies, theater, computer science, business administration, and marketing. Creativity, critical thinking, and communication—skills acquired in the English major—are crucial for success in any field of study. The English major and minor complement and enhance study in virtually all academic disciplines. Students planning to enter graduate school are encouraged to take two years of a single foreign language.

English

(Pre-Professional Specialization)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Michael R. Molino, Chair
Dr. David Anthony, Director of Undergraduate Studies
Department of English, Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-5321
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/english/>

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in English with a specialization in pre-professional preparation attracts students who want to write clearly and effectively and to read with understanding. The emphasis on language and communication in this program may be particularly attractive to pre-law, pre-business and pre-med students. Indeed, surveys show that the verbal abilities of English graduates are highly desirable in business and government. Courses in literature are included to refine the student's awareness of language, capacity for analytic thinking, and understanding of human behavior.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II.....	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Electives	3	—
_____ ENGL 301	Introduction to Literary Analysis ²	3	—
_____ Select	Foreign Language ^{2, 3}	4	4
_____ Select	Humanities ¹ and Fine Arts ¹	—	6
_____ Select	Elective ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ FL 230	Classical Mythology ²	3	—
_____ ENGL 391	Precision in Reading and Writing	3	—
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 290/291/491	Intermediate Expository Writing or Intermediate Technical Writing or Technical Writing	3	—
_____ ENGL 300	Introduction to Language Analysis	—	3
_____ Select	Remaining 300-level courses ²	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Elective or minor courses.....	—	3
_____ ENGL 303/305	Literary History of the United States before 1900 and Literary History of Britain and the United States, 1900 to present ²	3	3
_____ ENGL 302a/b	Literary History of Britain, Beowulf to Civil War and Literary History of Britain, Restoration to Present ²	3	3
		12	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 365/471/472	Shakespeare or Shakespeare: The Early Plays, Histories, and Comedies or Shakespeare: The Major Tragedies, Dark Comedies, and Romances ²	3	—
_____ Select	300-400-level English Courses per options.....	6	—
_____ ENGL 445	Cultural Backgrounds in Western Literature	3	—
_____ Select	Elective	3	15-16
		15	15-16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required by the major.

³ College of Liberal Arts requirement

English as a Major

Major goals of the University Core Curriculum, pre-graduate study, and pre-professional specializations are 1) teaching students to write clearly and effectively; 2) preparing them to read precisely with insight and understanding; and 3) familiarizing them with the history, artistry, and human values of our linguistic and literary heritage. Although a minor field is not required, English majors are encouraged to consider complementary minor fields such as foreign languages and literatures, history, philosophy, linguistics, speech communication, journalism, psychology, sociology, political science, African Studies, Black American studies, theater, computer science, business administration, and marketing. Creativity, critical thinking, and communication—skills acquired in the English major—are crucial for success in any field of study. The English major and minor complement and enhance study in virtually all academic disciplines. Students planning to enter graduate school are encouraged to take two years of a single foreign language.

English

(Creative Writing)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Michael R. Molino, Chair
Dr. David Anthony, Director of Undergraduate Studies
Department of English, Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-5321
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/english/>

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in English with a specialization in creative writing meets the objectives of students who want to pursue and refine an interest in literature and language through their creative abilities. The equivalent of seven courses beyond the Core Curriculum required of all English majors is offered, culminating in a directed senior writing project such as a collection of short stories or poems, a novel, or a play. All faculties teaching these courses have published their own creative writing, and the major thrust of the student's work will be toward publication. An alternative to the senior project, if appropriate arrangements can be made, might be an internship in a publishing firm.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elective	3	—
_____ ENGL 301	Introduction to Literary Analysis ²	—	3
_____ ENGL 381a, 382a	Beginning Fiction <i>and</i> Poetry ²	3	3
_____ Select	Foreign Language ^{2 and 3}	4	4
_____ Select	Elective ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ FL 230	Classical Mythology ²	3	—
_____ Select	300-level required English course ²	3	—
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 381b, 382b	Creative Writing: Intermediate Fiction <i>and</i> Poetry ²	3	3
_____ ENGL 351/352	Forms of Fiction <i>or</i> Poetry ²	3	—
_____ ENGL 303/305	Literary History of Britain, Beowulf to Civil War <i>and</i> Literary History of Britain, Restoration to Present ²	3	3
_____ ENGL 302a/b	Literary History of the United States before 1900 <i>and</i> Literary History of Britain and the United States, 1900 to present ²	3	3
_____ Select	Remaining 300-level courses ²	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Elective or minor courses	—	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENG 365/471/472	Shakespeare <i>or</i> Shakespeare: The Early Plays, Histories, and Comedies <i>or</i> Shakespeare: The Major Tragedies, Dark Comedies, and Romances ²	3	—
_____ ENGL 492	Creative Writing Seminar ²	3	—
_____ Select	300–400-level electives	7-8	—
_____ Select	Electives	—	15-16
		13-14	15-16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required by the major.

³ Two semesters (generally 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all liberal arts students. See College of Liberal Arts requirements.

⁴ Elective hours should be used to explore areas of interest and enhance career opportunities or selected to satisfy liberal arts requirements (see College of Liberal Arts).

English as a Major

Students interested in creative writing are strongly urged to confer with the director of undergraduate studies in English as soon as possible. The designs of these specializations require a great deal of advisement and consultation to insure that students go through the proper sequence of courses. If possible, transfer students should contact a departmental adviser before their first registration at SIUC.

Representative First Job Titles

Webmaster, public relations officer, publications personnel, announcer, continuity writer, copywriter, correspondent, critical writer, editorial writer, feature writer, program assistant, reporter, assistant librarian, rewriter, technical writer, television writer, manufacturer's representative, sales agent, recreation specialist, interpreter.

English

(Teacher Education)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Michael R. Molino, Chair
Dr. David Anthony, Director of Undergraduate Studies
Department of English, Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-5321
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/english/>

(Teacher Education)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
122 Wham Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6340
edadvise@siu.edu

Students who plan to teach English at the high school level can prepare through either the College of Liberal Arts or the College of Education and Human Services at SIUC. Both degrees require admission to the teacher education program. The teacher education program consists of courses required for teacher certification, a semester of student teaching, and the English core (ENGL 301, 302a, 302b, 303, 305, and either 365 or 471 or 472), as well as courses in language analysis; challenges in teaching composition, language, literature and reading in high school; advanced courses in English literature before 1800, and continental literature; and one elective course. All English TEP students are required to have one year of a foreign language.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education	—	2
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Foreign Language ^{2 and 3}	4	4
_____ EDUC 311	Schooling in a Diverse Society	—	3
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development and Learning	2	—
_____ ENGL 301	Introduction to Literary Analysis ³	—	3
_____ ENGL 302a/b	Literary History of Britain, Beowulf to Civil War <i>or</i> Literary History of Britain, Restoration to Present ³	—	3
_____ ENGL 303/305	Literary History of the United States before 1900 <i>or</i> Literary History of Britain and the United States, 1900 to present ³	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ FL 230	Classical Mythology ³	3	—
		15	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 303/305	Literary History of the United States before 1900 <i>or</i> Literary History of Britain and the United States, 1900 to present ³	3	—
_____ ENGL 302a/b	Literary History of Britain, Beowulf to Civil War <i>or</i> Literary History of Britain, Restoration to Present ³	3	—
_____ ENGL 365/471/472	Shakespeare <i>or</i> Shakespeare: The Early Plays, Histories, and Comedies <i>or</i> Shakespeare: The Major Tragedies, Dark Comedies, and Romance ³	3	—
_____ EDUC 313	Intro to Reflective Teaching Practice	3	—
_____ EDUC 308	Characteristics and Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children	—	3
_____ ENGL 300	Introduction to Language Analysis ³	3	—
_____ Select	400-level British literature before 1800 ³	—	3
_____ Select	Elective or minor courses	—	5
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies	—	3
		15	14
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 485a	Teaching Writing and Language in the Secondary School	3	—
_____ ENGL 485b	Teaching Reading and Literature in the Secondary School	3	—
_____ EDUC 316	Classroom Management and Discipline	3	—
_____ EDUC 317	Evaluation of Learning and Teaching	2	—
_____ EDUC 401	Student Teaching	—	12
_____ Select	Continental Literature ³	3	—
_____ Select	300–400-level English course	3	—
		17	12

* See also College of Education and Human Services.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² College of Liberal Arts requirement.

³ Required by the major.

English as a Major

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degree programs in English education meet the objectives of students preparing for teaching at the secondary level, for graduate study, or for positions requiring effective communication of ideas. Students will gain a thorough background in composition, language, and literature, studying the various forms of English, American, and world literature, contemporary and historic. Students interested in the teacher education preparation specialization should become aware of the requirements for entering the teacher education program. The Department of English requires a 2.75 GPA in the major and successful (C or better) completion of three upper-division English courses for recommendation to unconditional status in the teacher education program. A minimum GPA of 2.75 on all college work and a 2.75 GPA in the major are required for the teacher education program.

Representative First Job Titles

Editor, webmaster, publications personnel, copywriter, correspondent, critical writer, feature writer, program assistant, reporter, assistant librarian, rewriter, technical writer, television writer, manufacturer's representative, sales agent, interpreter.

Fashion Design and Merchandising

(Fashion Design)
School of Architecture
College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Walter Wendler, Director

School of Architecture

410 Quigley Hall

Telephone: (618) 453-3734 / E-mail: wendler@siu.edu

http://www.siu.edu/~arc_id/fashion.htm

Dr. Jane Workman, Program Director

311 Quigley Hall

Telephone: (618) 453-1981 / E-mail: jworkman@siu.edu

The B.S. degree program in Fashion Design and Merchandising with a specialization in fashion design meets the objectives of students preparing for design occupations either in an industrial setting or in a custom shop. Many careers in design-related businesses are also available to the graduates of this program. The variety of courses offered provides students with opportunities to develop individual skills and competencies.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FDM 101, 102	Careers in Fashion <i>and</i> Basic Principles of Clothing Design	3	3
_____ FDM 111, 112	Fashion Production I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ FDM 121	Fashion Illustration	3	—
_____ MATH 108 or higher	Core Curriculum Mathematics	—	3
_____ ENGL 101,102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Speech Communication	3	—
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum, select AD 207a, b, or c	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FDM 211, 252	Fashion Production III and Draping	3	3
_____ FDM 251, 272	Flat Patternmaking & Drafting <i>and</i> Computer Aided Apparel Design	3	3
_____ FDM 241, 242	Textiles I and Textiles II	3	3
_____ FDM 281	Fashion Promotional Strategies I	3	—
_____ Select	FDM History Elective	3	—
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum	—	6
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	FDM History Elective	3	—
_____ FDM 351, 352	Advanced Patternmaking <i>and</i> Experimental Custom Apparel Design	3	3
_____ FDM 341	Fashion Product Analysis	—	3
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum, select AD 207a, b, or c	3	3
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum	3	3
_____ Select	Art and Design Elective	3	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FDM 451, 452	Senior Fashion Design Studio I and II	3	3
_____ FDM 462	Fashion Motivation	—	3
_____ FDM 442	Apparel and Textile Economics	—	3
_____ Select	Professional Electives	4	6
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum	6	—
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum	2	—
		15	15

If not completed at the junior-college level, FDM 111 (Fashion Production I) must be taken during the first semester transfer students are at SIUC. Courses taken during the last two years will include the professional fashion design courses in the department and professional electives.

Fashion Design as a Specialization

This specialization is intended for students interested in professional preparation in fashion design or allied design positions in either industrial or commercial fashion businesses. The courses available to students cover textile information, fashion design, and skills required for developing original designs into patterns and completed garments. Courses in fashion design and merchandising are complemented by courses in art, business, and other areas that will provide a suitable background for various career opportunities.

Representative First Job Titles

Consumer market analyst, consumer relations officer, fashion designer, fashion coordinator, pattern designer, tailor, clothing economist, fashion merchandising expert, advertising assistant, retail store manager, cost analyst, customer services specialist, sales agent, purchasing manager, textile selector, textile laboratory assistant, customer relations specialist, pattern maker, manufacturer's representative.

Fashion Design and Merchandising

(Fashion Merchandising)
School of Architecture
College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Walter Wendler, Director

School of Architecture

410 Quigley Hall

Telephone: (618) 453-3374 / E-mail: wendler@siu.edu

http://www.siu.edu/~arc_id/fashion.htm

Dr. Jane Workman, Program Director

311 Quigley Hall

Telephone: (618) 453-1981 / E-mail: jworkman@siu.edu

The B.S. degree program in Fashion Design and Merchandising with a specialization in fashion merchandising meets the objectives of students preparing for careers in retail stores as buyers or department managers or in personnel, training, inventory control, and security. Professional and free elective hours make it possible for students to choose the courses that support their career goals.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FDM 101, 102	Careers in Fashion <i>and</i> Basic Principles of Clothing Design	3	3
_____ ENGL 101,102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Speech Communication	3	—
_____ MATH 108, 139	Core Curriculum Mathematics	3	3
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum	3	6
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FDM 241, 242	Textiles I <i>and</i> Textiles II	3	3
_____ FDM 281, 282	Fashion Promotional Strategies I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum	2	3
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum	3	—
_____ Select	Professional Electives	4	3
_____ ACCT 220	Accounting I	—	3
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FDM 381, 382	Fashion Merchandising Mathematics I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ Select, FDM 341	FDM History Elective <i>and</i> Fashion Product Analysis.....	3	3
_____ FDM 392	Field Study	—	3
_____ MKTG 304, MKTG 363	Marketing Management <i>and</i> Strategic Promotion and Brand Management	3	3
_____ MGMT 304	Introduction to Management	3	—
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum <i>and</i> Professional Elective	3	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FDM 462	Fashion Motivation	—	3
_____ FDM 491, 496	Personnel Issues in Fashion Retailing <i>and</i> Professional Internship	3	3
_____ FDM 442	Apparel and Textile Economics	—	3
_____ MKTG 401, Select	Retail Management <i>and</i> Marketing Elective	3	3
_____ PSYC 323	Psychology of Employee Relations	3	—
_____ Select	University Core Curriculum	3	3
_____ Select	Marketing Elective	3	—
		15	15

Courses during the last two years will include additional work in marketing, management, and related business courses; core, elective, and professional courses in Fashion Design and Merchandising; and elective hours. The fashion-merchandising student should have some experience in a sales position before the junior year.

Representative First Job Titles

Consumer market analyst, consumer relations officer, fashion coordinator, fashion merchandising expert, advertising assistant, retail store manager, cost analyst, customer services specialist, sales agent, purchasing manager, textile selector, textile laboratory assistant, customer relations specialist, manufacturer's representative.

Finance

(Financial Management Option)
(Financial Institutions Option)
(Financial Investments Option)
College of Business
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. James J. Musumeci, Chairperson
Department of Finance
134 Henry J. Rehn Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-2459
<http://www.cba.siu.edu/fin/>

Finance is the acquisition, management, and financing of resources, with due regard to market prices, for firms and individuals. Within a firm, financial considerations drive the central decisions about research, engineering, production, and marketing. In governmental activities, sophisticated financial techniques are becoming increasingly important. The financial executive plays a key role in the successful management of both business and governmental operations.

The B.S. degree program in finance with a *financial management* option meets the objectives of students planning careers in the financial operations of business firms and public institutions. The degree program with a *financial institutions* option meets the needs of those planning careers related to financial intermediaries and financial markets. The *financial investments* option is designed for those interested in Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. Certain courses may require the purchase of additional materials.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

First Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ and Finite Mathematics or Approved Elective ⁵	3	3
_____ *PSYC 102/SOC 108	Introduction to Psychology ⁴ or Introduction to Sociology ⁴	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹ and Fine Arts	6	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ *MATH 108/139, 140	College Algebra or Finite Mathematics ² and Short Course in Calculus	3	4
_____ *BUS 123, Select	Main Street to Wall Street and Human Health ¹	1	2
		16	15
Second Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹ and Integrative Studies	3	3
_____ SPCM 101, *ENGL 291	Intro to Oral Communication and Intermediate Technical Writing	3	3
_____ *ACCT 220, 230	Financial Accounting and Managerial Accounting	3	3
_____ *ACCT/MGMT 208	Business Data Analysis	3	—
_____ *CS 200b/ ISAT 229	Introduction to Computing or Computing for Business Administration ³	—	3
_____ *ECON 240, 241	Introduction to Micro- and Macro-economics ⁴	3	3
		15	15
Third Year		Fall	Spring
_____ MGMT 304, 318	Introduction to Management and Production-Operations Management	3	3
_____ FIN 330, 331	Introduction to Finance and Investments	3	3
_____ FIN 341, 361	Financial Markets and Management of Business Finance	—	6
_____ MKTG 304, BUS 302	Marketing Management and Business Career Transitions	3	1
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ ACCT 321/331/Select	Intermediate Accounting I or Cost Accounting or Approved Electives ⁵	3	2
		15	15
Fourth Year		Fall	Spring
_____ FIN 270	The Legal and Social Environment of Business ⁶	3	—
_____ MGMT 481	Administrative Policy	—	3
_____ Select	Major option or specialization	6	3
_____ Select	Approved electives ⁵	—	5
_____ MGMT 345, Select	Management Information System, Major Option Specialization	3	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies	3	—
		15	14

* Required course for a major in the College of Business.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum mathematics requirement.

³ Course will be approved by articulation agreement with each college.

⁴ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

⁵ 120 semester hours are required for graduation. Approved electives should be selected in consultation with academic adviser to meet this requirement.

⁶ The combination of Finance 280 and Finance 380 may be substituted for Finance 270 and is highly recommended for accounting majors.

Finance as a Major

Finance majors must maintain a cumulative 2.0 grade-point average in finance prefix (FIN) courses taken at SIUC excluding FIN 200, 270, 310, and 323.

It is strongly recommended that the courses listed above for the first two years be completed before the junior year. Many of these courses are prerequisites to later requirements. The department is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International.

See College of Business for a description of the 50 percent rule.

No minor required. No foreign language required.

Graduate degrees available: Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.), and Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration (Ph.D.).

Representative First Job Titles

Internal auditor, finance administrator, financial analyst, trust administrator, wage-salary administrator, systems analyst, inventory controller, credit analyst, investment analyst, operations research analyst, budget administrator, consumer researcher, controller, credit manager, finance officer, financial management intern, bursar assistant (college), grant coordinator (college), assistant fiscal officer, assistant to the paymaster, payroll and assignment supervisor, assistant to the director of finance, head cashier, financial planning agent, loan administrator.

Fire Service Management

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Gaila Neathery, Academic Advisor

email: gailan@siu.edu

Telephone: (618) 536-6609

Home page: <http://www.siu.edu/~asaocap>

The B.S. degree program in Fire Service Management provides advanced practical course work in areas of management and supervision for fire service professionals. Admission to the program requires prior completion of a fire science-related associate in applied science (A.A.S.) degree, prior formal training equivalent to a fire science-related A.A.S., prior fire science-related licensure or certification, or prior employment in a fire science-related field.

This degree program, presently offered only at off-campus sites, provides a technical management program of study composed of a 48-semester-hour major. For additional information, contact the College of Applied Sciences and Art's office of Off-Campus Academic Programs (618 453-8897 or 7276).

Courses are offered in a sixteen-month cycle consisting of four 12-hour semesters. Courses are non-sequential, allowing students to enter the program at the beginning of any semester. Students satisfy the University Core Curriculum and approved career elective requirements through transfer credit.

Fire Science Management Major (off-campus only)

University Core Curriculum.....	41
Capstone	30
Requirements for major in Fire Service Management	48
Core requirements: Fire Service Management 332, 421, 425 and	
Advanced Technical Studies 316	12
Twenty-four hours from Fire Service Management 365, 383, 387,	
388, 390, 398, 402, and 423	24
Twelve hours selected from Fire Service Management 301, 319, 350	
401, and 450	12
Approved Career Electives	31
Capstone	42
	<hr/>
	120

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FSM 332, 387	Labor-Management Relations <i>and</i> Fiscal Aspects of Fire Service.....	3	3
_____ FSM 360	Human Resource Management	3	—
_____ TRM 316, FSM 383	Applications of Technical Information, Data Interpretation.....	3	3
_____ FSM 301	Introduction to Fire Service Management Research	3	—
_____ FSM 388	Legal Aspects of Fire Service Management	—	3
_____ FSM 350	Readings in Fire Service Management	—	3
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		12	12
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Summer	Fall
_____ FSM 390	Governmental Aspects of the Fire Service	3	—
_____ FSM 398	Risk Management in the Fire Service	3	—
_____ FSM 401/319	Analysis of Trends in the Fire Service Industry <i>or</i> Occupational		
	Internship.....	3	—
_____ FSM 402	Current Issues in Fire Service Management	3	—
_____ FSM 423	Master Planning for Community Fire Protection	—	3
_____ FSM 421	Professional Development.....	—	3
_____ FSM 425	Fire Service Management	—	3
_____ FSM 450	Management Problems in the Fire Service Industry.....	—	3
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		12	12

Fire Service Management as a Major

Students must complete all major requirements with a 2.0 GPA or better, and must fulfill University Core Curriculum, total hours, approved career electives, residency, grade-point-average and 60 semester hours at a senior-level institution requirements.

Qualified students may be admitted to the Capstone Option, which reduces the number of required University Core Curriculum hours from 41 to 30. Graduates of two-year occupational programs are encouraged to consider the Capstone Option. Capstone allows students with associate in applied science degrees (or equivalent certification) of at least 60 semester hours in non-baccalaureate programs, with a minimum grade-point average of 2.25, who are able to complete all degree requirements within 60 semester hours of additional work, to fulfill the B.S. degree requirements by completing 60 additional semester hours of work approved by a Capstone Option adviser. Students' Capstone Option application must be on file by the end of their first semester at SIUC. Additional qualification requirements must be met and are detailed in this catalog under Capstone Option.

University Core Curriculum requirements may be satisfied by courses completed at any accredited institution of higher education or by credit received through CLEP, USAFI, DANTES, or proficiency examinations. For more information, consult the current SIUC undergraduate catalog.

Provision is made for recognizing many forms of previous educational, military, and occupational experience for credit toward the degree. Credit is established by departmental evaluation.

Admission to the B.S. degree program in fire science management does not imply admission to any ASA associate degree program.

Foreign Language and International Trade

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Anne Winston-Allen, Director
2076 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-5571
<http://www.siu.edu/~flit>

The B.A. degree program in foreign language and international trade meets the objectives of students considering careers in the world of international business.

The foreign language and international trade degree program combines courses from the College of Liberal Arts and the College of Business. It consists of 40 semester hours of business-related courses and approximately the same number of credit hours in one of these foreign languages: French, German Studies, Japanese, Spanish, and Chinese. An internship late in the program gives students the opportunity to travel and work in an international company or agency.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	100-level Foreign Language	4	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 139, PSYC 102	Finite Mathematics and Introduction to Psychology	3	3
_____ ECON 240, 241	Intro to Microeconomics and Intro to Macroeconomics	3	3
_____ SPCM 101, Select	Intro to Oral Communication and Human Health ¹	3	2
		16	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	200-level Foreign Language	4	4
_____ MGMT 202, Select	Business Communication and Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ ACCT 220, 230	Accounting I and II	3	3
_____ MGMT 208, CS 200b	Business Data Analysis and Introduction to Computing	3	3
_____ FL 301i, Select	Cross-Cultural Orientation and Science ¹	3	3
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	300-level Foreign Language	3-4	3
_____ FIN 330, MKTG 304	Intro to Finance and Marketing Management	3	3
_____ Econ 329, Select	Intro to International Economics and Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select, MGMT 304	Science ¹ and Intro to Management	3	3
_____ Select, Select	Fine Arts ¹ and Foreign Language	3	3
		15-16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Foreign language and Foreign Language	3	3
_____ Select	Foreign language or elective*	3	2-3
_____ MGMT 345, MKTG 435	Computer Information Systems and International Marketing	3	3
_____ ECON 302I	History and Philosophy of the World's Economic Systems	3	—
_____ FL 495	Internship	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
		15	11-12

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

*Elective only if foreign language section does not require this course.

Foreign Language and International Trade as a Major

The degree program in foreign language and international trade provides its graduates the best available training for entry into the international business community. Students take courses that give them background in the business world and in the culture, religion, philosophy, politics, history, and geography of the country where the language they are studying is spoken.

No grade lower than C will be accepted for any course required by the major. A 2.75 GPA is a pre-requisite to MGMT 345, FL 495, and graduation.

Besides the major courses, the student must complete all other University Core Curriculum, college, and University requirements.

Representative First Job Titles

Market researcher, administrator of state, international, federal, and local government offices, professional in areas including taxes, logistics, banking, insurance, contracts and sales.

Foreign Languages (Teaching)

(French, German Studies, Spanish)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser

122 Wham Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6340
edadvise@siu.edu

Dr. Anne Winston-Allen, Chair
Foreign Languages and Literatures
2166 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-5771
<http://www.siu.edu/~dfl/>

See also: French, German Studies, and Spanish

The great importance of proficiency in other languages is being recognized by a growing number of leaders in education, government, and business. Peaceful and productive international relations, and success in business, industry, and foreign trade, depend on the mutual understanding and communication made possible by the knowledge of one or more languages besides our own.

The B.S. degree program in foreign languages with a teaching specialization meets the objectives of students preparing for teaching, graduate study, or other positions requiring the ability to speak, read, understand, and interpret foreign languages. Students must complete the Professional Education sequence to qualify for a Teaching Certificate. The federal government provides opportunities for individuals with such skill.

Major concentrations leading to the degree are offered in French, German Studies, and Spanish.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ^{1,2}	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science.....	3	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology.....	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ HED 101/KIN 101	Foundations of Human Health or Current Concepts of Physical Fitness	—	2
_____ FL	Elementary French, German, or Spanish ³	4	4
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,2,3}	3	—
		16	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ^{1,2}	3	—
_____ EDUC 210	Intro to Education	—	2
_____ Select	Approved course in non-Western or Third World culture ⁴	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,2,3}	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ^{1,2}	3	—
_____ FL	Intermediate French, German, or Spanish ³	4	4
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ^{1,2}	3	3
		16	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Teacher certification/University Core Curriculum to include ENGL 101, 102; SPCM 101; MATH 110 or 113; PHYS 101, GEOL 110 or CHEM 106; PLB 115, 117, or ZOOL 115; or HIST 101a or FL 102, AD 101, HIST 201, MUS 103 or THEA 101; ENGL 121 or 204; AD 227, ANTH 202, ENGL 205, HIST 202, 210, LING 201, PHIL 210, 211, or SOC 215; POLS 114; HIST 110; HED 101 or KIN 101.⁵

³ Three hours of the foreign language major will substitute for three credit hours of humanities.

⁴ Refer to SIUC Transfer Credit Articulation

Foreign Language as a Major

To become a teacher of a foreign language at the K-12 level involves not just a thorough knowledge of the language itself but also professional courses in education, culminating in a semester of student teaching. Upon graduation, students will have met the University's requirements for teacher certification in Illinois. Foreign language education majors are fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and the Illinois State Board of Education.

Students interested in majoring in any of the offered languages should be aware of the requirements for entrance into the teacher education program.

No minor is required, although minors are available in Chinese, Greek, Latin, East Asian Civilizations, Japanese, Classical Civilization, French, German and Spanish.

Many graduates with foreign language skills can find interesting opportunities with private industry, foreign news bureaus, airlines, and travel agencies. University and research institute libraries and social work agencies offer varied work situations for people with foreign language facility.

Graduate degrees are available.

Forestry

(Forest Hydrology Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Jim Zaczek, Interim Chair
184 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-3341

<http://www.siu.edu/~forestry/index.html>

Forest Hydrology provides hands-on field training and classroom instruction which integrates natural resource management in a watershed context with an emphasis on freshwater and forest resources. Specialized course work includes Watershed Management, Watershed Management Field Laboratory, Forest Hydrology, and Forest Soils, in addition to the core forest management and recreation courses. Water resource electives from a variety of departments across campus can also be taken. A few examples are Plant and Soil Science, Geology, Zoology, Geography, and Civil Engineering.

Students also have the option of selecting a course track that will qualify them for employment as a hydrologist in a federal agency.

The SIUC undergraduate Forestry curriculum is accredited by the Society of American Foresters [5400 Grosvenor Lane, Bethesda, MD 20814-2198; (301) 897-8720] and all specializations lead to a Bachelor of Science degree in Forestry.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FOR 100	Introduction to Forestry	1	—
_____ MATH 140 or 141	Calculus	4	—
_____ CHEM 140a/Select	Chemistry <i>and</i> Science Requirement with lab ²	4	3-4
_____ ENGL 101	English Comp I	3	—
_____ UCC	Social Science Elective ¹	3	—
_____ UCC	Humanities Elective ¹	—	3
_____ UCC	Human Health Elective ¹	—	2
_____ ENGL 102	English Comp II	—	3
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Botany ²	—	4
		15	15-16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FOR 201	Ecology of North American Forests.....	3	—
_____ FOR 202	Tree Identification Lab	2	—
_____ PLSS 240	Soil Science.....	4	—
_____ UCC	Fine Arts Elective ¹	3	—
_____ UCC	Humanities Elective ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Resource Requirement.....	—	2
_____ FOR 331	Forest Ecosystems.....	—	3
_____ ABE 318/PLB 360/ MATH 282	Agribusiness Statistical Methods <i>or</i> Intro Biostatistics <i>or</i> Intro to Statistics	—	3
_____ UCC	Interdisciplinary Elective ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ ECON 240/ABE 204	Introduction to Microeconomics <i>or</i> Intro to Agriculture Economics	—	3
		15	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FOR 410	Forest Resources Administration and Policy.....	3	—
_____ FOR 351	Forest Measurements	4	—
_____ FOR 485	Social Influences on Forestry	3	—
_____ UCC	Multicultural Diversity ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Resource Requirement.....	3	7
_____ FOR 310	Silviculture	—	4
_____ PLSS 401,403/FOR 314	Plant Pathology & Disease <i>or</i> Forest Protection	—	3
_____ FOR 452	Forest Soils.....	—	2
		16	16
<i>Summer Camp Requirement – Typically Summer Semester between Third and Fourth Year</i>		Summer	Summer
_____ FOR 310c	Silviculture Field Study.....	1	—
_____ FOR 351c	Resource Management Field Study	1	—
_____ FOR 314c	Forest Protection Field Study	2	—
_____ FOR 360c	Forest Industries Field Study	1	—
or			
_____ FOR 422c	Park & Wildlands Management.....	—	4
		5	4

<i>Fourth Year</i>			Fall	Spring
FOR 411	Forest Resources Economics		3	—
FOR 416/415/420	Forest Resource Management <i>or</i> Urban Ecosystem Management <i>or</i> Park Management.....		3	—
FOR 429	Watershed Management Lab.....		2	—
FOR 430	Wildland Watershed Management.....		3	—
FOR 381	Forestry Seminar.....		—	1
FOR 402	Wildland Hydrology.....		—	3
FOR 421	Recreation Land-Use Planning.....		—	3
Select	Resource Requirement		2	6
Select	Elective		3	3
			16	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

Forest Hydrology as a Major

Located within ten miles of the SIUC campus are a national wildlife refuge, two state parks, four recreational lakes, and a national forest. The 270,000 acre Shawnee National Forest, in particular, provides students with a wealth of hands-on experiences in a natural setting.

SIUC maintains laboratory facilities in water quality and soil fertility that provide students with opportunities for undergraduate research and training. The local communities also contain a mosaic of forested and agricultural watersheds that are utilized in a variety of unique research applications involving undergraduate student support.

Transferring Students

Students transferring to SIUC should complete PLB 200, CHEM 140a, Science Requirement, and MATH 140 or 141 before coming to SIUC. These courses are prerequisites to forestry courses and must be taken in the first two years to avoid delays in graduation.

Students are strongly encouraged to call or visit the Department of Forestry to discuss courses that will prepare them for the course of study in forestry. This should be done before their first year at a community college.

Representative First Job Titles

Career opportunities are excellent for B.S. graduates trained in forestry. A Forestry major will allow you to combine your interest in natural resources with your desire for an exciting and rewarding career. Those graduates specializing in Forest Hydrology are prepared to: work as a hydrologist, water quality specialist, or soil and water conservationist in a federal or state agency; work for a private consulting firm in the areas of hydrology, water quality, watershed management or wetland science; work for a NGO such as the Nature Conservancy or Prairie Rivers Network in watershed management hydrology, and/or water quality; pursue graduate studies in hydrology, watershed management and soil science.

Forestry

(Forest Resources Management Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Jim Zaczek, Interim Chair
184 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-3341
<http://www.siu.edu/~forestry/index.html>

The B.S. degree program with a specialization in forest resources management meets the objectives of students considering careers in forest management and production, multiple-use resource management, and the forest products industries.

The goal of the specialization is to develop individuals with sufficient understanding of the physical, biological, and economic considerations required to make sound management decisions for sustainable multiple uses of forest resources. Integrated management of natural and renewable resources, coordination of forest use methods and conservation practices, and conservation of the wildlands heritage are emphasized. A four-week session (field study) is required after the junior year to give the student practical field experience.

The specialization is accredited by the Society of American Foresters (5400 Grosvenor Lane, Bethesda MD 20814-2198; 301 897-8720).

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ UCC	Human Health ²	—	2
_____ UCC	Humanities ²	—	3
_____ UCC	Social Science ²	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ CHEM 140a/Select	Inorganic Chemistry and Science Requirement with Lab ¹	4	3-4
_____ FOR 100	Introduction to Forestry	1	—
_____ MATH 110/140	Non-technical Calculus or Short Course in Calculus	3-4	—
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology with Lab ¹	—	4
		14-15	15-16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Resource Requirement	—	2
_____ UCC	Humanities ²	3	—
_____ ECON 240/ABE 204	Introduction to Micro Economics or Introduction to Agriculture Economics	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ FOR 201	Ecology of North American Forests	3	—
_____ FOR 202	Tree Identification Lab	2	—
_____ FOR 331	Forest Ecosystems	—	3
_____ MATH 282/PLB 360/ ABE 318	Introduction to Statistics or Introductory Biostatistics or Agribusiness Statistical Methods	—	3
_____ UCC	Interdisciplinary ²	—	3
_____ PLSS 240	Soil Science	4	—
_____ UCC	Fine Arts ²	3	—
		15	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FOR 310	Silviculture	—	4
_____ FOR 314/PLSS 401, 403	Forest Protection or Plant Pathology and Disease	—	3
_____ FOR 315	Fire Management	—	3
_____ FOR 351	Forest Measurements	4	—
_____ FOR 410	Forest Policy	3	—
_____ Select	Resource Requirement	6	6
_____ FOR 485	Social Influences	3	—
		16	16
<i>Summer Camp</i>		Summer	
_____ FOR 310c	Silviculture Field Studies	1	
_____ FOR 314c	Forest and Wildlands Recreation Field Studies	2	
_____ FOR 351c	Forest Resources Measurements	1	
_____ FOR 360c	Forest Industries	1	
		5	
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ UCC	Multicultural ²	—	3
_____ FOR 381	Senior Seminar	—	1
_____ FOR 409	Forest Resources Decision Making	—	3
_____ FOR 411	Forest Economics	3	—
_____ FOR 416	Forest Management	3	—
_____ Select	Resource Requirement	4	6
_____ FOR 430/FOR 415	Watershed Management or Urban Ecosystem Management	3	—
_____ Select	Electives	3	3
		16	16

¹ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

² See University Core Curriculum.

Forestry as a Major

Available to the Department of Forestry for teaching and research are the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge, the Shawnee National Forest, the Union State Forest and Tree Nursery, and many state parks and conservation areas, comprising several hundred thousand acres of forest land in the vicinity of the University.

Internships are not required for forestry students but are strongly recommended. Internships are an excellent opportunity for students to learn more about careers in forestry and receive on-the-job experience. Announcements for internship opportunities are available in the forestry department and in Student Services in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

Transferring Students

Students transferring to SIUC should complete PLB 200, CHEM 140a, Science Requirement, and MATH 110 or 140 before coming to SIUC. These courses are prerequisites to forestry courses and must be taken in the first two years to avoid delays in graduation.

Students are strongly encouraged to call or visit the Department of Forestry to discuss courses that will prepare them for the course of study in forestry. This should be done before their first year at a community college.

Representative First Job Titles

Forest engineer, silviculture specialist, forest manager, watershed manager, wildlife manager, forest products technologist, plant ecologist, pollution control specialist, forest conservation specialist, public and environmental health forester, consulting forester, grazing lands supervisor, research forester, forest extension worker, timber manager, soil conservationist, forest resources manager, and vegetation manager.

Forestry

(Forest Recreation and Park Management Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Jim Zaczek, Interim Chair
184 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-3341
<http://www.siu.edu/~forestry/index.html>

The B.S. degree program with a specialization in outdoor recreation resources management meets the objectives of students seeking careers in managing and administering wildlands for outdoor recreation and park uses in a variety of agencies that operate in diverse geographic and natural settings.

The National Recreation and Park Association and the Society of American Foresters are among those who recommend the following courses. The specialization is accredited by the Society of American Foresters (5400 Grosvenor Lane, Bethesda MD 20814-2198; 301 897-8720).

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ UCC	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ UCC	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ UCC	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ CHEM 140a/Select	Inorganic Chemistry and Science Requirement with Lab ²	4	3-4
_____ FOR 100	Introduction to Forestry	1	—
_____ MATH 110/140	Nontechnical Calculus or Short Course in Calculus	3-4	—
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology with Lab ²	—	4
		14-15	15-16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ UCC	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ UCC	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ FOR 201	Ecology of North American Forests	3	—
_____ FOR 202	Tree Identification Lab	2	—
_____ FOR 331	Forest Ecosystems	—	3
_____ UCC	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ MATH 282/PLB 360/ _____ ABE 318	Introduction to Statistics or Introductory Biostatistics or Agribusiness Statistical Methods	—	3
_____ ECON 240/ABE 204	Intro to Microeconomics or Intro to Agricultural Economics	—	3
_____ PLSS 240	Soil Science	4	—
_____ FOR 220	Forest Recreation	—	2
		15	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ UCC	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Resource Requirement	3	3
_____ FOR 310	Silviculture	—	4
_____ FOR 485	Social Influences	3	—
_____ FOR 314/PLSS 401,403	Forest Protection or Plant Pathology and Disease	—	3
_____ FOR 351	Forest Measurements	4	—
_____ FOR 410	Forest Policy	3	—
_____ PLSS 328a,b	Landscape Design and Lab	4	—
_____ Select	Recreation Requirement	—	3
		17	16
<i>Summer Camp</i>			
_____ FOR 422c	Park and Wildlands Management Camp	4	—
		4	
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FOR 381	Senior Seminar	—	1
_____ FOR 411	Forest Economics	3	—
_____ FOR 420	Park Management	3	—
_____ FOR 421	Park Planning	—	3
_____ FOR 423	Environmental Interpretation	—	3
_____ Select	Recreation Requirement	3	2
_____ Select	Resource Requirement	4	4
_____ Select	Electives	3	3
		16	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

Forestry as a Major

Available to the Department of Forestry for teaching and research are the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge, the Shawnee National Forest, the Union State Tree Nursery and Forest, and many state parks and conservation areas, comprising several hundred thousand acres of forest land, in the vicinity of the University.

Internships are not required for forestry students but are strongly recommended. Internships are an excellent opportunity for students to learn more about careers in forestry and receive on-the-job experience. Announcements for internship opportunities are available in the forestry department and in Student Services in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

Transferring Students

Students transferring to SIUC should complete PLB 200, CHEM 140a, Science Requirement, and MATH 110 or 140 before coming to SIUC. These courses are prerequisites to forestry courses and must be taken in the first two years to avoid delays in graduation.

Prospective students are strongly encouraged to call or visit the Department of Forestry to discuss courses that will prepare them for the course of study in forestry. This should be done before their first year at a community college.

Representative First Job Titles

Recreational resource planner, conservation officer, game warden, forest recreation specialist, range manager, watershed manager, wildlife manager, environmental educator, pollution control specialist, public and environmental health forester, parks supervisor, research forester, forest extension worker, park ranger, forest resources manager, park naturalist, environmental interpreter, heritage and natural resource interpreter, eco- tourism specialist.

Forestry

(Urban Forest Management Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Jim Zaczek, Chair
184 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-3341
<http://www.siu.edu/~forestry/index.html>

Urban Forest Management emphasizes coursework and skills necessary for dealing with trees stressed by the urban environment. Included in the program are courses in tree identification, forest ecology and ecosystems, forest social science, forest measurements, and forest resource management. Also included is coursework from a variety of biological and social science departments: plant pathology, landscape design, landscape plant materials and management, state of local government, and small business management.

The SIUC undergraduate Forestry curriculum is accredited by the Society of American Foresters [5400 Grosvenor Lane, Bethesda, MD 20814-2198; (301) 897-8720] and all specializations lead to a Bachelor of Science degree in Forestry.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____	FOR 100 Introduction to Forestry	1	—
_____	MATH 110/140 Non-Technical Calculus <i>or</i> Short Course in Calculus	3-4	—
_____	CHEM 140a/Select Chemistry <i>a and</i> Science Requirement with lab ²	4	3-4
_____	ENGL 101 English Comp I	3	—
_____	UCC Social Science Elective ¹	3	—
_____	UCC Humanities Elective ¹	—	3
_____	UCC Human Health Elective ¹	—	2
_____	ENGL 102 English Comp II.....	—	3
_____	PLB 200 General Plant Botany ²	—	4
		14-15	15-16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____	FOR 201 Ecology of North American Forests.....	3	—
_____	FOR 202 Tree Identification Lab	2	—
_____	PLSS 240 Soil Science.....	4	—
_____	UCC Fine Arts Elective ¹	3	—
_____	UCC Humanities Elective ¹	3	—
_____	Select Resource Requirement.....	—	2
_____	FOR 331 Forest Ecosystems.....	—	3
_____	ABE 318/MATH 282/ Agribusiness Statistical Methods <i>or</i> Intro to Statistics <i>or</i> Intro Biostatistics	—	3
_____	PLB 360		
_____	UCC Interdisciplinary Elective ¹	—	3
_____	SPCM 101 Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____	ECON 240/ABE 204 Intro to Microeconomics <i>or</i> Economics of Food, Fiber, and Natural Resources	—	3
		15	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____	FOR 410 Forest Policy.....	3	—
_____	FOR 351 Forest Measurements	4	—
_____	FOR 428 Urban Forestry.....	2	—
_____	PLSS 328 A,B Landscape Design and Lab.....	4	—
_____	FOR 310 Silviculture	—	4
_____	PLSS 401,403/FOR 314 Plant Pathology and Disease <i>or</i> Forest Protection.....	—	3
_____	Select Resource Requirement.....	—	3
_____	Select Urban Requirement	3	3
_____	UCC Multicultural Diversity ¹	—	3
		16	16
<i>Summer Camp Requirement – Typically Summer Semester Between Third and Fourth Year</i>		Summer	
_____	FOR 310c Silviculture Field Study.....	1	
_____	FOR 351c Resource Management Field Study	1	
_____	FOR 314c Forest Protection Field Study	2	
_____	FOR 360c Forest Industries Field Study	1	
		5	
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____	FOR 411 Forest Resources Economics.....	3	—
_____	FOR 416/for 421 Forest Resource Management <i>or</i> Recreation Land-Use Planning.....	3	—
_____	FOR 485 Social Influences on Forestry	3	—
_____	Select Resources Electives.....	4	—
_____	Select Urban Requirement	3	—
_____	FOR 381 Forestry Seminar	—	1
_____	FOR 415 Urban Ecosystem Management	—	3
_____	PLSS 434 Landscape Management Operation	—	3
_____	Select Resource Requirement.....	—	3
_____	Select Electives	—	6
		16	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

Urban Forest Management as a Major

Within ten miles of the SIUC campus are located one national wildlife refuge, two state parks, four recreational lakes, and a national forest. The 270,000 acre Shawnee National Forest, in particular, provides students with a wealth of hands-on experiences in a natural setting.

In addition, SIUC maintains a variety of lab and greenhouse facilities where students study soil and forest ecosystem processes.

All forestry students spend ample time in the field as part of their coursework. All students are required to participate in a summer field studies course. You will learn directly from forest management professionals and get a first hand look at the challenges and rewards of a career in Urban Forestry.

Transferring Students

Students transferring to SIUC should complete PLB 200, CHEM 140a, Science Requirement, and MATH 110 or 140 before coming to SIUC. These courses are prerequisites to forestry courses and must be taken in the first two years to avoid delays in graduation.

Prospective students are strongly encouraged to call or visit the Department of Forestry to discuss courses that will prepare them for the course of study in forestry. This should be done before their first year at a community college.

Representative First Job Titles

Career opportunities are excellent for B.S. graduates trained in forestry. A Forestry major will allow you to combine your interest in natural resources with your desire for an exciting and rewarding career. Those Forestry graduates specializing in Urban Forest Management are prepared to work as: city arborist, village forester, manager in the tree care industry, private forestry consultant, or tree care contractor; or pursue graduate studies in forestry and natural resources.

French

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)
(International Public Service)

Dr. Anne Winston-Allen, Chair
2166 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-5517
e-mail: forlang@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~dfl/>

The B.A. degree program in foreign language meets the objectives of students preparing for employment in language-centered careers or in non-language areas where language proficiency is a supporting factor. Government agencies and businesses with international dealings employ great numbers of individuals, scientists, engineers, librarians, social workers, who can enhance their employment and career possibilities with appropriate training in foreign languages.

Programs of study in foreign languages leading to the B.A. (with or without teacher certification) are offered in classics, French, foreign language and international trade, German Studies, and Spanish. A specialization in international public service is offered in the French, German Studies and Spanish programs. There are also minors available in East Asian Civilization and Classical Civilization.

Students majoring in a foreign language often begin at the 200- or 300-level, since they have already taken courses in that language. Students who have previously studied a foreign language and not received college credit for the language may earn proficiency credit through CLEP and AP examinations in languages taught within the department. As an alternative, students who can enter at the second semester or higher level are encouraged to take a validating skills course which may make them eligible for up to 8 hours of credit. By earning 8-16 hours through CLEP, 4-8 hours through validation, 3-7 hours through AP, and/or regular proficiency credit, such students are in an advantageous position to complete a double major or double degree. Students who have previously studied French must take the on-line placement test before enrolling in a language class. Students may access the test at <http://webcape.byuhtsrc.org>.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹ and Fine Arts ¹	2	3
_____ MATH 139/Select	Finite Mathematics ⁴ or select UCC Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ PSYC 102/Select	Introduction to Psychology ⁴ and another UCC Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ FR 101a,b	French Language and Culture ²	4	4
_____ Select	Elective or Specialization Requirement ⁴	—	3
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>			
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ SPCM 101, Select	Introduction to Oral Communication and Humanities ^{1,3}	3	3
_____ FR 201a,b	Intermediate French	4	4
_____ Select	Electives or Specialization Requirements ⁴	6	6
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	CoLA Science	3	—
_____ FR 320a,b	Advanced Language Skills	3	3
_____ FR 321, Select	Advanced Conversation and Multicultural ¹	3	3
_____ FR 335, 330	Business French and Advanced Writing Skills	3	3
_____ Select	Electives or Specialization Requirements ⁴	3	6
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FR 410, 411	Advanced Language Study and Linguistic Study of French	3	3
_____ FR 414/440	Translation Techniques or Literature of Enlightenment	—	3
_____ FR 4XX/435	Literature or Business French II	3	—
_____ FR 470	French Culture and Civilization	—	3
_____ ECON 302i/Select	History and Philosophy of the World's Economic Systems ⁴ or UCC Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Electives or Specialization Requirements ⁴	6	3
		15	12

* See also Foreign Languages (Teaching).

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Two semesters (generally 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all liberal arts students. *First Year* French does not count toward major.

³ Three hours of the French major will substitute for three credit hours of humanities, group 1 or 2.

⁴ Required for the international public service specialization. Also required are SPCM 301i, ANTH 340, POLS 270, POLS 340, and POLS 371.

French as a Major

A major in French consists of 32 semester hours in courses above the 100 level with a minimum of 12 hours at the 300 level (to include 320), 9 hours at the 400 level, and one literature course at the 300 or 400 level. A minor in French consists of 18 semester hours in courses above the 100 level (to include 320).

Transfer students who major in a foreign language must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in language courses at SIUC.

Representative First Job Titles

Flight Attendant, customer services personnel, public relations officer, publications personnel, administrative assistant, announcer, copywriter, correspondent, critical writer, editorial writer, feature writer, program assistant, bilingual assistant, translator, banking & finance, foreign market analysis, diplomacy, and hotel management.

Geography and Environmental Resources

College of Liberal Arts
(Geographic Information Science)
(Environmental Management)
(Climate and Water Resources)

Dr. Benedykt Dziegielewski
4520 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-3375
E-mail: geog@siu.edu
www.geography.siu.edu/

Majors earning a Bachelor of Science degree in Geography and Environmental Resources study the dynamic relationship between nature and society in the field and the computer laboratory as well as in the traditional classroom. Field work, use of computers, and internships are prominent components of the integrated environmental problem-solving approach.

Students choose among three concentrations: environmental management, geographic information science (GIS), and climate and water resources. A foundation of core courses helps students develop the analytic and research skills appropriate to their interest.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ MATH 108/113	College Algebra or Contemporary Mathematics ^{1, 2}	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹	—	3
_____ GEOG 104	Weather, Climate, Society ³	3	—
_____ GEOG 103	World Geography ¹	—	3
_____ GEOG 100	Environmental Conservation ⁴	3	—
_____ GEOG 310i	Digital Earth ⁵	—	3
_____ FL	Foreign Language ⁶	4	4
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ GEOG 300i	Geography, People & Environment ^{1, 2}	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ GEOG 303i	Physical Geography of the Americas ^{1, 2}	—	3
_____ GEOG 304	Geography of Globalization ²	3	—
_____ ENGL 290/291	Intermediate Expository Writing or Intermediate Technical Writing	—	3
		15	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Geography Core requirement.

³ University Core Curriculum Science course.

⁴ University Core Curriculum social studies course.

⁵ GEOG 310i is a pre-requisite for 401, a required Geography Core course.

⁶ Two semesters (generally 8 hours) of a foreign language are required of all liberal arts students.

⁷ GEOG 103 is not specifically required, but can be used as one of the two required social sciences. Does not count in the major.

Geography as a Major

Students majoring in geography will take many other courses in the junior and senior years, including studies of geographic information systems, remote sensing, spatial analysis, environmental systems analysis, environmental management, sustainable development, natural hazards, climatology, and global climate change.

The Department of Geography and Environmental Resources has excellent facilities to support its instructional program. The department maintains the Environmental GIS Lab and the Advanced Geospatial Analysis Lab that trains students on computer simulation of environmental issues such as weather, air and water pollution, floods, and earthquakes. The personal computer facilities of these labs are used extensively for computer-assisted instruction. Facilities feature state-of-the-art Geographic Information Systems software and computers are employed in a number of projects, including modeling hydrological and ecological processes in wetlands.

Representative First Job Titles

Geographer, environmental planner, GIS specialist, regional analyst, map librarian, location analyst, planner, conservation specialist, recreation planner, water resources planner, and research climatologist. Jobs of our graduates include: cartographer, emergency manager, environmental educator, geospatial intelligence analyst, GIS analyst, GIS coordinator, natural resource consultant, recycling coordinator, regional planner, social studies teacher, water quality manager, weather forecaster.

Geology

(Environmental)
(Geophysical)
(Resource Geology)
College of Science
(Bachelor of Science) (Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Steven Esling, Chair
102 Parkinson Laboratory
Telephone: (618) 453-3351
FAX (618) 453-7393
E-mail: geology@geo.siu.edu
<http://www.science.siu.edu/geology/>

Geology deals with the earth—its materials, processes, history and environments. Students in geology can work toward a B.A. or a B.S. degree. The B.S. degree program is recommended for those planning to pursue graduate studies or a professional career in geology. The bachelor of arts degree program is recommended for students who plan to combine geologic education with other interests, such as environment law, engineering, biology, chemistry, business, teaching.

Both field and laboratory studies are important aspects of geological work. Employment opportunities for geologists are found in state and federal geological surveys; private and public organizations concerned with the environment; the quality and development of water resources; engineering firms; government agencies dealing with planning, land use, geologic hazards, construction, and hazardous waste disposal; and petroleum, coal, and other mining industries. Other geologists become teachers at a variety of levels, from grade school to college.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles ² and Lab.....	5	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry and Lab.....	—	5
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II.....	3	3
_____ GEOL 220/222, 223	Dynamic Earth or Environmental Geology and Lab ³	4	—
_____ GEOL 221, 224	Earth Through Time and Lab	—	4
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra and Trigonometry	3	3
		15	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ GEOL 310, 315	Mineralogy ⁴ , Petrology.....	4	4
_____ MATH 150	Calculus I	4	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ PHYS 203a,b, 253a,b	College Physics and Lab	4	4
		15	14
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Biological Science with Lab, Biological Science ^{2,3}	4	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ GEOL 302	Fundamentals of Structural Geology	4	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ GEOL 325	Sedimentology, Stratigraphy, and Paleontology	—	4
_____ Select	Geology Tract	3	3
		14	16
<i>Summer</i>			
_____ GEOL 454	Field Geology.....	6	
		6	
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Geology/Science/Technical Electives	6	6
_____ Select	Geology Tract	3	—
_____ Select	Supportive Skills ⁵	3	3
		15	12

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Students in the College of Science must take one year of math, six semester hours of physical sciences, and six semester hours of biological sciences. The biological sciences requirement cannot be satisfied by University Core Curriculum courses.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

⁴ If more advanced geology courses such as mineralogy are not offered at your school, take calculus, social studies, humanities, plant biology, or zoology in stead. Our program is designed so that transfer students can easily finish the geology curriculum in two years if they have taken most of the specified courses in chemistry, physics, biology, and mathematics.

⁵ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program; they must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

Geology as a Major

The department has excellent laboratory and field equipment, and students are encouraged to use it in independent study projects as well as supervised study. With few exceptions, classes for geology majors tend to be small, and students work closely with the faculty and receive individual attention both in and outside the classroom. The department helps students find suitable graduate programs or jobs in geology and related areas. A summer field course in the Rocky Mountains, normally taken between the junior and senior years, is required for the B.S. degree and is strongly recommended for the B.A. degree.

SIUC is in a particularly interesting geologic location, embracing a diversity of rock formations, deposits of oil, coal, gas, and fluorite, and a great variety of terrain.

Representative First Job Titles

Geologist, coal geologist, environmental scientist, economic geologist, exploration geologist, geochemist, engineering geologist, geophysicist, groundwater geologist, hydrogeologist, volcanologist, petrologist, petroleum geologist, photogeologist, sedimentologist, stratigrapher, field geologist, geomorphologist, structural geologist, product studies and testing geologist, seismologist, paleontologist, geologic data analyst.

German Studies

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)
(International Public Service)

Dr. Anne Winston-Allen, Chair
2166 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 536-5571
e-mail: forlang@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~dfl/>

The B.A. program in foreign language meets the objectives of students preparing for employment in language-centered careers or in non-language areas where language proficiency is a supporting factor. Government agencies and businesses with international dealings employ great numbers of individuals—scientists, engineers, librarians, social workers—who can enhance their employment and career possibilities with appropriate training in foreign languages.

Great satisfaction and growth in intellectual resources can be found in the mastery of a new language.

Programs of study in foreign languages leading to the B.A. (with or without teacher certification) are offered in classics, foreign language and international trade, French, German Studies and Spanish. A specialization in international public service is offered in the French, German Studies, and Spanish programs. There are also minors available in East Asian Civilization and Classical Civilization.

Students majoring in a foreign language often begin at the 20- or 300-level, since they have already taken courses in that language. Students who have previously studied a foreign language and not received college credit for the language may earn proficiency credit through CLEP and AP examinations in languages taught within the department. As an alternative, students who can enter at the second semester or higher level are encouraged to take a validating skills course which may make them eligible for up to 8 hours of credit. By earning 8-16 hours through CLEP, 4-8 hours through validation, 3-7 hours through AP, students are in an advantageous position to complete a double major or double degree. Students who have previously studied German must take the on-line placement test before enrolling in a language class. Students may access the test at <http://webcape.byuhtsc.org>.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ² , Fine Arts ²	2	3
_____ MATH 139/Select	Finite Mathematics ⁵ or another UCC Mathematics ²	3	—
_____ PSYC 102/Select	Introduction to Psychology ⁵ and another UCC Social Science ²	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ GER 101a,b	German Language and Culture ³	4	4
_____ Select	Elective or Specialization Requirement ⁵	—	3
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FL 301i, Select	Cross Cultural Orientation and Humanities	3	3
_____ Select	Science ²	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ GER 201a,b	Intermediate German ³	4	4
_____ Select	Electives or Specialization Requirements ⁵	3	5
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	CoLA Science and Multicultural ²	3	3
_____ GER 320a, b	Advanced Composition and Conversation	4	3
_____ GER 335/337/381	The Germans I or The Germans II or Film & Literature	3	—
_____ GER 370/385	Contemporary Germany or German Poetry	—	3
_____ Selective	Electives or Specialization Requirements ⁵	6	6
		16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ GER 493, 465	Seminar in Special Topics or Self and Society	—	3
_____ Select/ECON 302i	Select a UCC Interdisciplinary Studies ² or History and Philosophy of the World's Economic Systems ⁵	3	—
_____ GER 410, 411	Advanced Language Study and Linguistic Structure of Modern German	3	3
_____ GER 460, 435	German Theater and Business German	3	3
_____ Select	Electives or Specialization Requirements ⁵	6	3
		15	12

¹ See also Foreign Languages (Teaching).

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ Two semesters (generally 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all liberal arts students. *First Year* of German Studies does not count toward the major

⁴ Three hours of the German Studies major will substitute for three credit hours of humanities, group 1 or 2.

⁵ Required in the international public service specialization, as well as SPCM 301i, ANTH 340, POLS 270, 340, 371.

German Studies as a Major

A major in German Studies consists of 33 semester hours in courses above 100 level, including GER 201, 320, and 410 plus 18 hours of courses at the 300 or 400 level. At least one literature course must be taken. A minor in German Studies consists of 18 semester hours in courses above the 100 level.

Transfer students who major in a foreign language must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in language courses at SIUC.

Representative First Job Titles

Flight attendant, customer services personnel, administrative assistant, copywriter, reporter, technical writer, educational television staff, manufacturer's representative, sales agent, recreation specialist, interpreter, bi-lingual secretarial assistant, journalist, teacher, translator, social services, administrator, government positions, college/junior college teaching, U.S. Armed Forces, U.S. agencies dealing with commerce and international relations, travel business (agencies, airlines), international business, international journalism, high school or middle school language teaching and international trade, banking and finance jobs.

Health Care Management

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

16 Applied Sciences and Arts Building
Telephone: (618) 453-7211
<http://www.siu.edu/~sah/Hcm/hcm>.

The B.S. degree program in Health Care Management provides course work and experience in health care supervision and management in a variety of settings.

Through a combination of major requirements, approved major electives, electives, internship and SIUC University Core Curriculum requirements, the Bachelor of Science degree in Health Care Management prepares students for supervisory and administrative positions in such health and medical care facilities as hospitals, nursing homes, managed care facilities, assisted living, and physician practices. Health Care Management graduates have also been successful in administrative graduate programs.

The 41-semester-hour University Core Curriculum requirements may be satisfied by course credits from any accredited college or university or credit received through CLEP, USAFI, DANTES, or proficiency examinations. Students who have completed an A.A.S. degree may be eligible for the Capstone Option, which reduces the hours required in university core from 41 to 30. Students may also receive credit for previous educational, military, and occupational experience. Credit is established by departmental evaluation. Health Care Management courses are offered on campus in the evening at least once per year to meet the needs of working adults.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ (recommend biology, zoology or physiology).....	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹ (recommend ethics)	3	3
_____ MATH Core	Core Mathematics	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹ (recommend psychology and microeconomics)	3	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Multicultural Studies ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Approved electives/prerequisite courses	5	12
		14	14
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ HCM 340	Marketing for Health Care Organizations	3	—
_____ HCM 360	The U.S. Health Care System	3	—
_____ HCM 364, 381	Health Care Supervision and Health Care Management.....	3	3
_____ HCM 385, 401	Fiscal Aspects of Health Facilities and Analysis of Issues in Health Care.....	—	6
_____ Select	Approved elective/prerequisite courses.....	0-9	0-9
		18	18
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ HCM 375	Analysis and Evaluation of Health Care Services	3	—
_____ HCM 388	Legal Aspects of Health Care	3	—
_____ Select	Approved Electives.....	6	9
_____ HCM 422	Internship/independent study	3 - 12	3 - 12
		15	12

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Those planning to sit for the Illinois Nursing Home Licensure Examination may complete a course of study in nursing home administration (listed below) that is approved under Title 68: Section 310.40 of the Rules for Nursing Home Administrators Licensing Act.

_____ HCM 364	Health Care Supervision	3
_____ HCM 385	Fiscal Aspects of Health Facilities	3
_____ HCM 413	Long Term Care Administration	3
_____ HED 440/ REHB 405	Health Issues in Aging or Introduction to Aging and Rehabilitation.....	3

Health Education

(Community Health Education)

College of Education and Human Services*
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. David A. Birch, Chair
307 Pulliam Hall
(618)453-2777

College of Education and Human Services Advisement
122 Wham Building
Telephone: (618) 453-6340
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/coe/hedrec/>

The Department of Health Education offers two B.S. degree specializations in the health education major and two programs of minimal professional preparation.

The *community health education* specialization is for those students who intend to plan, implement and evaluate health education and health promotion activities in non-classroom settings. The *school health education* specialization is for those planning to teach or supervise health education in secondary schools.

Health educators help people acquire the knowledge and skills needed to live healthy lives. Employment opportunities are expected to grow due to the changes in delivery of healthcare and to the growth of the aging population. Health educators are sought for positions in public health departments, schools, state departments of education, community agencies, wellness centers, fitness centers, and environmental agencies.

Because these programs present only minimal preparation for the positions listed, all candidates are strongly urged to complete additional work in the field. The following are recommended courses for this specialization.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ HED 101	Foundations of Human Health	2	—
_____ Select	Electives ²	3	3
		17	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Electives ²	9	6
		15	15

* See College of Education and Human Services for teacher certification requirements.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² A course in anatomy and/or physiology is required (may be taken at a community college).

Third and Fourth Years

In the remaining years of the degree program, students will concentrate on specific requirements in health education and related areas. School health education specialists will complete a student teaching experience leading to teacher certification.

Community health students will also complete a field experience in a health or safety agency. The community health specialization does not lead to teacher certification.

The community health education specialization is an attractive bachelor's degree alternative for students holding an associate in applied science degree in a health field.

Health Education

(School Health Education)
(Community Health)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Joyce V. Petro, Chair
307 Pulliam, Telephone
(618) 453-2777
College of Education Student Services
135 Wham Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2354
<http://web.coehs.siu.edu/Public/her/>

The Department of Health Education and Recreation offers two B.S. degree specializations in the health education major and two programs of minimal professional preparation.

The *school health education* specialization is for those planning to teach or supervise health education in secondary schools. The *community health education* specialization is for those planning to conduct health education and promotion activities in non-classroom settings.

Health educators help people acquire the knowledge and skills needed to live healthy, happy lives. Employment opportunities are expected to grow due to the changes in delivery of healthcare and to the growth of the aging population. Health educators are sought for positions in public health departments, schools, state departments of education, community agencies, wellness centers, fitness centers, and environmental agencies.

The minimal *school health education* program (24 credit hours) is for those certified to teach in Illinois secondary schools within other disciplines who also would like to teach health education. The *driver education* program is designed for certified teachers who are planning to teach driver education in Illinois secondary schools. With a health education major, students also have the opportunity to seek out other endorsements in teaching areas.

Students planning to teach in secondary schools should review the teacher education program admission requirements.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ MATH 110/113	Non-Technical Calculus or Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	—	3
_____ HED 101	Foundations of Human Health	—	2
_____ Select	Approved non-Western or Third World culture course	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Approved course from Interdisciplinary Studies	—	4
_____ Select	Social Science	3	3
_____ Select	Group II Humanities	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural Studies ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Electives ²	3	9
		15	16

¹ University Core Curriculum courses required for teacher certification include ENGL 101 and 102 with a C or better; PSYC 102; and a Non-Western Civilization/Third World Culture Class. Refer to the SIUC Transfer Credit Articulation Report or contact the SIUC College of Education and Human Services Advisement Center for course recommendations.

² A course in anatomy and/or physiology is required.

³ Transfer students are encouraged to contact SIUC College of Education and Human Services, Student Services (618) 453-2354 at least one year before they plan to enroll at SIUC.

Third and Fourth Years

In the remaining years of the degree program, students will concentrate on specific requirements in health education and related areas. School health education specialists will complete a student teaching experience leading to teacher certification.

Community health students will complete a field experience in a health or safety agency. The community health specialization does not lead to teacher certification.

The community health education specialization is an attractive bachelor's degree alternative for students holding an associate in applied science degree in a health field.

School Health Education as a Major

Offered for those planning to teach in middle schools and high schools, the curriculum for school health education includes principles and foundations of health education, emotional health, safety education, and sex education. Students acquire the skills for teaching through both content and methods-and-materials courses. Students must also complete the College of Education and Human Services professional education requirements. Transfer students planning to

Community Health Education as a Major

For those planning to conduct health education and health promotion activities in non-classroom settings, the curriculum in community health includes advanced concepts of health, evaluation in health education, consumer health, community health administration in the United States, and environmental dimensions of health education. Students will also complete a field experience in a health or safety agency.

The community health education specialization is an attractive bachelor's degree alternative for students holding an associate in applied science degree in a health field.

History

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2354

At one time, people thought teaching was the only thing one could do with a degree in history. Nowadays, although most history majors enter other fields, those who choose to become educators will find history an excellent discipline. More than a million new teachers will be needed in the U.S. during the next decade or so, and many of them will be teachers of history at the high school and junior high school levels.

The B.S. degree program in history consists of 36 semester hours in history courses. Six courses must be evenly distributed over either two or three fields chosen from American, European, or non-Western history offerings—either two courses in each of the three fields or three courses each in two of the three fields. Students must also complete 12 hours at the 400 level of the 36-hour total.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology.....	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ HIST 207a, b	World History I and II	3	3
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education (or approved substitution).....	—	2
		15	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EDUC 311	School and Society	—	2
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development, and Learning.....	—	2
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ^{1,3}	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,3}	3	—
_____ HIST 300, 301	The Origins of Modern America, 1492–1877 and Modern America from 1877 to the Present	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Electives ³	3	3
_____ Select	Human Health ²	2	—
		17	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Immediately after completing 30 hours of college credit (including ENGL 101 and 102 with a grade of C or better) with an overall GPA of 2.75 (4.0 = A) or higher, students should apply to the SIUC College of Education and Human Services Teacher Education Program.

³ Consider electives or University Core Curriculum courses which would complete social studies endorsement areas, i.e., anthropology, civics/political science, economics, geography, psychology, sociology which allows a history teacher to teach additional social studies subject areas.

History as a Major

The B.S. consists of 36 credit hours and combines intensive study of history with a broad background in humanities and social sciences. Students planning to teach in secondary schools should consult the teacher education program admission requirements.

Transfer Students

Transfer students planning to complete the teacher certification program are encouraged to contact the College of Education and Human Services, Student Services Office at least one semester prior to enrolling at SIUC.

History

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Robbie Lieberman, Chair
3374 Faner Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-4391
<http://www.siu.edu/~hist/siu/>

The B.A. degree program in history consists of 36 semester hours. Courses in American history, Western civilization, European history, world history, and research/writing are required. History electives are taken in two or more fields of history.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ HIST 205a,b/207a,b	Western Civilization or World History ²	3	3
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ FL	Foreign Language ³	4	4
_____ HIST 300	Origins of Modern America, 1492–1877 ²	3	—
_____ HIST 301	Modern America—from 1877 to the Present ²	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ HIST 392	Historical Research and Writing ^{2,4}	3	—
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	400-level History	6	—
_____ Select	300- or 400-level History	6	—
_____ Select	Elective or minor courses ⁵	3	15
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	400-level History	3	—
_____ Select	300–400 History	3	—
_____ Select	Elective or minor courses, to include 7 hours at 300 or 400 level ⁴	6	10
_____ HIST 499	Senior Seminar ²	—	3
		12	13

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required by the major.

³ Completion of the second semester of a foreign language is required of all liberal arts students.

⁴ HIST 392 should be taken in the second semester of the second year or in the third year, at the latest.

⁵ Elective hours should be used to explore areas of interest and enhance career opportunities or selected to satisfy liberal arts requirements (see College of Liberal Arts).

Third and Fourth Years

History students have great flexibility in designing a third-and-fourth-year program to meet specific career goals. Students must complete a minimum of four courses at the 400-level. They must also take at least one non-Western history course at the 300 or 400 level. Additional courses, such as computer science, foreign languages, secondary education, or journalism, may be devoted to studying some field of history in greater depth or to developing a strong secondary field or job skill.

Transfer students should, if possible, contact the department before their first semester of attendance. Transfer students must earn at least 18 semester hours of history credit at SIUC.

History as a Major

Teaching history can be a fine career, although the majority of history graduates enter other fields. Students with a background in history are often employed in library and archival work, government or diplomatic service, or news and special events reporting. SIUC history graduates currently occupy positions in institutions ranging from the CIA and Chase-Manhattan Bank to Sears Roebuck, British Airways, ABC, and Time-Life. The study of history is also an excellent preparation for law school and for graduate work in a wide variety of fields.

Representative First Job Titles

Administrative aide, legal assistant, policy researcher, archival worker, records manager, museum curator, library administrative assistant, market researcher, needs analyst, environmental historian, genealogical researcher, military historian, legislative research assistant, editor or editorial assistant, publishing sales representative, peace corps volunteer, historical society director, newscaster, budget analyst, teacher, overseas marketing assistant, corporate archivist.

Hospitality and Tourism Administration

Department of Animal Science, Food and Nutrition
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Karen Jones, Interim Chair
127 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2329
<http://www.asfn.siu.edu/>
T. C. Girard
H & T Undergraduate Program Coordinator
Telephone (618) 453-7515

The B.S. degree program in Hospitality and Tourism Administration meets the objectives of students preparing for challenging careers in hospitality management.

The academic emphasis of the multidisciplinary program is on providing students with the practical principles, management concepts, and analytical tools used in the hotel and restaurant industries.

The program recognizes the importance not only of academic theory, but also of obtaining appropriate hotel and restaurant industry experiences. The program has a two-stage or six month internship program and also uses on-site food service facilities as part of the academic courses. The Accreditation Commission accredits the Hospitality and Tourism Specialization for Programs in Hospitality, 203 S Morris St., P.O. Box 278, Oxford, MD, 21654, Phone (416) 226-5527.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 108/113	College Algebra <i>or</i> Intro to Contemporary Mathematics	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ FN 101	Human Health	2	—
_____ PHIL 104	Ethics	3	3
_____ Select	Science I	—	3
_____ PSYC 102	Social Science.....	3	—
_____ AGRI 101	Intro to Agriculture, Food and Forestry.....	1	—
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science: Group II	3	—
_____ ECON 113	Social Science.....	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary	—	3
_____ HTA 202	Intro to Hospitality and Tourism	3	—
_____ HTA 360	Quantity Food Production.....	—	4
_____ ACCT 210/220	Accounting Principles and Control <i>or</i> Accounting I	—	3
_____ IMS 229/CS 200b	Computer Concepts	3	—
_____ FIN 270/280	Legal & Social Environment of Business <i>or</i> Business Law I	—	3
_____ PHIL 105	Logic	—	3
		15	16

Third and Fourth Years

The last two years of the program concentrate on developing managerial and analytical abilities of students. Courses in all the aspects of hotel, restaurant and tourism management are taken. In addition, students must complete 27 hours of electives allowing students to increase their marketability through obtaining a minor relevant to their career path.

Representative First Job Titles

Manager trainee, restaurant assistant manager, front office manager trainee, assistant convention coordinator, catering and sales assistant manager.

Human Nutrition and Dietetics

Department of Animal Science, Food and Nutrition
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Karen Jones, Interim Chair
127 Agriculture Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2329
<http://www.asfn.siu.edu/>

The B.S. degree program in Human Nutrition and Dietetics meets the objectives of students interested in careers as Registered Dietitians. The program fulfills the academic requirements of the Commission on Accreditation/Approval for Dietetics Education of The American Dietetic Association.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ HND 100 ² , 101 ³	Careers in Dietetics <i>and</i> Personal Nutrition.....	1	2
_____ ENGL 101 ¹ , 102 ¹	Composition I <i>and</i> II.....	3	3
_____ MATH 108/113 ¹	College Algebra <i>or</i> Intro to Contemporary Mathematics.....	3	—
_____ PSYC 102 ¹	Introduction to Psychology.....	3	—
_____ CHEM 140a ¹ , b ¹	Chemistry.....	4	4
_____ ZOOL 115/118 ¹	General Biology <i>or</i> Principles of Animal Biology.....	—	3-4
_____ IMS 229 ¹	Computing for Business Administration.....	—	3
_____ AGRI 101	Intro to Ag, Food and Forestry.....	1	—
		15	15-16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ HND 206, 320	Sanitation ² <i>and</i> Food in Nutrition ³	2	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	3	—
_____ MICR 201	Elementary Microbiology ³	—	4
_____ Elective	Humanities.....	3	—
_____ Elective	Multicultural.....	—	3
_____ HCP 105	Medical Terminology.....	2	—
_____ PHSL 201	Human Physiology.....	3	—
_____ PHSL 208	Human Physiology Lab.....	1	—
_____ Elective	Fine Arts.....	—	3
_____ Elective	Social Science.....	—	3
		14	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ HND 321 ²	Food and Nutrition Assessment.....	3	—
_____ HND 373 ² , 360	Food and Beverage Cost Control <i>and</i> Quantity Food Production.....	3	4
_____ HND 475 ² , 410 ³	Life Cycle Nutrition <i>and</i> Nutrition Education.....	3	3
_____ HND 425	Nutrition Biochemistry.....	—	3
_____ Elective, FN 480 ³	Interdisciplinary <i>and</i> Community Nutrition.....	3	3
_____ PHIL 104 ¹ , PSYC 323	Ethics <i>and</i> Psychology of Employee Relations.....	3	3
		15	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Summer	
_____ HED 461/EPsy 493	Health Counseling <i>or</i> Counseling Skill Development.....	3	
		3	
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ HND 400 ² , 356 ³	Senior Seminar <i>and</i> Experimental Foods.....	1	3
_____ HND 485 ² , 461 ³	Advanced Nutrition <i>and</i> Service Organization and Management.....	3	3
_____ MKTG 304 ¹ , HND 470 ³	Marketing Management <i>and</i> Medical Nutrition Therapy.....	3	5
_____ MATH 282/EPsy 402/ ABE 318 ¹	Intro to Statistics <i>or</i> Basic Statistics <i>or</i> Agribusiness Stat Methods.....	3	—
_____ EPSY 493 ¹	Counseling Skills.....	—	3
_____ Select	Elective.....	3-6	—
		13-16	14

¹ Offered summer semesters.

² Offered fall semesters only.

³ Offered spring semester only.

Post-Baccalaureate Preparation

Students in dietetics are required by The American Dietetic Association to complete a post-baccalaureate internship in addition to their undergraduate academic work. This requirement allows students to gain applied experience in a professional environment while being supervised by Registered Dietitians. Students who successfully complete the academic and experiential components are eligible to write the Registration Examination for Dietitians. A successful examinee becomes a registered dietitian and is entitled to use the initials "R.D." to signify professional competence.

Representative First Job Titles

Dietitian, nutritionist, nutrition educator, food service manager/director, nutrition specialist, and staff dietitian.

Industrial Technology

College of Engineering
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Mandara Savage, Chair
D105 Engineering Building
Telephone: (618) 536-3396
E-mail: msavage@engr.siu.edu
<http://www.engr.siu.edu/tech/>

The B.S. degree program in industrial technology with a specialization in manufacturing meets the needs of students preparing for careers as management-oriented technical professionals in the economic enterprise system.

The industrial technology program has three themes. Students become familiar with the theories, concepts, and principles found in the humanities, social and behavioral sciences and acquire a thorough grounding in communications skills. They learn to understand, apply principles, concepts of mathematical and physical sciences. They learn to use concepts and current skills in a variety of technical disciplines that include six sigma, lean manufacturing, robotics, processes, computer-aided manufacturing, quality control, motion and time study, plant layout, project management, industrial safety, production and inventory control, human relations, and geometric dimensioning and tolerancing.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PLB 115/117/ZOOL 115	General Biology <i>or</i> Plants and Society	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹ (Psychology) ² <i>and</i> Humanities ¹ <i>and</i> Human Health ¹	6	5
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 111, IT 110	Pre-Calculus ³ , Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T)	4	3
_____ MATH 140/IT 307	Short Course in Calculus <i>or</i> Applied Calculus for Technology.....	—	3-4
		16	14-15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹ <i>and</i> Humanities ¹ <i>and</i> Fine Arts ¹	6	6
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ IT 465	Lean Manufacturing.....	—	3
_____ IT 208, Select	Fundamentals of Manufacturing Processes <i>and</i> Technical Elective	3	3
_____ PHYS 203a,b, 253a,b	College Physics ³	4	4
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ IT 375, 305	Production and Inventory Control <i>and</i> Industrial Safety	3	3
_____ IT 382, 390	Motion and Time Study <i>and</i> Cost Estimating	3	3
_____ IT 392	Facilities Planning	—	3
_____ Select	Technical electives <i>and</i> free electives.....	9-10	6
		15-16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PSYC 323/IT 240	Psychology of Employee Relations <i>or</i> First-Line Supervision	—	3
_____ IT 445, 450	Computer-Aided Manufacturing <i>and</i> Project Management.....	3	3
_____ IT 470a, b	Six Sigma Green Belt	3	3
_____ Select	Technical electives.....	9-10	3
		15-16	12

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Recommended not required.

³ Substitutes for University Core Curriculum.

Industrial Technology (Manufacturing) as a Major

Community college occupational and technical credits from courses such as electronics technology, management, marketing, mechanical technology, metals technology, plastics, transportation, building construction, and architectural drafting may be applicable towards degree requirements, permitting students to obtain a B.S. degree in a minimum length of time. The recommended guidelines for the bachelor's degree are met through the completion of 28 semester hours in the Industrial Technology core, 41 semester hours in the University Core, and 51 semester hours in the Manufacturing Technology Specialization.

The courses required for transfer students with associate in applied science degrees from an occupational program are dependent on the student's previous program. For the manufacturing specialization, 30 hours in the industrial technology curriculum must be taken at SIUC. A Capstone Option may be available in the industrial technology degree program. Students' Capstone Option applications must be on file by the end of their first semester at SIUC. Additional qualification requirements are detailed in this catalog under Capstone Option.

Career Opportunities

Employment opportunities for graduates are excellent, permitting a wide choice of initial positions and flexibility for later job promotion or transfer. Federal statistics show that the need for technologists and related workers will continue. All types of industry have positions associated with six sigma, lean manufacturing, production planning and scheduling, process design, quality control, methods analysis, personnel supervision, project management, facility planning, cost estimating, maintenance supervision, and other manufacturing-related functions.

Representative First Job Titles

Manufacturing manager, production planning and control specialist, quality engineer, safety manager, first line supervisor, operations planner, marketing support manager, industrial engineer, plant location manager.

Information Systems Technologies

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Stephen C. Shih, Director
School of Information Systems & Applied Technologies
106 Applied Sciences and Arts Building
Telephone (618) 453-7253

Elaine Atwood, Academic Advisor
(618) 453-7200
E-mail: atwood@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~isat/ist>

The B.S. degree in information systems technologies (IST) prepares students for careers in a wide variety of work settings that rely on end-user computerized information technologies. Many of the courses are hands-on computer activities related to applications software, networking communications, computer troubleshooting, and maintenance.

The IST curriculum is based on input from business and industry professionals, educators, national associations, and potential employers. The IST bachelor's degree follows the Organizational and End-User Information Systems (OEIS) model curriculum. Nine required courses are taken from the nationally recommended curriculum. Eight courses (24 semester hours) constitute major departmental approved electives to accommodate the student's specific interest such as programming, desktop publishing, multimedia, computer hardware and software, etc.

Students in the IST program have access to a variety of computer equipment and support services in many on-campus computer learning centers. SIUC's newest computer laboratory is located in the same building as the College of Applied Sciences and Arts and in close proximity to most of the IST classrooms and faculty offices. The computers in all centers are networked allowing students free and unlimited access to e-mail and the Internet.

All applicants must satisfy standard University baccalaureate entrance requirements in order to be admitted to the University and included in the Information Systems Technologies (IST) major. Enrollment in the Information Systems Technologies program will be based upon the selective admissions criteria noted below. High school graduates will be evaluated on ACT results and class rank. Any student transferring from outside the University or from other SIUC programs into the Information Systems Technologies major will be evaluated on a required 2.5 GPA as calculated by SIUC.

The IST degree is compatible with two-year associate degrees (A.S., A.A., or A.A.S.) offered at community colleges. Students with an A.S. or A.A. will enroll in IST career courses and advance to IST major courses at SIUC. This degree is especially compatible with associate in applied science (A.A.S.) degrees in areas such as data/computer information processing, business, or various office specializations. Students with related A.A.S. degrees will complete University Core Curriculum courses and advanced IST major courses. Formal articulation agreements have been and are being made with all community colleges with related A.A.S. degrees. All previous course work and work experience will be evaluated for course credit upon completion of the required forms.

Students with an A.A.S. may qualify for the Capstone Option, which guarantees completion of the IST degree in two full years of 60 credit hours received. Please refer to chapter 4 of the current SIUC undergraduate catalog for information about articulation agreements and the Capstone Option.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ IST 109	Introduction to Computer Concepts.....	3	—
_____ ISAT 229	Computing for Business Administration	3	—
_____ IST 208	Applied Law for Technical Careers.....	—	3
_____ ISAT 120	Fiscal Aspects of Applied Sciences and Arts I.....	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I and English Composition II.....	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ ECON 113/PSYC 102/	Economics of Contemporary Social Issues or Introduction to Psychology		
_____ SOC 108	or Introduction to Sociology	—	3
_____ ISAT 121	Computer Repair.....	—	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ IST 234	Introduction to Data Base	3	—
_____ IST 209	Introduction to Programming.....	3	—
_____ IST 232	Systems Analysis and Design Tools.....	—	3
_____ ISAT 224	LAN Installation and Administration.....	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ PHIL 104/105	Ethics or Elementary Logic	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Approved Departmental elective.....	3	—
		15	14

<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
___ IST 334	Database Processing.....	3	—
___ IST 336	Web-based Applications in Information Systems	3	—
___ IST 301	Information Systems and Technologies.....	3	—
___ IST 305	Supervision and Management of Information Systems	—	3
___ ISAT 365	Data Applications and Interpretation	—	3
___ ISAT 366	Applications of Technical Writing	—	3
___ ECON 113/PSYC 102/ SOC 108	Economics of Contemporary Social Issues <i>or</i> Introduction to Psychology <i>or</i> Introduction to Sociology (choose one that has not been used)	3	—
___ Select	Science ¹	—	3
___ Select	Approved Department Electives.....	3	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
___ IST 412	Planning, Implementing and Evaluating Information Systems	3	—
___ IST 415	Cases in Information Systems Technology	—	3
___ ISAT 419	Occupational Internship	—	4
___ ECON 302i/ SPCM 301i	History and Philosophy of the World's Economic Systems <i>or</i> Communication Across Cultures.....	3	—
___ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
___ Select	Approved departmental electives	9	6
		15	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Information Systems Technologies Approved Major Electives

Note: IST approved major elective courses may be selected from the following list. Some of the approved major electives may be transferred in, if approved, from another institution. The department adviser and faculty will assist in recommending courses to match the student's particular interest. The adviser must approve any substitution of courses outside this list.

___ AD 242-3	Introduction to Computer Graphics
___ AD 332-3	Computer Graphics
___ IST 240-3	Desktop Publishing Applications
___ IST 312-3	Programming II
___ IST 350-1	Technical Career Subjects
___ ISAT 360-3	Network Security
___ IST 370-3	Introduction to Oracle: SQL and PL/SQL
___ IST 404-3	Information Technology Project Management
___ IST 405-3	Web Programming and Scripting Technologies
___ IST 406-3	Adaptive Technologies and Access Web Design
___ IST 426-3	Application Development Environments (Advanced Visual Basic)
___ IST 436-3	Advanced Web Application Development
___ IST 446-3	Software Engineering and Management
___ IST 470-3	Oracle Database Administration
___ ISAT 335-3	Wide Area Network Administration
___ ISAT 415-3	Enterprise Network
___ ISAT 416-3	Advanced Enterprise Network
___ ISAT 316-3	Ethics and Security in IS
___ ISAT 392-3	Special Projects in Security
___ MCMA 360-3	Digital Communications and Information Society

Representative First Job Titles

End-user support specialist, information center manager, information security specialist, microcomputer specialist, computer systems analyst are examples of job titles graduates have obtained. Entry-level salaries range from \$35,000 to \$65,000.

Interior Design

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Walter Wendler, Director
School of Architecture
410 Quigley Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-3734
E-mail: wendler@siu.edu
http://www.siu.edu/~arc_id/id.html

The Interior Design program is continually responsive to the demands and standards of qualification of the profession and its related fields. The program is accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation, 146 Monroe Center NW, #1318, Grand Rapids, MI 49503-2822, (616)-458-0400. A four-year curriculum is offered resulting in a Bachelor of Science degree in Interior Design that is a CIDA Accredited Professional Level Program.

Students receive a comprehensive, interdisciplinary education in preparation for design and administrative positions in the fields of residential, commercial, and contract design. The successful candidate is qualified to practice professionally in a wide range of positions with interior and architecture firms, corporations, government agencies or independently.

To support students in their education endeavors, sophomores, juniors and seniors are provided dedicated studio space. Department facilities include a resource library, model/furniture shop and a dedicated computer graphics laboratory. The computer graphics laboratory will provide access to input/output devices. However, each student is required to purchase or lease a laptop computer and software that meets departmental specifications prior to the start of the 200-level courses.

Students are encouraged to participate in profession-related student organizations, which include the American Society of Interior Designers, Illuminating Engineering Society, and Construction Specifications Institute. Other activities designed to enhance the overall quality of education include the University Honors Programs, travel study program, workshops and guest lectures.

All applicants must satisfy standard University baccalaureate entrance requirements in order to be admitted into the University and include in the interior design applicant pool. Enrollment in the interior design program will be based upon selective admission criteria. Transfer students will be evaluated on grade point average as calculated by Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Students must pass all Architectural Studies and Interior Design prefix courses with a grade of *C* or better in order to satisfy prerequisites and to graduate. If a student receives a grade of *F* three times in the same course, the course cannot be taken again. Student cannot repeat Architectural or Interior Design prefix courses in which they received a grade of *C* or better.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ID 121, 122	Design Communication I <i>and</i> 122.....	4	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I <i>and</i> II.....	3	3
_____ HIST 101a,b	The History of World Civilization ¹	3	3
_____ Select	University Core ²	6	2
_____ MATH 111	Precalculus ³	—	4
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ID 231, 232	Architectural History I <i>and</i> II.....	3	3
_____ ID 251, 252	Design I: Concept <i>and</i> Design II: Order.....	4	4
_____ ID 271, 242	Computers in Architecture <i>and</i> Building Technology I: Wood.....	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Intro to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ PHYS 203a,b	College Physics ³	3	3
_____ PHYS 253a,b	College Physics Laboratory.....	1	1
_____ Select	University Core ²	3	—
		17	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ID 252	Interior Design Programming I.....	3	—
_____ ID 272, 274	Interior Construction <i>and</i> Materials and Specification.....	—	6
_____ ID 331	History of Interior Design.....	3	—
_____ FDM 241, ID 382	Textiles I <i>and</i> Environmental Design II.....	3	3
_____ ID 351	Furniture Design.....	3	—
_____ ID 391, 392	Interior Design Studio I <i>and</i> II.....	4	4
		16	13
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ID 471, ID 432	Professional Practice I <i>and</i> Interior Design Seminar.....	3	3
_____ ID 481	Environmental Design III: Energy and Systems.....	3	—
_____ ID 451, Select	Interior Design Programming II <i>and</i> University Core ²	3	6
_____ ID 491, 492	Interior Design Studio III <i>and</i> IV.....	4	4
		13	13

¹ Required University Core Curriculum courses for interior design majors.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ Three hours substitute for university core requirements. Remaining hour is applied toward major.

Transfer students should concentrate on completing UCC courses, since major courses should be taken at SIUC. Because of required sequences of laboratory/studio classes in interior design, community-college transfer students who have completed an associate degree will require three years' additional study to complete the baccalaureate degree.

Representative Career Options

Traditional interior design practice, art and design, government related, corporate and managerial, related professional, education, architecture, facility management, and entrepreneuring.

Journalism

(Advertising/Integrated Marketing Communications)
(News-Editorial)
(Photojournalism)
College of Mass Communication and Media Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

William H. Freivogel, Director
1202 Communications Building
Mailcode 6601
Telephone: (618) 536-3361
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/journal/>

The B.S. program in the SIUC School of Journalism helps students prepare for positions of responsibility in advertising and related marketing communications fields, news-editorial journalism, photojournalism, digital communication, and other fields in which the ability to communicate is essential. The School of Journalism also helps students prepare for graduate studies in mass communication, the social sciences, and law.

The School of Journalism at SIUC occupies a national leadership role in mass communication education, with a comprehensive program combining the liberal arts with the practice of journalism in modern society. After completing the University's liberal arts core, undergraduate students learn—in college-wide core courses—about the integral connections between the various components of today's mass media. Through their major courses, students acquire the specific skills necessary to become professionals in advertising/integrated marketing, news-editorial, photojournalism, digital communication, and other communication fields. Students are encouraged to develop in-depth knowledge by completing the requirements of a structured minor in a subject area outside the college.

Students in the *advertising/integrated marketing communications* specialization learn to analyze problems in the promotion of goods and services and, through integrated marketing communications, to identify solutions. They develop skills in verbal and visual communication and presentation of materials. Students will prepare to enter a wide variety of positions with marketing communications firms—including advertising, sales promotion, public relations, and direct marketing agencies—in communications media, and with retail or manufacturing firms.

As the communication revolution expands, the need increases for individuals with the ability to prepare and present news and information precisely and accurately for a variety of media. Students in the *news-editorial specialization* receive practical training in the theory and practice of identifying, gathering, processing, interpreting, writing, and presenting news for traditional print and broadcast/cable media and for new computer-based media. The program prepares students for professions in which the ability to communicate to a mass audience is essential.

The *photojournalism specialization* is the only full-scale photojournalism program in the state. The photojournalism program remains on the cutting edge by integrating traditional photojournalism instruction in a digital environment with new media skills in website development, audio and video production. Students graduate with the full package of skills required by today's industry and a thorough understanding of the theory and ethical considerations necessary to succeed in today's media landscape.

The *digital communication specialization* is designed to give students a high level of competence to function as content developers, a strong sense of aesthetics and design, more hands-on technical instruction, and a deep understanding of the principles of networked audio/visual communication used in the print and electronic media. Students in this specialization will also choose either an editorial or persuasive (advertising/IMC) emphasis within the curriculum to focus their developing skills in digital communication.

Undergraduates are urged to enter the School of Journalism as freshmen to obtain the advantage of journalism advisement. Strong skills in the use of the English language are required to enter the first writing course, JRNL 302 or JRNL 310. Students may demonstrate proficiency in the use of the English language with an English ACTE subscore of 22 or higher or by earning grades of C or higher in ENGL 290 or LING 290 (for international students).

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ MCMA 201	Media in Society	—	3
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ MCMA 202	Visual Literacy	3	—
_____ Select	Major or minor courses	3	6
_____ Select	Liberal arts electives	—	3
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Journalism major courses	6	6
_____ Select	Liberal arts	6	6
_____ Select	Minor	3	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Journalism major courses	6	6
_____ Select	Liberal arts	3-4	6-7
_____ Select	Minor	6	3
		15-16	15-16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

In addition to the University Core Curriculum courses, the academic requirements for a B.S. degree in journalism include 36 semester hours in journalism and mass communication course work approved by the school, 24 hours of upper-class electives outside the area of journalism, and 15 hours in a minor area approved by the school.

Students at community colleges are encouraged to complete University Core Curriculum courses and earn electives in areas of interest. We particularly encourage such courses as Introduction to Psychology, American Government and Politics, History, Geography, Economics, and foreign languages. Students must take 27 hours of journalism at SIUC. Transfer students should contact the School of Journalism for transfer course information.

The Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications, which has certain requirements that must be met, accredits the School of Journalism. A major must complete a minimum of 80 semester hours outside journalism and mass communication courses, with a minimum of 65 of these in liberal arts courses (see page 4 for addresses and phone numbers of national accrediting agencies). The student, with the assistance of the journalism academic adviser, should exercise care in course selection to assure that these requirements are met.

Graduate studies are also possible through the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts.

Representative First Job Titles

Advertising agency account executive, advertising copywriter, advertising layout artist, advertising production director, advertising salesperson, assignment editor, cable communication coordinator, copy editor, editor, feature writer, graphic designer, magazine production and design specialist, magazine writer, media account executive, media planner, media researcher, news editor, photographer, photojournalist, newsletter specialist, public relations representative, public opinion researcher, reporter, retail advertising director, sports reporter, telecommunications consultant.

Kinesiology

(Physical Education Teacher Education Major)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Jaci Chapman, Academic Adviser
122 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-6315

Dr. Elaine Blinde, Chair
Kinesiology
106 Davies Hall
Telephone (618) 536-2431
<http://www.coehs.siu.edu/public/kines>

The B.S. degree program in Physical Education Teacher Education meets the objectives of students considering positions as teachers, coaches, or specialists in public and private elementary or secondary schools, colleges, and universities, as well as other social agencies that promote physical activity programs. Courses have been designed to meet the requirements of state departments of education and other agencies that have adopted professional standards.

Complete and integrated experience in teaching physical education and assisting in coaching under qualified supervisors is provided in the cooperating schools of the area. Added experiences are gained through membership in professional associations, participation on intramural teams, assisting in service class testing, professional journals, and working with recreational and school groups in teaching techniques of various activities.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II		3	3
_____ HIST 101A	The History of World Civilizations (<i>or substitute</i>) ¹		—	3
_____ KIN 113, 118	Aquatics and Rhythms & Dance.....		2	2
_____ KIN 116, 201	Team Sports and Physical Fitness		3	3
_____ MATH 110/113	Non-Technical Calculus or Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics.....		—	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology.....		3	—
_____ ZOOL 115	General Biology		3	—
			14	14
<i>Second Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science		3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary		—	3
_____ Select	Humanities		—	3
_____ Select	Elective		—	3
_____ KIN 301, 120	Foundation, Organization & Administration of Physical Education and Individual Sports		3	3
_____ KIN 313, 320	Motor Behavior and Exercise Physiology.....		3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication		3	—
_____ PHSL 201	Human Physiology		3	—
			15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum. University Core Curriculum courses required for teacher certification include ENGL 101 and 102 with a C or better, PSYC 102 and Non-Western Civilization/Third World Culture Class.

² Immediately after completing 30 hours of college credit including ENGL 101 and 102 with a grade of C or better, with an overall GPA of 2.5 (4.0=A) or higher, students should apply to the SIUC College of Education and Human Services physical education teacher education program.

Physical Education Teacher Education as a Major

The major in physical education teacher education is preparation for a traditional career as a physical educator. In addition to the teacher education sequence, which culminates in a semester of student teaching, students are encouraged to pursue endorsements in additional teaching areas. It is also possible to seek certification to coach in public school athletic programs. Graduates with the physical education teacher education major meet the certification requirements of the Illinois Office of Education and those of many other states.

Students interested in this program should become familiar with the requirements for entering the physical education teacher education program. A minimum GPA of 2.75 is required.

A secondary concentration (the student may select the area) is recommended. Minors are available in aquatics and coaching. See the current SIUC undergraduate catalog for specific major requirements.

Transfer Students

Transfer students planning to complete the physical education teacher education program are encouraged to contact SIUC College of Education and Human Services, Student Services, Student Services at least one semester prior to enrolling at SIUC.

Kinesiology

(Athletic Training Major)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Jaci Chapman, Academic Adviser
122 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-6315

Dr. Elaine Blinde, Chair
Kinesiology
106 Davies Hall
Telephone (618) 536-2431
<http://www.coehs.siu.edu/public/kines>

The B.S. degree program in Athletic Training meets the objectives of students planning to provide exemplary care for patients and to administer rehabilitation, therapeutic treatment, and preventive conditioning programs under the supervision of a physician. This program prepares graduates for careers as athletic trainers in public schools, colleges, and private and industrial settings.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>. The athletic training program web site is at <http://www.siu.edu/~athtrain>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 140A	Chemistry	4	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ KIN 225, 226	Intro to Athletic Training and Clinical Applications in Athletic Training	3	3
_____ HED 334, 101	First Aid & CPR and Foundations of Human Health	3	2
_____ KIN 300	Musculoskeletal Anatomy	3	—
_____ MATH 113	Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	—	3
_____ PHSL 201, 208	Human Physiology and Laboratory Experiences in Physiology	—	4
		16	15

Summer First Year

_____ KIN 228A	Field Experience	3
----------------	------------------------	---

<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FN 101	Personal Nutrition	2	—
_____ KIN 201, 320	Physical Fitness and Exercise Physiology	3	3
_____ KIN 227A, B	Clinical Experience I and II	2	2
_____ KIN 325, 321	Therapeutic Modalities and Biomechanics of Human Movement	3	3
_____ PHSL 301	Survey of Human Anatomy	—	4
_____ PHYS 101	Physics that Changed the World	3	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
		16	15

NOTE: The following courses will be completed during the third and fourth years to fulfill the university core curriculum: PHIL 104 plus 3 additional hours of humanities, 3 hours of fine arts, 3 hours of social science, and SOC 215 plus 3 additional hours of integrative studies.

Athletic Training Major

See the current SIUC undergraduate catalog for specific major requirements. Major GPA required is 2.50. Students interested in the athletic training major should complete both the SIUC undergraduate admission application for general admission to SIUC and the application for admission to the pre-athletic training program prior to completing the application for admission to the athletic training program. Once a student has been accepted at SIUC, her/his application to the athletic training program will be evaluated.

Kinesiology

(Exercise Science Major)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Jaci Chapman, Academic Adviser
122 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-6315

Dr. Elaine Blinde, Chair
Kinesiology
106 Davies Hall
Telephone (618) 536-2431
<http://www.coehs.siu.edu/public/kines>

The B.S. degree program in Exercise Science meets the objectives of students who hope to direct fitness programs in private, industrial, and public settings. Preparation in this program enables the graduate to assess components of adult fitness, design individual exercise programs for the development and maintenance of physical fitness, and manage a physical fitness program. Graduates will have the foundation for continued study at the graduate level.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ HND 101	Personal Nutrition	—	2
_____ KIN 201	Physical Fitness	3	—
_____ PHSL 201, 208	Human Physiology and Laboratory Experiences in Physiology	—	4
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ ZOOL 118	Principles of Animal Biology	4	—
_____ SPCM 101	Intro to Oral Communication	—	3
		16	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ ACCT 210	Accounting Principles	3	—
_____ CHEM 140A, B	Chemistry	4	4
_____ CS 200B	Computer Concepts	—	3
_____ KIN 300, 320, 313	Musculoskeletal Anatomy, Exercise Physiology and Motor Behavior	6	3
_____ KIN 324	Social Sciences	3	3
		16	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

NOTE: The following courses will be completed during the third and fourth years to fulfill the university core curriculum: 3 hours of humanities, 3 hours of social science, and 6 hours of integrative studies.

Kinesiology

(Sport Administration Major)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Jaci Chapman, Academic Adviser
122 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-6315

Dr. Elaine Blinde, Chair
Kinesiology
106 Davies Hall
Telephone (618) 536-2431
<http://www.coehs.siu.edu/public/kines>

This major is designed for students who are interested in working in various administrative areas in the realm of sport. Students are exposed to the economic, financial, legal, ethical, managerial, sociological, and psychological aspects of sport. Job opportunities exist at the professional, intercollegiate, interscholastic, community, and youth levels within the growing sport industry.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ SPCM 101, 280	Intro to Oral Communication <i>and</i> Business Communication	3	3
_____ MATH 113	Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	—	3
_____ KIN 210	Diversity in American Sport	—	3
_____ PHIL 104	Ethics	3	—
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>

<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary	3	—
_____ Select	Electives.....	2	2-3
_____ ACCT 210	Accounting Principles	—	3
_____ CS 200B	Computer Concepts.....	3	—
_____ ECON 240	Introduction to Microeconomics	—	3
_____ MGMT 208	Business Data Analysis	—	3
_____ KIN 360, 313	Introduction Sport Administration <i>and</i> Motor Behavior	6	—
_____ KIN 201, 329	Physical Fitness <i>and</i> Interscholastic Athletics	—	6
_____ MCMA 396	Publishing on the WWW.....	3	—
		<u>17</u>	<u>17-18</u>

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Linguistics

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

UG Linguistics Director

3234 Faner Hall

Telephone: (618) 536-3385

<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cola/ling01/>

The B.A. degree program in linguistics presents an introduction to the nature of language as a human activity. The methodology of linguistics has been adopted by fields as diverse as anthropology, law, psychology, and computer science, where linguists contribute to the design of speech synthesizers, computer speech understanding systems, and natural language processing.

Linguistic theory deals with issues such as: How much of language is learned and how much is determined by the innate structure of the human mind? How and why do languages change? How and why do people talk differently in different parts of a country?

The SIUC Department of Linguistics also specializes in training Teachers of English as a second language.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101/LING 101	Composition I or English Composition I for ESL Students.....	3	—
_____ ENGL 102/LING 102	Composition II or English Composition II for ESL Students.....	—	3
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Writing-intensive Course ³	—	3
_____ Select	Electives.....	—	3
_____ LING 104	Grammar in Language.....	3	—
_____ LING 200	Language, Society and the Mind	3	—
_____ LING 300	Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics.....	3	—
_____ Select	Foreign Language ^{2,4}	4	4
		<u>16</u>	<u>15</u>
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communications	3	—
_____ LING 402	Phonetics.....	3	—
_____ LING 405	Phonological Theories	—	3
_____ LING 408	Syntactic Theory.....	—	3
_____ Select	Linguistics electives	3	3
_____ Select	Foreign Language (second year)	4	4
		<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ LING 406	Introduction to Historical Linguistics	—	3
_____ Select	400-level Linguistics electives	6	6
_____ Select	Electives.....	9	6
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Linguistics majors who are native speakers of English are required to take either one year of an uncommon or non-Western language or two years of any foreign language. Students planning graduate study in linguistics should take three years of foreign language study. Two semesters (generally eight semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all liberal arts students.

³ COLA requires a writing-intensive course and English composition beyond the University Core Curriculum requirements. Information on courses that will fulfill this requirement is available from the academic adviser.

⁴ A third semester of a foreign language (or beginning Greek or Latin) can replace one humanities course. Use an elective to replace humanities when using a foreign language.

Representative First Job Titles

ESL teacher, natural language software developer, archival worker, market research analyst, legal consultant.

Linguistics - ENL

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

UG Linguistics Director

3234 Faner Hall

Telephone: (618) 536-3385

<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cola/ling01/>

The English as a New Language track in Linguistics focuses on teaching in an ESL or Bilingual classroom. It may be taken in conjunction with the Teacher Education Program leading to State of Illinois K-12 teacher certification in ENL. More than a million new teachers will be needed in the U.S. during the next decade or so, and many of them will need background in teaching new speakers of English.

The B.A. with specialization in ESL/Bilingual Education consists of 30 credit hours in linguistics courses. Students must also satisfy the departmental foreign language requirement of either one year of a language that is structurally significantly different from English or two years of any language (or equivalent).

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ LING 200	Language, Society and the Mind.....	3	—
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education (or approved substitution)	—	2
		<u>15</u>	<u>14</u>
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EDUC 311	School and Society.....	—	2
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development, and Learning	—	2
_____ LING 201, 320i	Language Diversity in the USA <i>and</i> Language, Gender and Power	3	3
_____ Select	Foreign Language	4	4
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Electives.....	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ²	2	—
		<u>15</u>	<u>14</u>

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Immediately after completing 30 hours of college credit (including ENGL 101 and 102 with a grade of C or better) with an overall GPA of 2.75 (4.0=A) or higher, students should apply to the SIUC College of Education and Human Services Teacher Education Program.

Linguistics as a Major

The B.A. with specialization in ESL/Bilingual Education consists of 30 credit hours and combines intensive study of the English language with pedagogical methods. Students planning to teach in secondary schools should consult the teacher education program admission requirements.

Transfer Students

Transfer students planning to complete the teacher certification program are encouraged to contact the College of Education and Human Services, Student Services Office at least one semester prior to enrolling at SIUC.

Management

(General Management)
(Entrepreneurship)
(Global E-Business)
(Supply Chain Management)
(Personnel Management)
(Management of Health-Care Enterprises)
College of Business
(Bachelor of Science)

Peter P. Mykytyn, Jr., Chairperson
214 Henry J. Rehn Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-3307
<http://www.cba.siu.edu/mgmt/>

Management is the process of setting overall direction and objectives for an organization and determining policies for the efficient acquisition and application of human and physical resources. Successful managers exert leadership to achieve unity, consistency, and continuous improvement in performance; support efficiency and innovation; and develop and motivate personnel.

The B.S. degree program in management meets the objectives of students interested in professional positions as members of industry or government management teams. Building on fundamental knowledge developed in core courses and a restricted set of electives, students can select from a variety of other courses to gain in-depth knowledge about their own areas of interest.

The curriculum prepares students by emphasizing the knowledge, tools, and techniques used by professional managers. The courses impart technological and human resources management skills, preparing students for success in managing modern organizations. Students may choose from six specializations: *general management*, which prepares students to make and implement decisions through which people and organizations can work toward a common goal; *entrepreneurship*, which prepares students for the risks and rewards of independent ventures; *global e-business*, which prepares students to operate and compete in a global arena centered on web-based E-commerce technologies that involve transacting business and collaborating with customers, employees, and business partners; *supply chain management*, through which students learn how to efficiently manage the flow of materials, goods, services, and information throughout the value chain, from suppliers to customers; *personnel management*, which trains students in managerial strategies and programs for making the most effective use of the skills and abilities of organizational personnel; and *management of health-care enterprises*, which focuses on the application of sound principles of management and leadership to the effective operation of health care facilities and health service organizations.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ *ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ *MATH 108	College Algebra or Approved Elective	3	—
_____ *MATH 140	Short Course in Calculus	—	4
_____ *PSYC 102/SOC 108	Introduction to Psychology ^{1, 8} or Introduction to Sociology	—	3
_____ *BUS 123	Main Street to Wall Street.....	1	—
		16	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ *SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ *ACCT 220	Financial Accounting.....	3	—
_____ *ACCT 230	Managerial Accounting	—	3
_____ *ACCT 208/MGMT 208	Business Data Analysis.....	—	3
_____ CS 200b/ISAT 229	Introduction to Computing or Computing for Business Administration ³	3	—
_____ *ECON 240, 241	Introduction to Micro and Macroeconomics ⁴	3	3
_____ *ENGL 291	Intermediate Technical Writing	—	3
_____ *MATH 139	Finite Mathematics ²	3	—
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ BUS 302	Business Career Transitions.....	1	—
_____ FIN 330	Introduction to Finance.....	3	—
_____ MGMT 304	Introduction to Management	3	—
_____ MGMT 318	Production-Operations Management	—	3
_____ MKTG 304	Marketing Management.....	3	—
_____ MGMT 345	Management Information Systems	3	—
_____ Select	Specialization ⁷	—	9
		16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ FIN 270	The Legal and Social Environment of Business ⁶	3	—
_____ MGMT 481	Administrative Policy	—	3
_____ Select	Specialization ⁷	6	6
_____ Select	Approved electives ⁵	5	5
		14	14

* Required course for a major in the College of Business.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum mathematics requirement.

³ Course will be approved by articulation agreement with each college.

⁴ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

⁵ 120 semester hours are required for graduation. Approved electives should be selected in consultation with academic adviser to meet this requirement.

⁶ The combination of FIN 280 (Bus Law I) and FIN 380 (Bus Law II) may be substituted for FIN 270 and is highly recommended for accounting majors.

⁷ Major option, major specialization, or secondary concentration.

⁸ Personnel Management specialization should take PSYC 102.

Third and Fourth Years

It is strongly recommended that the courses listed for the first two years be completed before the junior year. Many of these courses are prerequisites to later requirements. Declared management majors will take upper-level business courses that include the remaining core requirements and 21 semester hours in the management area.

Management as a Major

The department is accredited by the AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (see page 4 for addresses and phone numbers of national accrediting agencies).

Minor not required. Foreign language not required. Graduate degrees available: Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.), and Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration (Ph.D.).

Management as a Minor

A minor in Management consists of a minimum of 15 semester hours, including Management 304, 318, 345, and six credit hours in Management at the 300 level or above. All pre-requisites for the classes must also be satisfied. An advisor within the College of Business must be consulted before selecting this field as a minor.

Technology Fee and Differential Tuition

The College of Business assesses College of Business majors a technology fee of \$6.00 per credit hour for Fall and Spring semesters up to twelve semester hours and Summer up to six semester hours. The technology fee is being phased out and will be subsumed under the differential tuition surcharge (see item below). Consequently, students will be charged either the technology fee or the differential tuition surcharge but not both.

Starting Fall 2008, the College of Business has implemented a differential tuition surcharge of 15% of applicable tuition for declared College of Business majors who are new students. The differential tuition surcharge will be assessed at the in-state tuition rate. If students are charged the differential tuition surcharge, the technology fee (in above item) will not be assessed.

Starting Fall 2008, the College of Business has implemented a “minor program fee” that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable tuition for declared College of Business minors. This fee is applicable for new students.

Representative First Job Titles

Management trainee, supervisor, personnel specialist, human resource coordinator, business analysts, business application developers, web designer, operations scheduler, assistant plant manager, office manager.

Marketing

College of Business
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Terry Clark, Chair
229 Henry J. Rehn Hall
Telephone: (618) 453-4341
<http://www.cba.siu.edu/mktg/>

Marketing is the process of planning and executing the conception, pricing, promotion, and distribution of ideas, goods, and services to create exchanges that satisfy individual and organizational objectives.

The B.S. degree program in marketing meets the needs of students planning careers in one of the lively areas of marketing. The program conveys an understanding of the role of marketing in an economic system and in a business organization. Emphasis is on cultivating an analytical approach to the creative solution of marketing problems. Courses have been designed into a variety of sequences aimed at meeting the specific needs and interests of students. The sequences are: general marketing administration, international marketing, industrial marketing, sales administration, promotional administration, physical distribution administration, and retail administration.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ *MATH 108	College Algebra or Applied Elective	3	—
_____ *MATH 140	Short Course in Calculus	—	4
_____ *PSYC 102/SOC 108	Introduction to Psychology ⁴ or Introduction to Sociology ⁴	—	3
_____ *BUS 123	Main Street to Wall Street.....	1	—
		16	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ *ACCT 220	Financial Accounting.....	3	—
_____ *ACCT 230	Managerial Accounting	—	3
_____ *ACCT/MGMT 208	Business Data Analysis.....	—	3
_____ *CS 200b/ IMS 229	Introduction to Computing or Computing for Business Administration ³	3	—
_____ *ECON 240, 241	Introduction to Micro- and Macroeconomics ⁴	3	3
_____ *ENGL 291	Intermediate Technical Writing	—	3
_____ *MATH 129	Finite Mathematics ²	3	—
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ BUS 302	Business Career Transitions.....	1	—
_____ FIN 270	The Legal and Social Environment of Business ⁶	—	3
_____ FIN 330	Introduction to Finance.....	3	—
_____ MGMT 304	Introduction to Management	3	—
_____ MGMT 345/318	Management Information Systems and Production-Operations Management	3	3
_____ MKTG 304	Marketing Management.....	3	—
_____ MKTG 305	Consumer Behavior.....	—	3
_____ MKTG 390	Marketing Research and Analysis (not offered in summer)	—	3
		16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MGMT 481	Administrative Policy.....	—	3
_____ MKTG 329	Marketing Channels.....	3	—
_____ MKTG 363	Promotional Concepts	3	—
_____ MKTG 493	Marketing Policies (not offered in summer)	—	3
_____ Select	Approved electives ⁵	2	5
_____ Select	Marketing ⁷	6	3
		14	14

* Required course for a major in the College of Business.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum mathematics requirement.

³ Course will be approved by articulation agreement with each college.

⁴ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

⁵ 120 semester hours are required for graduation. Approved electives should be selected in consultation with academic adviser to meet this requirement.

⁶ The combination of FIN 280 (Bus Law I) and FIN 380 (Bus Law II) may be substituted for FIN 270 and is highly recommended for accounting majors.

⁷ Major option, major specialization, or secondary concentration.

Third and Fourth Years

It is strongly recommended that the courses listed for the first two years be completed prior to the junior year. Many of these courses are prerequisites to later requirements. Declared marketing majors will take upper-level business courses that include the remaining core requirements and 24 semester hours in the marketing area.

Marketing as a Major

A grade of *C* or better is required for all marketing majors, in all-marketing courses taken to satisfy major requirements.

Minor not required. Foreign language not required.

Graduate degrees available: Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.), and Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration (Ph.D.). The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International accredits the department.

See the current *Undergraduate Catalog* for a description of the 50-percent rule.

Representative First Job Titles

Marketing assistant, retail manager, consumer marketing area or territorial manager, commercial/industrial marketing representative, sales representative trainee, marketing trainee, market analyst, management trainee, food service sales representative, bond representative, benefits analyst, budget accountant, budget administrator, business and economics statistician, business planner, controller, management analyst, manufacturer's representative, market research analyst, sales manager, product manager, operations research analyst, credit manager, customer services officer, public relations officer.

Mathematics

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Building
Telephone: (618) 453-2354
E-mail: jackieb@siu.edu
Department of Mathematics
E-mail: math@math.siu.edu
<http://www.math.siu.edu/>

With interest growing in improving mathematical performance in public schools, this is an exciting and promising time to become a mathematics teacher. Undergraduates who choose to major in mathematics in the College of Education and Human Services can expect to find several job offers when they graduate. Shortages of high school mathematics teachers exist in many parts of the country, and salaries have improved substantially. By selecting appropriate electives, mathematics majors in the College of Education and Human Services may also prepare themselves for positions in industry or business.

The B.S. degree program in mathematics through the College of Education and Human Services meets the objectives of students considering careers in teaching. Students planning to teach in secondary schools should consult the teacher education program admission requirements.

A standard college algebra and trigonometry course is available as one course or as separate courses to incoming freshmen to prepare them for a three-semester sequence in calculus and analytic geometry. Most mathematics students will take an introductory linear algebra course while completing the calculus. Then they will select junior-level courses from those in algebraic structures, analysis, number theory, geometry, differential equations, and probability.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ² and Humanities ²	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I and II	4	4
_____ Select, MATH 221	Social Science ^{2, 3} and Linear Algebra	3	3
_____ Select, PSYC 102	Science ² , Introduction to Psychology ^{2, 3}	3	3
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities Core ⁴	3	—
_____ HED 101/KIN 101	Foundations of Human Health or Current Concepts of Physical Fitness	—	2
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education	2	—
_____ EDUC 311	School and Society ³	—	3
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development, and Learning ³	2	—
_____ CS 202	Introduction to Computer Science	—	4
_____ MATH 251/305	Calculus III or Differential Equations	3	—
_____ MATH 302	Mathematical Communication and Transition to Higher Math	3	—
_____ MATH 483	Mathematical Statistics	—	4
_____ Select	Science Core ⁴	—	3
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EDUC 308	Characteristics and Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children ³	—	3
_____ EDUC 313	Introduction to Reflective Teaching Practice ³	3	—
_____ EDUC 316	Classroom Planning, Organization and Management	—	3
_____ MATH 319, 352	Introduction to Abstract Algebra and Theory of Calculus	3	3
_____ MATH 349,335	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics and Concepts of Geometry	3	3
_____ CI 360	Teaching Reading and Writing in the Secondary Content Area	3	—
_____ Select	Electives and Multicultural ²	2	3
		14	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EDUC 317, 401	Evaluation of Learning and Teaching ³ and Student Teaching	2	12
_____ MATH 300i	History of Mathematics	3	—
_____ MATH 311	Teaching of Secondary Mathematics	4	—
_____ Select	Approved 400-level Math	6	—
		15	12

¹ See College of Liberal Arts, and College of Science.

² See University Core Curriculum. University Core Curriculum courses required for teacher certification include ENGL 101, 102 and 121 or 204; SPCM 101; MATH 111 or 150; FL 101, HIST 101a, 101b, PHIL 103a or 103b; HIST 110; AD 101, HIST 201, MUS 103 or THEA 101; POLS 114; CHEM 106, GEOL 110, or PHYS 101; PLB 115, 117, or ZOOL 115; ANTH 202, HIST 202, 210, or SOC 215, HIST 304i, or PHIL 308i; HED 101 or KIN 101.

³ Certification requirement.

⁴ Consult with College of Education and Human Services adviser for appropriate course.

Mathematics as a Major

The B.S. program in the College of Education and Human Services provides a solid background for a career in teaching high school mathematics while preparing students for graduate study in mathematics or for a career in business or industry. As a student in the College of Education and Human Services you will complete the professional education sequence, which stresses early classroom observation and culminates in a semester of student teaching. On graduation you will have met the requirements for teacher certification in Illinois.

It is expedient to complete the following courses during the first two years of study: Math 111, 150, 250, 251, 221, Computer Science 202. For specific major requirements, see the current SIUC undergraduate catalog.

Foreign language is not required for the B.S. degree in education.

Mathematics

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Andrew Earnest, Chairperson

360A Neckers Building

Telephone: (618) 453-5302

E-mail: math@math.siu.edu

http://www.math.siu.edu/

The B.A. degree program in mathematics is appropriate for students whose interests outside of mathematics tend toward the social sciences, business, psychology, law, or the humanities. Mathematics can also be a good major for pre-medical and pre-law students.

Students in this program take a secondary concentration of two or three courses in some field in which mathematics is applied, or a minor in some department in the College of Liberal Arts. The mathematical requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees are the same.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Human Health	2	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and Composition II	3	3
_____ MATH 111	Precalculus ²	4	—
_____ CS 202	Introduction to Computer Science	—	4
_____ MATH 150	Calculus I ²	—	4
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ MATH 250, 251	Calculus II and III ²	4	3
_____ MATH 221	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	—
_____ MATH 302/305	Math Communication and the Transition to Higher Mathematics or Differential Equations (<i>recommended for major</i>)	—	3
_____ Select	Additional English composition ³	—	3
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Approved 300-400 level mathematics	6	6
_____ Select	Approved secondary concentration	3	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹ (MATH 300i recommended)	3	3
_____ Select	Foreign language ³	4	4
		16	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Approved 300–400-level mathematics	6	6
_____ Select	Approved secondary concentration	3	—
_____ Select	Approved 300–400-level electives	3	8
_____ Select	Additional Science with lab	3	—
		15	14

* See also the programs (B.S.) under College of Education and Human Services, and College of Science.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Community college students should complete the calculus sequence at their community college.

³ SIUC College of Liberal Arts requires one year of a foreign language and an additional English composition course. For specific courses that satisfy the additional English composition course requirement consult the academic adviser.

Mathematics as a Major

Mathematics is growing and changing. Exciting new problems appear each year, and the variety of career opportunities is constantly increasing. SIUC combines the variety of course work and highly qualified staff available at a large university with small classes and personal attention not available at many large universities. Calculus classes here are taught by experienced professors and average about 30 to 35 students in size. Most upper-division courses have 15 to 20 students.

Students will plan their advanced-level course programs together with their mathematics faculty advisers. One course from each of four areas will introduce the main branches of mathematics. Selection of at least five additional courses will depend on students' particular interests, which may be in mathematical research, or teaching, or in business applications, science and technology, statistics, actuarial science, or computer science.

For many mathematics students, we recommend a minor in computer science or even a double major in mathematics and computer science.

A full range of graduate programs is available in mathematics and related fields.

Representative First Job Titles

Systems analyst, actuarial trainee, mathematician, operations research analyst, statistician, computing analyst, re-search mathematician, mathematical programmer, technical sales representative.

Mathematics

College of Science
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Andrew Earnest, Chair
Dr. Mary Wright, Undergraduate Program Director
360A Neckers Building
Telephone: (618) 453-5302
E-mail: math @ math.siu.edu
<http://www.math.siu.edu/>

The B.S. degree program in mathematics in the College of Science meets the objectives of students considering careers as actuaries, computer systems analysts, mathematicians, operations research analysts, and statisticians. It is also a good preparation for law or medicine. A Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts program in Computer Science can also combine well with a B.S. program in mathematics.

Freshmen with four years of high school mathematics, including trigonometry, should start with the calculus sequence. Students lacking any part of this background should plan to start with college algebra, trigonometry, or pre-calculus. It is expedient to complete the calculus sequence, linear algebra, and a course in computer programming by the end of the sophomore year.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ²	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> Composition II	3	3
_____ Select	Foreign Language ⁴	4	4
_____ CS 202	Introduction to Computer Science	—	4
_____ MATH 111, 150	Precalculus <i>and</i> Calculus I	4	4
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ²	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ²	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ²	2	—
_____ Select	Biological Sciences ³	—	2-3
_____ PLB 200/ZOOL 118	General Plant Biology <i>or</i> Principles of Animal Biology ^{2,3}	4	—
_____ MATH 221	Linear Algebra	3	—
_____ MATH 250, 251	Calculus II <i>and</i> III	4	3
_____ MATH 302/305	Math Communication and Transitions <i>or</i> Differential Equations	—	3
		16	14-15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Approved 300-400-level mathematics	6	6
_____ Select	Humanities ²	3	—
_____ PHYS 205a, 255a	University Physics <i>and</i> Lab ^{2,3}	4	—
_____ PHYS 205b	University Physics ³	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ²	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	2-3	3
		15-16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Approved 300-400-level mathematics	6	6
_____ Select	Multicultural <i>and</i> Interdisciplinary ² (MATH 300i recommended)	3	3
_____ Select	Electives	6	6
		15	15

¹ See also the programs (B.A. and B.S.) under College of Liberal Arts, and College of Education and Human Services.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ The College of Science requires 6 semester hours in non-University Core Curriculum biological sciences and 6 semester hours in non-University Core Curriculum physical sciences. These courses also fulfill the science component of the University Core Curriculum (see approved substitution list).

⁴ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

Mathematics as a Major

Mathematics is growing and changing. SIUC offers students the variety of course work and highly qualified staff of a large university with small classes and personal attention not available at many large universities. Calculus classes here are taught by experienced professors and average about 30 to 35 students. Most upper division courses have 15 to 20 students.

Students will plan their advanced-level course programs with their faculty advisers. One course from each of four core areas will introduce students to the main branches of mathematics. Selection of at least five additional courses will depend on the student's particular interests, which may be mathematical research, teaching, applications in business or science and technology, statistics, actuarial science, or computer science.

For many mathematics students, a minor in computer science or a double major in mathematics and computer science is a good choice. Specially tailored programs are available for students planning a double major in engineering, physics, chemistry, business and administration, and mathematics.

A full range of graduate programs is available in mathematics and related fields.

Representative First Job Titles

Systems analyst, actuarial trainee, cryptographer, mathematician, operations research analyst, statistician, computing analyst, technical sales representative, marketing analyst.

Mechanical Engineering

College of Engineering
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Rasit Koc, Chair
E27 Engineering Building
Telephone: (618) 536-2396
E-mail: kocr@engr.siu.edu
<http://meep.engr.siu.edu/>

See also: Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Mining Engineering.

Mechanical Engineering is one of the broadest fields of engineering. Mechanical engineers learn measurement and instrumentation, computer-aided design, computer simulation, computer control, combustion, and engine analysis. They learn to design thermal systems for mechanical and electrical equipment including heating, ventilating, air conditioning, and refrigeration. Students learn how to design and produce new materials for advanced engineering applications. Courses are also offered in subjects related to the chemical processes and environmental control industries. Graduates are highly sought after in a variety of industries such as automotive, aerospace, and manufacturing.

The 127-hour undergraduate program provides a balance of experience in thermal and mechanical systems and the opportunity for specialized design courses. This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology Inc. (EAC/ABET), 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD. 21202, (410) 347-7700, <URL: www.abet.org>.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ BIOL 202/PHSL 201	Human Genetics and Human Health or Human Physiology	—	2
_____ CHEM 200,201	Introduction to Chemical Principles ³ and Lab	4	—
_____ ENGL 101,102	Composition I and II ^{1,2}	3	3
_____ ME 102, CHEM 210	Engineering Graphics and General and Inorganic Chemistry	2	3
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I ³ and II	4	4
_____ ENGR 101, PHYS 205a, 255a	Intro to Mechanical Engineering and University Physics ³ and Lab	3	4
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,2} and Humanities ^{1,2}	3	3
_____ ENGR 222b, ME 300	Computational Methods and Thermodynamics	2	3
_____ ME 250, ME 261	Statistics and Mechanical Engineering Dynamics	3	3
_____ ME 350a	Mechanics of Deformable Bodies	—	3
_____ MATH 251, 305	Calculus III and Differential Equations	3	3
_____ PHYS 205b, 255b	University Physics and Lab	4	—
_____ SPCM 101, ME 361	Introduction to Oral Communication ^{1,2} and Engineering Economics	3	2
		18	17
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,2} and Fine Arts ^{1,2}	3	3
_____ ME 312, ME 302	Materials and Heat Transfer	3	3
_____ ME 370a	Fluid Mechanics	3	—
_____ ENGR 335	Electric Circuits	3	—
_____ ENGR 351	Numerical Methods	3	—
_____ ME 309	Mechanical Analysis and Design	2	—
_____ ME 400	Engineering Thermodynamics II	—	3
_____ Select	Mechanical Engineering Design Elective	—	6
		17	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Multicultural ^{1,2} and Interdisciplinary ^{1,2} and Humanities ^{1,2}	6	3
_____ ME 401	Thermal Measurements Lab	1	—
_____ ME 411	Manufacturing Methods for Engineering Materials	—	2
_____ ME 436	Mechanical Engineering Controls	3	—
_____ ME 407	Mechanical Engineering Measurements and Controls Lab	—	2
_____ ME 475	Machine Design	3	—
_____ ME 495a,b	Mechanical Engineering Capstone Senior Design	1	3
_____ Select	Mechanical Engineering Design Electives	—	4
		14	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum. Transfer students without baccalaureate-oriented associate degrees will be required to take some specific University Core Curriculum courses. Such students should contact the Engineering Advisement Office for information on recommended University Core Curriculum courses.

² The College of Engineering requires that students transferring with a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree complete or transfer at least 15 semester hours of social sciences, fine arts, humanities, multicultural and interdisciplinary courses; six or seven semester hours of oral and written communications; and at least 32 semester hours of mathematics and basic sciences before graduation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

³ Substitutes for University Core Curriculum.

Mechanical Engineering as a Major

Transfer students from other institutions should have strong backgrounds in the physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences, fine arts, and humanities. Students are encouraged to complete specific freshman and sophomore course requirements, which include 6 semester hours of composition; 3 hours of speech; 8 hours of university physics; 7 hours of chemistry; 11–14 hours of mathematics, including calculus and differential equations; 3 hours of analytical mechanics (statics); and 2 hours of engineering graphics. Calculus is a prerequisite for most junior-level courses. A minor is not required. No foreign language is required.

Representative First Job Titles

Mechanical engineer, design engineer, consultant, control engineer, system analyst, product development engineer, application and test engineer, patent engineer, plant engineer, CAD engineer, HVAC engineer, instrumentation engineer, combustion and automotive specialist, quality assurance specialist, sales engineer.

Microbiology

College of Science
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Douglas Fix, Department Chair
131 Life Science II
Telephone: (618) 536-2349
E-mail: microbiology@micro.siu.edu
<http://www.micro.siu.edu/>

Microbiology is the study of microorganisms, including bacteria, archaea, viruses, protozoa, fungi, and yeast. The science examines the morphology, classification, evolution, growth, reproduction, genetics, biochemistry, ecology, and relationship of microbes to other living organisms, including humans.

The B.S. degree program in microbiology meets the objectives of students considering careers with pharmaceutical, food and beverage, or biotechnology industries, or in the health professions. It is good preparation for graduate study leading to advanced degrees or for laboratory or teaching positions. A microbiology major is well prepared to enter a medical or dental professional school curriculum.

Opportunities for specialized training in microbial physiology, ecology, diversity, immunology, genetics, biochemistry, and industrial processes are available.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ BIOL 200a,b	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics, and Evolution ² and Organismal and Ecological Biology	4	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and Composition II.....	3	3
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles ² and Lab.....	5	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry and Lab	—	5
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra and Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101, Select	Introduction to Oral Communication, Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ CS 201	Computers and Problem Solving ⁴	—	3
_____ CHEM 340, 341, 342	Organic Chemistry I and Lab and Organic Chemistry II	5	3
_____ MICR 301, 302	Principles of Microbiology and Molecular Biology	4	3
_____ MATH 141	Short Course in Calculus for Biological Sciences ³	4	—
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹ , Social Science and Health ¹ and Humanities ¹	8	3
_____ MATH 282	Introduction to Statistics ⁴	—	3
_____ MICR 460/403	Genetics of Bacteria and Viruses and Medical Microbiology	3	3
_____ PHYS 203a,b, 253a,b	College Physics I and II and Labs	4	4
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
		15	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MICR 421,423,425,454	Biotechnology, Geomicrobiology, Biochemistry & Physiology of Micro-organisms, Soil Microbiology (select two)	6	—
_____ MICR 441,453, 470	Virology, Immunology, Prokaryotic Diversity (select two)	—	6
_____ MICR 480, 481	Molecular Biology of Microorganisms Lab and Diagnostic and Applied Microbiology Lab.....	4	4
_____ MICR 495	Senior Seminar	—	1
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Approved Electives	3	3
		16	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ The department requires one semester of calculus.

⁴ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, technical writing, statistics, and computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

Microbiology as a Major

Opportunities for microbiologists with four years of university training are numerous and varied. Careers are available in such fields as 1) pharmaceutical industries involved in the discovery and production of antibiotics and vaccines, and the development of new clinical tests for disease diagnosis; 2) the food and beverage industries in areas such as microbial fermentation and quality control; 3) clinical, veterinary and public health and university laboratories; 4) molecular genetics and other areas of biotechnology based on microbiology.

Teaching and research opportunities exist at the university level for holders of the doctoral degree.

Positions are available in many local, state and federal agencies, as well as in industry, for the microbiologist with a good capacity for pure or applied research.

Representative First Job Titles

Microbiologist, medical microbiologist, lab technician, biostatistician, bioinformatician, genetics research technician, biotechnologist, serologist, histologist, cytologist, parasitologist, virologist, microbiology researcher, wine chemist, assistant brewmaster, fishery bacteriologist, quality control specialist, biological photography staff, manufacturer's representative, public health officer, biology teacher, genetic engineer, water quality engineer.

Mining Engineering

(Geological Engineering Specialization)
College of Engineering
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Satya Harpalani
E4 Engineering Building
Telephone: (618) 536-6637
E-mail: satya@engr.siu.edu
<http://engr.siu.edu/mining/>

See also: Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering.

Mining engineers engage in planning, design, development, and management of surface and underground mining operations by which the earth's mineral deposits are put to use.

The B.S. degree program in mining engineering meets the objectives of students considering careers with mining operations and related industries. Course work in the program includes study of surface and underground mining systems, mine ventilation, ground control and rock mechanics, mineral and coal processing, material handling systems, mineral economics, mine health and safety engineering, operations research, and computer aided mine design. Facilities include modern, well-equipped rock mechanics, mine ventilation, and mineral processing laboratories. This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology Inc. (EAC/ABET), 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD. 21202, (410) 347-7700, <[url: www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org)>.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ ENGL 101	Composition I ^{1,2}	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab.....	—	4
_____ ME 102	Engineering Graphics	2	—
_____ GEOL 220	Physical Geology	3	—
_____ GEOL 223	Introductory Geology Laboratory	1	—
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I <i>and</i> II	4	4
_____ MNGE 270, 320	Intro to Mining Engineering <i>and</i> Surveying for Engineers.....	3	1
		16	18
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ ENGL 102, CE 250	Composition II ^{1,2} <i>and</i> Statics.....	3	3
_____ ENGR 361	Engineering Economics	2	—
_____ MATH 251, 305	Calculus III <i>and</i> Differential Equations I.....	3	3
_____ MNGE 315, 310	Surface Mining <i>and</i> Underground Mining	3	3
_____ PHYS 205a, 255a	University Physics ³ <i>and</i> Lab	4	—
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,2}	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ CE 350a, 370a	Mechanics of Deformable Bodies <i>and</i> Fluid Mechanics	3	3
_____ GEOL 419	Ore Deposits.....	3	—
_____ ENGR 335	Electric Circuits	—	3
_____ ME 261, MNGE 420	Mech Engr Dynamics <i>and</i> Mineral and Coal Processing.....	3	4
_____ MNGE 417, 455	Probability and Statistics <i>and</i> Mine Health and Safety	2	3
		14	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Multicultural ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ BIOL 202	Human Genetics and Human Health	2	—
_____ MNGE 425	Mine Ventilation	4	—
_____ MNGE 431, 460	Rock Mechanics Principles <i>and</i> Mine Design Projects.....	4	3
_____ MNGE 440, 475	Materials Handling <i>and</i> Design of Mine Excavations	4	3
_____ Select	Technical Elective ⁴	3	3
_____ MNGE 492	Special Problems in Mining Engineering	—	1
		17	13

¹ See University Core Curriculum. Transfer students without a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree will be required to take some specific University Core Curriculum courses. It is recommended that such students contact the SIUC Engineering Advisement Office for information on recommended University Core Curriculum courses.

² The College of Engineering requires that students transferring with a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree complete or transfer at least 15 semester hours of social sciences, fine arts, humanities, multicultural and interdisciplinary courses; six or seven semester hours of oral and written communications; and at least 32 semester hours of mathematics and basic sciences before graduation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

³ Substitutes for University Core Curriculum.

⁴ Technical Electives: Mining Engineering 421, 435, 450 and other approved courses.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

			Fall	Spring
First Year				
_____ Select	Fine Arts ^{1,2}	—	3	
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,2}	—	3	
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab	—	4	
_____ GEOL 220,	The Dynamics of Earth	3	—	
_____ ENGL 101	Composition I ^{1,2}	3	—	
_____ GEOL 223	Introductory Geology Laboratory	1	—	
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ^{1,2}	—	3	
_____ ME 102	Engineering Graphics	2	—	
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I ³ <i>and</i> II	4	4	
_____ MNGE 270	Intro to Mining Engineering	3	—	
_____ MNGE 320	Mine Surveying and Laboratory	—	1	
			16	18
Second Year			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ^{1,2}	—	3	
_____ ENGL 102, CE 250	English Composition II ^{1,2} <i>and</i> Statics	3	3	
_____ GEOL 310, 315	Mineralogy <i>and</i> Petrology	4	4	
_____ MATH 251, 305	Calculus III <i>and</i> Differential Equations	3	3	
_____ MNGE 315, 310	Surface Mining <i>and</i> Underground Mining	3	3	
_____ PHYS 205a, 255a	University Physics ³ <i>and</i> Lab.....	4	—	
			17	16
Third Year			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,2}	3	3	
_____ CE 350a, 370a	Mechanics of Deformable Bodies <i>and</i> Fluid Mechanics	3	3	
_____ ENGR 361, 335	Engineering Economics <i>and</i> Electric Circuits	2	3	
_____ GEOL 419	Ore Deposits	3	—	
_____ MNGE 420	Mineral and Coal Processing	—	4	
_____ ME 261	Mechanical Engineering Dynamics	3	—	
_____ MNGE 417, 455	Probability and Statistics <i>and</i> Mine Health and Safety.....	2	3	
			16	16
Fourth Year			Fall	Spring
_____ BIOL 202, PHSL 201	Human Genetics and Health <i>or</i> Human Physiology (preferred by Engineering).....	—	2	
_____ Select	Multicultural ^{1,2}	—	3	
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,2}	—	3	
_____ MNGE 425	Mine Ventilation	4	—	
_____ MNGE 431, 460	Rock Mechanics Principles <i>and</i> Mine Design Project.....	4	3	
_____ MNGE 440	Materials Handling	4	—	
_____ Select	Technical Electives	3	3	
_____ MNGE 492	Special Problems in Mining Engineering.....	—	1	
			15	15

¹See University Core Curriculum. Transfer students without a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree will be required to take some specific University Core Curriculum courses. It is recommended that such students contact the SIUC Engineering Advisement Office for information on recommended University Core Curriculum courses.

²The College of Engineering requires that students transferring with a baccalaureate-oriented associate degree complete or transfer at least 15 semester hours of social sciences, fine arts, humanities, multicultural and interdisciplinary courses; six or seven semester hours of oral and written communications; and at least 32 semester hours of mathematics and basic sciences before graduation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

³Substitutes for University Core Curriculum.

⁴Technical Electives: Geography 418, 420, Geology 434, 436, 470 and 471, 474, 484 and other approved courses.

Transfer Students

Transfer students from community colleges or other institutions should have strong backgrounds in the physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences, fine arts, and humanities. Students are encouraged to complete specific freshman and sophomore course requirements, which include 6 semester hours of composition; 3 hours of speech, 8 hours of university physics, 4 semester hours of chemistry; 11–14 semester hours of math, including calculus; 2 semester hours of analytical mechanics (statics); and 2 semester hours of graphics. Calculus is a prerequisite for most junior-level courses.

Career and Employment Opportunities

Mining engineers may work in engineering or management positions for mining and exploration and construction companies, equipment manufacturing concerns, research organizations, or government agencies. The course work also provides strong preparation for further study at the graduate level. The average starting salary offered to our graduates compares favorably with national trends.

Mortuary Science and Funeral Service

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Anthony Fleege, Program Director

18C Applied Sciences and Arts Building

Telephone: (618) 453-5698

E-mail: splash@siu.edu

<http://www.siu.edu/~sah/MSFS/MSHOME.HTML>

The mission of the Mortuary Science and Funeral Service program is to challenge students to achieve academic and professional excellence; prepare students to acquire entry level positions in the funeral service profession; provide quality instruction and stay current with trends of the profession; cultivate and maintain excellent relations with local, state, and national organizations; enhance University and community relations; and work toward the continued improvement of the Mortuary Science and Funeral Service program as an ongoing process.

This program is the only baccalaureate-level program in mortuary science and funeral service offered in a public university in the state of Illinois. The initial program was developed in response to a request from the Illinois Funeral Directors Association. The Mortuary Science and Funeral Service program at SIUC is accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE), 3432 Ashland Ave., Suite U, St. Joseph, MO 64506 (816) 233-3747, web: www.abfse.org. Graduates meet licensing requirements established by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulations. This program in mortuary science and funeral service is recognized by other state licensing boards.

This program is designed to accept students directly from high school or to accommodate students transferring from other accredited post-secondary institutions. Thirty students will be selected to begin the professional sequence each fall semester. Enrollment in the program is limited due to a variety of circumstances, including rules of accreditation, limitations of facilities/internship sites, and faculty-student ratio.

To be considered for admission to the program, a Mortuary Science and Funeral Service application must be completed. The application packet will be sent to the prospective student following admission to the University. It is important that all application procedures be completed as early as possible. Selection will be based on a candidate's high school rank, grades in high school mathematics and science courses, and ACT results. For transfer students, the grade-point average as calculated by SIUC and the earned college-level credits will be used for selection criteria. Recommendations from funeral directors, essay responses, and professional references are also required of all applicants. Decisions on who is selected into the professional sequence will be made beginning in January on a rolling basis.

Prospective students attending another college or university transferring to SIUC should concentrate on completing courses that will articulate as SIUC UCC requirements. Prior to taking courses that appear to equate to the professional sequence, applicant should consult with an adviser in the Mortuary Science and Funeral Service program.

In addition to the professional course work, the student will be responsible for the University Core Curriculum as well as a number of courses, which will lead to an understanding of the psychological, sociological, and theological implications of life and death. Each student will serve a semester-long internship at an approved off-campus facility. The expenses related to the internship courses are the responsibility of the student. The Internship Coordinator and/or Program Director will assign the internship location. Prior to participation in the internship, students may be required to undergo an "Internship Site Required" criminal background check and drug screening. Faculty members in the professional courses are licensed funeral directors and embalmers with experience in the profession. The program's advisory committee is composed of mortuary science and funeral service professionals.

Professional courses are offered in the program's preparation laboratory. The student is required to complete the Hepatitis B vaccine series before participating in the laboratory classes. The vaccine may be acquired at the SIUC Student Health Center, a local health department, or through a private physician. The cost of this vaccine is the responsibility of the student and documentation showing completion of the vaccine series must be presented to the advisor prior to registration. In addition, there are expenses for personal protective equipment and laboratory supplies of approximately \$250.

In accordance with accreditation standards, each student will be required to take the National Board Examination prior to graduation. The expenses for the exam is the responsibility of the student. The annual passage rate of first-time takers on the National Board Examination (NBE) for the most recent three-year period for this institution and all ABFSE accredited funeral service education programs is posted on the ABFSE web site: www.abfse.org. Since laws governing the profession are enacted at the state level, licensing and qualification requirements vary among states. Prospective students should contact the licensing body of the state in which they wish to attempt licensure.

The specific goals and objectives for the mortuary science and funeral service program may be found at <http://www.siu.edu/~sah/msfs/mshome.html>.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ZOO115/118	General Biology <i>or</i> Principles of Animal Biology.....	3-4	—
_____ Elective	Core Elective	3	—
_____ MATH 113, ENGL 101	Intro to Contemporary Mathematics <i>and</i> English Composition I.....	3	3
_____ PSYC 102, ISAT 120	Intro to Psychology <i>and</i> Fiscal Aspects of Applied Sciences and Arts I.....	3	3
_____ SOC 108, Elective	Intro to Sociology <i>and</i> Core Elective	3	3
_____ MSFS 101, MSFS 108	Orientation to Funeral Service <i>and</i> Funeral Service Psychology.....	3	3
		15-16	15

<i>Second Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 102, MSFS 256	English Composition II <i>and</i> Introductory Microbiology	3	3	3
_____ CHEM 106, IST 208	Chemistry and Society <i>and</i> Applied Law for Technical Careers.....	3	3	3
_____ Electives	Major Elective <i>and</i> Core Elective	4	4	3
_____ SPCM 101, MSFS 245	Introduction To Oral Communication <i>and</i> Restorative Art	3	3	4
_____ AH 241, MSFS 240	Physiology and Human Anatomy <i>and</i> Mortuary Regulations	4	4	3
			17	16
<i>Third Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ MSFS 302, Elective	Restorative Color and Cosmetics <i>and</i> Core Elective.....	4	4	3
_____ MSFS 225a,b	Embalming Theory and Practice I <i>and</i> II	4	4	4
_____ MSFS 255, MSFS 340	Embalming Chemistry <i>and</i> Mortuary Law	3	3	3
_____ MSFS 257, PHIL 104	Pathology <i>and</i> Ethics	3	3	3
_____ MSFS 270, Elective	Computers in Funeral Service <i>and</i> Human Health Elective	2	2	2
			16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ MSFS 360, MSFS 412	Advanced Embalming Procedures <i>and</i> Funeral Service Seminar	4	4	2
_____ MSFS 351	Funeral Service Management.....	4	4	—
_____ MSFS 352	Funeral Service Merchandising and Marketing.....	3	3	—
_____ MSFS 401, MSFS 410	Funeral Service Counseling <i>and</i> Internship Management	3	3	5
_____ MSFS 411	Internship Embalming.....	—	—	5
			14	12

Representative First Job Titles

Funeral director and embalmer trainee.

Museum Studies (Minor)

Museum studies is available as an undergraduate interdisciplinary minor. The purpose of the minor is to introduce students to various aspects of museum work, to acquaint them with the opportunities and problems faced by museums and museum personnel, and to create career opportunities for students who might seek employment in a museum. Emphasis will be placed on actual work situations in such diverse museum functions as exhibition, curation, cataloging, acquisition, education and administration.

Minor

The museum studies minor consists of 18 hours, with 12 hours of required core courses and 6 hours of electives.

Core Courses: 12 hours selected from Anthropology 450a,b; Art 207 and 447; History 497; Political Science 446.

Electives: 6 hours selected from Anthropology 304, 442 or 460; Art 499; Political Science 441; Geology 440; History 490, 493 or 496; or courses listed above which are not used for the core. Independent study courses may be used as electives with permission from the museum director.

Music

(Open Studies)

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2870

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

The Bachelor of Arts program, essentially a double major, offers a liberal arts degree with considerable flexibility. Students can fit their program to their needs by combining their course work in music and the University Core Curriculum with another subject area of their choice. Some areas that might be combined with music include business, radio-television, theater, cinema, and visual-communication. A music business major, for instance, could apply their training to producing records, managing an entertainment booking agency, or operating a music supply house. A program in music and radio-TV would prepare the student for the expanding music video industry, or television directing, producing, or programming. Studying music and visual communication might lead to work with cartoons, children's instructional materials, or TV commercials.

SIUC School of Music offers Bachelor of Arts programs specializing in music business (see next page), music theater, and open studies.

Students specializing in *music business* combine music with economics and marketing for a career in arts management, promotion, sales, or marketing, or can pursue a double major in music business and radio-television for a career in broadcast programming, production, writing, or management. Both programs provide options that include recording engineering and internships in areas of particular interest.

Students in the *open studies* specialization may combine a background in music with other areas such as history, theater, business, or art.

The music major degree program is established in accordance with the published regulations of the National Association of Schools of Music, of which the School of Music is a member (see page 4 for addresses and phone numbers of national accrediting agencies).

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 113	Contemporary Math ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹	—	3
_____ MUS 030a,b	Piano Class ²	1	1
_____ MUS 104a,b	Aural Skills ²	1	1
_____ MUS 105a,b	Basic Harmony ²	3	3
_____ MUS 140	Applied Music ²	2	2
_____ MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature ²	—	2
_____ HED 101	Health ¹	2	—
_____ MUS Select	Major Ensemble ²	1	1
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Foreign Language ²	4	4
_____ *MUS 240	Applied Music ³	2	2
_____ *MUS Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ *Select	Approved Elective area	3	3
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ *MUS 357a,b	Music History ²	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities	3	3
_____ *MUS Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ MUS Select	Approved Music electives ²	3	3
_____ Select	Approved Electives ²	6	6
		16	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Integrative Studies (UCC)	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary (UCC)	—	3
_____ MUS Select	Approved music electives ²	3	4
_____ *MUS Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ Select	Approved Electives ²	9	3
_____ MUS 488	Open Studies senior project ²	—	2
		16	13

* Required courses for a major in music.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required by music major, *open studies specialization*. Students who plan to transfer from community colleges with an associate degree should complete comparable music courses in order to avoid spending extra time pursuing the bachelor's degree.

³ May be repeated for credit as long as passing grade is maintained.

Music as a Major

Of the 56 to 57 hours required to complete the open studies specialization, the required courses are Music 357a,b, 488 and 11-16 hours of approved music electives. In addition, at least one year of foreign language is required. This can be met by one of the following: (a) passing an 8-hour 100-level sequence in one language; (b) by earning 8 hours of 100-level credit in one language by proficiency examination; or (c) completing three years of one language in high school with no grade lower than C. The student with the approval of the student's faculty sponsor and the undergraduate committee selects the 29 to 34 core of elective hours necessary to complete the degree program. At least 39 hours toward the B.A. Open Studies Specialization must be at the 300-400 level. This planning should be done during the first semester of the student's admittance to the School of Music with undergraduate committee approval secured no later than the end of the second semester. Changes may be made if agreed upon by the student, the undergraduate committee and the student's faculty sponsor. The B.A. degree does not provide the necessary prerequisites for graduate study in a Master of Music degree program.

Music

(Music Business)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2870
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742

The B.A. degree program with a music business specialization meets the objectives of students planning careers as recording engineers or technicians, commercial arrangers or composers, arts managers, promoters, or salespeople in the music business or the entertainment industry.

Students take 32–35 semester hours in music and 27 in accounting, economics, finance, management, and marketing.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MATH 139	Finite Mathematics	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ MUS 030a,b	Piano Class ²	1	1
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MUS 140	Applied Music	2	2
_____ MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature ²	—	2
_____ MUS 104a,b, 105 a,b	Aural Skills ² <i>and</i> Basic Harmony ²	4	4
_____ MUS 174	Commercial Music	—	3
_____ Select	Major Ensemble ²	1	1
		16	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ ACCT 220, 230	Principles of Accounting I <i>and</i> Accounting II*	3	3
_____ ECON 240	Introduction to Microeconomics	3	—
_____ MUS 031a, 032 a or b	Voice Class ² <i>and</i> String Technique Class ²	1	1
_____ MUS 240	Applied Music ³	2	2
_____ Select	Major Ensemble ²	1	1
_____ FIN 280	Business Law	3	—
		19	13
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MUS 357a,b	Music History	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ MKTG 304	Marketing Management	3	—
_____ MUS 033, 034	Woodwind Technique <i>and</i> Brass Technique	1	1
_____ MUS 240	Applied Music ³	2	—
_____ MGMT 304	Introduction to Management	—	3
_____ Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ Select	Approved Music Electives	3	3
_____ MUS 307	Computers and Music	—	2
		16	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ MKTG 363	Strategic Promotion and Brand Management	3	—
_____ MKTG 438	Sales Management	—	3
_____ MKTG 401	Retail Management	3	—
_____ Select	Approved Music Electives	3	5
_____ Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ MUS 487	Music Business Senior Project	—	3
_____ MUS 035	Percussion Technique	1	—
_____ MUS 036	Guitar Class	—	1
		14	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required by music major, music business specialization. Students who plan to transfer from community colleges with an associate degree should complete comparable music courses in order to avoid spending extra time pursuing the bachelor's degree.

³ May be repeated for credit as long as passing grade is maintained.

* Math 139 is a prerequisite.

Music as a Major

Credits in a student's principal applied field are based on private lessons with a member of the faculty, weekly participation in Studio Hour (Tuesdays at 10 A.M.), and recorded attendance each term at seven campus recitals or concerts, approved for the purpose by the School of Music faculty, in which the student is not a participant.

Representative First Job Titles

Music marketing specialist, audio-marketing, management trainee for recording studio, fund raiser for opera company, instrument sales, management agency specialist.

Music

(Instrumental Performance)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Music)

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2870
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742

The bachelor of music degree program with an instrumental performance specialization meets the objectives of students planning careers in musical performance, conducting, teaching, and research. Students planning one of these careers are assumed to have had extensive experience in performing with school groups and/or as soloists and to possess basic music-reading ability. They should also exhibit a strong sensitivity to music and a desire to communicate it to others.

Following is the first two years' course of study for students who intend to pursue careers as instrumentalists and/or private teachers. Those wishing to pursue this specialization should, before the sophomore year, secure approval by the appropriate applied jury, and thereafter enroll for and receive a one-hour lesson each week for four credits per term in applied music.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ *MUS 030a,b	Class Piano ²	1	1
_____ *MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature	2	—
_____ *MUS 104a,b	Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 105a,b	Basic Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 140	Applied Music (principal instrument)	2	2
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble (<i>see below</i>)	1	1
		15	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ *MUS 030c,d	Class Piano ²	1	1
_____ *MUS 204a,b	Advanced Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 205a,b	Advanced Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 240	Applied Music (principal instrument)	4	4
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble (<i>see below</i>)	1	1
		16	16

* Required courses for a major in music. Students who intend to transfer with an associate degree from a community college should contact the director of the SIUC School of Music well in advance to determine comparability of music classes and to avoid spending additional time completing the bachelor's degree.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Students with piano background may waive part or all of the piano class requirement, as justified by a proficiency examination.

Music as a Major

Credits in one's principal applied field are based on private lessons with a member of the faculty, weekly participation in Studio Hour (Tuesdays at 10 A.M.), and recorded attendance each term at seven campus recitals or concerts, in which the student is not a participant, approved by the School of Music faculty.

All music majors must maintain satisfactory membership, each term in residence, in one of the following: Music 011—Marching Salukis, 013—Symphonic Band, 014—Concert Wind Ensemble, 017—Symphony, 020—Choral Union, or 022—Concert Choir.

Representative First Job Titles

Classical music specialist, symphony orchestra or band artist, music conductor, instrumental soloists, string instruments specialist, brass instruments specialist, woodwinds instruments specialist.

Music

(Keyboard Performance)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Music)

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2870
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742

The bachelor of music degree program with a keyboard performance specialization meets the objectives of students planning careers in musical performance, private teaching, and research. Students planning one of these careers are assumed to have had extensive experience in performing with school groups and/or as soloists and to possess basic music-reading ability. They should also exhibit a strong sensitivity to music and a desire to communicate it to others.

Following is the first two years' course of study for students intending to pursue careers as keyboard performers and/or private teachers. Those wishing to pursue this specialization should, before the sophomore year, secure approval by the appropriate applied jury and thereafter enroll for and receive a one-hour lesson each week for four credits per term in applied music.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ *MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature	2	—
_____ *MUS 104a,b	Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 105a,b	Basic Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 140	Applied Music (principal instrument)	2	2
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble (<i>see below</i>)	1	1
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ *MUS 204a,b	Advanced Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 205a,b	Advanced Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 240	Applied Music (principal instrument)	4	4
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble (<i>see below</i>)	1	1
		15	17

* Required courses for a major in music. Students who intend to transfer with an associate degree from a community college should contact the director of the SIUC School of Music well in advance to determine comparability of music classes and to avoid spending additional time completing the bachelor's degree.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Music as a Major

Credits in one's principal applied field are based on private lessons with a member of the faculty, weekly participation in Studio Hour (Tuesdays at 10 A.M.), and recorded attendance each term at seven campus recitals or concerts, in which the student is not a participant, approved for the purpose by the School of Music faculty.

All music majors must maintain satisfactory membership, each term in residence, in one of the following: Music 011—Marching Salukis, 013—Symphonic Band, 014—Concert Wind Ensemble, 017—Symphony, 020—Choral Union, or 022—Concert Choir. Piano majors may substitute Music 341, Accompanying Laboratory, during the junior and senior years.

Representative First Job Titles

Classical music specialist, solo performer, church organist, private teacher.

Music

(Music Theory-Composition)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Music)

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2870
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742

The bachelor of music degree program with a music theory–composition specialization meets the objectives of students planning careers in music composition, music theory, teaching, and research. Students planning one of these careers are assumed to have had extensive experience in performing with school groups and/or as soloists and to possess basic music-reading ability. They should also exhibit a strong sensitivity to music and a desire to communicate it to others.

Following is the first two years' course of study for students intending to pursue careers as musical composers and/or college teachers of music theory-composition.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ *MUS 030a,b	Class Piano ²	1	1
_____ *MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature	2	—
_____ *MUS 104a,b	Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 105a,b	Basic Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 140	Applied Music (principal instrument)	2	2
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble (see below)	1	1
		<u>15</u>	<u>17</u>
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ *MUS 030c,d	Class Piano ²	1	1
_____ *MUS 204a,b	Advanced Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 205a,b	Advanced Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 240	Applied Music (principal instrument)	2	—
_____ *MUS 280	Beginning Composition	2	2
		<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>

* Required courses for a major in music. Students who intend to transfer with an associate degree from a community college should contact the director of the SIUC School of Music well in advance to determine comparability of classes and to avoid spending additional time completing the bachelor's degree.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Students with piano background may waive part or all of the piano class requirement, as justified by a proficiency examination.

Music as a Major

Credits in a student's principal applied field are based on private lessons with a member of the faculty, weekly participation in Studio Hour (Tuesdays at 10 A.M.), and recorded attendance each term at seven campus recitals or concerts, approved for the purpose by the School of Music faculty, in which the student is not a participant.

All music majors must maintain satisfactory membership, each term in residence, in one of the following: Music 011–Marching Salukis, 013–Symphonic Band, 014–Concert Wind Ensemble, 017–Symphony, 020–Choral Union, or 022–Concert Choir.

Representative First Job Titles

Classical music specialist, theory teacher, composer, arranger, music theory specialist, music composition teacher.

Music

(Piano Pedagogy)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Music)

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2870
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742

The bachelor of music degree program in music with a piano pedagogy specialization meets the objectives of students planning careers in university piano teaching and class/private piano teaching. Students planning one of these careers are assumed to have had extensive experience in performing with school groups and/or as soloists and to possess basic music-reading ability. They should also exhibit a strong sensitivity to music and a desire to communicate it to others.

Following is the first two years' course of study for students intending to pursue careers as pianists and/or applied piano teachers. Students planning to pursue this specialization should, before the sophomore year, secure approval by the appropriate applied jury and thereafter enroll for and receive a one-hour lesson each week for 4 credits per term in applied music.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ *MUS 140Q/040Q	Applied Piano ²	2	2
_____ *MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature	2	—
_____ *MUS 104a,b	Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 105a,b	Basic Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 110 a,b	Introduction to Piano Pedagogy	2	2
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
		17	18
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ *MUS 240Q	Keyboard Musicianship	—	2
_____ *MUS 210	Analytic Techniques for the Pianist	2	—
_____ *MUS 211	Piano Literature Seminar	—	2
_____ *MUS 204a,b	Advanced Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 205a,b	Advanced Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 240	Applied Music	4	—
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble (see below)	1	1
		17	14

* Required courses for a major in music. Students who intend to transfer with an associate degree from a community college should contact the director of the SIUC School of Music well in advance to determine comparability of music classes and to avoid spending additional time completing the bachelor's degree.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² May be repeated for credit as long as passing grade is maintained.

Music as a Major

Credits in one's principal applied field are based on private lessons with a member of the faculty, weekly participation in Studio Hour (Tuesdays at 10 A.M.), and recorded attendance each term at seven campus recitals or concerts, in which the student is not a participant, approved by the School of Music faculty.

All music majors must maintain satisfactory membership, each term in residence, in one of the following: Music 011—Marching Salukis, 013—Symphonic Band, 014—Concert Wind Ensemble, 017—Symphony, 020—Choral Union, or 022—Concert Choir. Piano Pedagogy majors may substitute Music 341, Accompanying Laboratory, during the junior and senior years.

Representative First Job Titles

Private applied piano instructor, classroom piano teacher, piano accompanist, and composer/arranger.

Music

(Vocal Performance)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Music)

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2870
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742

The bachelor of music degree program in music with a vocal performance specialization meets the objectives of students planning careers in musical performance, conducting, teaching, and research. Students planning one of these careers are assumed to have had extensive pre-university experience in performing with school groups and/or as soloists, basic music reading ability, strong sensitivity to music, and a desire to communicate it to others.

Following is the first two years' course of study for students intending to pursue careers as singers and/or private teachers. Students planning to pursue this specialization should, before the sophomore year, secure approval by the appropriate applied jury, and thereafter enroll for and receive a one-hour lesson each week for four credits per term in applied music.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ *MUS 030a,b	Piano Class ²	1	1
_____ *MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature	2	—
_____ *MUS 104a,b	Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 105a,b	Basic Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 140P	Applied Music (voice)	2	2
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble (see below)	1	1
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ *MUS 030c,d	Piano Class ²	1	1
_____ *MUS 204a,b	Advanced Aural Skills	1	1
_____ *MUS 205a,b	Advanced Harmony	3	3
_____ *MUS 240P	Applied Music (voice)	4	4
_____ *Select	French or German	4	4
_____ *Select	Major Ensemble (see below)	1	1
		17	17

* Required courses for a major in music. Students who intend to transfer with an associate degree from a community college should contact the director of the SIUC School of Music well in advance to determine comparability of music classes and to avoid spending additional time completing the bachelor's degree.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Students with piano backgrounds may waive part or the entire piano class requirement, as justified by a proficiency examination.

Music as a Major

Credits in one's principal applied field are based on private lessons with a member of the faculty, weekly participation in Studio Hour (Tuesdays at 10 A.M.), and recorded attendance each term at seven campus recitals or concerts, in which the student is not a participant, approved by the School of Music faculty.

All music majors must maintain satisfactory membership, each term in residence, in one of the following: Music 011—Marching Salukis, 013—Symphonic Band, 014—Concert Wind Ensemble, 017—Symphony, 020—Choral Union, or 022—Concert Choir.

Representative First Job Titles

Classical music specialist, music conductor, vocal soloist, opera specialist, music specialist, choral group artist, assistant to music specialist, church choirmaster.

Music Education

(Bachelor of Music)
College of Liberal Arts
Instrumental Emphasis

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742

The School of Music bachelor's degree program in music education prepares students to teach general or instrumental or choral music in the public schools. Certification to teach grades K–12 are awarded on the completion of all requirements. Students planning one of these careers are assumed to have had extensive experience in performing with school groups and/or as soloists and to possess music-reading ability. They should also exhibit a strong sensitivity to music and a desire to communicate it to others.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year*</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics Group	3	—
_____ PSYCH 102	Introduction to Psychology.....	—	3
_____ MUS 104a,b	Aural Skills	1	1
_____ MUS 105a,b	Basic Harmony	3	3
_____ MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature	2	—
_____ MUS 140	Applied Music (principal instrument)	2	2
_____ MUS 030a, b	Piano Class	1	1
_____ MUS 031a	Voice Class	1	—
_____ Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education	—	2
		17	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science Group 1 <i>and</i> 2.....	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities Group 1 <i>and</i> 2	3	3
_____ MUS 204a,b	Advanced Aural Skills	1	1
_____ MUS 205a,b	Advanced Harmony	3	3
_____ MUS 240	Applied Music (principal instrument)	2	2
_____ MUS 033 a,b	Woodwind Technique Class	1	1
_____ MUS 035,034	Percussion <i>and</i> Brass Techniques Class	1	1
_____ Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ EDUC 314, 311	Human Growth, Development & Learning <i>and</i> Schooling in a Diverse Society.....	2	3
		17	18
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science Group	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health Group	—	2
_____ MUS 308, 321	Contrapuntal Techniques <i>and</i> Form and Analysis.....	2	2
_____ MUS 357a,b	Music History	3	3
_____ MUS 340	Applied Music	2	2
_____ MUS 398	Partial Recital.....	—	1
_____ MUS 304, 306	General Music in the Schools K-12 <i>and</i> Vocal/Choral Music in the Schools 6-12	2	2
_____ MUS 032 a,b	String Techniques Class.....	1	1
_____ MUS 316	Introduction to Conducting	—	1
_____ Select	Major Ensemble.....	1	1
_____ EDUC 313, 308	Intro to Reflective Teaching Practice and Characteristics & Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children	3	3
		17	18
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Multicultural Group	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Group	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Intro to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ MUS 305	Instrumental Music in Schools 4-12	2	—
_____ MUS 318	Instrumental Conducting.....	2	—
_____ MUS 324	Instrumental and Choral Arranging	1	—
_____ Select	Major Ensemble.....	1	—
_____ EDUC 317, 401	Evaluation or Teaching & Learning <i>and</i> Student Teaching	2	12
		17	12

* Students who intend to transfer with an associate degree from a community college should contact the director of the School of Music in advance to determine the comparability of music classes and to avoid spending additional time completing the bachelor's degree.

Students should make formal application for admission to the Teacher Education Program in the Fall semester of their second year. Students are strongly encouraged to complete University Core Curriculum requirements prior to the Fall semester of their fourth year; students then should adjust the Curricular Guide by moving MUS 398 to the Fall semester of their fourth year, with additional principal applied field also strongly encouraged.

Music as a Major

The professional education sequence is carried out in cooperation with the College of Education and Human Services, and includes courses in psychology, evaluation, and classroom management. The sequence culminates in a full semester of student teaching. Students will also study vocal or instrumental music, with courses in conducting, arranging, instrumental techniques, and teaching methods, in preparation for teaching music at the elementary, junior high, and high school levels.

All music majors must maintain satisfactory membership, each term in residence, in one of the following: Music 011–Marching Salukis, 013–Symphonic Band, 014–Concert Wind Ensemble, 017–Symphony, 020–Choral Union, or 022–Concert Choir. Instrumental music education majors must enroll in Music 011 for a minimum of one semester.

Music Education

(Bachelor of Music)
College of Liberal Arts
Choral/General Music Emphasis

Dr. Jeanine Wagner, Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742
<http://www.siu.edu/~music/>

Dr. Susan Davenport, Assistant Director
105 Altgeld Hall
Telephone (618) 536-8742

The School of Music bachelor's degree program in music education prepares students to teach general or instrumental or choral music in the public schools. Certification to teach grades K–12 are awarded on the completion of all requirements. Students planning one of these careers are assumed to have had extensive experience in performing with school groups and/or as soloists and to possess music-reading ability. They should also exhibit a strong sensitivity to music and a desire to communicate it to others.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year*</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics Group	3	—
_____ PSYCH 102	Introduction to Psychology	—	3
_____ MUS 104a,b	Aural Skills	1	1
_____ MUS 105a,b	Basic Harmony	3	3
_____ MUS 102	Survey of Music Literature	2	—
_____ MUS 140	Applied Music (principal instrument)	2	2
_____ MUS 030a, b	Piano Class	1	1
_____ MUS 036a	Guitar Class	1	—
_____ Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education	—	2
		17	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science Group 1 <i>and</i> 2	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities Group 1 <i>and</i> 2	3	3
_____ MUS 204a,b	Advanced Aural Skills	1	1
_____ MUS 205a,b	Advanced Harmony	3	3
_____ MUS 240	Applied Music (principal instrument)	2	2
_____ MUS 030 c,d	Piano Class	1	1
_____ MUS 363 a,b	Pronunciation & Diction for Singers	1	1
_____ Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ EDUC 314, 311	Human Growth, Development & Learning <i>and</i> Schooling in a Diverse Society	2	3
		17	18
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science Group	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health Group	—	2
_____ MUS 308, 321	Contrapuntal Techniques <i>and</i> Form and Analysis	2	2
_____ MUS 357a,b	Music History	3	3
_____ MUS 340	Applied Music	2	2
_____ MUS 398	Partial Recital	—	1
_____ MUS 304, 306	General Music in the Schools K-12 <i>and</i> Vocal/Choral Music in the Schools 6-12	2	2
_____ Select	Technique Class Group (MUS 035 required)	1	1
_____ MUS 316	Introduction to Conducting	—	1
_____ Select	Major Ensemble	1	1
_____ EDUC 313, 308	Intro to Reflective Teaching Practice and Characteristics & Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children	3	3
		17	18
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Multicultural Group	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Group	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Intro to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ MUS 305	Instrumental Music in Schools 4-12	2	—
_____ MUS 317	Choral Conducting & Methods	2	—
_____ MUS 324	Instrumental and Choral Arranging	1	—
_____ Select	Major Ensemble	1	—
_____ EDUC 317, 401	Evaluation or Teaching & Learning <i>and</i> Student Teaching	2	12
		17	12

* Students who intend to transfer with an associate degree from a community college should contact the director of the School of Music in advance to determine the comparability of music classes and to avoid spending additional time completing the bachelor's degree.

Students should make formal application for admission to the Teacher Education Program in the Fall semester of their second year. Students are strongly encouraged to complete University Core Curriculum requirements prior to the Fall semester of their fourth year; students then should adjust the Curricular Guide by moving MUS 398 to the Fall semester of their fourth year, with additional principal applied field also strongly encouraged.

Music as a Major

The professional education sequence is carried out in cooperation with the College of Education and Human Services, and includes courses in psychology, evaluation, and classroom management. The sequence culminates in a full semester of student teaching. Students will also study vocal or instrumental music, with courses in conducting, arranging, instrumental techniques, and teaching methods, in preparation for teaching music at the elementary, junior high, and high school levels.

All music majors must maintain satisfactory membership, each term in residence, in one of the following: Music 011–Marching Salukis, 013–Symphonic Band, 014–Concert Wind Ensemble, 017–Symphony, 020–Choral Union, or 022–Concert Choir. Instrumental music education majors must enroll in Music 011 for a minimum of one semester.

Paralegal Studies

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Carolyn B. Smoot, Director
4426 Faner Hall
Telephone (618) 453-1230

The B.S. degree program in paralegal studies meets the objectives of students preparing for careers in the profession as paralegals, in private practice, in legal aid offices, or in the law-related operations of business, industry, education, or government. Working under the supervision of lawyers, they have more responsibility than legal secretaries. In overall philosophy, as well as in curriculum content and format, the paralegal studies program follows the lead of the American Bar Association Special Committee on Legal Assistants in its "Proposed Curriculum for the Training of Law Office Personnel." Paralegals may not provide legal services directly to the public, except as permitted by law.

The program provides two curricula, professional competency and a pre-law specialization, to provide the intellectual background for the student's future professional life including an understanding of law and its function in society. Students must meet a minimum 2.25 grade point average requirement for admission. Paralegal majors can satisfy the CoLA Writing-Across-the Curriculum requirement by passing Paralegal Studies 300a and b. Students must meet all University requirements as well as appropriate College of Liberal Arts requirements, and students must complete a minimum of 34 hours of required paralegal courses, of which at least 15 hours must be earned at SIUC.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ POLS 114	Introduction to American Government and Politics.....	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	COLA Core/Elective	—	3
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	CoLA Core/Elective	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural <i>and</i> Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ PARL 305	Introduction to Law	3	—
_____ Select	Foreign Language	4	4
_____ Select	Introduction to Computer	3	—
		15	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PARL 300a, b	Legal Analysis, Research and Writing I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ PARL 310	Civil Procedures	3	—
_____ PARL 360	Torts	—	3
_____ Select ⁴	Accounting Principles or Medical Terminology	3/2	—
_____ Select	CoLA Core/Elective	—	3
_____ Select	Elective	3	—
_____ PARL 370	Bankruptcy and Creditors' Rights.....	—	3
_____ Select	Approved 300-400 level L.A. or Business Courses.....	3	3
		14-15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PARL 330	Legal Forms of Business Organizations.....	—	3
_____ PARL 320	Estates and Trusts	3	—
_____ PARL 350	Family Law	—	3
_____ Select ⁶	Approved 300-400 level L.A. or Business Courses.....	6	—
_____ Select ⁶	Electives.....	6	3
_____ PARL 380	Technology in the Law Office.....	—	3
_____ PARL 405	Advanced Internship.....	—	4
		15	16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Two semesters (usually 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all Liberal Arts students.

³ PARL229, CS 200a,b, WED 306 or AGSY 318

⁴ ACCT 210 or HCP 105 and PARL 380.

Representative First Job Titles

Paralegal, legal assistant.

Philosophy

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. George Schedler, Chair
3065 Faner Hall
Telephone (618) 536-6641
<http://www.siu.edu/~philos/>

The B.A. degree program in philosophy provides a framework for students preparing for careers in law, government service, theology, and education, as well as graduate school. Courses in the Department of Philosophy range widely through ethics, aesthetics, logic, metaphysics, and the histories of Western and Oriental philosophies, and also art, education, history, and religion.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____Select	Philosophy Elective	3	—
_____PHIL 104/340	Ethics or Ethical Theories ³	—	3
_____ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Human Health	—	2
_____PHIL 105/320	Elementary Logic or Deductive Logic ³	—	3
_____Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____Select	Foreign Language ²	4	4
_____PHIL 304	Ancient Philosophy ³	3	—
_____PHIL 305	Modern Philosophy ³	—	3
_____Select	Electives ⁴	3	3
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Philosophy electives (two at 300 level, excluding 300 level courses in UCC)	3	3
_____Select	Philosophy electives (one at 400-level)	3	3
_____Select	Elective or minor courses	9	6
_____Select	Interdisciplinary	—	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Philosophy electives (two at 400-level)	6	—
_____Select	Philosophy elective	3	—
_____Select	Elective or minor courses	6	14
		12	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Two semesters (usually 8 semester hours) of one foreign language are required for all liberal arts students.

³ Required course for a major in philosophy.

⁴ Elective hours should be used to explore areas of interest and enhance career opportunities or to satisfy liberal arts requirements (see College of Liberal Arts). At least 40 hours from the total 120 must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Philosophy as a Major

The Department of Philosophy maintains its own advisement system to help students design programs that best suit their interests and needs. The Honors Program in philosophy provides students a chance to participate in seminars on a variety of topics.

Representative First Job Titles

Researcher, minister, technical writer, community relations, employee relations, grievances specialist, public relations, publications officer, alcoholism and drug addiction researcher, archival worker, museum curator, public information specialist, mediator, civic reform studies specialist, sales trainee, delinquency prevention specialist, group interaction studies specialist, morale studies specialist, public health investigator, motivational researcher, librarian.

Physical Therapist Assistant

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Associate in Applied Science)

Dr. Jan Rogers, Program Director
University Courts, Unit K / MC 6706
813 South Normal Avenue
Telephone (618) 453-6143 or 453-8869
E-mail: jrogers@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~hcp/PTA/pta.html>

The Associate in Applied Science Physical Therapist Assistant degree program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education, 1111 N Fairfax Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-1488. It is designed to prepare the graduate to work under the supervision of a physical therapist to treat disabilities resulting from birth defects, disease, or injury. Successful completion of the program provides graduates with the educational requirements necessary to take state licensing examinations for physical therapist assistants.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ZOOL 115	General Biology	—	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology.....	3	—
_____ ENGL 101	Composition I.....	—	3
_____ AH 105	Medical Terminology	2	—
_____ *PTH 207	Neuromusculoskeletal Anatomy	3	—
_____ *AH 241	Physiology and Human Anatomy	4	—
_____ *KIN 321	Biomechanics of Human Movement	—	3
_____ *PTH 107	Introduction to Physical Therapy Practice and Procedures	3	—
_____ *PTH 123a	Physical Agents I Theory	2	—
_____ *PTH 123b	Physical Agents I Application.....	1	—
_____ *PTH 212a	Physical Rehabilitative Techniques Theory.....	—	3
_____ *PTH 212b	Physical Rehabilitative Techniques Application	—	1
_____ *PTH 204	Physical Therapist Assistant, Practicum I.....	—	2
		18	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SPCM 101	Interpersonal Communication.....	3	—
_____ HED 334	First Aid and CPR	—	3
_____ KIN 320	Physiological Basis of Human Movement	3	—
_____ PSYC 301/303/ 304/305	Child Psychology <i>or</i> Adolescence and Young Adulthood <i>or</i> Adulthood and Aging <i>or</i> Psychology of Personality	—	3
_____ *PTH 203	Pathology	2	—
_____ *PTH 205	Physical Therapy Science.....	—	2
_____ *PTH 210a	Introduction to Therapeutic Exercise Theory	2	—
_____ *PTH 210b	Introduction to Therapeutic Exercise Application.....	1	—
_____ *PTH 220a	Neurologic Therapeutic Exercise Theory	—	2
_____ *PTH 220b	Neurologic Therapeutic Exercise Application.....	—	1
_____ *PTH 230a	Advanced Therapeutic Exercise Theory	—	1
_____ *PTH 230b	Advanced Therapeutic Exercise Application.....	—	1
_____ *PTH 233a	Physical Agents II Theory.....	2	—
_____ *PTH 233b	Physical Agents II Application	1	—
_____ *PTH 234	Practicum II.....	—	3
		14	16
<i>Summer</i>		Summer	
_____ *PTH 321 a,b	Clinical Internship	8	
_____ *PTH 322	Clinical Seminar	2	
		10	

* Complete with a minimum grade of C.

Physical Therapist Assistant as a Major

Regular semesters will utilize classroom laboratory and clinical education experiences; the final summer semester requires two full-time six-week internships at two separate facilities away from the University campus. Applicants need to apply to the program well in advance. Enrollment for the fall class will be closed as soon as available spaces are filled with qualified candidates. Applications completed after that date will be considered for acceptance as space is available and at the discretion of the admissions committee.

Students are to provide documentation of immunizations with their application due to clinical site requirements. Some clinical sites may require drug testing and criminal background checks.

Representative First Job Title

Physical therapist assistant.

Physics

College of Science
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Aldo D. Migone, Chair
483A Neckers Building
Telephone (618) 453-2643
E-mail: physics@physics.siu.edu
<http://www.science.siu.edu/physics/>

A basic knowledge of classical and quantum physics is essential for successful entry into a wide variety of interdisciplinary areas of science such as biophysics, geophysics, communications science, space science, environmental science, medical science, and engineering. The B.S. degree program in physics through the College of Science meets the objectives of students undertaking the sound preparation in modern physics necessary for pursuing advanced study in physics and related areas or participating in research and development work in industry or government laboratories.

The program of study provides for a mastery of the basic principles of classical and quantum physics. It also provides a breadth of coverage in the application of physical principles to related fields. Because of the central position of physics among the physical sciences, the physics graduate with adaptable analytical and experimental skills can contribute to the solution of pressing national problems, from energy to the environment.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ²	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ²	3	—
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab ¹	4	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab ¹	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II ²	3	3
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I ^{1,2} <i>and</i> II ¹	4	4
_____ PHYS 205a, 255a	University Physics <i>and</i> Lab ^{1,3}	—	4
		16	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ²	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ²	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ²	3	3
_____ MATH 251, 305	Calculus III <i>and</i> Ordinary Differential Equations I ¹	3	3
_____ PHYS 205b,c 255b,c	University Physics <i>and</i> Lab ¹	4	4
_____ PHYS 301	Theoretical Methods in Physics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PHYS 445	Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics ¹	4	—
_____ PHYS 310, 410	Mechanics I <i>and</i> II ¹	3	3
_____ PHYS 320, 420	Electricity and Magnetism I <i>and</i> II ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Physics Elective	—	2
_____ Select	Mathematics Elective	3	—
_____ Select	Biological Science ^{3,4}	—	3
_____ Select	Supportive Skills ⁵	3	3
		16	14
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PHYS 430	Quantum Mechanics I ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Physics electives	6	9
_____ Select	Biological science ⁴	3	—
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ²	3	3
_____ Select	Elective	—	2
		15	14

¹ Required courses for a major in physics.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

⁴ Students in the College of Science must have one year of math, 6 semester hours of physical sciences, and 6 semester hours of biological sciences. The biological sciences requirement cannot be satisfied by University Core Curriculum courses.

⁵ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

Physics as a Major

At SIUC, students may elect one of several options to prepare to be physicists. Choices exist for both the experimentally and theoretically oriented student. The physics major may prepare to enter graduate school or an industrial and/or government laboratory.

Representative First Job Titles

Physicist, acoustician, design physicist, quality control physicist, research physicist, aerodynamics scientist, applied physics researcher, astrophysicist, atomic and molecular physicist, biophysicist, geophysicist, factory insurance representative, thermodynamicist, optics physicist, manufacturer's representative, mechanics physicist, nuclear physicist, plasma physicist, product studies and testing physicist, solid-state physicist, physical metallurgy scientist, biophysicist, astronomer, geodesist, crystallographer, air pollution analyst, theoretical physicist, health physicist, computational physicist, material physicist.

Physiology

College of Science
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Dale B. Hales, Chair

245 Life Science II

Telephone (618) 453-1544

E-mail: physiology@som.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/cos/physiology.html>

Physiology involves studying how life processes operate and how organisms function during life. The B.S. degree program in physiology meets the objectives of students considering preparation for further education in medical and other health-related professional schools and in graduate programs in physiology, cell biology, and other disciplines.

Courses include physiological techniques, pharmacology, physiology, and anatomy. A bachelor's degree in physiology provides background for a variety of research positions in academia, industry, and government as well as working with data analysis, sales, and professional writing. The best employment opportunities after graduate work are in colleges and universities. Government agencies are the second largest employers of physiologists.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> General Chemistry Lab ²	4	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> General Chemistry Lab II	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ Select	Electives	2	3
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ BIOL 200a	Cell and Molecular Biology	4	—
_____ MATH 150, 250	Calculus I <i>and</i> II	4	4
_____ PHYS 203a,b, 253a,b	College Physics I <i>and</i> II <i>and</i> Lab I <i>and</i> II	4	4
_____ PHSL 492	Special Problems in Physiology	1	1
_____ SPCM 101, Select	Introduction to Oral Communication <i>and</i> Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	300-level biology elective ⁵	—	3
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ CHEM 340, 341	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> Lab	5	—
_____ CHEM 350, 351	Introduction to Biological Chemistry <i>and</i> Biochemistry Lab	—	4
_____ PHSL 310, 301	Principles of Physiology ³ <i>and</i> Survey of Human Anatomy	5	4
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ Select	300-level biology elective ⁵	—	3
		16	14
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹ <i>and</i> Elective	3	5
_____ PHSL 410a,b	Mammalian Physiology	4	4
_____ Select	300–400-level Physiology Elective	3	3
_____ Select	Supportive skills ⁴	3	3
		13	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum health requirement.

⁴ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

⁵ Select one in second year and one in third year: Genetics-Classical and Molecular, Cell Biology, Organismic Functional Biology, or Developmental Biology.

Physiology as a Major

The Department of Physiology offers training in mammalian, cellular, and comparative physiology, pharmacology, biophysics, and human anatomy. Students majoring in physiology are encouraged to gain research experience under faculty supervision. The undergraduate major provides general rather than specialized training in physiology.

In addition to adequate equipment for all routine work, our students can use cell and tissue culture facilities, ultra-centrifuge, high-performance liquid chromatography, complete facilities for immunoassays, environmental chambers with controlled photoperiod and temperature, activity recorders, and electron microscopes, as well as phosphorimagers, PCR machines, densitometers, micro-array readers; isotopic equipment including scalars and monitors; fully equipped animal rooms, autoclave, several varieties of analytic balances, refrigerated centrifuges; constant temperature baths and ovens; walk-in cold rooms, electrophoresis equipment; physiographs; fraction collectors; oscilloscopes; blood gas apparatus, electrocardiograph, strength-testing equipment; and personal computers and computer terminals.

Representative First Job Titles

Pharmacologist, physiological researcher, genetics researcher, manufacturer's representative, pathologist, technical writer, biostatistician, researcher, toxicologist, pharmaceutical sales representative.

Plant and Soil Science

(Business Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Brian Klubek, Chair
Agriculture Building Room 176
Telephone (618) 453-2496
<http://www.siu.edu/~psas>

The plant and soil science major is administered through the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, and the business specialization is oriented toward students planning to enter business and industry. The program includes concentrations in field crop production, horticulture, and soils. This is the best option for those interested in careers in agriculture chemical sales (herbicides, pesticides, and fertilizers), because it provides a strong technical base along with business courses. Students may individualize their programs through internships and special studies.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	6
_____ ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics.....	—	3
_____ CHEM 140a	Survey of Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab.....	4	—
_____ ENGL 101,102	Composition I <i>and</i> II.....	3	3
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology <i>and</i> Lab	—	4
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ Select	Computer requirement	3	—
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ CHEM 140b	Survey of Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab.....	4	—
_____ MATH 113 or 125	Intro to Contemporary Mathematics or Technical Mathematics	4	—
_____ PLSS 200/PLSS 220	Introduction to Crop Science (SP only) or General Horticulture (FA only).....	4	3
_____ PLSS 240	Soil Science.....	—	4
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural and Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Required business course	3	—
		14 or 18	13 or 16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PLB 320/PLSS 409	Plant Physiology <i>or</i> Crop Physiology and Ecology	4-3	—
_____ Select	Required business courses.....	3	2
_____ Select	Agriculture electives	4	3
_____ Select	PLSS Upper Level Course	3	6
_____ Select	Agriculture Elective (No PLSS or AGSY)	—	3-4
		13-14	14-15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PLSS 381	Plant and Soil Science Seminar	—	1
_____ Select	PLSS Upper Level Course	6	6
_____ Select	Required business course	—	3
_____ Select	Business elective	4	—
_____ Select	Electives	4	3
		14	13

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Plant and Soil Science as a Major

Numerous job opportunities are available for graduates of this specialization. The department maintains close contact with employers and assists students in finding internships and permanent positions.

A minor is not required, and no foreign language is required. An honors program is available.

Representative First Job Titles

Agronomist, production manager, public and environmental health scientist, plant ecologist, technical service representative, agricultural product sales representative, landscape and garden center manager, small business owner, loan officer, Farm Bureau business specialist, agricultural co-op manager, seedsman.

Plant and Soil Science

(Environmental Studies Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Brian Klubek, Chair
Agriculture Building, Room 176
Telephone (618) 453-2496
<http://www.siu.edu/~psas>

The plant and soil science major is administered through the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, and the program includes a specialization in environmental studies. Students may design the specialization in either agronomy, horticulture, or soil science through the selection of supporting courses. The program prepares students for interesting careers that involve interactions of agriculture concerns and environmental regulations.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics	—	3
_____ BIOL 307	Ecology	—	3
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab	4	—
_____ CHEM 339, 341	Organic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	—	5
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology <i>and</i> Lab	4	—
_____ Select	Computer requirement.....	3	—
		16	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Agricultural Elective	—	3
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	4	—
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ PLSS 200/PLSS 220	Introduction to Crop Science (SP only) <i>or</i> General Horticulture (FA only)	4	3
_____ PLSS 240	Soil Science	4	—
_____ Select	Agriculture Elective	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
		14 or 18	15 or 18
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ ABE 401	Agricultural Law	4	—
_____ MATH 140 or 141	Calculus	4	—
_____ CHEM 350	Biological Chemistry	—	4
_____ GEOG 426	Administration of Environmental Quality and Natural Resources	—	4
_____ PLB 320	Plant Physiology	4	—
_____ PLSS 401, 403a or b	Plant Pathology	—	3
		14-15	14
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ CE 310	Environmental Engineering	—	3
_____ GEOG 471	Environmental Impact Analysis	—	3
_____ PLSS 381	Plant and Soil Science Seminar	1	—
_____ PLSS 420	Pest Control	4	—
_____ PLSS 447	Soil Fertility	—	3
_____ PLSS 468	Weeds—Their Control	—	3
_____ Elective	Plant and Soil Science	4	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Major course	—	3
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Environmental Studies as a Major

Numerous job opportunities are available for graduates of this option. The department maintains close contact with employers and assists students in finding internships and permanent positions.

A minor is not required and there is no foreign language requirement. An honors program is available.

Representative First Job Titles

Agronomist, soil conservationist, water conservationist, soil erosion prevention specialist, geological environment mapping scientist, aquifers and rocks characteristics scientist, plant and soil laboratory technologist, plant quarantine inspector, farm manager, entomologist, foreman-park maintenance, public and environmental health scientist, plant ecologist, plant morphologist, technical service representative, plant physiologist, plant taxonomist, soil bacteriologist, and plant pathologist.

Plant and Soil Science

(General Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Brian Klubek, Chair
Agriculture Building, Room 176
Telephone (618) 453-2496
<http://www.siu.edu/~psas>

The plant and soil science major is administered through the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, and the program includes concentrations in field crop production, horticulture, and soils.

The program provides thorough training in theory and practice. Although the general specialization is production oriented, students may choose elective courses from the College of Agricultural Sciences and other departments in the University, and may structure individualized programs through internships, special studies, and seminars. A course of study in international agriculture is offered.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics.....	—	3
_____CHEM 140a	Survey of Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab.....	4	—
_____ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II.....	3	3
_____PLB 200	General Plant Biology.....	—	4
_____Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____Select	Computer requirement	3	—
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____CHEM 140b	Chemistry	4	—
_____MATH 113 or 125	Intro to Contemporary Mathematics or Technical Mathematics	3-4	—
_____PLSS 200/PLSS 220	Introduction to Crop Science (SP only) or General Horticulture (FA only).....	4	3
_____PLSS 240	Soil Science.....	—	4
_____SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____Select	Agriculture elective	—	3
		13 -14 or 17-18	13 or 16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____PLB 320/PLSS 409	Elements of Plant Physiology <i>or</i> Crop Physiology and Ecology.....	4-3	—
_____Select	Agriculture electives	3	6
_____Select	PLSS Upper Level Courses	6	6
_____Select	Agriculture Elective (No PLSS or AGSY)	—	3-4
		12-13	15-16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____PLSS 381	Plant and Soil Science Seminar	1	—
_____Select	PLSS Upper Level Courses	3	6
_____Select	Open Electives.....	10	8
		14	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Plant and Soil Science as a Major

Numerous job opportunities are available for graduates of this specialization. The department maintains close contact with employers and assists students in finding internships and permanent positions.

A minor is not required and there are no foreign language requirements. An honors program is available.

Representative First Job Titles

Agronomist, soil conservationist, water conservationist, soil erosion prevention specialist, geological environment mapping scientist, aquifers and rocks characteristics scientist, plant and soil laboratory technologist, production manager, plant quarantine inspector, plant pest control inspector, farm manager, foreman-park maintenance, public and environmental health scientist, plant ecologist, plant breeding expert, plant morphologist, technical service representative, plant pathologist, plant physiologist, plant taxonomist, soil bacteriologist.

Plant and Soil Science

(Landscape Horticulture Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Brian Klubek, Chair
Agriculture Building, Room 176
Telephone (618) 453-2496
<http://www.siu.edu/~psga>

The Plant and Soil Science major is administered through the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, and the program includes a landscape horticulture specialization. The specialization provides thorough training for students seeking interesting careers in landscaping or gardening in parks, playgrounds, residential, or industrial areas; in road, street, and parkway improvement and maintenance; and in other public and private work to make the environment more pleasing and useful.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹		2	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹		3	—
_____ CHEM 140a	Survey of Chemistry		4	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II		3	3
_____ MATH 113 or 125	Contemporary Mathematics or Technical Mathematics		—	3-4
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology		—	4
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹		—	3
_____ ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics		—	3
_____ Select	Computer requirement.....		3	—
			15	16
<i>Second Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹		—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹		3	3
_____ Select	Agriculture Elective		—	3
_____ CHEM 140b	Chemistry		4	—
_____ PLSS 220	General Horticulture.....		4	—
_____ Select	Elective		4	—
_____ PLSS 240	Soil Science		—	4
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication		—	3
			15	16
<i>Third Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ PLB 320/PLSS 409	Plant Physiology or Crop Physiology and Ecology.....		3-4	—
_____ Select	PLSS Upper Level		6	6
_____ Select	Business/Agriculture Elective.....		—	4
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary		3	—
_____ Select	Plant and Soil Science electives.....		3	3
			15-16	13
<i>Fourth Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	PLSS Upper Level Course.....		6	5-6
_____ PLSS 381	Plant and Soil Science Seminar.....		1	—
_____ Select	Business/Agriculture electives.....		6	—
_____ Select	Elective		3	7-8
			16	13-15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Landscape Horticulture as a Major

Numerous job opportunities are available for graduates of this specialization. The department maintains close contact with employers and assists students in finding internships and permanent positions.

A minor is not required and there are no foreign language requirements. An honors program is available.

Representative First Job Titles

Landscape gardener, nurseryman, garden center manager, water conservationist, production manager, plant quarantine inspector, plant pest control inspector, foreman-park maintenance, public and environmental health scientist, plant ecologist, plant morphologist, technical service representative, plant physiologist, plant taxonomist

Plant and Soil Science

(Science Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Brian Klubek, Chair
Agriculture Building, Room 176
Telephone (618) 453-2496
<http://www.siu.edu/~psga>

The plant and soil science major is administered through the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, and the program includes concentrations in field crop production, horticulture, and soils.

The program provides thorough training in theory and practice. Although the science specialization is oriented toward students interested in advanced degrees and research, students may choose elective courses from the College of Agricultural Sciences and other areas of the University and structure individualized programs through internships, special studies, and seminars. A course of study in international agriculture is offered.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab.....	4	—
_____ CHEM 339, 341	Intro Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> Lab	—	5
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II.....	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry.....	3	3
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology and Lab	—	4
_____ Select	Computer requirement	3	—
		16	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PHYS 203a,b	College Physics.....	3	3
_____ PLSS 200/PLSS 220	Introduction to Crop Science (SP only) or General Horticulture (FA only).....	4	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	3	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> Lab.....	—	4
_____ ABE 204	Introduction to Agricultural Economics.....	3	—
_____ PLSS 240	Soil Science.....	—	4
_____ MATH 140 or 141	Calculus or Calculus for Biological Sciences	—	4
		9 or 13	15 or 18
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Multicultural <i>and</i> Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ CHEM 350	Biological Chemistry.....	—	4
_____ PLB 320	Plant Physiology	4	—
_____ Select	Agriculture Elective (No PLSS or AGSY)	—	3-4
_____ Select	Agriculture Elective.....	3	2
_____ Select	PLSS Upper Level Course	3	3
		15	15-16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ PLSS 381	Plant and Soil Science Seminar	1	—
_____ Select	Upper Level Courses.....	6	8
_____ Select	Open Electives.....	4	—
		14	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Plant and Soil Science as a Major

Numerous job opportunities are available to graduates of this specialization. The department maintains close contact with employers and assists students in finding internships and permanent positions.

A minor is not required and there are no foreign language requirements. An honors program is available.

Representative First Job Titles

Agronomist, soil conservationist, water conservationist, soil erosion prevention specialist, geological environment mapping scientist, aquifers and rocks characteristics scientist, plant and soil laboratory technologist, production manager, plant quarantine inspector, plant pest control inspector, farm manager, foreman-park maintenance, public and environmental health scientist, plant ecologist, plant breeding expert, plant morphologist, technical service representative, plant pathologist, plant physiologist, plant taxonomist, soil bacteriologist.

Plant and Soil Science

(Turf Specialization)
College of Agricultural Sciences
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Brian Klubek, Chair
Agriculture Building, Room 176
Telephone (618) 453-2496
<http://www.siu.edu/~psas>

The plant and soil science major is administered through the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, and the program includes concentrations in field crop production, horticulture, and soils.

The turfgrass program provides thorough training in theory and practice emphasizing practical and professional turfgrass management; species and cultivar selection, identification, and establishment; turfgrass culture and physiology; basic nutrient management programs; irrigation practices; compaction control; pest identification and control; and lawn equipment maintenance.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 140a, b	Survey of Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	4	4
_____ PLB 200	General Plant Biology	—	4
_____ AGSY 118	Introduction to Computers in Agriculture	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹ <i>and</i> Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ PLSS 359	Intern Program	—	1
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
		13	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹ <i>and</i> Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ MATH 108/125	College Algebra <i>or</i> Technical Mathematics	3	—
_____ PLSS 220, PLSS 240	General Horticulture <i>and</i> Soil Science	4	4
_____ PLSS 359	Intern Program	—	1
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Restricted electives	—	2
_____ Select	General electives	3	3
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	PLSS Upper Level Courses	3	—
_____ Select	Restricted electives	6	6
_____ Select	PLSS Upper Level Courses	6	5
_____ Select	General Elective	—	3
_____ PLSS 359	Intern Program	—	1
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PLSS 381	Plant and Soil Science Seminar	—	1
_____ Select	PLSS Upper Level Courses	9	9
_____ ABE 333/SPCM 280	Professional Agri-selling <i>or</i> Business and Professional Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities <i>and</i> Human Health	3	2
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Plant and Soil Science as a Major

Numerous job opportunities are available for graduates of this specialization. The department maintains close contact with employers and assists students in finding internships and permanent positions.

A minor is not required and there are no foreign language requirements. An honors program is available.

Representative First Job Titles

Professional turf manager, Assistant golf course superintendent, Sports turf manager, Parks and recreation manager, Lawn care business owner and manager, Grounds manger, Sod production business owner and manger, Vegetation manager, utility right-of-way, Soil conservation and erosion prevention specialist, Plant and soil laboratory technologist, Plant pest control inspector, Turf and ornamental technical sales and service, Technical writer, turf and ornamental magazine.

Plant Biology

College of Science
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Dale Vitt, Chair
420 Life Science II
Telephone (618) 453-3210
E-mail: plant-biology@plant.siu.edu
<http://www.science.siu.edu/plant-biology/>

Plant biology is the study of all plants and all aspects of plants—that is, biology with a plant emphasis. Because of the diversity of its sub-discipline, plant biology offers opportunities—in basic or applied plant biology, in field or laboratory work, or in descriptive or experimental studies—to all who enjoy natural sciences, and it will play an increasingly significant role in many important issues facing humankind. Efforts to preserve natural communities, to preserve, improve, and effectively use food and other plant-product resources, and to reduce pollution will depend on the work of plant biologists who make new and important discoveries in biotechnology, molecular biology, and related fields.

The B.A. degree program in plant biology meets the objectives of students considering careers in plant biology or related fields with federal and state agencies, in industry, or in education, and of those preparing for graduate study. The exact courses to be selected will vary somewhat, depending on the areas of plant science in which students intend to specialize.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ²	3	—
_____ CHEM 200, 201	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab ¹	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ BIOL 200A, 200B	Cell and Molecular Biology ¹ <i>and</i> Organismal and Ecological Biology	4	4
_____ Select	Human Health ²	2	—
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ²	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ²	—	3
_____ BIOL 306, 307	Cell Biology <i>and</i> Principles of Ecology	3	3
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	4	—
_____ SPCM 101, PLB 304	Introduction to Oral Communication, Elements of Plant Systematics	3	4
_____ Select	Elective ³	4	3
		14	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ BIOL 305	Genetics—Classical and Molecular	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ²	3	3
_____ PLB 300, 320	Plant Diversity <i>and</i> Elements of Plant Physiology	4	4
_____ Select	Electives	3	—
_____ Select	Plant Biology elective	—	4
_____ Select	Supportive Skills ⁴	3	—
_____ PLB 360	Introductory Biostatistics ³	—	3
		16	14
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Multicultural <i>and</i> Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ PLB 480	Senior Seminar	—	1
_____ Select	Plant Biology electives	6	6
_____ Select	Electives ³	6	3
_____ Select	Supportive Skills ³	—	3
		15	16

¹ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ Electives should include courses in computer science, microbiology, physics, statistics, and zoology.

⁴ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

Plant Biology as a Major

As a general rule, students who intend to apply for admission to a graduate school for an advanced degree in plant biology should include the following in their undergraduate programs: inorganic and organic chemistry, mathematics through calculus, a modern European language, and physics.

An honors program is available to those juniors and seniors in plant biology who have an overall grade point average of 3.00 or better and an average in plant biology courses of 3.25 or better.

Representative First Job Titles

Agricultural sales, biological product development scientist, botanist, ecologist, economic botanist, environmental consultant, greenhouse manager, horticulture technician, nature interpreter, plant breeding technician, plant morphologist, plant pathologist, plant physiologist, plant taxonomist, plant protection technician, quality control specialist, technical library operator, museum curator, biotechnologist, industrial bacteriologist, naturalist, conservationist, agricultural commodities inspector, cytologist, plant molecular biologist.

Plant Biology

College of Science
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Dale Vitt, Chair
420 Life Science II
Telephone (618) 453-3210
E-mail: plant-biology@plant.siu.edu
<http://www.science.siu.edu/plant-biology/>

Plant biology is the study of all plants and all aspects of plants—that is, biology with a plant emphasis. Because of the diversity of its sub-discipline, plant biology offers opportunities—in basic or applied plant biology, in field or laboratory work, or in descriptive or experimental studies—to all who enjoy natural sciences, and it will play an increasingly significant role in many important issues facing humankind. Efforts to preserve natural communities, to preserve, improve, and effectively use food and other plant-product resources, and to reduce pollution will depend on the work of plant biologists who make new and important discoveries in biotechnology, molecular biology, and related fields.

The B.S. degree program in plant biology meets the objectives of students considering careers in plant biology or related fields with federal and state agencies, in industry, or in education, and of those preparing for graduate study. The exact courses to be selected will vary somewhat, depending on the areas of plant science in which students intend to specialize.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 200, 201	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab ¹	4	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ BIOL 200A, 200B	Cell and Molecular Biology ¹ <i>and</i> Organismal and Ecological Biology	4	4
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General & Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	—	4
		14	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ²	—	3
_____ BIOL 306, 305	Cell Biology <i>and</i> Principles of Genetics	3	3
_____ BIOL 307	Principles of Ecology	3	—
_____ Select	Chemistry <i>or</i> Physics	4	4
_____ PLB 300, Select	Plant Diversity <i>and</i> Plant Biology Elective	4	3
_____ Select	Human Health	—	2
		14	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ²	3	3
_____ PLB 320, 304	Elements of Plant Physiology <i>and</i> Plant Systematics	4	4
_____ SPCM 101, Select	Introduction to Oral Communication and Electives	3	2
_____ Select	Plant Biology elective	—	4
_____ Select	Supportive Skills ⁴	3	—
_____ MATH 141, PLB 360	Calculus <i>and</i> Introductory Biostatistics ³	4	3
		17	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Multicultural <i>and</i> Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ Select, PLB 480	Fine Arts ² <i>and</i> Senior Seminar	3	1
_____ Select	Plant Biology electives	6	3
_____ Select	Electives ³	3	2
_____ Select	Social Science ²	—	3
_____ Select	Supportive Skills ⁴	—	3
		15	15

¹ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ Electives should include courses in computer science, microbiology, physics, statistics, and zoology.

⁴ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

Plant Biology as a Major

As a general rule, students who intend to apply for admission to a graduate school for an advanced degree in plant biology should include the following in their undergraduate programs: inorganic and organic chemistry, mathematics through calculus, a modern European language, and physics.

An honors program is available to those juniors and seniors in plant biology who have an overall grade point average of 3.00 or better and an average in plant biology courses of 3.25 or better.

Representative First Job Titles

Agricultural sales, biological product development scientist, botanist, ecologist, economic botanist, environmental consultant, greenhouse manager, horticulture technician, nature interpreter, plant breeding technician, plant morphologist, plant pathologist, plant physiologist, plant taxonomist, plant protection technician, quality control specialist, technical library operator, museum curator, biotechnologist, industrial bacteriologist, naturalist, conservationist, agricultural commodities inspector, cytologist, plant molecular biologist.

Political Science

(International Affairs)
(Public Service)
(Pre-Law)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Robert Clinton, Chairperson
3081 Faner Hall
Telephone (618) 536-2371
<http://politicalscience.siu.edu/>

Political Science is the study of issues that most immediately and profoundly affect our lives. In the global, national and local political arenas, decisions are made every day that influence the way we live. The political science major will prepare you to address these issues intelligently. You will gain knowledge and skills to make a contribution in today's dynamic economic and political world. Courses in political science teach you skills in writing, analysis and communication and prepare you for work in all sectors of society: business, education, government and industry.

Students planning to major in political science should consult with the political science academic advisor as early as possible to plan their program of study. As a political science major you will be able to choose from a curriculum that combines structure with flexibility. The department offers three specializations: International Affairs, Pre-Law, and Public Service. Within each area, students choose from a wide range of courses that prepare them for their future plans and careers. Students are encouraged to gain practical experience by enrolling in internships and study abroad programs. Students must consult with the political science academic advisor before enrolling in departmental courses each semester.

Students majoring in political science must complete core and elective requirements listed below for a minimum of 33 hours of which at least 15 must be earned at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. A minimum of three of these courses must be taken at the 400-level. A maximum of nine hours of Political Science 390 and 395 and three hours of Individualized Learning Program (ILP) may be counted toward the minimum of 33 hours. One paper from a Political Science 400-level course in which the student earned a C or higher must be submitted to the departmental academic advisor by the end of the student's graduating semester. Students must complete the departmental exit survey as final graduation requirement for the major in political science.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Human Health ¹ , Fine Arts ¹	2	3
_____Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____Select	Science ¹ , Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____POLS 114	Introduction to American Government and Politics	3	—
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____POLS 205	Introduction to Political Theory	—	3
_____POLS 250	Introduction to Comparative Politics	3	—
_____POLS 270	Introduction to International Relations	3	—
_____SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____Select	Foreign Language ²	4	4
_____Select	Electives or specialization requirements ³	3	9
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>			
_____Select	POLS 300, 330 or 340 and science electives	6	6
_____Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____Select	Elective or required specialization or minor courses	6	9
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
_____Select	400-level political science courses	3	6
_____Select	Elective or required specialization or minor courses	12	9
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Two semesters (usually 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all liberal arts students.

³ Elective hours should be used to explore areas of interest, to enhance career opportunities, or selected to satisfy specialization & liberal arts requirements

Political Science as a Major

At SIUC's Department of Political Science we are committed to helping our majors develop the skills in writing, analysis, and communication that are necessary for success in any career path. As a political science major you will have access to excellent instruction by nationally recognized faculty. You can practice what you learn in the classroom by participating in extra-curricular activities such as the Pre-Law Association, Student Ambassadors, Undergraduate Student Government, and the Public Administration Student Organization. Majors in political science are also afforded an enriched educational experience through opportunities to intern with local, state, and federal levels of government. A degree in political science from Southern Illinois University Carbondale will prepare you for a rewarding career in government, media, education, business, and nonprofit sectors.

Graduates of our political science program find employment in such diverse vocations as law; business; journalism; public and international affairs; campaign management; federal, state, and local government; and nonprofit organizations. Our alumni hold positions with such organizations as the Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Department of

Energy, Missouri State Senate, U.S. House Budget Committee, Department of State, Motorola, McDonnell Douglas, Caterpillar Inc., John Deere and Co., Smith Barney, Coldwell Banker, Ford Motor Co., and many more. In addition to these fine organizations, many alumni have their own law practices or teach at secondary and higher levels of education. Some of our most notable graduates include Former U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations Donald McHenry, Illinois Attorney General Roland Burris, and Chief Justice of the Illinois Supreme Court Ben Miller.

Pre-Dentistry

Pre-Professional Non-degree Program
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health-advise.html>

SIUC does not offer a degree in pre-dentistry. An academic major must be chosen. The pre-professional program in pre-dentistry meets the objectives of students planning for dental careers and prepares them to take the Dental Admission Test, which must be done not later than spring of the junior year. The Health Professions Information Office offers information and guidance to pre-dental students. The SIUC pre-dental program meets the general requirements of all United States dental schools.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ BIOL 200b	Organismal and Ecological Biology ²	—	4
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab ²	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ BIOL 200A	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution	4	—
		16	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	4	—
_____ PHSL 301	Survey of Human Anatomy	—	4
_____ PHYS 203a, 253a	College Physics I <i>and</i> Lab ³	4	—
_____ PHYS 203b, 253b	College Physics II <i>and</i> Lab ³	—	4
_____ Select	Major course requirement	—	4
		14	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select, PHIL 105	Multicultural ¹ <i>and</i> Elementary Logic ¹	3	3
_____ CHEM 340, 341	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> Lab ⁴	5	—
_____ MICR 301	Principles of Microbiology	4	—
_____ MICR 302/BIOL 305	Molecular Biology <i>or</i> Genetics-Classical and Molecular	—	3
_____ PHSL 310	Principles of Physiology ⁵	—	5
_____ Select	Major course requirements	3	4
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ CHEM 350	Introduction to Biological Chemistry	—	3-4
_____ Select	Major course requirements	12	11-12
		15	14-16

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ Physics may be postponed, as it is not covered on the Dental Admission Test, but it is desirable to take it soon after trigonometry and analytic geometry.

⁴ Students should complete organic chemistry their third year, to be best prepared for the Dental Admission Test in the spring of that year.

⁵ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum health requirement.

If all requirements are completed, students may take the Dental Admission Test in spring of their junior year and apply for entry to dental school after three years of undergraduate preparation. Students may choose any major and must complete the departmental, college, and University requirements for a degree. Dental schools give no preference among possible majors. In addition to required courses, students should choose from among the following courses, as their time permits: genetics, cellular biology, embryology, developmental biology, comparative anatomy, microbiology, biochemistry, psychobiology, and personality or social psychology. Additional mathematics, statistics, humanities, and social sciences will also be helpful.

Dentistry as a Career

Professional training requires four years in the dental school. Specialties beyond general practice require further training. Dentistry is becoming increasingly involved in the detection of a variety of diseases and in aesthetic improvement, correction and reconstruction, preventive dental care, and community health care, as well as private practice.

Pre-Law

(Pre-Professional Specialization in Political Science Major)
College of Liberal Arts

Robert Clinton, Chair
3081 Faner Hall
Telephone (618) 536-2371

The Association of American Law Schools and the Southern Illinois University School of Law emphasize that the effectiveness of pre-legal study cannot be advanced by prescribed courses of study or extracurricular activities. Instead, students should cultivate basic skills and insights through education for comprehension and expression in words, for critical understanding of the human institutions and values with which law deals, and for creative power in thinking. This is best achieved in fields of individual interests and abilities. Subjects that provide stimulating training for one person may do very little to arouse and sharpen the intellect of another. In addition, law touches, so many phases of human activity that there is scarcely a subject which is not of value to the law student and to the lawyer. Students are therefore advised to place as much emphasis on the liberal arts as their own programs of undergraduate study will permit, and within the outlines of that program the following should also be noted:

The essential ability to think precisely and exactly is most likely to be acquired through courses in logic, mathematics, philosophy, and the natural sciences.

Composition and introduction to oral communication courses develop the power of clear and well-ordered expression. Courses in which students receive intensive faculty critiques of their writing and speaking skills are highly recommended.

Beside the study of political science, the fields of history (particularly English and American history), science, psychology, economics, and sociology are important to an appreciation of human institutions and values and their relation to law. The pre-law specialization allows students eighteen hours of interdisciplinary study for the breadth needed for the study of law.

An understanding of financial statements and of elementary accounting principles has become almost indispensable. Some familiarity with computers is also helpful.

There are opportunities in special types of practice for those who concentrate in particular fields, such as engineering, business administration, chemistry, physics, or agriculture, before entering law school.

The College of Liberal Arts has a pre-law designation to identify and assist students interested in pursuing a career in the law and/or enrolling in law school. Students planning to apply to law school may select any major course of study and, because their undergraduate grades are important in the law school application process, they are encouraged to select a major in which they can perform very well.

Applying to Law School

Students who plan on applying to law school will need to take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) sometime during their junior or senior year. The LSAT is administered by a company called Law Services and is offered at SIUC. A practice LSAT is offered by SIU Testing Services and a LSAT preparatory course is offered by the SIU Division of Continuing Education. Students who perform exceptionally on the LSAT may, subject to certain conditions, enroll and be admitted into the SIU School of Law as a junior.

More information about the LSAT and the law school application process can be obtained from advisors in the College of Liberal Arts (CoLA) Advisement Office (Faner 1229), from Law Service at <www.lsac.org>, or from the SIU School of Law, Office of Admissions and Student Affairs at <www.law.siu.edu>.

Student Organizations

Students interested in a career in the law and/or enrolling in Law School can join the Pre-Law Association, a registered student organization that schedules speakers and events related to a legal career. Students are encouraged to visit the Pre-Law Association website at <www.siu.edu/~prelaw>. In conjunction with the Pre-Law Association, the Department of Political Science sponsors an annual moot court competition for pre-law students held in conjunction with the Model Illinois Government simulation.

Suggested Courses

Students interested in pursuing a legal career should recognize that certain courses available in the College of Liberal Arts may be helpful in preparing either for the LSAT, the study of law, and/or a career in the law.

For example, the Paralegal Studies program is one course of pre-law study in which a student takes a variety of legal courses including legal writing and research, civil procedure and torts. Students in the Political Science program can declare a pre-law specialization within their major, which includes courses in administrative law, civil liberties and constitutional law.

Any course, however, that develops or improves a student's analytical reasoning, reading comprehension, logical reasoning, or writing skills will be beneficial for the LSAT, the study of law, and/or a career in the law. Development or improvement of oral communication skills, which are currently not tested on the LSAT but are very important for the study of law or a legal career, is also strongly recommended.

A list of courses that offer the opportunity to improve or develop these skills appears below. This is not an exhaustive list. With some exceptions, students do not need to be enrolled in a particular major to take any or all of these courses. Students who are not in a CoLA program, therefore, are strongly advised to take one or more of these courses to supplement their studies. For more information about these courses, contact an academic advisor in the CoLA Advisement Office. Administration of Justice 203, 216, 310, 320, 408 and 474; Anthropology 202, 298, 300d, 370, 410a and 410e; Economics 240, 241, 340 and 341; English 290, 291, 300, 391 and 491; History 330a, 400, 450b, 462, 467a-b, 468 and 490; Linguistics 104, 200, 201 and 415; Philosophy 105, 309I, 320, 342, 344 and 441; Political Science 130, 330, 332i, 334, 433a,b, 435, 436, and 437; Psychology 211, 223, 301, 304, 311, 431 and 420; Sociology 308, 312, 372, 424, 473 and 484. Speech Communication 221, 310, 325, 326, 411, 421 and 463.

Pre-Medicine (including Osteopathic Medicine)

Pre-Professional Non-degree Program
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health-advise.html>

SIUC does not offer a degree in pre-medicine. An academic major must be chosen. The Health Preprofessional Committee guides the pre-medical program at SIUC. Through the Health Professions Information Office, students are able to obtain information about professional schools and their requirements, curriculum guidance, and assistance with the procedures involved in applying to medical or osteopathic medical schools. The curriculum meets the general requirements of all United States medical schools and is designed to provide students with a strong course background on which to base their medical education.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ BIOL 200a	Cell and Molecular Biology ²	4	—
_____ BIOL 200b	Organismal and Ecological Biology	—	4
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab ²	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
		16	14
<i>Summer</i>		Summer	
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	4	
		4	
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PHSL 310	Principles of Physiology ³	5	—
_____ MATH 282	Introduction to Statistics	3	—
_____ BIOL 305	Principles of Genetics	—	3
_____ PHYS 203a,b/253a,b	College Physics I <i>and</i> II <i>and</i> Labs ⁴	4	4
_____ SPCM 101, PHSL 301	Introduction to Oral Communication, Survey of Human Anatomy	3	4
_____ SCI 201	Career Preparation Seminar for Health Professions	—	1
_____ PHIL 105	Elementary Logic ¹	—	3
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 340, 341	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> Lab	5	—
_____ CHEM 342	Organic Chemistry II <i>and</i> Lab (optional)	—	4
_____ ENGL 290 or 391	Intermediate Analytical Writing <i>or</i> Precision Writing ¹	3	—
_____ MICR 301, 302	Principles of Microbiology, Molecular Biology	4	3
_____ SOC 108	Introduction to Sociology ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Major course requirements	3	5
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 350, 351	Intro to Biological Chemistry and Lab	—	4
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹ , Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Major course requirements	9	8
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum human health requirement.

⁴ Students should complete physics their second year, one semester of organic chemistry, and biochemistry their third year to be best prepared for the Medical College Admission Test in the spring of their third year. The second semester of organic chemistry may be optional, depending on the medical school applied to.

Pre-medical students may choose any major in which to earn the bachelor's degree. Requirements of that degree, of the college in which it is granted, and of the University must be met at the same time as pre-medical requirements are taken. If a science major is chosen, there will be considerable overlapping of requirements.

Additional courses recommended for pre-medical preparation include genetics, cellular biology, embryology or developmental biology, comparative anatomy, microbiology, biochemistry, psychobiology, additional mathematics, and social sciences.

Medicine as a Career

Medical training will require another four academic years, plus residency. Admission to medical schools is extremely competitive. Students can help themselves by making realistic appraisals of their interests and abilities, by planning ahead to meet all requirements and time schedules, and by keeping themselves informed of admission requirements and procedures. They will receive help through the Health Professions Information Office and the Health Preprofessional Committee.

During all their undergraduate years students should be increasing their knowledge of medicine as a profession. Some suggestions are to shadow a physician, volunteer in a hospital, or gain certification as an EMT (Emergency Medical Technician) or CNA (Certified Nurses Assistant). Involvement in extracurricular activities and community service is increasingly important in gaining admission to medical school.

Medicine today offers both promise and challenge, whether students are interested in becoming primary care physicians, specialists, or medical scientists. Prevention as well as cure, and the extension of health care to all of society, have become important goals in medical education.

The flexibility with which pre-medical students at SIUC may approach their undergraduate requirements, as well as the quality of the pre-medical preparation, make it possible for students to achieve excellent pre-medical training.

Pre-Nursing

Pre-Professional Non-degree program
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone: (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health.advise.html>

A bachelor's degree in nursing is offered at both Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Edwardsville. Although students can complete pre-nursing requirements through an accelerated course load in one year, many choose to apply after three semesters of course work. Students apply to SIUE, who manages the program on both campuses. The bachelor's degree in nursing is awarded by SIUE.

The bachelor's program is designed for those who wish to become registered nurses or for registered nurses who wish to strengthen their scientific basis for nursing practice. The program also provides a platform on which to build a career through graduate study for advanced practice roles such as nurse administrator or nurse practitioner.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PSYCH 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ MICRO 201	Elementary Microbiology	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ PHIL 105	Elementary Logic	—	3
_____ Select	Introductory Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ ZOO 118	Principles of Animal Biology	4	—
_____ SPCM 262	Interpersonal Communications	—	3
		13	13
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 140a, b	Chemistry (General and Organic)	4	4
_____ HED 311	Human Growth and Development	3	—
_____ PHSL 201, 208	Human Physiology with Laboratory	4	—
_____ PHSL 301	Survey of Human Anatomy	—	4
_____ Select	Fine Art/Humanities ²	—	3
_____ Select	Advanced Social Science ³	3	—
_____ Statistics	Elementary Statistics	—	3
		14	14

¹ Choose one introductory social science courses from: ANTH 104, ECON 241, GEOG 103, HIST 101A, PSYC 102, SOC 108.

² Choose one introductory humanities course from: AD 101, ENGL 205, MUS 103, PHIL 102, THEA 101.

³ Choose one advanced social science course from: ANTH 202, BAS 215, HIST 202, SOC 215, WMST 201.

Each course identified as prerequisite must be completed with a grade of C or above. Students must complete all prerequisite courses with an average of 2.7 to be considered for admission to SIUE School of Nursing. Realistically, students should have at least a 3.2 GPA to be competitive. Other courses listed here represent degree requirements for the SIUE B.S. in nursing. Students may complete their pre-nursing prerequisites at the community college, and consult their community college advisor using the guide above, or SIUE School of Nursing for transfer equivalents. Students should contact Gail Robinson, the pre-nursing adviser, for further curricular information and for information concerning application to SIUE School of Nursing. At least five semesters at SIUE are required for completing the bachelor's degree in nursing.

To apply to other schools of nursing, students must seek out specific transfer information. Some nursing schools do not accept transfer students, and others accept one year of outside work only.

Pre-Optometry

Pre-Professional Non-degree Program
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health-advise.html>

SIUC does not offer a degree in pre-optometry. An academic major must be chosen. The Health Preprofessional Committee guides the pre-optometry program at SIUC. Through the Health Professions Information Office, students are able to obtain information about professional schools and their requirements, curriculum guidance, and assistance with the procedures involved in applying to optometry schools. The curriculum meets the general requirements of all United States optometry schools and is designed to provide students with a strong course background on which to base their education.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ BIOL 200a	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution	4	—
_____ BIOL 200b	Organismal and Ecological Biology ²	—	4
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab ²	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ¹	3	—
		16	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ¹	3	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	4	—
_____ MATH 141/150	Short course in Calculus <i>or</i> Calculus I	—	4
_____ PHYS 203a,b/253a,b	College Physics I <i>and</i> II <i>and</i> Lab	4	4
_____ PHSL 301	Survey of Human Anatomy	—	4
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
		14	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select, PHIL 105	Multicultural ¹ <i>and</i> Elementary Logic ¹	3	3
_____ CHEM 340, 341	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> Lab ³	5	—
_____ CHEM 342, 343	Organic Chemistry II <i>and</i> Lab	—	5
_____ MICR 301	Principles of Microbiology	4	—
_____ MICR 302/BIOL 305	Molecular Biology <i>or</i> Genetics—Classical and Molecular	—	3
_____ PHSL 310	Principles of Physiology ⁴	—	5
_____ Select	Major course requirement	3	—
		15	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MATH 282	Statistics ⁵	—	3
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Major course requirements	13	11-12
		16	14-15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ Chemistry majors or other students hoping to enter optometry school after three years must begin a chemistry sequence in the first year and take organic chemistry in the second in order to take the Optometry College Admissions Test one year before optometry school entry. Students with no high school chemistry must begin with CHEM 140a. Schools student frequently apply to require two semesters of organic chemistry with lab.

⁴ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum human health requirement.

⁵ Any three-hour statistics course taught by the business, mathematics, or psychology department is acceptable.

No degree is given in pre-optometry. Students may choose any major at SIUC.

Recommended courses include child (or developmental) and other psychology, introductory business, genetics, embryology, and cell biology.

Optometry as a Career

Optometry training requires four years in an accredited professional school. The candidates then take a licensing examination.

Career opportunities exist in individual or group practice, in hospitals or eye clinics, in public health agencies, in industrial health programs, and in consultant services to other professions, such as educators in remedial reading, illuminating engineers, or highway safety planners.

Pre-Pharmacy

Pre-Professional Non-degree Program
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health-advice.html>

SIUC does not offer a degree in pre-pharmacy. Students only need to fulfill prerequisite course requirements. Recent changes in pharmacy programs make it imperative that pre-pharmacy students have a particular school in mind and that they are aware of its requirements. There are three Illinois pharmacy schools: the Chicago College of Pharmacy (now part of Northwestern University), the University of Illinois at Chicago, and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, and Chicago State University, offering a doctoral degree (Pharm. D.). The programs require two to three years of preparatory courses.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ BIOL 200a	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution	4	—
_____ SOC 108	Introduction to Sociology	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ CHEM 200, 210	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab.....	3	3
_____ CHEM 201, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	1	1
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	—	3
_____ MATH 108	College Algebra	3	—
_____ MATH 109	Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	—	3
_____ BIOL 200b	Organismal and Ecological Biology	—	4
		17	17

<i>First Year</i>	Summer
_____ MATH 150	Calculus I
	4
	4

Students may need to enroll in additional courses during the summer term to avoid overloads during regular semesters. (See In Addition, below).

<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ECON 240/241	Introduction to Microeconomics or Macroeconomics	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ CHEM 340, 342	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ CHEM 341, 343	Laboratory Techniques I <i>and</i> II	2	2
_____ PHSL 301	Survey of Human Anatomy	—	4
_____ PHYS 203a, 203b	College Physics.....	3	3
_____ PHSL 310	Principles of Physiology	5	—
_____ PHYS 253a, 253b	College Physics Laboratory I, II	1	1
		17	16

* University of Illinois at Chicago requires a cultural diverse humanities course.

Midwestern University requires two additional elective courses.

St. Louis College of Pharmacy requires History 101a, b and recommends microbiology and biochemistry.

SIUE requires Philosophy 105 and either music, art or literature.

In Addition

Students must complete 9–11 additional semester hours of University Core Curriculum courses consisting of fine arts (art, music, or drama), physical sciences (astronomy, geology, or physics), and humanities (history or philosophy) before entering the Pharm.D. Program.* These may be added to the suggested schedule above or taken during summer terms. Accepted students will then spend four years in the professional school.

For St. Louis College of Pharmacy, students may take one or, at most, two years of pre-pharmacy courses at SIUC and apply to enter as second- or third-year students in the six-year program. It is advantageous, however, for students to transfer to St. Louis for the second year, as courses are offered that are taught only by the pharmacy school.

*One of these courses must meet the University of Illinois cultural diversity requirement.

*The Pharm.D. is the standard pharmacy degree. After two years of prerequisite courses, a Pharm.D. requires four years.

Pharmacy as a Career

Students with an aptitude for science and interest in the pharmaceutical field will find that pharmacy offers a variety of careers. The pharmacist may practice in a retail business, in a hospital or clinic, or in public health facilities. In industrial pharmacy there are opportunities in research, manufacturing, quality control, administration, and sales.

Pre-Physical Therapy

Pre-Professional Non-degree Program
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health-advise.html>

SIUC does not offer a degree in pre-physical therapy. An academic major must be chosen. SIUC offers courses to meet the requirements of any physical therapy school. The curriculum suggested below includes *minimum* requirements of the six professional schools in Illinois so that students may apply to more than one school. *Admission is extremely competitive.* Applicants should have some knowledge about physical therapy and some experience in patient care. Application must be made from nine months to a year in advance of the beginning date at the professional schools.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ^{1,2}	3	3
_____ ECON 113	Economics	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra and Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ PSYC 102, 301	Introduction to Psychology and Child Psychology	3	3
_____ SOC 108	Introduction to Sociology	3	—
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ AHC 105	Medical Terminology	—	2
_____ BIOL 200a,b	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution ³ and Organismal and Ecological Biology	4	4
_____ CHEM 200 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Lab ³	4	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry and Lab	—	4
_____ MATH 141, 282	Calculus and Introduction to Statistics	4	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
		15	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PHYS 203a,b, 253a,b	College Physics I and II and Labs	4	4
_____ PHSL 310/201, 208	Principles of Physiology ⁴ or Human Physiology and Laboratory Experiences in Physiology	4-5	—
_____ PSYC 211	Research Methods in Psychology	3	—
_____ PHSL 301	Survey of Human Anatomy	—	4
_____ Select	Major course requirements ⁵	3-4	7
		14-16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PSYC 305, 331	Psychology of Personality and Abnormal Psychology	3	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Major course requirements ⁵	10	9
		16	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Midwestern University requires PHIL 104.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

⁴ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum human health requirement.

⁵ Students who decide to remain at SIUC for a bachelor's degree must consult an academic adviser and plan a curriculum leading to a degree in an approved program. The pre-physical therapy curriculum does not lead to any SIUC degree, nor does it guarantee admission into a professional school.

Students are required to have current certifications in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and first aid.

Recommended electives include Organic Chemistry (CHEM 340,341), Kinesiology (KIN 321), Biochemistry (CHEM 350), Psychobiology (PSYC 302), Microbiology (MICR 301), sports or skill-oriented Kinesiology courses, and additional social science courses. Students may prefer to attend summer sessions or spread pre-physical therapy course work through more than two years.

A bachelor's degree is now a requirement. The Commission on Accreditation of Physical Therapy Education is requiring that all physical therapy programs be at the master or doctoral level. The doctoral program is three years long. Most have already made the change doctoral programs. The undergraduate degree may be in any discipline, provided that specific physical therapy requirements are met. Students are advised to contact the professional school where they might want to finish in order to keep up-to-date on their specific requirements.

Pre-Physician Assistant

Pre-Professional Non-degree Program
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health-advise.html>

SIUC does not offer a degree in pre-physician assistant. An academic major must be chosen. SIUC offers courses to meet the requirements of most programs leading to certification as a physician assistant. Most Physician Assistant programs offer a master's degree only and demand that an applicant have a bachelor's degree from an accredited university. *Admission to all Physician Assistant programs is extremely competitive.* Prior health-care experience is important, including employment in a healthcare setting. Consider obtaining a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree (B.S.N.) and working as an R.N. before applying. The GRE or MAT is required.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ BIOL 200A	Cell and Molecular Biology ²	4	—
_____ BIOL 200B	Organismal and Ecological Biology ²	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra and Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ AHC 105	Medical Terminology	2	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
***SEE BELOW		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry and Lab ²	4	—
_____ CHEM 339, 341	Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Lab	—	5
_____ MATH 282	Introduction to Statistics ²	3	—
_____ PHSL 301	Survey of Human Anatomy	—	4
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ SOC 108	Introduction to Sociology	3	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	—	3
_____ Select	Major course requirements	3	3
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ MICR 301	Principles of Microbiology	4	—
_____ PHSL 310	Principles of Physiology ³	—	5
_____ Select	Multicultural and Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Major course requirements	7	6
		14	14
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ HED 334	First Aid and CPR	3	—
_____ Select	Major course requirements	12	15
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement and/or science major requirement.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum health requirement.

***CHEM 200, 201 Intro to Chemical Principles and Lab-4 Hours to be taken Summer Semester between First & Second Years.

Pre-physician Assistant students may choose any major in which to earn the bachelor's degree. Requirements of that degree, of the college in which it is granted, and the University must be met at the same time as pre-physician assistant requirements are taken. If a science major is chosen, there will be considerable overlapping of requirements.

Only grades of C or better are accepted, and the prerequisite course GPA must be at least a 3.0 on a 4 point scale.

Physician Assistant as a Career

A Physician Assistant is a "mid-level" provider who is licensed to practice medicine with physician supervision. PA's perform a wide range of medical duties, and a PA's responsibilities depend on the type of health care setting and his/her experience and training.

Pre-Podiatry

Pre-Professional Non-degree Program
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health-advise.html>

SIUC does not offer a degree in pre-podiatry. An academic major must be chosen. Podiatrists diagnose and treat foot disorders caused by injury or disease and also perform foot surgery. SIUC's pre-podiatry program meets the general requirements of all United States podiatry schools. The following curriculum prepares students to take the Medical College Admissions Test in the spring of their junior year. The Health Professions Information Office offers information and guidance to pre-podiatry students and assists in the process of application by furnishing a composite letter of recommendation for each student who applies to podiatry school.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ BIOL 200a	Cell and Molecular Biology	4	—
_____ BIOL 200b	Organismal and Ecological Biology ²	—	4
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles <i>and</i> Lab ²	—	4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
		16	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry <i>and</i> Lab	4	—
_____ CHEM 340, 341	Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> Laboratory ⁴	—	5
_____ PHSL 301	Survey of Human Anatomy	—	4
_____ PHYS 203a,b/253a,b	College Physics I <i>and</i> II <i>and</i> Labs ⁴	4	4
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ¹	3	—
		14	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 350, 351	Introduction to Biological Chemistry, Biochemistry Lab	—	4
_____ ENGL 290	Intermediate Analytical Writing	3	—
_____ Select, PHIL 105	Multicultural ¹ <i>and</i> Elementary Logic ¹	3	3
_____ MICR 301	Principles of Microbiology	4	—
_____ BIOL 305	Genetics—Classical and Molecular	3	—
_____ PHSL 310	Principles of Physiology ³	—	5
_____ PLB 360	Introductory Biostatistics	—	3
_____ Select	Major course requirements	3	—
		16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CHEM 342	Organic Chemistry II	—	3
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Major course requirements	12	11
		15	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum human health requirement.

⁴ Pre-podiatry students must complete organic chemistry in the third year in order to take the Medical College Admission Test in the spring of that year.

Podiatry as a Career

No degree is given in pre-podiatry. Students must complete the major and college requirements for a bachelor's degree. Podiatry schools state some preference for biological science majors, but other majors are acceptable.

Professional training requires four years. Residencies of one to three years are required for specialties beyond general practice as a podiatrist. Specialties such as podiatry surgery and primary care podiatry medicine, pediatric and geriatric podiatry, sports medicine, and research may be chosen as alternatives to general practice.

General practice podiatrists are highly trained health care providers who specialize in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of problems affecting the foot and ankle. They see people of all ages and are often the first medical specialists to diagnose and treat systemic problems affecting the feet and ankles such as AIDS, gout, diabetes, hypertension, and osteoarthritis.

Pre-Veterinary Medicine

Pre-Professional Non-degree Program
College of Agricultural Sciences
College of Science

Gail Robinson, Health Professions Advisor

A-185 Neckers Building

Telephone (618) 536-2147

E-mail: health-professions@cos.siu.edu

<http://www.science.siu.edu/advisement/health-advice.html>

SIUC does not offer a degree in pre-veterinary medicine. An academic major must be chosen. The pre-veterinary medicine curriculum is based on the requirements for application to University of Illinois College of Veterinary Medicine, the only veterinary school in Illinois. Although most accepted students have completed a bachelor's degree, students may apply to professional school after two years' undergraduate preparation. Some students choose to spread the required pre-veterinary courses through a third year. Students completing a degree should choose a major in either the College of Agricultural Sciences (i.e., Animal Science) or the College of Science (i.e., Zoology).

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ ANS 121	Science of Animals	3	—
_____ ANS 122	Production and Processing Practices	1	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra and Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ ZOOL 220b	Diversity of Animal Life-Vertebrates ²	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ BIOL 200a,b	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution and Organismal and Ecological Biology	4	4
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Lab ²	4	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry and Lab	—	4
_____ PHYS 203a,b/253a,b	College Physics and Lab	4	4
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ BIOL 305	Genetics—Classical and Molecular	—	3
_____ CHEM 339, 341	Organic Chemistry and Lab I	5	—
_____ CHEM 350, 351	Introduction to Biological Chemistry ³ , Biochemistry Laboratory	—	4
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Major course requirements	7	5
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Major course requirements	12	15
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

³ Biological Chemistry is strongly recommended.

In addition to required pre-veterinary courses, there are recommended courses from which students may choose in accordance with their available time. These include equine courses, animal nutrition, behavioral manipulation of animals, comparative anatomy, cell physiology, environmental biology, organismic functional biology, business management or economics, and animal ethnology.

No degree is given in pre-veterinary studies. Students should choose an academic major in a science or in animal science and complete degree requirement simultaneously with the admission requirements of the veterinary school. Admission is competitive and is usually granted to the best-prepared students. Most first-year veterinary students have four or more years of pre-veterinary education.

Experience with animals, preferably working for a veterinarian, is essential. The University of Illinois requires a letter of recommendation from a veterinarian. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is now the standardized admissions test for the University of Illinois. It is offered three times each year at SIUC.

Veterinary Medicine as a Career

Completion of training in a school of veterinary medicine requires four years. The University of Illinois veterinary medicine program accepts Illinois residents, although a few out-of-state students may be accepted. While pre-veterinary students are preparing to apply to the veterinary school, they can develop related or alternate interests in the diverse offerings at SIUC.

Professional veterinarians have a variety of career choices—small animal practice, livestock disease prevention and control, meat inspection, control of diseases transmitted from animal to man, supervision of interstate movement of animals, or research in animal disease or in drugs used in animal care.

Psychology

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Jane Swanson, Chair
Life Science II, Room 281
Telephone (618) 536-2301
<http://www.psychology.siu.edu>

Pursuing a major in psychology prepares the student to seek employment in a wide variety of settings once the B.A. degree is earned and for study in numerous post-graduate programs. Pursuing a career as a professional psychologist normally requires at least two years of graduate work. An undergraduate degree in psychology also prepares the student for graduate work in other areas such as business, law, rehabilitation counseling, social work and medical school.

The Psychology Major comprises fourteen (four required and ten elective) Psychology courses for 40 semester hours credit. College algebra or equivalent mathematics is also required.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	_____	—	2
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	_____	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	_____	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	_____	3	3
_____ MATH 108/139/ 111/113	College Algebra or Finite Mathematics or Pre-Calculus or Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics ¹	_____	3	—
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,5}	_____	3	—
_____ PSYC 202	Careers in Psychology ²	_____	1	—
_____ Select	Electives ³	_____	3	3
			15	14
<i>Second Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ PSYC 211	Research Methods in Psychology	_____	—	4
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	_____	—	3
_____ Select	English Composition	_____	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	_____	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	_____	3	—
_____ Select	Foreign Language ⁴	_____	4	4
_____ Select	Psychology Electives ⁵	_____	3	3
			13	17
<i>Third Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	_____	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural and Interdisciplinary ¹	_____	3	3
_____ PSYC 311	Field Research Methods in Psychology ^{2,5}	_____	4	—
_____ Select	300–400-level Psychology Electives.....	_____	6	3
_____ Select	300–400-level Electives	_____	3	6
			16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>			Fall	Spring
_____ Select	400-level Psychology.....	_____	6	3
_____ Select	300–400-level Psychology Electives.....	_____	3	3
_____ Select	Electives.....	_____	6	9
			15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required for a major in psychology.

³ Elective hours should be used to explore areas of interest, to enhance career opportunities, or to satisfy liberal arts requirements (see College of Liberal Arts.)

⁴ Two semesters (usually 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all liberal arts students.

⁵ The required core of courses (PSYC 102, PSYC 211 and 311) must be passed with a grade of C or better.

Psychology as a Major

The major program is aimed at providing broad general education rather than training in specialized professional psychological skills.

Representative First Job Titles

Alcoholism and drug addiction researcher, adoption worker, sales agent, senior citizens center (director), prisoner classification interviewer, probation and parole in-charge, rehabilitation and resettlement personnel, claims authorizer, drug abuse counselor, mental health clinic technician, human resources, government services, and other positions working with people, research or data.

Radio-Television

College of Mass Communication and Media Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Lisa Brooten, Interim Chair
1048 Communications Building
Telephone (618) 536-7555
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cmca/>

The B.A. degree program in radio-television meets the objectives of students preparing for leadership positions in the broadcasting industry or in related fields. Students must declare an area of concentration in one of four specializations—*broadcast news*, *television/video production*, *audio production* or *media industries*—and are encouraged to gain actual experience in any phase of broadcasting at University-operated or local commercial radio and television stations and through internships.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ²	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ MCMA 202	Visual Literacy ³	3	—
_____ RT 200	Understanding Radio and Television	3	—
_____ RT 300	Radio-Television Writing Performance & Production	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Radio-TV courses	3	3
_____ Select	Minor course	—	3
_____ Select	Foreign language or approved substitution	3-4	3-4
_____ Select	Radio-Television courses	—	3
		15-16	15-16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ RT 308	Radio-Television Policies, Laws, and Regulations	3	—
_____ Select	Radio-TV courses	3	6
_____ Select	Minor courses	3	3
_____ Select	Multicultural and Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Electives	3	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Radio-TV courses	6	—
_____ RT 393	Radio, Television and Society	—	3
_____ Select	400-level radio-TV specialization course	—	3
_____ Select	Minor courses	3	3
_____ Select	Electives	6	4
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Each student in radio-television must complete ENGL 101 and 102 with a grade of *B* by the end of his or her sophomore year, or a grade of *C* in English 290 (advanced composition) in order to take advanced courses in radio-television.

Transfer of Broadcasting Credits

Transfer students with broadcasting credits from two-year institutions may apply toward the major, as determined by course evaluations administered through the Radio-Television advisement office.

A minor is required of all students who major in radio-television. The minor should comprise courses in a single discipline outside the department. Students should consult with an academic adviser for specific recommendations.

The major in radio-television consists of 39 semester hours in Radio-TV course work. All students are required to take RT 200, RT 300, RT 308, and RT 393. In addition, they are expected to develop a concentration in a single area by taking concentrated courses in either Broadcast news, TV production, Audio production or electronic marketing and management. Students are also required to complete at least 6–8 semester hours in foreign language or approved substitution. The Department of Radio-Television, with approximately 400 students, is one of the most respected programs of its kind in the nation.

Representative First Job Titles

Producer, director, sales representative, news writer, copywriter, news reporter, newscaster, announcer, program director, sales manager, researcher, community affairs director, disc jockey, station manager, broadcast engineer, radio account executive, camera technician, scriptwriter, news and assignment editor, continuity director.

Radiologic Sciences

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Steven Jensen, Program Director
18 Applied Sciences and Arts Building
Telephone (618) 453-8882
E-mail: sjensen@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~sah/RADS/rads.html>

The program in radiologic sciences prepares qualified health care professionals to function as first assistants to the physician in medical practice, using radiant energy, ionizing radiation (X-ray), other forms of electromagnetic energy, and sound waves for the imaging, diagnosis, and treatment of disease. The traditional medical specialties of radiography, radiation therapy, medical diagnostic sonography, and magnetic resonance imaging/computed tomography, are available at SIUC. Each distinct specialty option has its own educational criteria, accreditation, and clinical training requirements.

The program prepares technologists for entry-level positions and also prepares the technologist who wishes to gain additional expertise. The basic radiologic technology curriculum is designed to meet the guidelines for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists. The bachelor's degree program with options in medical diagnostic sonography, magnetic resonance imaging/computed tomography, or radiation therapy, meets specific accreditation guidelines and provides opportunities for professional growth of the radiologic technologist.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

		Fall	Spring
<i>First Year</i>			
_____ ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I and II.....	3	3
_____ MATH 108/113	College Algebra or Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics.....	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ Science Gr 2	Science Group 2.....	3	—
_____ Human Health	Human Health (Human Anatomy).....	2	—
_____ Science Gr 1	Science Group 1.....	—	3
_____ Humanities	Humanities elective.....	3	—
_____ Social Science	Social Science elective.....	—	3
_____ Select	Core Elective.....	—	3
_____ RAD 122A, B	Seminar in RAD Sciences I, II.....	2	2
		16	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ RAD 102	Introduction to Radiologic Technology and Radiographic Technique.....	3	—
_____ RAD 222	Radiography Clinic I (16 weeks) ¹	—	12
_____ RAD 112	Anatomy and Positioning.....	4	—
_____ RAD 202	Radiographic Physics.....	3	—
_____ Select	Core Electives.....	3	3
		13	15
<i>Summer</i>			Summer
_____ RAD 212	Special Procedures.....	—	2
_____ RAD 232	Selected Systems (Radiography).....	—	4
			6
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ RAD 332	Radiography Clinic II (16 weeks).....	12	—
_____ RAD 342	Radiation Biology.....	—	3
_____ RAD 322	Radiographic Contrast and Sectional Anatomy.....	—	3
_____ RAD 312	Radiographic Pathology.....	—	3
_____ RAD 352	Special Imaging Modalities.....	—	3
_____ Select	Core Electives.....	3	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ RAD	Specialization Option Courses.....	13	12
			Summer
_____ RAD	Specialization Option Courses.....		6
			31

¹Students are assigned to regional hospitals for 40 hours per week for their clinical experiences. Clinic hours are arranged between 8 A.M. and 4:30 P.M., Monday through Friday, in most sites.

Recreation

(Leisure Services Management)
(Therapeutic Recreation)

Dr. Joyce V. Fetro, Chair
307 Pulliam Hall
Telephone (618) 453-4331

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

College of Education and Human Services Advisement
122 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-6340

<http://www.siu.edu/departments/coe/hedrec/programs/REC.html>

The specializations in leisure services management and therapeutic recreation in the Bachelor of Science degree program in recreation meet the objectives of students planning careers in the management of leisure-time pursuits. The *leisure services management* specialization emphasizes campus recreation services, commercial recreation management, outdoor recreation management, or recreation administration and management. *Therapeutic recreation* uses activities to help those with a disability live a more independent lifestyle whether in a community or clinical setting.

The curriculum emphasizes the practical as well as the theoretical aspects of recreation by offering practicum's, supervised field experiences, and internships in various recreation settings throughout Illinois and the nation.

NOTE: A *sample* curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

First Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ^{1, 2}	—	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ³	—	3
		15	14
Second Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Elective ⁴	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ WED 306	Introduction to Computer and Information Systems ⁵	—	3
		9	12

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Therapeutic recreation specialization requires a course in anatomy and physiology approved by the department.

³ Major requirement. Fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

⁴ Leisure services management specialization requires a course in accounting approved by the department.

⁵ Leisure services management specialization requirement.

Recreation as a Major

Opportunities exist within the curriculum for students to take courses that provide a broad background in recreational activities and skills. Students are encouraged to join the Student Recreation Society where they can further their professional skill through various educational activities.

Representative First Job Titles

All aspects of recreation are expected to continue expanding. Recreation graduates are sought for positions such as park ranger, recreation supervisor, activity director, tour director, hotel manager, rehabilitation center activity specialist, golf course manager, fitness center manager, and nature center director.

Rehabilitation Services

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Ruth Anne Rehfeldt, Coordinator

337A Rehn Hall

Telephone (618) 536-7704

135 Wham Education Building

Telephone (618) 453-2354

<http://www.siu.edu/departments/coe/hedrec/programs/REC.html>

The B.S. degree program in rehabilitation meets the objectives of students with career interests in the field of rehabilitation. Employment can be found in community-based rehabilitation programs, mental health and retardation programs, independent living centers, and alcohol and drug abuse programs, among others.

The rehabilitation services courses are designed to help students develop a solid understanding of the field of rehabilitation, a familiarity with various disabilities people experience and the psychosocial aspects of these disabilities; an understanding of helping professions and the interpersonal skills required of helping professionals; knowledge of various community resources and the services provided by these resources; an awareness of basic practices in the field of rehabilitation; the skills to use the elementary principles of applied behavior analysis; oral, written, and non-verbal communication skills for working with people with disabilities, their families, and other service providers; a familiarity with professional organizations and journals in the field; a solid base of knowledge enabling the student to pursue graduate work.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

First Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ REHB 205	Disability and Chronic Disorders ⁵	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹	3	—
		15	15
Second Year		Fall	Spring
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ²	3	—
_____ SOC 108	Introduction to Sociology ²	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Approved Electives ³	6	12
		15	15
Third Year		Fall	Spring
_____ REHB 400, 401	Introduction to Rehabilitation and Disability, Diversity and Society ⁴	6	—
_____ REHB 405/461*	Introduction to Aging and Rehabilitation or Introduction to Alcoholism and Drug Abuse ⁴	3	3
_____ REHB 406	Introduction to Behavior Analysis and Therapy ⁴	—	3
_____ REHB 407	Basic Practices in Rehabilitation ⁴	3	—
_____ REHB 426	Community-Based Employment ⁴	—	3
_____ REHB 445h	Rehabilitation Services with Special Populations—Developmental Disabilities ⁴	—	3
_____ Select	Approved Electives ³	4	—
_____ REHB 493	Clinical Evaluation	—	3
		16	15
* If you are interested in completing an internship in substance abuse, you should take REHB 461 in the Fall so that you can take REHB 471 in the Spring semester			
Fourth Year		Fall	Spring
_____ REHB 445b	Rehabilitation Services with Special Populations—Emotionally Disturbed ⁴	3	—
_____ REHB 452	Behavior Change Applications (pre-requisites 406, 445h) ⁴	3	—
_____ REHB 474	Introduction to Staff Supervision ⁴	3	—
_____ REHB 495	Internship in Rehabilitation ⁴	—	9
_____ REHB 426	Community-Based Employment	—	3
_____ Select	Approved Electives ³	6	3
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

³ It is recommended that you take electives that correspond to your career interests. For example, if you are interested in working with the aging population, you may want to take REHB 446, REHB 447, HED 440, or PSYC 304. If you are interested in working in the area of substance abuse, then you may want to take REHB 471, PSYC 222, or HED 407. If you are interested in the area of corrections, you may want to take REHB 445c, AJ 201, AJ 203, or AJ 384.

⁴ Students must earn a C or better in all required REHB-prefix courses.

⁵ Fulfills credit in Human Health area of UCC.

Rehabilitation Services as a Major

Four of the courses in the program, REHB 205, 400, 401, 407, provide the background for much of the information you will learn in subsequent classes. For that reason, we recommend that you take those as soon as possible. You must maintain a 2.25 GPA and a 2.5 in major REHB courses to remain in the program. Only one required rehabilitation course may be taken along with the internship. In addition to the required hours in REHB courses, students must also complete 41 hours of University Core Curriculum and 31 hours of electives.

Representative First Job Titles

Developmental training coordinator, independent living specialist, employment specialist, substance abuse technician, case manager, residential service director, job placement specialist, habilitation program coordinator.

Social Sciences

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Academic Advisement Office
122 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-6340

Dr. Lynn C. Smith, Chair
Curriculum and Instruction
327 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 536-2441
<http://ci.siu.edu/>

The B.S. degree program in Social Sciences with a history designation in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction meets the objectives of students preparing to teach in middle schools, junior high, and senior high schools. Graduates are certified by the Illinois State Board of Education to teach grades 9–12 and to teach in public and private settings throughout the United States and in some foreign countries. Students will take course work in history, political science, economics, geography, psychology, and sociology.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology.....	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ HIST 207a, b	World History I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ EDUC 210	Introduction to Education (or approved substitution)	—	2
		15	17
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EDUC 311	School and Society	—	2
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development, and Learning.....	—	2
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ^{1,3}	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ^{1,3}	3	—
_____ HIST 300, 301	Origins of Modern America, 1492–1877 <i>and</i> Modern America from 1877 to the Present	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ POLS 114, SOC 108	Intro to American Government & Politics <i>and</i> Intro to Sociology	3	3
_____ Select	Human Health ²	2	—
		17	16

* Required courses in social studies.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required for the major and fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement

³ Immediately after completing 30 hours of college credit (including ENGL 101 and 102 with a grade of C or higher) with an overall GPA of 2.75 (4.0 = A) or higher, students should apply to the SIUC College of Education and Human Services Teacher Education Program.

Social Science as a Major

The B.S. degree program with a history designation in social sciences education will prepare students to teach social studies in middle schools, junior high, and senior high schools. An endorsement in political science, psychology, economics, geography, or sociology may be added. Before the semester of student teaching students will have many opportunities to observe and work with young people in classrooms.

Students should be aware of requirements for entrance into the Teacher Education Program listed in the SIUC catalog.

Transfer Students

Transfer students planning to complete the Teacher Education Program are encouraged to contact the College of Education and Human Services, office of Teacher Education Program at least one semester prior to enrolling at SIUC.

Social Work

College of Education and Human Services
School of Social Work
(Bachelor of Science)

Dr. Jolanta Dziegielewska, Advisement
3 Quigley Hall
Telephone (618) 453-1235 or (618) 453-6340
E-mail: joladz@siu.edu
<http://www.siu.edu/~socwork/index.html>

The B.S. degree program in social work meets the objectives of students with career interests in the human services field. Positions in child welfare, gerontology, mental health, health services, women's programs, and public and private social service agencies are typically available to graduates.

The curriculum provides an interdisciplinary approach to understanding man in contemporary society, basic social problems, and some of the issues associated with the prevention and treatment of these problems. Students are helped to understand the principles and basic skills employed in developing and delivering services to individuals, families, groups, and communities. Students are prepared for direct service practice in both rural and urban settings.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ PLB 115/ZOOL 115	General Biology ²	—	3
_____ PSYC 102, SOC 108	Introduction to Psychology <i>and</i> Introduction to Sociology ²	3	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II.....	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural Studies ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science Group 1 ¹	3	—
_____ POLS 114, ECON 113	Introduction to American Government and Politics <i>and</i> Economics of Contemporary Social Issues ²	3	3
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Studies ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Electives <i>or</i> courses for minor.....	6	7
		15	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SOCW 275	Social Welfare as Social Institution.....	3	—
_____ SOCW 291	Social Services and Minority Groups.....	3	—
_____ SOCW 383	Interviewing and Interpersonal Helping Skills.....	3	—
_____ Select	Social Work Elective.....	3	—
_____ Select	300–400-level liberal arts electives.....	3	3
_____ SOCW 400a	Human Behavior in the Social Environment I.....	—	3
_____ SOCW 401	Generalist Practice I.....	—	3
_____ SOCW 421	Social Welfare Policy.....	—	3
_____ Select	Introduction to statistics course ³	—	3
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SOCW 400b	Human Behavior in the Social Environment II.....	3	—
_____ SOCW 402	Generalist Practice II.....	3	—
_____ SOCW 411	Methods of Social Research.....	3	—
_____ Select	Social Work Elective.....	3	—
_____ Select	Electives <i>or</i> courses for minor.....	3	3
_____ SOCW 441	Field Practicum ⁴	—	9
_____ SOCW 442	Field Practicum Seminar.....	—	3
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required courses for social work students.

³ Required to enroll in SOCW 411.

⁴ Students must have an overall GPA of 2.25 *and* a GPA of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in core social work courses (275, 291, 383, 400a, 400b, 401, 402, 411, and 421) to enroll in Field Practicum.

Third and Fourth Years

The last two years of the program concentrate on specific professional objectives.

In addition to social work courses, an introduction to statistics course is required, as well as two 300- or 400-level liberal arts electives selected from anthropology, philosophy, history, political science, psychology, or sociology.

An essential aspect of the social work program is an intensive field practicum that helps students integrate theoretical knowledge and helping skills learned in the classroom with the actual settings of Southern Illinois social service agencies. A concurrent weekly seminar supports this integration of theory and practice.

Representative First Job Titles

Social worker, social welfare aide, casework manager, residential welfare facilitator, employment aide, cooperative extension service worker, recreation worker, alcoholism and drug addiction counselor, child placement agent, community planning and redevelopment expert, probation and parole officer, case aide, outreach worker, residential care worker, mental health worker, activities director.

Sociology

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Rob D. Benford, Chair
3385 Faner Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2494
<http://www.siu.edu/~socio/>

The B.A. degree program in sociology meets the objectives of students considering employment in a wide range of organizations, from businesses to research institutes to social service agencies. A degree in sociology can also prepare students for graduate work in law, social work, public administration, rehabilitation, library science, and administration of justice, as well as sociology.

Sociology is the science of society. It studies how human groups, institutions, and social movements shape people's lives. Because sociology prepares students to think and act critically in the practical details of life, sociology students study such topics as the city, juvenile delinquency, marriage and the family, sex roles, criminology, social change, complex organizations, power, and social inequality. Training in sociology is basic both to creative living and to such practical tasks as the development and effective working of businesses, families, community service agencies, political movements and parties, churches, social clubs, government, industry, and schools.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ SOC 108	Introduction to Sociology ^{1,2}	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elective	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Foreign Language ³	4	4
_____ Select	200 or 300-level Sociology Electives ²	3	3
_____ Select	Electives ⁴	3	6
		16	16
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SOC 301	Theory and Society ²	3	—
_____ SOC 308	Statistics for Social Science ²	4	—
_____ SOC 312	Elements of Sociological Research ^{2,5}	—	4
_____ Select	Sociology electives ²	3	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies	3	3
_____ Select	Electives ⁴	3	6
		16	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SOC 497/498	Senior Seminar or Independent Research ^{2,5}	—	4
_____ Select	400-level sociology courses ²	3	3
_____ Select	Electives ⁴	11	6
		14	13

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Required for the sociology major.

³ Two semesters (usually 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all liberal arts students.

⁴ Elective hours should be used to explore areas of interest and to enhance career opportunities; courses may be selected to satisfy liberal arts requirements.

⁵ COLA requires a writing intensive course beyond the English composition requirements of the Core Curriculum. Information on courses that will fulfill this requirement is available from the academic adviser.

Sociology as a Major

The Department of Sociology offers two alternative plans of study for completion of its major.

General sociology is for those seeking a broad academic background in sociology and is usually chosen by those who want a general liberal arts education in the social sciences or those anticipating graduate study in one of the social sciences.

Applied sociology combines the general program in sociology with individually planned programs built around applied courses and fieldwork experience to give students actual experience in a variety of applied settings and to enhance mastery of specific skills sought by employers.

Representative First Job Titles

Administrative aide (government), business management officer, child care worker, corrections/parole officer, community relations personnel, journalist, advertising agent, marketing researcher, labor relations specialist, public survey analyst, teacher, urban planner, personnel officer, social service worker.

Spanish

(International Public Service)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. Anne Winston-Allen, Chair
2162 Faner Hall
Telephone (618) 536-5571
<http://www.siu.edu/~dfil/>

The B.A. degree program in foreign language meets the objectives of students preparing for employment in language-centered careers or in non-language areas where language proficiency is a supporting factor. Government agencies and businesses with international dealings employ great numbers of individuals—scientists, engineers, librarians, social workers—who can enhance their employment and career possibilities with appropriate training in foreign languages.

Programs of study in foreign languages leading to the B.A. degree (with or without teacher certification) are offered in Classics, foreign language and international trade, French, German Studies, Russian, and Spanish. There is also course work in East Asian studies for students who have a professional or occupational interest in Asia, and an international public service specialization in French, German Studies, Russian, and Spanish.

Students majoring in a foreign language usually begin at the second or third level. Students who have taken two years of one foreign language in high school (or equivalent) may earn proficiency credit through taking a proficiency examination in Latin at SIUC Testing Services or in Chinese, Greek, Japanese, or Russian at SIUC's foreign languages and literatures department. The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures will honor CLEP exams in French, German Studies, and Spanish. As an alternative, or for additional credit, students *who can enter at the 200 level or above* are encouraged to take a validating course. Since credit of up to 16 hours is available, such students are in an advantageous position to complete a double major. Students who have previously studied Spanish must take the on-line placement test before enrolling in a language class. Students may access the test at <http://webcape.byuhtsrc.org>.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹ and Elective	2	3
_____ PSYC 102, Select	Introduction to Psychology ⁵ or Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ MATH 139, Select	Finite Mathematics ⁵ or Mathematics ¹ and Fine Arts ¹	3	3
_____ SPAN 140a,b	First-Year Spanish ²	4	4
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹ and Core Humanities ¹	3	6
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹ and Elective or Specialization requirements ⁵	6	5
_____ SPAN 201a,b	Second-Year Spanish ^{3, 6} 4	4	4
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	CoLA Science ¹ and Core Multicultural Course ¹	3	3
_____ SPAN 306	Intermediate Readings in Spanish	3	—
_____ SPAN 320a, b	Third-Year Grammar and Composition ⁷	4	3
_____ SPAN 310a/b	Spanish Literature or Spanish American Literature	—	3
_____ SPAN 370a/b	Spanish Culture/Civilization or Spanish American Culture/ Civilization	—	3
_____ Select	Elective or Specialization ⁵	6	3
		16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary Course ¹	3	3
_____ Select	400-level Spanish Literature courses	3	3
_____ Select, SPAN 410	400-level Spanish course and Advanced Language Study	3	3
_____ SPAN 411/412	Linguistic Structure of Spanish or History of the Spanish Language	3	—
_____ Select	Elective, specializations ⁵	3	3
		15	12

*See also Foreign Languages (Teaching).

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Two semesters (usually 8 semester hours) of a foreign language are required for all liberal arts students. The first year of Spanish does not count towards the major. Spanish 175–5 may substitute for 140 a,b.

³ Only one semester of Intermediate Conversation may count toward the major.

⁵ Required in the international public service specialization along with SPCM 301i, ANTH 340, POLS 270, 340, and 371.

⁶ Foreign language above 201a substitutes for 3 hours of humanities.

⁷ SPAN 320 fulfills College of Liberal Arts writing-across-the-curriculum requirement.

Spanish as a Major

A major in Spanish consists of 33 semester hours in courses above the 100 level including 306, 320, and 411, plus any combination of 300- or 400-level courses that includes a literature course and at least nine additional 400-level hours.

A minor in Spanish consists of 18 hours in courses above the 100 level.

Transfer students who major in a foreign language must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in language courses at SIUC.

Representative First Job Titles

Customer services personnel, flight attendant, public relations officer, publications personnel, executive secretary, announcer, continuity writer, government agencies (FBI, UN, Washington DC), social services, law enforcement, marketing, international relations, teacher, health care management.

Special Education

(Learning Behavior Specialist)
(Learning Behavior Specialist and Elementary Education)

Dr. Lyle White, Chair
223 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 536-7763
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/coe/epse/>

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Advisor
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354

The B.S. degree program in special education meets the objectives of students preparing to work with children with specific learning disabilities, emotional disturbance, mental retardation, autism, traumatic brain injury, orthopedic or other health impairment. Students seeking the Initial Special Certificate will complete a minimum 128-semester-hour program leading to certification as a Learning Behavior Specialist I (LBSI). Students who wish to obtain joint certification in special education and elementary education must complete a 148 -hour programs.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Fine Art ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ KIN 101	Current Concepts of Physical Fitness ²	—	2
_____ CI/MATH 120, 220	Mathematics Content and Methods for the Elementary School I, II	3	3
_____ Select	Approved non-Western or Third World culture course ³	—	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology ⁴	3	—
		15	17
<i>Second Year⁵</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ EDUC 311	School and Society: Historical, Sociological and Philosophical Prospective	—	3
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development and Learning	—	2
_____ Select	Multicultural and Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities	3	3
_____ EPSY 412	Human Behavior and Mental Health	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ CI 487/WED 306	Microcomputer Application for Teachers, Intro to Computers and Information Systems	—	3
_____ SPED 300	Introduction to Special Education	3	—
		15	14

¹ See University Core Curriculum. For certification, University Core Curriculum to include ENGL 101, 102; SPCM 101; CI/MATH 220, PSYC 102, KIN 101.

² Refer to the SIUC Transfer Articulation Report or contact SIUC College of Education and Human Services Advisement Center for course recommendations.

³ Must choose KIN 101 if completing dual certification in Elementary Education and Special Education.

⁴ Refer to SIUC transfer credit articulation report (any course equivalency to EDUCNONW), course may also satisfy an additional core requirement if appropriate.

⁵ Required for the major and fulfills a University Core Curriculum social science requirement.

⁶ Immediately after completing 30 hours of college credit (including ENGL 101 and 102 with a grade of C or higher), with an overall GPA of 2.75 (4.0 = A) or higher, students should apply to the SIUC College of Education and Human Services teacher education program.

Special Education as a Major

The teacher education program is a professional education sequence that culminates in a semester of student teaching. The special education core is designed to give students a thorough overview of the field, beginning with an introductory course. After that comes study in assessment, general procedures, functional curriculum, behavior management, academic methods, secondary programming, and home-school coordination in special education, followed by child psychology and psychopathology or human behavior and mental health. Other courses prepare students to teach reading, mathematics, and instruction of other content areas.

Speech Communication

(Intercultural Communication)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Jay Lewis, Academic Advisor

Communications 2249

Telephone (618)-453-8114

<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cola/spcm/>

The Bachelor of Science degree in Speech Communication with a specialization in Intercultural Communications meets the objectives of students considering domestic and international careers in business, industry, teaching and government with a focus on intercultural understanding, consensus and appreciation.

Many careers demand the ability to communicate well. The Department of Speech Communication offers a wide range of courses in the history, theory, and successful use of oral communication. The department also sponsors co-curricular activities in debate, performance studies, and public relations. Students on the debate team compete regularly and are ranked among the best in national competition. Public relations students at SIUC have consistently won national recognition for their projects.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II.....	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication.....	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Elective.....	3	—
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elementary Foreign Language I, II ²	4	4
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 230	Introduction to Communication Theory.....	—	3
_____ SPCM 262	Interpersonal Communication.....	3	—
_____ Select	Electives.....	—	2
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ *Select	Public Communication Skills.....	3	—
_____ *Select	Interpersonal Communication Skills.....	3	—
_____ SPCM 341	Introduction to Intercultural Communication.....	—	3
_____ SPCM 361	Nonverbal Communication.....	3	—
_____ *Select	Speech Communication Electives.....	—	6
_____ Select	Electives.....	6	6
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SPCM 440	Language Behavior.....	—	3
_____ SPCM 448	Intercultural Training.....	3	—
_____ SPCM 441	Intercultural Communication.....	—	3
_____ *Select	Speech Communication Electives.....	6	3
_____ Select	Electives.....	6	6
		15	15

*Major requirements. Refer to the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog for specific requirements for each departmental specialization. Some courses are not offered every year. Students should work closely with their SIUC academic adviser and plan ahead to enroll in required courses when available.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² College of Liberal Arts requirement.

Secondary school and community college students are encouraged to take part in as much speech activity work as possible before entering SIUC. Those students interested in aspects of oral communication should take elective work in high school or at the community college in the social science areas.

Speech Communication as a Major

Graduate degrees (M.A., M.S., and Ph.D.) are available in speech communication. Students choose electives to build their chosen specialization.

Representative First Job Titles

Technical writer, visitors' guide, communications specialist, advertising agent, editor, public relations officer, publications staff, personnel interviewer, publicity staff, newspaper reporter, radio announcer, speech writer, manufacturer's representative, salesperson, newscaster, television announcer, retail manager, communication trainer, legislative assistant, public information officer, diplomat, foreign relations officer, foreign correspondent, student tour coordinator.

Speech Communication

(Interpersonal Communications)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Jay Lewis, Academic Advisor
Communications 2249
Telephone (618) 453-8114
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cola/spcm/>

The B.S. degree program in Speech Communication with an Interpersonal Communication Specialization meets the objectives of students considering careers in communication research, conflict management, and employee or client relations, and interested in communication in interpersonal relationships, language in everyday interactions, group communication dynamics, and non-verbal and intercultural aspects of communication.

Many careers demand the ability to communicate well. The Department of Speech Communication offers a wide range of courses in the history, theory, and successful use of oral communication. The department also sponsors co-curricular activities in debate, performance studies, and public relations. Students on the debate team compete regularly and are ranked among the best in national competition. Public relations students at SIUC have consistently won national recognition for their projects.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Elective	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elementary Foreign Language I, II ²	4	4
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 230	Introduction to Communication Theory	—	3
_____ SPCM 261	Small Group Communication	3	—
_____ SPCM 262	Interpersonal Communication	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	—	2
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 341	Introduction to Intercultural Communication	—	3
_____ SPCM 361	Nonverbal Communication	3	—
_____ *Select	Public Communication Skills	—	3
_____ *Select	Interpersonal Communication Skills	3	—
_____ *Select	Speech Communication Electives	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	6	6
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SPCM 463	Interpersonal Conflict	3	—
_____ *Select	Speech Communication Electives	6	6
_____ Select	Electives	6	9
		15	15

* Major requirements. Refer to the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog for specific requirements for each departmental specialization. Some courses are not offered every year. Students should work closely with their SIUC academic adviser and plan ahead to enroll in required courses when available.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² College of Liberal Arts requirement.

Secondary school and community college students are encouraged to take part in as much speech activity work as possible before entering SIUC. Those students interested in aspects of oral communication should take elective work in high school or at the community college in the social science areas.

Speech Communication as a Major

Graduate degrees (M.A., M.S., and Ph.D.) are available in speech communication. Students choose electives to build their chosen specialization.

Representative First Job Titles

Technical writer, visitors' guide, communications specialist, advertising agent, editor, public relations officer, publications staff, personnel interviewer, publicity staff, newspaper reporter, radio announcer, speech writer, manufacturer's representative, salesperson, newscaster, television announcer, retail manager, human resources trainer.

Speech Communication

(Organizational Communication)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Jay Lewis, Academic Advisor

Communications 2249

Telephone (618) 453-8114

<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cola/spcm/>

The B.S. degree program in Speech Communication with an Organizational Communication specialization meets the objectives of students interested in organizational communication. Topics covered include organizational climate and culture, organizational networks, information flow, communication audit methods, impact of new communication technology, superior-subordinate interaction, compliance-gaining, and conflict resolution.

Many careers demand the ability to communicate well. The Department of Speech Communication offers a wide range of courses in the history, theory, and successful use of oral communication. The department also sponsors co-curricular activities in debate, performance studies, and public relations. Students on the debate team compete regularly and are ranked among the best in national competition. Public relations students at SIUC have consistently won national recognition for their projects.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Elective	—	3
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elementary Foreign Language I, II ²	4	4
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 230	Introduction to Communication Theory	—	3
_____ SPCM 280	Business and Professional Communication	3	—
_____ SPCM 281	Introduction to Public Relations	—	3
_____ Select	Electives	—	2
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 326	Persuasion	—	3
_____ SPCM 341	Introduction to Intercultural Communication ³	3	—
_____ SPCM 383	Interviewers and Interviewing	—	3
_____ *Select	Public Communication Skills	—	3
_____ *Select	Interpersonal Communication Skills	3	—
_____ *Select	Speech Communication Specialization Elective	3	—
_____ Select	Electives	—	6
_____ ENGL 290	Intermediate Expository Writing	3	—
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ SPCM 441	Intercultural Communication	—	3
_____ SPCM 480	Dynamics of Organizational Communication	3	—
_____ SPCM 483	Studies in Organizational Communication	—	3
_____ *Select	Speech Communication Electives	3	3
_____ Select	Electives	9	6
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>

* Departmental requirements. Refer to the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog for specific requirements for each departmental specialization.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² College of Liberal Arts requirement.

³ Recommended speech communication elective.

Secondary school and community college students are encouraged to take part in as much speech activity as possible before entering SIUC. Those students interested in aspects of oral communication should take elective work in high school or at the community college in the social science areas.

Speech Communication as a Major

Graduate degrees (M.A., M.S., and Ph.D.) are available in speech communication. Students choose electives to build their chosen specializations.

Representative First Job Titles

Technical writer, visitors' guide, communications specialist, advertising agent, editor, public relations officer, publications staff, personnel interviewer, publicity staff, newspaper reporter, radio announcer, speech writer, manufacturer's representative, salesperson, newscaster, television announcer, retail manager.

Speech Communication

(Performance Studies)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Jay Lewis, Academic Advisor
2249 Communications
Telephone (618) 453-8114
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cola/spcm/>

The B.S. degree program in Speech Communication with a specialization in Performance Studies meets the objectives of students interested in theatrical and everyday performance and the oral interpretation of literature and in careers in performance, writing as performance, and public presentation in forums from the arts to business.

Many careers demand the ability to communicate well. The Department of Speech Communication offers a wide range of courses in the history, theory, and successful use of communication. The department also sponsors co-curricular activities in debate, performance studies, and public relations. Students on the debate team compete regularly and are ranked among the best in national competition. Public relations students at SIUC have consistently won national recognition for their projects.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select	Elective	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elementary Foreign Language I, II ²	4	4
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ SPCM 201	Performing Culture ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 230	Introduction to Communication Theory	—	3
_____ SPCM 370	Oral Interpretation II	—	3
_____ SPCM 371	Storytelling and the Oral Tradition	3	—
_____ Select	Electives	—	2
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____ SPCM 390F/490F	Applied Communication or Communication Practicum	—	1
_____ SPCM 471	Prose Fiction in Performance	3	—
_____ SPCM 474/475/476	Staging Literature or Production Texts and Contexts or Writing as Performance	—	3
_____ *Select	Public Communication Skills	3	—
_____ *Select	Interpersonal Communication Skills	—	3
_____ *Select	Speech Communication Elective	3	3
_____ Select	Electives	3	5
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ *Select	Speech Communication Electives	3	3
_____ SPCM 474/475/476	Staging Literature or Production Texts and Contexts or Writing as Performance	3	—
_____ SPCM 472	Poetry in Performance	3	—
_____ Select	Electives	6	12
		15	15

*Departmental requirements. Refer to the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog for specific requirements for each departmental specialization. Some courses are not offered every year. Students should work closely with their SIUC academic adviser and plan ahead to enroll in required courses when available.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² College of Liberal Arts requirement.

Secondary school and community college students are encouraged to take part in as much speech activity as possible before entering SIUC. Those planning to specialize in performance studies are encouraged to take as many literature courses as possible. Students interested in other aspects of oral communication should take elective work in high school or at a community college in the social science areas.

Speech Communication as a Major

Graduate degrees (M.A., M.S., and Ph.D.) are available in speech communication. Students choose electives to build their chosen specializations.

Representative First Job Titles

Actor, model, human resources trainer, visitors' guide, communications specialist, personnel interviewer, publicity staff, radio announcer, speech writer, manufacturer's representative, salesperson, television announcer, retail manager.

Speech Communication

(Persuasive Communication)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Jay Lewis, Academic Advisor
2249 Communications
Telephone (618) 453-8114
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cola/spcm/>

The B.S. degree program in Speech Communication with a Persuasive Communication specialization meets the objectives of students interested in public and political discourse, argumentation, rhetoric, social influence, and media, and careers in law, politics, sales, corporate and public advocacy, and selected areas in business and mass media.

Many careers demand the ability to communicate well. The Department of Speech Communication offers a wide range of courses in the history, theory, and successful use of communication. The department also sponsors co-curricular activities in debate, performance studies, and public relations. Students on the debate team compete regularly and are ranked among the best in national competition. Public relations students at SIUC have consistently won national recognition for their projects.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Fine Arts ¹	3	—
_____Select	Humanities ¹	—	3
_____Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹	3	—
_____POLS 114	Introduction to American Government and Politics	3	—
_____Select	Elective	—	3
		15	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Elementary Foreign Language I, II ²	4	4
_____Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____SPCM 221	Advanced Public Speaking	3	—
_____SPCM 230	Introduction to Communication Theory	—	3
_____Select	Interpersonal Communication Skills	—	3
_____Select	Electives	—	2
		15	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	3	—
_____SPCM 325	Argumentation and Debate	3	—
_____SPCM 326	Persuasion	—	3
_____Select	Speech Communication Elective	3	6
_____Select	Public Communication Skills	3	—
_____Select	Electives	3	6
		15	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Speech Communication Electives	3	9
_____Select	Electives	9	6
_____SPCM 411	Rhetorical Criticism	3	—
		15	15

* Major requirements. Refer to the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog for specific requirements for each departmental specialization. Some courses are not offered every year. Students should work closely with their SIUC academic adviser and plan ahead to enroll in required courses when available.

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² College of Liberal Arts requirement

Secondary school and community college students are encouraged to take part in as much speech activity as possible before entering SIUC. Students interested in aspects of oral communication should take elective work in the social sciences in high school or at a community college.

Speech Communication as a Major

Graduate degrees (M.A., M.S., and Ph.D.) are available in speech communication. Students choose electives to build their chosen specializations.

Representative First Job Titles

Technical writer, visitors' guide, communications specialist, advertising agent, editor, public relations officer, publications staff, personnel interviewer, publicity staff, newspaper reporter, radio announcer, speech writer, manufacturer's representative, salesperson, newscaster, television announcer, retail manager, lobbyist, human relations trainer.

Speech Communication

(Public Relations)
College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Jay Lewis, Academic Advisor
2249 Communications
Telephone (618) 453-8114
<http://www.siu.edu/departments/cola/spcm/>

The B.S. degree program in Speech Communication with a Public Relations specialization meets the objectives of students considering positions in such areas as public relations, advertising, marketing, government relations, and sales.

Many careers demand the ability to communicate well. The Department of Speech Communication offers a wide range of courses in the history, theory, and successful use of oral communication. The department also sponsors co-curricular activities in debate, performance studies, and public relations. Students on the debate team compete regularly and are ranked among the best in national competition. Public relations students at SIUC have consistently won national recognition for their projects.

The Pyramid Public Relations Agency, run under faculty supervision by students in the program, gives students practical experience in applying what they have learned. Membership in the Raymond D. Wiley Chapter of the Public Relations Student Society of America provides opportunities for internships, field trips, job placement, involvement in on- and off-campus public relations projects, and association with professional practitioners. The department also encourages internships and practicums.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

First Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	English Composition I and II ¹	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication ¹	3	—
		15	15
Second Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Elementary Foreign Language I, II ²	4	4
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Mathematics ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 290	Intermediate Expository Writing	3	—
_____ SPCM 230	Introduction to Communication Theory	3	—
_____ SPCM 280	Business and Professional Communication	—	3
_____ SPCM 281	Introduction to Public Relations	3	—
_____ Select	Electives and Public Communication Skills	3	3
		16	15
Third Year		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹	3	—
_____ JRNL 310	Writing for Mass Media	—	3
_____ JRNL 335	Graphic Communication	—	3
_____ SPCM 326	Persuasion	—	3
_____ SPCM 381	Public Relations in Practice	3	—
_____ SPCM 382	Research Methods in Public Communications	3	—
_____ Select	Interpersonal Communication Skills	3	—
_____ Select	Minor ²	3	3
		15	15
Fourth Year		Fall	Spring
_____ JRNL 302/311	Copy Writing or Reporting and News Writing	3	—
_____ SPCM 390h/494	Applied Communication or Internship	—	3
_____ SPCM 481	Public Relations Cases and Campaigns	3	—
_____ *Select	Public Relations Elective ³	3	3
_____ Select	Minor ²	3	6
_____ Select	Electives	3	3
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² College of Liberal Arts requirement.

³ 15 hours of minor or cognate study in related area.

⁴ Select from JRNL, RT, SPCM 390, 490, 493, 494.

NOTE: Students must demonstrate proficiency in typing at least 30 words per minute.

Speech Communication as a Major

The public relations specialization is an interdisciplinary program, with a focus on communication studies, designed with the assistance of and approved by the Public Relations Society of America.

Representative First Job Titles

Technical writer, visitors' guide, communications specialist, advertising agent, editor, public information officer, public relations officer, publications staff, personnel interviewer, publicity staff, newspaper reporter, radio announcer, speech writer, manufacturer's representative, salesperson, newscaster, television announcer, account executive, and legislative assistant, retail manager.

Technical Resource Management

(formerly Advanced Technical Studies)

College of Applied Sciences and Arts
(Bachelor of Science)

Stephen C. Shih, Interim Director
School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies
106 Applied Sciences and Arts Building
Telephone: (618) 453-7253
www.siu.edu/~isat/

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Technical Resource Management (TRM) is designed specifically for the individual who has entered a career path for which a traditional baccalaureate degree is not available. The degree program is a flexible, individually designed program of study emphasizing technical leadership and supervision for students with a broad range of technical education, interests, and experience. It is ideally suited for graduates of occupational training programs in accredited institutions of higher education.

The Technical Resource Management program has a long history of serving students from community colleges throughout Illinois. A number of Illinois community college programs have transfer agreements with the TRM program. Such agreements are designed to help students prepare for transfer into the Technical Resource Management program at Southern Illinois University Carbondale by outlining the most efficient academic plan for a particular technical discipline. To determine whether a community college program has an agreement with TRM, contact the community college or the School of Information Systems & Applied Technologies.

Students who are interested in pursuing a degree in Technical Resource Management are encouraged to contact a program representative as early as the first semester at their community college. For more information, contact the School of Information Systems & Applied Technologies. Contact information may be found at <http://www.siu.edu/~isat>.

Requirements for a Major in Technical Resource Management

Freshman and Sophomore Years. The freshman and sophomore years are usually satisfied by an A.A.S. degree or equivalent course work, and students enter Technical Resource Management as juniors. Typically, 6–15 hours of University Core Curriculum are satisfied within the A.A.S. degree. All students must complete a minimum of 60 semester hours at a senior-level institution.

Students may be eligible for occupational education or work experience credit. Credit is established by departmental evaluation. Cooperative education, internships and independent study opportunities may be available on approval by the student's advisor.

University Core Curriculum Requirements. The 41-hour University Core Curriculum requirement may be satisfied by courses completed at any accredited college or university, or by credit received through CLEP, USAFI, DANTES, or proficiency examinations. For more information, consult the current SIUC undergraduate catalog.

Students who have completed an A.A.S. degree with a GPA of 2.25/4.0 or higher and who are able to complete all degree requirements within 60 semester hours of additional work may be eligible for the Capstone Option, which reduces the required number of University Core Curriculum hours from 41 to 30. The Capstone Option application must be completed by the student and processed by SIUC Admissions and Records by the end of the first semester in the major. Additional qualification requirements must be met and are detailed under Capstone Option.

Departmental Requirements/Approved Electives. 36 hours required. The Technical Resource Management curriculum builds upon an individual's educational and occupational experiences with courses selected to meet technical career objectives. Students complete 21 hours of TRM courses, with a foundation that includes technical information, work center management, and data analysis. Additional courses are selected to build skills in labor-management relations, fiscal and legal issues, international trade and project management, sustainable business, and professional development. Each student is also required to complete a cohesive 15-hour group of Approved electives that prepares the student for advancement in his/her specific field of technical training.

TOTAL: 120 hours minimum

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>

Third Year		Fall	Spring
_____ TRM 316	Applications of Technical Information	3	—
_____ TRM 364	Work Center Management	3	—
_____ TRM 383	Data Interpretation	—	3
_____ Select	Mathematics and Science or other UCC as needed ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Humanities or other UCC as needed ¹	—	3
_____ TRM 361/362/440	Fiscal Aspects of Technical Management or Legal Aspects of Technical Management or Technology and Management of Sustainable Enterprises	—	3
_____ TRM 332/421/426	Labor-Management Relations or Professional Development or Technology and International Trade	3	—
_____ Select	Approved electives	3	3
Total		15	15
Fourth Year		Fall	Spring
_____ TRM 464	Managing For Quality	3	—
_____ TRM 470	Project Management	—	3
_____ Select	Fine Arts and Social Science or other UCC as needed	3	3
_____ Select	UCC as needed or electives	6	3
_____ Select	Approved electives	3	6
Total		15	15

Representative First Job Titles

Supervisor, team leader, district sales and service manager, construction foreman, project manager, project coordinator, technical manager, real-time writer, and surveyor-in-training.

Theater

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Jay Lewis, Academic Advisor
2249 Communications Building
Telephone (618) 453-8114
<http://www.siu.edu/~mcleod/>

The SIUC Department of Theater is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Theater (see page 4 for addresses and phone numbers of national accrediting agencies). The Department of Theater blends scholarship and practice into an academically based theater experience. The B.A. degree program in theater meets the objectives of students preparing for careers in professional, educational, or community theater, as well as establishing a solid academic foundation for many complementary fields. The theater program provides comprehensive course work in performance, directing, play writing, and design.

Courses in acting, voice, movement, directing, theater history, dramatic literature, playwriting, production design, and technical theater, are augmented by an extensive production schedule in two on-campus theaters. Courses in theater history, dramatic theory, and criticism, and specialized courses, such as children's theater and theater management, complement the program. The production schedule is extensive enough to allow students to design sets, lights, and costumes and to write, act, and direct for these productions. Seminars in dramaturgy and American theater, coordinated with ongoing research projects and visits of artists-in-residence, enhance the total experience.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ THEA 220	Freshman Theater Seminar ²	3	—
_____ THEA 203, 205	Introduction to Voice and Movement ³ <i>and</i> stage Make-up	3	2
_____ THEA 218a, 218b,c	Stagecraft: Scenery <i>and</i> Stagecraft-Lighting <i>or</i> Costumes	3	3
_____ THEA 217	Beginning Acting	—	3
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ THEA 300	Theater Practicum	1	1
_____ THEA 311a	Play Analysis	3	—
_____ Select	Theater Electives	3	3
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Foreign Language	4	4
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹ <i>and</i> Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ THEA 300	Theater Practicum	1	1
_____ THEA 354a,b	History of the Theater	3	3
_____ Select	Theater electives	5	4
		16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 290	Intermediate Expository Writing	3	—
_____ THEA 402a	Play Directing	3	—
_____ Select	Liberal Arts electives <i>and</i> Theater Electives	9	15
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills the University Core Curriculum Fine Arts requirement.

³ Recommended Theater elective.

Theater as a Major

During the academic year, four productions: three plays, one opera or musical, are performed in the McLeod Theater. Numerous original one-act plays and other shows are produced in the Christian H. Moe Laboratory Theater.

The heavy production schedule provides many opportunities for practical experience in all aspects of theater. The Department of Theater also offers the M.F.A. degree with specializations in design, playwriting and directing. The Department of Speech Communication sponsors doctoral studies in theater.

No minor is required. Scholarships are available.

Representative First Job Titles

Costume designer, sound designer, draftsman, lighting technician, stage carpenter, seamstress, cutter, draper, choreographer, makeup specialist, actor/actress, publicist, theater instructor, scene designer, playwright, sales, speech writer, and lawyer.

Theater

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)

Jay Lewis, Academic Advisor
2249 Communications Building
Telephone (618) 453-8114
<http://www.siu.edu/~mcleod/>

The SIUC Department of Theater is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Theater (see page 4 for addresses and phone numbers of national accrediting agencies). The Department of Theater blends scholarship and practice into an academically based theater experience. The B.A. degree program in theater meets the objectives of students preparing for careers in professional, educational, or community theater, as well as establishing a solid academic foundation for many complementary fields. The theater program provides comprehensive course work in performance, directing, play writing, and design.

Courses in acting, voice, movement, directing, theater history, dramatic literature, playwriting, production design, and technical theater, are augmented by an extensive production schedule in two on-campus theaters. Courses in theater history, dramatic theory, and criticism, and specialized courses, such as children's theater and theater management, complement the program. The production schedule is extensive enough to allow students to design sets, lights, and costumes and to write, act, and direct for these productions. Seminars in dramaturgy and American theater, coordinated with ongoing research projects and visits of artists-in-residence, enhance the total experience.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ THEA 220	Freshman Theater Seminar ²	3	—
_____ THEA 203, 205	Introduction to Voice and Movement ³ and stage Make-up	3	2
_____ THEA 218a, 218b,c	Stagecraft: Scenery and Stagecraft-Lighting or Costumes	3	3
_____ THEA 217	Beginning Acting	—	3
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	—	2
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Mathematics	—	3
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ THEA 300	Theater Practicum	1	1
_____ THEA 311a	Play Analysis	3	—
_____ Select	Theater Electives	3	3
		16	15
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Foreign Language	4	4
_____ Select	Multicultural ¹ and Interdisciplinary ¹	3	3
_____ THEA 300	Theater Practicum	1	1
_____ THEA 354a,b	History of the Theater	3	3
_____ Select	Theater electives	5	4
		16	15
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ENGL 290	Intermediate Expository Writing	3	—
_____ THEA 402a	Play Directing	3	—
_____ Select	Liberal Arts electives and Theater Electives	9	15
		15	15

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Fulfills the University Core Curriculum Fine Arts requirement.

³ Recommended Theater elective.

Theater as a Major

During the academic year, four productions: three plays, one opera or musical, are performed in the McLeod Theater. Numerous original one-act plays and other shows are produced in the Christian H. Moe Laboratory Theater.

The heavy production schedule provides many opportunities for practical experience in all aspects of theater. The Department of Theater also offers the M.F.A. degree with specializations in design, playwriting and directing. The Department of Speech Communication sponsors doctoral studies in theater.

No minor is required. Scholarships are available.

Representative First Job Titles

Costume designer, sound designer, draftsman, lighting technician, stage carpenter, seamstress, cutter, draper, choreographer, makeup specialist, actor/actress, publicist, theater instructor, scene designer, playwright, sales, speech writer, and lawyer.

University Studies

College of Liberal Arts
(Bachelor of Arts)
(Bachelor of Science)

Martha Taricone, Chief Academic Advisor
1229 Faner Hall
Telephone (618) 453-3388

The B.A. and B.S. degree programs in university studies meet the objectives of students interested in designing multi-disciplinary, interdisciplinary programs of study.

Since the university studies program does not have an established curriculum, students use the resources of the entire University. For example, students interested in arts management might combine fine arts courses with courses in or related to business, thereby gaining the necessary skills to manage a civic center or theater. Students planning to attend law school might elect to combine political science, philosophy, history, and business courses in preparation for the study of law. Other students choose a broad range of courses to complete a degree program.

A general model of a curriculum for a degree in University Studies might be:

University Core Curriculum	41
Senior-level courses (300–400)	40
Foreign language (for the B.A. only)	8
English composition	3
Writing-intensive course.....	3
Other courses approved by the University Studies faculty advisor (33 for the B.S.)	25
	<hr/> 120

After admission to the University, as undecided students or in a degree program, students interested in the university studies program should arrange an interview with a University Studies faculty adviser to determine eligibility. Students who meet the criteria can then be admitted to the program.

The Major in University Studies

All University Studies students are required to pass one composition course beyond the University Core Curriculum requirements, plus one writing intensive (WAC) course. The B.A. degree also requires completion of one year of a foreign language.

To be admitted to the program, students must have completed at least 24 semester hours with a 2.0 grade point average (4.0 scale) in all college work taken.

To complete the program, students must complete 39 semester hours at the senior level (300–400) with a 2.0 grade point average (4.0 scale) in those courses.

Students cannot exceed the program's prescribed limits on distribution of courses, either at entry or while in the program.

No more than 20 semester hours, in addition to University Core Curriculum requirements, may be taken in any department or school in a college.

No more than 40 semester hours, in addition to University Core Curriculum requirements, may be taken in any SIUC college or in its equivalent in an institution from which the student has transferred.

There is one exception to these limits. Students may take up to 54 hours in the College of Liberal Arts, provided that they do not exceed a total of 27 hours in any of the following areas: humanities, social sciences, and fine or performing arts.

Students must complete the assessment requirements as outlined by the faculty advisor for University Studies.

Workforce Education and Development

Business Education Specialization
(Teacher Certification)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354

Dr. Clora Mae Baker, Coordinator
212 Pulliam Hall
Telephone (618) 453-3321
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html/>

The B.S. degree program in workforce education and development with a business education specialization leading to teacher certification meets the objectives of students preparing to teach office education, accounting, data processing, general business/consumer education, and marketing.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	3
_____ MATH 110/113	Non-Technical Calculus <i>or</i> Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3-4
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science	—	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology	3	—
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
		14	15-16 ²
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	—	3-4
_____ ACCT 220a,b,c	Accounting I	3	—
_____ ECON 241	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3	—
_____ Select	Humanities	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	—	3
_____ WED 302	Communication in Business	—	3
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
		15	12-13

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

² Immediately after completing 30 hours of college credit (including ENGL 101 and 102 with a grade of C or higher, with an overall GPA of 2.5 (4.0 = A) or higher), students should apply to the SIUC College of Education and Human Services teacher education program.

Third and Fourth Years

The remainder of the program concentrates on the specific requirements of the student's chosen specialization and on courses selected to meet individual and career goals.

Business Education as a Major

You can prepare for certification to teach grades 6–12 through this specialization with at least one, preferably two endorsements, in these teaching areas: accounting, basic business, business computer programming/systems, information processing (secretarial), and marketing. Through this specialization you will also be qualified for instructional positions in career colleges, government agencies, and business and industry programs.

Applying to the SIUC Teacher Education Program

After completing 30 hours of college credit, students in this program must apply to the Teacher Education Program. Consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog for information about additional degree requirements.

Workforce Education and Development

Education, Training and Development Specialization
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
212 Pulliam Hall
Telephone (618) 453-2354

Dr. Richard Bortz
146 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-3321
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html>

The B.S. degree program in workforce education and development with an education, training and development specialization meets the objectives of technically trained students for training and development positions in education, business, industry, labor, government, and the military.

Corporations spend billions of dollars each year to train their employees and develop their management staffs. Non-business organizations, charitable organizations, schools, and universities are rapidly recognizing the need for trainers. Graduates of our programs have been employed by public and private organizations to establish training programs for vocational, technical, and professional staff.

Added to the students' professional and technical training is University Core Curriculum courses (in science, social science, humanities, and communications) and professional education courses. Students must complete work experiences and internships tailored to their specific career goals.

This specialization is *not* a certification program for teaching at the secondary level.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts ¹	—	3
_____ Select	Human Health ¹	2	—
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Science ¹	3	3
_____ Select	Social Science ¹	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I <i>and</i> II	3	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
		14	15
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ¹	3	—
_____ Select	Integrative Studies ¹	3	3
_____ MATH 110/113	Non-Technical Calculus <i>or</i> Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	—	3
_____ WED 384	Adult Education and Training	3	—
_____ Select	Professional/technical electives	3	7
		12	13

¹ See University Core Curriculum.

Third and Fourth Years

The remainder of the program concentrates on the specific requirements of the student's chosen specialization and on courses selected to meet individual and career goals.

Special Note to Community College Personnel: Transfer students who have completed a two-year associate in applied science (A.A.S.) degree program may qualify to apply for our Capstone Option, in which students make a contract with SIUC and the Department of Workforce Education and Development that will give them maximum credit for transfer work and guarantee their graduation with the completion of no more than 60 additional semester hours of work. Credit hours may also be awarded for work experience and for other post-secondary vocational training and course work. Students' Capstone Option applications must be on file by the end of their first semester at SIUC. Additional qualification requirements are detailed under Capstone Option.

Workforce Education and Development

Family and Consumer Services Specialization
(Educational Services)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354

Terre Eversden, Ph.D., CFCS
Pulliam Hall 212
Telephone (618) 453-3321
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html/>

The B.S. degree program in Workforce Education and Development with a specialization in educational services meets the objectives of students preparing for positions in agencies and businesses that develop informational materials, demonstrate products, coordinate conferences, and work with individual customers or clients.

Family and Consumer Services is concerned with human development, parenting, interpersonal relations, values, resource management, nutrition, and consumerism. Opportunities are found not only in kitchens, nutrition labs, the fashion industry, and small specialty boutiques, but also in business and government offices, in juvenile services and programs for abused children, in community health agencies, and in public and private organizations that work to improve the quality of life.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Human Health	2	—
_____Select	Humanities	3	3
_____ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____MATH 110/113	Non-Technical Calculus or Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	—	3
_____Select	Social Science (Psychology)	3	—
_____SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____FN 101	Nutrition	2	—
		13	12
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____Select	Fine Arts	3	—
_____Select	Science	3	3
_____CI 237	Early Childhood Development	3	—
_____CI 227	Marriage and Family Living	—	3
_____Select	Social Science	3	—
_____MKTG 305	Consumer Behavior	—	3
_____Select	Electives	—	3
		12	12

Third and Fourth Years

The remainder of the program concentrates on the specific requirements of the student's chosen specialization and on courses selected to meet individual and career goals.

Family and Consumer Services as a Specialization

Graduates of this specialization move into business-related and communication careers that combine knowledge of Family and Consumer Sciences with teaching skills. They may work in product development kitchens and laboratories of food companies, in consumer information offices, and in advertising or publicity departments for the promotion of products; as writers and educators of educational materials or as free-lance consultants. Graduates work in government, community health agencies, and in public and private agencies to improve the quality of life for individuals and families.

Teacher certification not required for this specialization.

Graduate degrees available.

Workforce Education and Development

Family and Consumer Services Specialization
(Teacher Certification)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354

Terre Eversden, Ph.D., CFCS
Pulliam Hall 212
Telephone (618) 453-3321
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html/>

The B.S. degree program in Workforce Education and Development with a Family and Consumer Sciences education specialization leading to teacher certification meets the objectives of students preparing for positions teaching family and consumer sciences in public or private middle, junior high, or secondary school levels; school departments maintained according to the provisions of the federal vocational acts. Graduates become certified teachers in Illinois and may also teach in adult education and cooperative extension programs.

FCS today is concerned with human development, parenting, interpersonal relations, work and family issues, resource management, nutrition, interior living environments, and consumerism.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Fine Arts	—	3
_____ Select	Science (including Chemistry)	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ FN 101	Personal Nutrition.....	—	2
_____ MATH 110/113	Non-Technical Calculus or Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics.....	3	—
_____ SOC 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	—	3
_____ PSYC 102	Introduction to Psychology.....	3	—
_____ CI 237	Early Childhood Development.....	3	—
		15	14
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ CI 227	Marriage and Family Living.....	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities	3	3
_____ FN 206	Food Service Sanitation	3	—
_____ Select	Social Science.....	—	3
_____ MKTG 305	Consumer Behavior.....	3	—
_____ Select	Multi-cultural Integrative Studies	3	3
_____ EDUC 314	Human Growth, Development.....	—	2
		14	14

Third and Fourth Years

The remainder of the program concentrates on the specific requirements of the student's chosen specialization and on courses selected to meet individual and career goals.

Family and Consumer Services as a Major

Students pursuing a teaching certificate must complete the requirements of the SIUC teacher certification program. SIUC is approved by the Illinois State Board of Education and National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education for training teachers in all Family and Consumer Sciences certification areas.

Supervised student teaching in an area high school is available.

Minor not required. Foreign language not required.

Graduate degrees available.

Applying to the SIUC Teacher Education Program

After completing 30 hours of college credit students in this program must apply to the SIUC Teacher Education Program.

Workforce Education and Development

Instructional Systems Design Specialization-Programs in Education, Training and Development
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html/>

Decisions about instructional design involve selecting teaching methods and strategies that fit learning needs and instructional objectives. Such decisions not only require a basic knowledge of teaching methods but also an understanding of how to plan and design a learning experience. The instructional systems design specialist program prepares individuals for careers as instructional designers, curriculum and instructional writers, and instruction and learning specialists. Entry-level jobs are filled by college graduates who have completed courses in a wide range of fields. Experienced jobs are filled by college graduates who also have related technical work experience in a variety of occupational areas.

NOTE: For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed online along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

University Core Curriculum*

A.	Foundation Courses.....	12 hrs
	English (6 hours)	
	Math (3 hours)	
	Speech (3 hours)	
B.	Disciplinary Studies.....	23 hrs
	Fine Arts (3 hours)	
	Human Health (2 hours)	
	Humanities (6 hours)	
	Science (6 hours)	
	Social Science (6 hours)	
C.	Integrative Studies.....	6 hrs
	Multicultural (3 hours)	
	Interdisciplinary (3 hours)	
	TOTAL.....	41 hrs

WED Core Requirement

WED 466-Foundations of Work Education	3
Instructional Systems Design Professional Sequence (27 hours)	
WED 460-Occupational Analysis and Curriculum Development	3
WED 462-Instructional Methods and Materials	3
WED 463-Assessment of Learner Performance	3
WED 468-Education Labor Force Linkages	3
WED 469-Training Systems Management	3
WED 474-Individualized Training	3
WED 486-Adult Learning	3
WED 496-Internship	3-6

Technical/Professional Courses (35-46 hours minimum)

TRM 332-Labor-Management Problem	3
TRM 364-Work Center Management	3
TRM 383-Data Interpretation	3
PSYC 320-Industrial and Organizational Psychology	3
PSYC 322-Personnel Psychology	3
PSYC 323-Psychology of Employee Relations	3
SPCM 262-Interpersonal Communication	3
SPCM 361-Nonverbal Communication	3
WED 259-Occupational Training	1-60
WED 302-Business Communication	3
WED 308-Application of Technology for Workforce Education and Training	3
WED 401-Authoring Computer-Based Instruction	3
WED 408-Integrating & Managing Technology Applications for Workforce Education & Training	3
WED 461-Needs Assessment	3

Work Experience or Approved Interdisciplinary Courses (15 hours minimum)

WED 258-Work Experience**	1-30
WED 395-Field Experience	1-30

Capstone Option

This option is for the student who has earned an Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree or equivalent certification. UCC requirements are reduced from 41 hours to 30 hours. The Capstone student may earn a bachelor's degree in 60 additional credit hours.

* Course substitutions may be granted for previous coursework based on course pre-requisites and content. Course description and syllabi may be requested.

** WED 258 credit and Proficiency Exam credit in combination may not exceed 40 credit hours. All Proficiency Exams may not exceed 30 hours total.

Workforce Education and Development

Instruction and Learning Specialization-Programs in Education, Training and Development
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html/>

The instruction and learning specialist program prepares individuals for a wide variety of occupations in adult training and education. Stressing strategic approaches to learning as integral part of working is driven by the cognitive sciences and recent research in adult learning. Instruction and learning specialists facilitate this approach. Entry-level jobs are filled by college graduates who have completed courses in a wide range of fields. Experienced jobs are filled by college graduates who also have related technical work experience in a variety of occupational areas. Specific job titles include: training specialist, instruction consultant, patient educator, industry learning consultant, technical trainer, clinical educator, community education advisor.

NOTE: For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

University Core Curriculum*

A.	Foundation Courses.....	12 hrs
	English (6 hours)	
	Math (3 hours)	
	Speech (3 hours)	
B.	Disciplinary Studies.....	23 hrs
	Fine Arts (3 hours)	
	Human Health (2 hours)	
	Humanities (6 hours)	
	Science (6 hours)	
	Social Science (6 hours)	
C.	Integrative Studies.....	6 hrs
	Multicultural (3 hours)	
	Interdisciplinary (3 hours)	
	TOTAL.....	41 hrs

WED Core Requirement

WED 466-Foundations of Work Education	3
---------------------------------------	---

Instruction and Learning Specialist Professional Sequence (27 hours)

WED 460-Occupational Analysis and Curriculum Development	3
WED 462-Instructional Methods and Materials	3
WED 463-Assessment of Learner Performance	3
WED 469-Training Systems Management	3
WED 486-Adult Learning	3
WED 495/496-Internship	3-6
WED 381-Training Proposal and Report Writing	3-6
WED 382-Developing Your Career	3
WED 398-Special Problems	3

Technical/Professional Courses (35-46 hours minimum)

WED 259-Occupational Training	1-60
WED 302-Business Communications	3
WED 308-Application of Technology for Workforce Education & Training	3
SPCM 262-Interpersonal Communication	3
SPCM 280-Business and Professional Communication	3
SPCM 361-Nonverbal Communication	3
PSYC 320-Industrial and Organizational Psychology	3
PSYC 322-Personnel Psychology	3
PSYC 323-Psychology of Employee Relations	3

Work Experience or Approved Interdisciplinary Courses (15 hours minimum)

WED 258-Work Experience**	1-30
WED 395-Field Experience	1-30

Capstone Option

This option is for the student who has earned an Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree or equivalent certification. UCC requirements are reduced from 41 hours to 30 hours. The Capstone student may earn a bachelor's degree in 60 additional credit hours.

* Course substitutions may be granted for previous coursework based on course pre-requisites and content. Course description and syllabi may be requested.

** WED 258 credit and Proficiency Exam credit in combination may not exceed 40 credit hours. All Proficiency Exams may not exceed 30 hours total.

Workforce Education and Development

Human Resources Specialization-Programs in Education, Training and Development
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html/>

The human resource development specialist program prepares individuals for a wide variety of occupations in the human resources field. Attracting the most qualified employees and matching them to the jobs for which they are best suited is important for the success of any organization. However, many enterprises are too large to permit close contact between top management and workers. Human resource development specialists provide this link. Entry-level jobs are filled by college graduates who have completed courses in a wide range of fields. Specific job titles include: human resource information systems specialist; employee development; staffing specialist; job analyst; recruiter; human resource assistant.

NOTE: For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed online along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

University Core Curriculum*

A.	Foundation Courses.....	12 hrs
	English (6 hours)	
	Math (3 hours)	
	Speech (3 hours)	
B.	Disciplinary Studies.....	23 hrs
	Fine Arts (3 hours)	
	Human Health (2 hours)	
	Humanities (6 hours)	
	Science (6 hours)	
	Social Science (6 hours)	
C.	Integrative Studies.....	6 hrs
	Multicultural (3 hours)	
	Interdisciplinary (3 hours)	
	TOTAL.....	41 hrs

WED Core Requirement

WED 466-Foundations of Work Education	3
---------------------------------------	---

Instruction and Learning Specialist Professional Sequence (27 hours)

WED 302-Business Communications	3
WED 308-Application of Technology for Workforce Education and Training	3
WED 460-Occupational Analysis and Curriculum Development	3
WED 461-Needs Assessment	3
WED 463-Assessment of Learner Performance	3
WED 467-The Theory and Practice of HRD	3
WED 469-Training Systems Management	3
WED 486-Adult Learning	3
WED 496-Internship	3-6

Technical/Professional Courses (35-46 hours minimum)

ACCT 210-3	POLS 340	3
TRM 332-3	PSYC 320	3
TRM 364-3	PSYC 322	3
TRM 383-3	PSYC 323	3
ECON 240-3	SPCM 262	3
ECON 241-3	SPCM 361	3
ECON 315-3	WED 259	1-60
FIN 330- 3	WED 408	3
FIN 361- 3	WED 410	3
MGMT 304-3	WED 417	3
MGMT 341-3	WED 462	3

Work Experience or Approved Interdisciplinary Courses (15 hours minimum)

WED 258-Work Experience**	1-30
WED 395-Field Experience	1-30

Capstone Option

This option is for the student who has earned an Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree or equivalent certification. UCC requirements are reduced from 41 hours to 30 hours. The Capstone student may earn a bachelor's degree in 60 additional credit hours.

* Course substitutions may be granted for previous coursework based on course pre-requisites and content. Course description and syllabi may be requested.

** WED 258 credit and Proficiency Exam credit in combination may not exceed 40 credit hours. All Proficiency Exams may not exceed 30 hours total.

Workforce Education and Development

Technology Education Teacher Certification
(Dual Degree: Automotive Technology & Workforce Ed & Development)
College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html/>
Contact: Barbara Hagler

This dual degree program prepares students for automotive technology teaching positions in grades 6-12. Teachers prepared through this program instruct in comprehensive high schools or in one of the 25 area career centers in approved automotive or industrial/technical programs. The primary purpose of technology education in the comprehensive high school is to promote and develop technological literacy. Upon completion of this teacher education program, students are awarded the Initial Teaching Certificate issued by the Illinois Teacher Certification Board. SIUC Teacher Education Program admission requirements and information can be found online at:

<http://web.coehs.siu.edu/public/teachereducation.php>. Separate admission criteria are used for entry into the Automotive Technology Program.

Students enrolled in the technology education teacher certification program would be interested in membership in the International Technology Education Association and the Association for Career and Technical education with its Division of Technology and/or Division of trade and Industrial Education. Within the state, students would be interested in the Illinois Association for Career and technical Education. Automotive Professional Associations: Illinois College Automotive Instructors Associations, North American Council of Automotive Teachers. NOTE: The Illinois College of Automotive Instructors Association has the word college in the name but welcome high school instructors.

NOTE: For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed online along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

University Core Curriculum*

A.	Foundation Courses.....	12 hrs
	English (6 hours)	
	Math (3 hours)	
	Speech (3 hours)	
B.	Disciplinary Studies.....	23 hrs
	Fine Arts (3 hours)	
	Human Health (2 hours)	
	Humanities (6 hours)	
	Science (6 hours)	
	Social Science (6 hours)	
C.	Integrative Studies.....	6 hrs
	Multicultural (3 hours)	
	Interdisciplinary (3 hours)	
	TOTAL.....	41 hrs

Automotive Technology Major Requirements

AUT 100 -3	AUT 215-3
AUT 120 -3	AUT 216-3
AUT 150-6	AUT 240-6
AUT 170-6	AUT 250-3
AUT 180-3	AUT 280-3

Plus 15 hours from the courses below

AUT 330-3	AUT 390-3
AUT 340-6	AUT 480-3
AUT 355-6	AUT 490-6
AUT 360-6	

Workforce Education & Development Major Requirements

WED 460-Occupational Analysis and Curriculum Development	3
WED 413-Organizing and Directing Instruction in CTE	3
WED 466-Foundations of Work Education	3
WED 498-Special Problems	3

Plus one of the courses below

WED 401-Authoring Computer Based Instruction	3
WED 408-Integrating and Managing Technology Application	3
WED 474-Individualizing Training	3

Secondary Teacher Certification Courses

*EDUC 308-Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children	3
*EDUC 313-Intro to Reflective Teaching Practice	3
EDUC 311-Schooling in a Diverse Society	3
EDUC 314-Human Growth, Development, and Learning	2
*EDUC 316-Classroom Planning, Organization and Management	3
*EDUC 317-Evaluation of Learning and Teaching	2
*EDUC 401-Student Teaching	12

* Requires admission to the Teacher Education Program.

Workforce Education and Development

Technology Education Teacher Certification-Career and Technical

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser
135 Wham Education Building
Telephone (618) 453-2354
<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html/>
Contact: Barbara Hagler

This program prepares students for technology education and industrial/technical teaching positions in grades 6-12 and at the community college level. Teachers prepared through this program instruct in comprehensive high schools or in one of the 25 area career centers in approved industrial/technical programs. The primary purpose of technology education in the comprehensive high school is to promote and develop technological literacy. Although the skills may differ according to the program emphasis, the Illinois Plan for Industrial Technology Education identifies these content areas: communication technology, production technology, transportation technology, and energy utilization technology. Some typically titled courses or programs in Illinois schools and career centers relating to technology education (industrial/technical) are:

- Architectural drafting
- Machine drafting
- Graphic communications
- Automotive technology
- Auto body
- Building trades/construction
- Computer maintenance
- Principles of technology
- Electricity/electronics
- Heating/air conditioning
- Welding and fabrication

Upon completion of this program, students are awarded the Initial Teaching Certificate issued by the Illinois Teacher Certification Board.

Students enrolled in the technology education teacher certification program would be interested in membership in the International Technology Education Association and the Association for Career and Technical education with its Division of Technology and/or Division of trade and Industrial Education. Within the state, students would be interested in the Illinois Association for Career and technical Education.

The technology education (industrial and technical) teacher certification course of study is an articulated program beginning with an Associate of Applied Science Degree in an industrial technology area offered at Illinois community colleges. Once the AAS Degree is obtained, the student will enter the SIUC Capstone Program. SIUC Teacher Education Program admission requirements and information can be found online at:
<http://web.coehs.siu.edu/public/teachereducation.php>

NOTE: For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed online along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <<http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>>.

University Core Curriculum

The SIUC Capstone Program requires 30 semester hours of core curriculum. The Associate of Applied Science Program will include 12 hours of the Capstone requirements. The remaining 18 semester hours to meet Capstone requirements will be identified from:

- A. Foundation Skills
 - English Composition (3 hours)
 - Math (3 hours)
 - Speech (3 hours)
- B. Disciplinary Studies
 - Fine Arts (3 hours)
 - Humanities (3 hours)
 - Science (6 hours)
 - Social Science (6 hours)
- C. Integrative Studies
 - Multicultural Diversity (3 hours)

Professional Requirements

WED 460-Occupational Analysis and Curriculum Development	3
WED 466-Foundations of Work Education	3
WED 498e-Special Problems	3
WED 413-Organizing and Directing Instruction in CTE	3
WED 463-Assessment of Learner Performance	3

Secondary Teacher Certification Courses

*EDUC 308-Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children	3
*EDUC 313-Intro to Reflective Teaching Practice	3
EDUC 311-Schooling in a Diverse Society	3
EDUC 314-Human Growth, Development, and Learning	2
*EDUC 316-Classroom Planning, Organization and Management	3
*EDUC 317-Evaluation of Learning and Teaching	2
*EDUC 401-Student Teaching	12

Middle School Endorsement (Recommended)

CI 462-Middle and Junior High School Programs	3
CI 473-Teaching in Middle Level Schools	3

* Requires admission to the Teacher Education Program.

Workforce Education and Development

Health Careers Teacher Certification

College of Education and Human Services
(Bachelor of Science)

Chief Academic Adviser

135 Wham Education Building

Telephone (618) 453-2354

<http://www.siu.edu/~wed01/index.html>

Contact: Barbara Hagler

The focus of the Health Careers (health occupations) Teacher Certification Program is to prepare teachers who will design curriculum and deliver instruction in a comprehensive high school or area career center health occupations program. The nursing sequence is the most common health occupations program at the secondary level. In this program, health occupations teachers develop students to successfully demonstrate required skills and knowledge to pass the state administered exam to become certified nurse assistants (CNA). This same model is used in other health career disciplines teaching the skills specific to their discipline. Upon completion of this program, students are awarded the Initial Teaching Certificate issued by the Illinois Teacher Certification Board.

Students enrolled in the health careers teacher certification program would be interested in membership in the Health Occupations Division of the Association for Career and Technical Education and in the Illinois Association for Career and technical Education.

The health careers teacher certification course of study is an articulated program beginning with an Associate Degree Nursing (AND) Program offered at Illinois community colleges. Once nursing licensure is obtained, the student will enter the SIUC Capstone Program. SIUC Teacher Education Program admission requirements and information can be found online at: <http://web.coehs.siu.edu/public/teachereducation.php>

NOTE: For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed online along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

University Core Curriculum

The SIUC Capstone Program requires 30 semester hours of core curriculum. The Associate Nursing Program will include 15 hours of the Capstone requirements. The remaining 15 semester hours to meet Capstone requirements will be identified from:

- A. Foundation Skills
 - English Composition (3 hours)
 - Math (3 hours)
 - Speech (3 hours)
- B. Disciplinary Studies
 - Fine Arts (3 hours)
 - Humanities (3 hours)
 - Science (6 hours)
 - Social Science (6 hours)
- C. Integrative Studies
 - Multicultural Diversity (3 hours)

Professional Requirements

WED 460-Occupational Analysis and Curriculum Development	3
WED 466-Foundations of Work Education	3
WED 468-Education/Labor Force Linkages	3
WED 413-Organizing and Directing Instruction in CTE	3
WED 463-Assessment of Learner Performance	3
WED 498e-Special Problems	3

Secondary Teacher Certification Courses

*EDUC 308-Methods for Teaching Exceptional Children	3
*EDUC 313-Intro to Reflective Teaching Practice	3
EDUC 311-Schooling in a Diverse Society	3
EDUC 314-Human Growth, Development, and Learning	2
*EDUC 316-Classroom Planning, Organization and Management	3
*EDUC 317-Evaluation of Learning and Teaching	2
*EDUC 401-Student Teaching	12

Middle School Endorsement (Recommended)

CI 462-Middle and Junior High School Programs	3
CI 473-Teaching in Middle Level Schools	3

* Requires admission to the Teacher Education Program.

Zoology

College of Science
(Bachelor of Science)
(Bachelor of Arts)

Dr. William Muhlach, Chair
351 Life Science II
Telephone (618) 536-2314
E-mail: zoology@zoology.siu.edu
<http://www.science.siu.edu/zoology/>

A major in zoology is appropriate for anyone planning to specialize in teaching or research in the biological sciences and allied fields such as conservation, environmental protection, fisheries or wildlife management, medicine, or veterinary medicine. Most positions are available in schools; local, state, and federal government agencies; museums; hospitals; and chemical, instrument, food and drug industries.

Two degree programs are offered. The B.S. program meets the needs of students planning to pursue a graduate degree or enter a professional school in medicine, or veterinary science. The B.A. program will allow students to continue toward a graduate degree, although it may be necessary to make up deficiencies in the physical sciences.

The study of zoology gives students knowledge about the biology and conservation of animals. A wide variety of courses are offered in the biologically rich and diverse environment of Southern Illinois. Excellent study facilities are housed in a life science building equipped with specialized laboratories, computer facilities, a research museum, and quarters for animals. The associated Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center and Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory make important contributions to the education of many undergraduates.

NOTE: A sample curriculum follows. For specific degree requirements consult the current SIUC Undergraduate Catalog, which can be viewed on-line along with transferable course equivalencies and other information at <http://registrar.siu.edu/eval/catalog.htm>.

<i>First Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Human Health ² , Fine Arts ²	2	3
_____ Select	Social Science ²	3	3
_____ ENGL 101, 102	Composition I and II	3	3
_____ MATH 108, 109	College Algebra and Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	3
_____ BIOL 200a,b	Cell and Molecular Biology, Genetics and Evolution and Organismal and Ecological Biology	4	4
		15	16
<i>Second Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ ZOOL 220	Animal Diversity	5	—
_____ CHEM 200, 201	Introduction to Chemical Principles and Lab ^{1,3}	4	—
_____ CHEM 210, 211	General and Inorganic Chemistry and Lab ³	—	4
_____ ENGL 291	Intermediate Technical Writing ⁵	—	3
_____ Select	Humanities ²	—	3
_____ SPCM 101	Introduction to Oral Communication	3	—
_____ Select, MATH 141	Elective and Short Course in Calculus for Biological Sciences ⁴	3	4
		15	14
<i>Third Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Humanities ²	3	—
_____ Select	Multicultural ²	—	3
_____ BIOL 307	Principles of Ecology	3	—
_____ CHEM 340, 341	Organic Chemistry I and Lab ³	5	—
_____ CHEM 350, 351	Introduction to Biological Chemistry ³ and Biochemistry Lab ³	—	4
_____ PLB 360	Introduction to Biostatistics ⁴	—	3
_____ ZOOL 304/BIOL 309	Evolution or Developmental Biology	—	3
_____ Select	400-level zoology courses ⁶	3	3
		14	16
<i>Fourth Year</i>		Fall	Spring
_____ Select	Interdisciplinary ²	3	—
_____ BIOL 305	Genetics-Classical and Molecular	3	—
_____ CS 201	Computers and Problem Solving ⁵	—	3
_____ ZOOL 482	Zoology Seminar for Seniors	—	1
_____ Select	400-level zoology courses ⁶	6	6
_____ Select	Electives	3	5
		15	15

¹ Fulfills a University Core Curriculum science requirement.

² See University Core Curriculum.

³ The B.S. requires two years of physical science with lab. The B.A. requires one year of physical science with lab.

⁴ The B.S. requires two courses in mathematics (beyond college algebra and trigonometry and analytic geometry), statistics and/or computer programming. The B.A. degree requires one of these.

⁵ Students in the College of Science must take two courses, totaling at least 6 credit hours, to complete the Supportive Skills Requirement. Supportive skills courses are courses in communication or computation skills that have been approved by the major program, and must be chosen from the following subject areas: foreign language, English composition or technical writing, statistics, or computer science. Students may not fulfill this requirement with courses offered by their major department or program.

⁶ The last two years of each individual's program concentrates on the completion of courses established for the requirements of the individual curriculum. Students should consult with the director of undergraduate studies in zoology as soon as possible and arrange to develop an individualized program of courses in zoology and supporting areas (usually other biological sciences, mathematics, or chemistry) under the supervision of a faculty adviser.

Representative First Job Titles

Zoologist, animal breeding technician, animal ecologist, animal taxonomist, biological lab technician, genetics technician, medical laboratory assistant, quality control lab technician, technical library operator, entomologist, wildlife lab assistant, wildlife refuge manager, parasitologist, zoological park keeper, research technician, researcher, reclamation technician, teacher, technical sales representative, environmental scientist, pollution control officer, fisheries scientist.

Index

A

Academic
 Honors, 46
 Load, 52
 Programs, Undergraduate, 11
 Requirements, Liberal Arts, 62
Accounting, 69
Accreditations, 13
Achieve Program, 39
Activities, Student, 41
 Intercollegiate Athletics, 44
 Intramural-Recreational Sports, 45
 Student Organizations, 41
 Touch of Nature Environmental Center, 45
Administrative/Professional and Faculty Job Postings, 38
Admission of
 Former Students, 17
 International Students, 18
 Re-entry Students, 17
 Transfer Students, 16
Admission Policies and Procedures, 15
 ACT Test, 15
 Admission Requirements International, 18
 Adults as unclassified students, 17
 Evening and Weekend Program, 18
 Freshmen, 15, 16
 G.E.D. Applicants, 15
 Programs that begin only in certain semesters, 17
 Programs that require additional screening, 17
 Second Chance Program, 17
 Selective Admission, 17
 Transfer Students, 16
 Veterans, 17
Advanced Placement, 47
Advisement and Registration, 30
Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)
 Scholarships, 67
Affiliations, 13
Agribusiness
 Economics, 71
 Finance, 71
 Management, 71
Agribusiness Economics, 71
Agricultural
 Economics/Agribusiness, 71
 Marketing, 71
 Technologies, 75
Agricultural Systems
 Agricultural Systems Technology, 75
 Agricultural Education, 73
 Agricultural Production, 76
 General Agriculture, 74
Agriculture, College of
 Accreditation, 56
 Facilities, 56
 Graduate Programs, 56
 Organizations, 56
 Transfer Students, 56, 73
Animal Science
 Equine Science, 77
 Production, 78
 Science and Pre-Veterinary, 79
Animal Science, 77
Anthropology, 80
AP (Advanced Placement Program), 47
Application
 On line admission, 6
Application Procedures, 15
Applied Economics, 71
Applied Sciences and Arts, College of, 56
 Accreditation, 56
 Associate Degree Programs, 57
 Bachelor Degree Programs, 56
 Degrees Offered, 56
 Transfer Students, 57
Applying for Financial Aid, 35

Architectural Studies, 18, 81
Architectural Studies Program Admission Requirements, 18
Art, 82, 84
 Art Education, 84
 Art History, 84
 Communication Design, 82
 Ceramics, 82
 Drawing, 82
 General Studio, 84
 Industrial Design, 84
 Metals, 84
 Painting, 82
 Printmaking, 82
 Sculpture, 82
Art Education, 82, 84
Athletic Training, 158
Athletics, Intercollegiate, 44
Automotive Technology, 85
Aviation Flight, 86
Aviation Management, 87
Aviation Technologies, 88

B

Behavioral Disorders, 225
Biological Sciences, 91
Business
 Economics, 94
 Education (Workforce Ed and Development), 236
 Specialization, Plant and Soil Science, 194
Business and Administration, 93, 57
 Accreditation, 57
 Graduate Program, 58
 Organizations, 58
 Transfer Students, 58

C

Calculating Transfer GPAs, 23
Campus
 Environment, 5
 Visit Opportunities, 6
Capstone Option
 Applying procedures, 22, 21
Career Exploration, 30
Career Services, 37
Catalog, Undergraduate, 6
Center for Academic Success, 64
Center for English as a Second Language, 26
Ceramics, 82
CESL
 English Program, 27
Chemistry, 95
Child and Family Services, 111
Cinema and Photography, 97
City of Carbondale, 36
Civil Engineering, 100
Civil Service Job Postings, 38
Class Standing, 23, 52
Classics, 102
CLEP, College Level Examination Program, 48
Climate, 5
College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 48
College of Agricultural Sciences, 55
College of Applied Sciences and Arts, 56, 57
College of Business, 57
College of Education and Human Services, 58
College of Engineering, 61
College of Liberal Arts, 61, 63
College of Mass Communications and Media Arts, 63
College of Science, 63
Commodity Futures, 71
Communication Disorders and Sciences, 103
Compact Agreement, 21
Computer Engineering, 105
Computer Science, 106
Costs
 Bachelor's Degree, 25

- Miscellaneous, 34
- Payment procedures, 33
- Textbooks, 34
- Counseling Center, 38
- Credit for Military Experience, 55
- Credit for Work Experience, 50
- Curriculum and Career Planning, 30
- Curriculum Guides, 68

D

- Dean's List, 46
- Dental Hygiene, 109
 - Services, 37
- Design, 110
 - Communication Design, 110
 - General Design, 110
 - Product Design, 110
- Dietetics, 150
- Disability Support Services, 39
- Distance Education, 50
- Drawing, 82

E

- Early Childhood
 - Education, 111, 112
 - K-3, 112
 - Preschool/Primary, 112
- Early Childhood, 111
- Economics, 113
- Education and Human Services, College of, 58
 - Accreditation, 59
 - Graduate Programs, 60
 - Organizations, 60
 - Teacher Education Program Approval, 58
 - Transfer Students, 60
- Education, Training and Development, 237
- Electrical Engineering, 105, 114
- Electrical Engineering Technology, 120
- Electronic Systems Technologies, 116
- Elementary Education (K-9), 119
- Employment Opportunities, 38
- Engineering Technology, 120
 - Electrical, 120
 - Mechanical, 170
- Engineering, College of
 - Accreditation, 61
 - Degrees Offered, 61
 - Graduate Programs, 61
 - Transfer Students, 61
- English, 121
 - General, 121
 - Professional, 121
- Enrollment, 5
- Entrepreneurship, 163
- Environmental Engineering Specialization, 100
- Environmental Studies, 195, 77
- Establishing Residency, 34
- Examination, Proficiency, 49
- Examinations, AP and CLEP, 47
- Exercise Science and Physical Fitness, 159, 160
- Extended Medical Care
 - Benefit Fee Refund, 37
 - Benefit Plan (student insurance), 37

F

- Fashion Design and Merchandising, 19, 126, 127
- Finance, 128
 - Financial Institutions, 128
 - Financial Management, 128
- Financial Aid, 34
 - Academic progress standards for, 35
 - Grants, 34
 - How to apply, 35
 - Loans, 35
 - Scholarships, 35
 - Student Employment, 35
 - World Wide Web Address, 35

- Financial Assistance, 28
- Fire Service Management, 129
- Food and Nutrition, 149, 150
 - Hospitality and Tourism Administration, 149
 - Human Nutrition and Dietetics, 150
- Foreign Language and International Trade, 130, 132, 138
 - Admission Requirements, 19
- Foreign Languages, 131
 - French, 131
 - German Studies, 131
 - Spanish, 131
 - Teaching, 131
- Forest Resources Management, 134
- Forestry, 134
 - Forest Resources Management, 134
 - Outdoor Recreation Resource Management, 136
- Former Students, admission of, 17
- French, 131, 140

G

- Geography and Environmental Resources, 141
- Geology, 142
 - Environmental, 142
 - Geophysical, 142
 - Resource Geology, 142, 143
- German Studies, 143
- German Studies, 131
- Graduate Assistantships, 38
- Graduate School, 64
- Graduation Requirements, 51
- Grants, 34

H

- Health Care Management, 144
- Health Education, 145
 - Community, 145
 - School Health, 146, 37
- High School Advanced Placement Program, 47
- High School Course Pattern, 15
- History, 147
- Home Economics Education, 238
- Hospitality and Tourism Administration, 149
- Housing, 32
- Human Nutrition and Dietetics, 150
 - General Dietetics, 150

I

- Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI), 21
- Immunization Policy, 37
- Important SIUC Contact Information, 29
- Individualized Learning Program (ILP), 50
- Individualized Two Plus Two Program, 21
- Industrial Design, 82
- Industrial Technology, 151
 - Manufacturing Technology, 151
- Information Systems Technologies, 152
- Information Systems Technologies Program Admission Requirements, 19
- Instrumental or Choral, School of Music, 185, 187
- Insurance, Medical, 37
- Integrated Marketing Communications, 155
- Intercollegiate Athletics, 44
- Intercultural Communication, 226, 228
- Interior Design, 19, 154
- International Friends Club, 29
- International Students, 25
 - Admission Requirements, 25
 - Scholars Office, 28
 - Opportunities for, 25
 - Required materials and procedures, 25
 - Groups, 28
 - How to simplify the admission process, 26
 - Organizations at SIUC, 28
- Internships, 30
- Internships in Washington, 50
- Interpersonal Communication, 226, 227
- Intermural-Recreational Sports, 45

J

Journalism, 155
 Advertising, 155
 Integrated Marketing Communications, 155
 News – Editorial, 155
 Photojournalism, 155

K

Kinesiology, 157
 Athletic Training, 158
 Exercise Science, 159
 Sport Administration, 160
 Teaching, 176

L

Law School, 62
Learning Disorders, 225
Liberal Arts, College of, 61
 Requirements, 62
Linguistics, 161, 162
Loans, 35
Location of SIUC, 5
Lodging, 31

M

Management
 Entrepreneurship, 163
 Management, 163
Management Information Systems, 163
Manufacturing Technology, 151
Map
 Housing, University, 10, 11
 Legend, 10, 11
 New Campus, 10, 11
 Of Campus, 8
 Old Campus, 10, 11
 Schools and Colleges, 10, 11
Marketing, 165
Mascot, 5
Mathematics, 167
Mechanical Engineering, 170
Medical Fee Refund, 37
Medicine, School of, 66
Mental Retardation, 225
Metalsmithing, 82
Microbiology, 171
Military Experience Credit, 55
Mining Engineering, 172
Miscellaneous Expenses, 34
Mortuary Science and Funeral Service, 174, 175
Museum Studies Minor, 176
Music
 Instrumental, 180
 Keyboard, 181
 Music Business, 179
 Music Theory/Composition, 182
 Piano Pedagogy, 183
 Theory-Composition, 182
 Vocal, 184
Music Education, 185, 187

N

New Student Programs, 39
Non-Traditional Student Services, 38
Notification of Financial Aid Eligibility, 35

O

Offices, 7
Open Houses, 6
Operations Management, 163
Organizational Communication, 228
Organizations, 41
Osteopathic Medicine, 206
Outdoor Recreation Resource Management, 136
Outpatient Care, 37

P

Painting, 82
Paralegal Studies, 189
Parents Association-SIUC Saluki Family Association, 40
Parking, 40
Pharmacy, 37
Philosophy, 190
Physical Therapist Assistant, 191
Physical Therapist Assistant Program Retention
 Requirements, 18, 20
Physics, 192
Physiology, 193
Piano Pedagogy, 183
Placement, 37
Plant and Soil Science, 194
 Business, 194
 Environmental Studies, 195
 General, 196
 Landscape Horticulture, 197
 Science, 198
Plant Biology, 200, 201
Political Science, 202
Pre-Dentistry, 204
Pre-Law, 62
Pre-Major Advisement Center, 29, 64
Pre-Medicine, Osteopathic, 206
Pre-Nursing, 208
Pre-Optometry, 209
Pre-Pharmacy, 210
Pre-Physical Therapy, 211
Pre-Physician Assistant, 212
Pre-Podiatry, 213
Pre-Professional Programs, 55
Preschool Education, 112
Pre-Veterinary Medicine, 214
Printmaking, 82
Probation, 51
Production
 Animal Science, 78
Proficiency Exams and credit, 49
Program Options, 30
Program Admission and Retention
 Dental Hygiene, 19
 Fashion Design and Merchandising, 19
 Fire Service Management, 19
 Foreign Language and International Trade, 19
 Health Care Management, 19
 Information Systems Technologies, 19
 Interior Design, 19
 Mortuary Science and Funeral Services, 19
 Physical Therapist Assistant, 20
 Radio and Television, 20
 Radiologic sciences, 20
 Teacher Education, 20
Psychology, 215

R

Radio and Television Program Retention Requirements, 20
Radiologic Sciences, 217
Radio-Television, 216
Readmission Policy
 Former Students, 17
Recreation, 218
 Leisure Services Management, 218
 Therapeutic Recreation, 218
Re-Entry Applicants, 17
Reentry Students, 17
Refunding of Medical Fees, 37
Rehabilitation Services, 219
Required Materials and Procedures, 18
ROTC
 Army Military Science, 67
ROTC
 Air Force (Aerospace Studies), 67
Rural Development, 71

S

- Saluki Advantage, 30, 31
- Saluki Express, 6
- SalukiNet, 6
- Scholarships, 35
- Scholarships for Transfer Students, 24
- Scholastic
 - Achievement, 46
 - Honors Day, 46
- Scholastic Standards, 51
 - Probation, 51
 - Suspension, 51
- School Colors, 5
- School of Medicine, 66
- School of Social Work, 60
- Schools and Colleges, 7
- Science, College of, 63
 - Requirements, 64
- Sculpture, 82
- Services
 - Day-Care, 41
 - Parking, 40
- Services
 - Career Services, 37
 - Disability Support Services, 39
 - English language training, 26
 - New Student Orientation, 39
 - Non-Traditional Students, 38
 - Placement, 37
 - SIUC Saluki Family Association, 40
- Social Sciences, 221
- Social Work, 222
- Sociology, 223
- Sororities and Fraternities, 32, 43
- Spanish, 131, 224
- Special Education, 225
 - Behavioral Disorders, 225
 - Learning Disorders, 225
 - Mental Retardation, 225
 - Special Education and Elementary Education, 225
- Speech Communication, 227
 - Interpersonal Communication, 226
 - Organizational Communication, 228
- Sports
 - Intercollegiate, 44
 - Intramural-Recreational, 45
- Statistics, 167
- Student
 - Exchange Program, 50
 - Insurance, 37
- Student Employment, 35
- Student Life, 28
- Student organizations, 41
- Student Profile, Fall 2009, 5
- Student Services, 36
- Study Abroad Programs, 50
- Substitution Courses, Core Curriculum, 53

Suspension, 51

T

- Teacher Education, 20
- Technical Resource Management, 232
- Telephone Directory, SIUC, 7
- Textbooks, 34
- Theater, 233, 234
- Three-Year Baccalaureate Degree Program, 49
- TOEFL Scores, 26
- Touch of Nature Environmental Center, 45
- Transfer Student
 - Applicants, 15
 - Directory, 24
 - On-line Information, 25
- Transferring Credit, 23
- Transportation, 6

U

- Unclassified Students, Adults, 17
- Unit of Credit, 52
- University 101, 30
- University Calendar, 4
- University Core Curriculum, 52
 - Goals, 52
 - Requirements, 52
- University Honors Program, 46
- University Studies, 235
- University Studies Degree Program, 50

V

- Visits
 - Group, 6
 - Individual, 6
 - School and College, 6
- Visual Communication (Communication Design), 82, 110
- Vocational Teacher Development Specialization, 240

W

- Wellness Center, 37
- Work Experience Credit, 50
- Workforce Education and Development, 236
 - Business Education, 236
 - Education, Training and Development, 237
 - Family and Consumer Services, 238, 239
 - Instructional Systems Design, 240
 - Instruction and Learning, 241
 - Human Resources, 242
 - Technology Education, 243, 244
 - Health Careers, 245

Z

Zoology, 246

Published by the Registrar's Office
Southern Illinois University Carbondale